

Illustrative and descriptive catalogue of aseptic surgical supplies.

Contributors

Kny-Scheerer Company.

Publication/Creation

New York : Kny-Scheerer Co., 1908.

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/umejhyvt>

License and attribution

Conditions of use: it is possible this item is protected by copyright and/or related rights. You are free to use this item in any way that is permitted by the copyright and related rights legislation that applies to your use. For other uses you need to obtain permission from the rights-holder(s).



Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

CATALOGUE NUMBER TEN



**MODERN
HOSPITAL
SUPPLIES**



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO.

404 TO 410 WEST 27TH STREET
CORNER NINTH AVENUE

NEW YORK

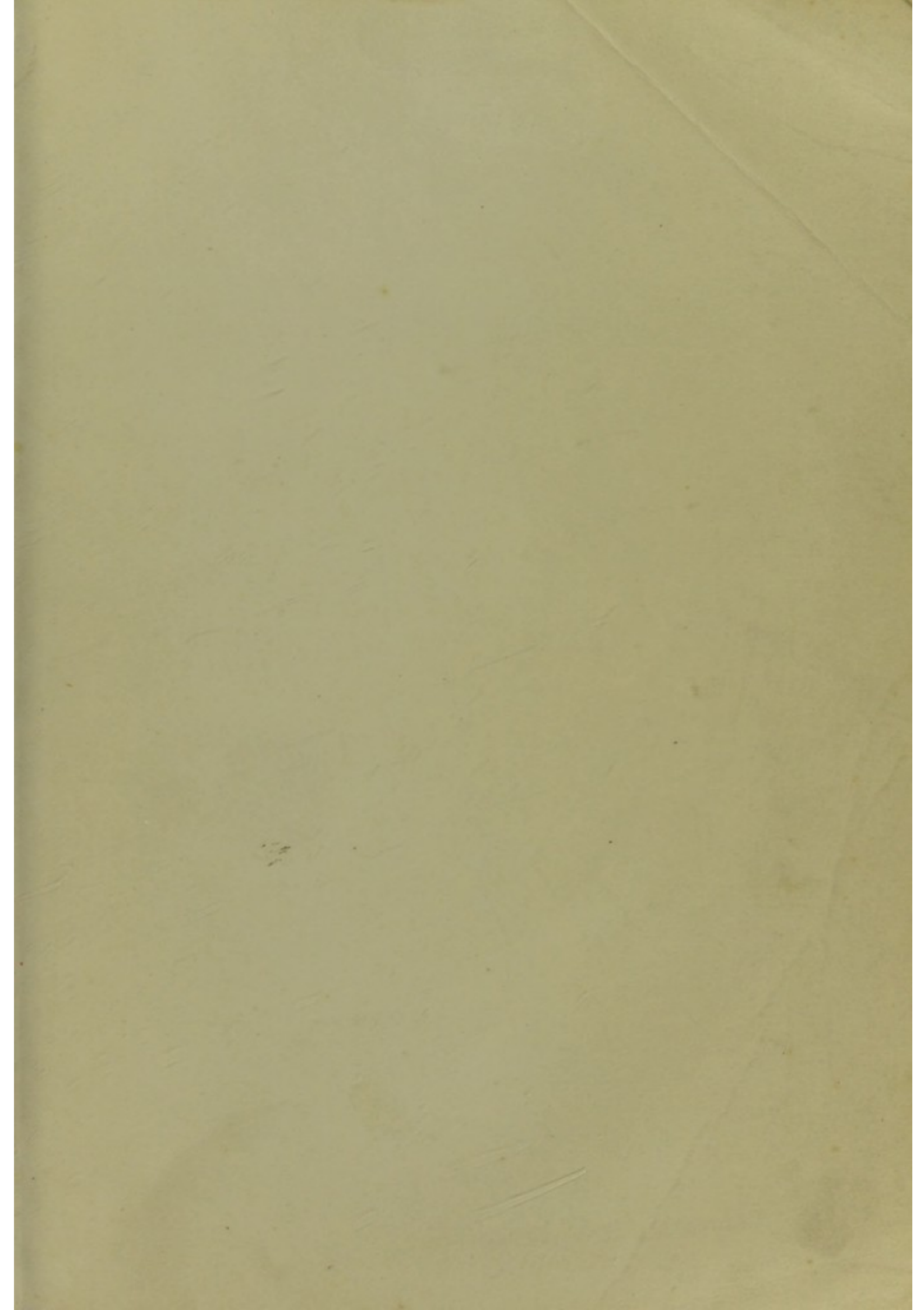
U. S. A.

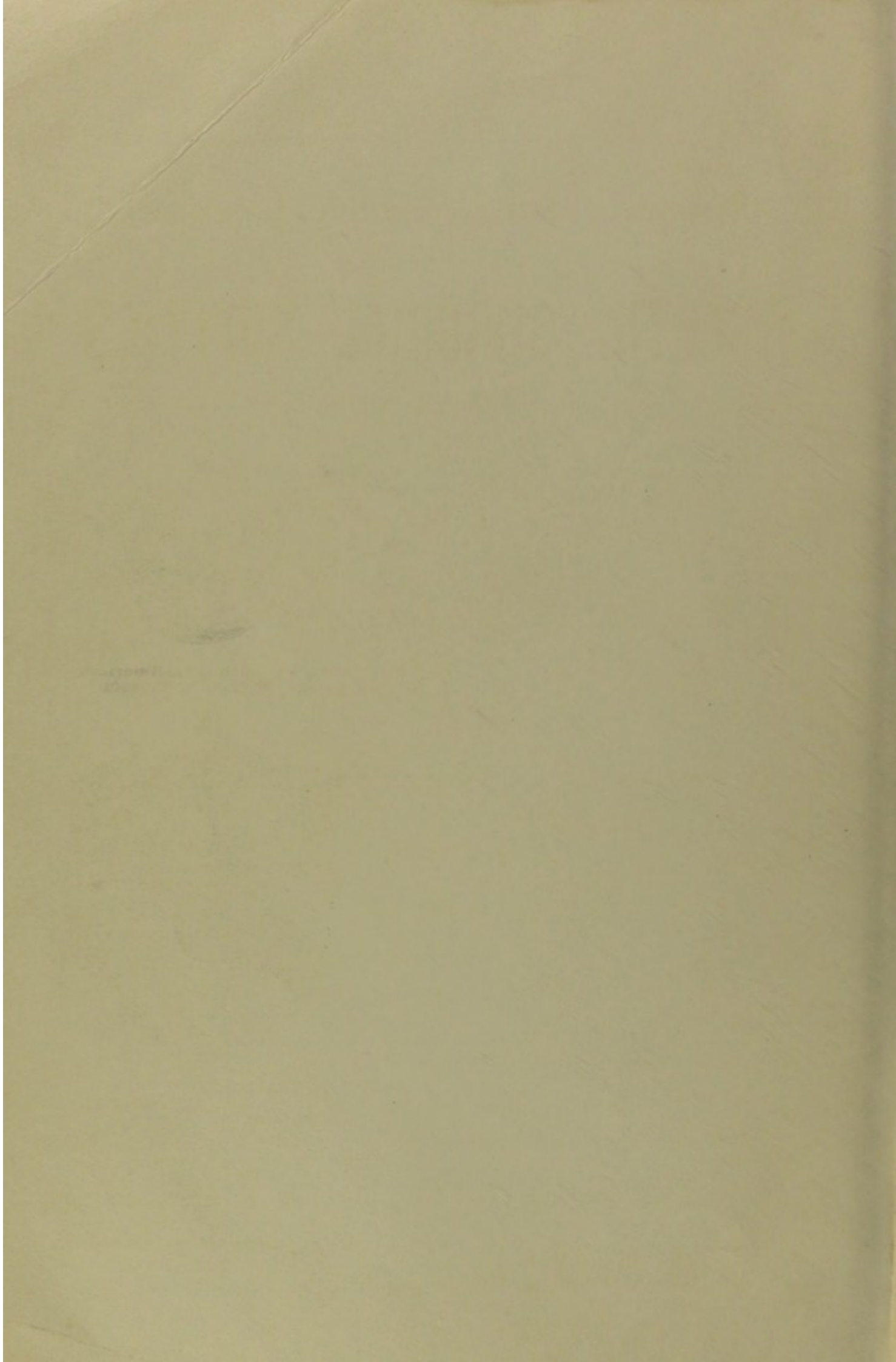
1908

M7490



22503111771

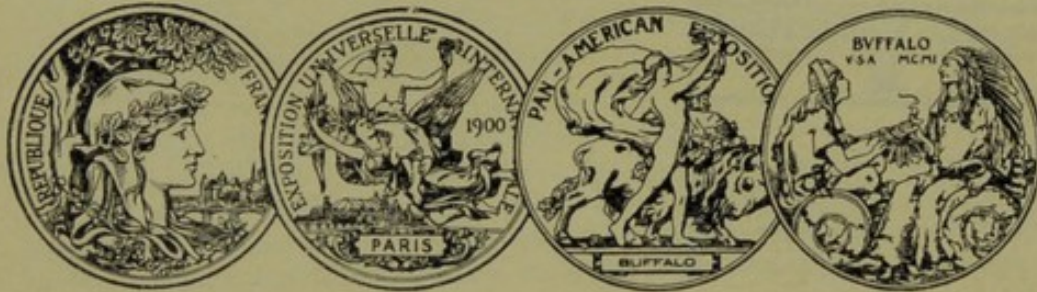




Illustrative and Descriptive Catalogue.

OF

ASEPTIC SURGICAL SUPPLIES



8 Medals Awarded, Paris Exposition, 1890

Gold Medal Awarded, Pan-American Exposition, Buffalo, N. Y., 1901



TRADE MARK



The above illustrations of the two GRAND PRIZES and four GOLD MEDALS awarded to us at the late Worlds Fair in St. Louis, reflect the general approval with which K-S quality has long been regarded by the surgical profession. All our products are guaranteed and bear our trade-mark for identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. 404 to 410 West 27th Street,
Cor. 9th Avenue
NEW YORK, U. S. A.

Illustrative and Descriptive Catalogue

ASEPTIC SURGICAL SUPPLIES

WELLCOME LIBRARY
General Collections
M
7490



IN PRESENTING this Tenth Edition Catalogue of modern Hospital Supplies, we aim to place before the Surgical Profession a standard book for reference, embracing the latest and most improved designs of Aseptic Operating Furniture and sterilizers indorsed and recommended by the prominent surgeons of this country and Europe.

Our furniture is strongly constructed, but with due regard to easy mechanical adjustment. All crevices and projections are avoided, making every part easily accessible for cleaning. All furniture is finished in white enamel, hand rubbed and baked, unless otherwise specified. We can finish to match any wood if desired.

In the line of Sterilizers and Disinfectors, we embrace a variety of sizes for all purposes. Our High Pressure Steam Sterilizers are without an equal in point of construction and safety, and for efficiency in absolute sterilization. Our "1908" TYPE **DRESSING STERILIZERS** have a complete jacket surrounding the chamber for sterilization, air ejectors and vacuum valves, for rapid drying of the dressing.

All goods are made in our own shop, conscientiously tested, and constructed under our careful supervision; each article bears our label, and is *guaranteed*. **Whenever orders for our goods are placed indirectly, special attention should be paid to these marks of indentification.**

The superiority in point of construction of all of our apparatus we are convincingly able to prove. The large demand for our products from all European countries demonstrates sufficiently that we have excelled the best makers abroad, and the cordial recognition accorded to us by the Surgical Profession of this country is ample proof that our efforts to produce only first-class material warrants us in maintaining the high standard of quality, for which we have won a distinguished reputation.

We cannot too earnestly advocate **personal inspection** and selection of these goods wherever this is possible, as many **firms copy our illustrations**, so that their catalogues show apparently the same goods found in our list, but in reality their products do not approach that high standard of excellence and perfection which we have attained in the many years of experience developing this line. We, therefore, deem it proper to caution the profession against misleading quotations.

Terms: All bills are payable at our office in current funds, Post-Office or Express Order or Bank Draft on New York within thirty days from date of invoice. Purchasers not having an established credit with us will appreciate the necessity of offering to us some satisfactory references or remitting with the order an amount to cover value of same. **All goods are sold in New York, and the transportation companies act as the agent of the purchaser;** therefore, all claims for Breakage or Loss after the goods have left our hands must be made to them.

Cable Address "**Aseptic.**"

When ordering by telegraph mention the "**Code Word**" instead of number and the following prefix of 3 letters.

BAT	meaning	Ship at once by quickest way
HIL	"	Ship by cheapest Route
KOT	"	Quote price F. O. B. New York
DOV	"	How soon can you ship
FAS	"	Ship the _____ at once, balance to follow as soon as possible.

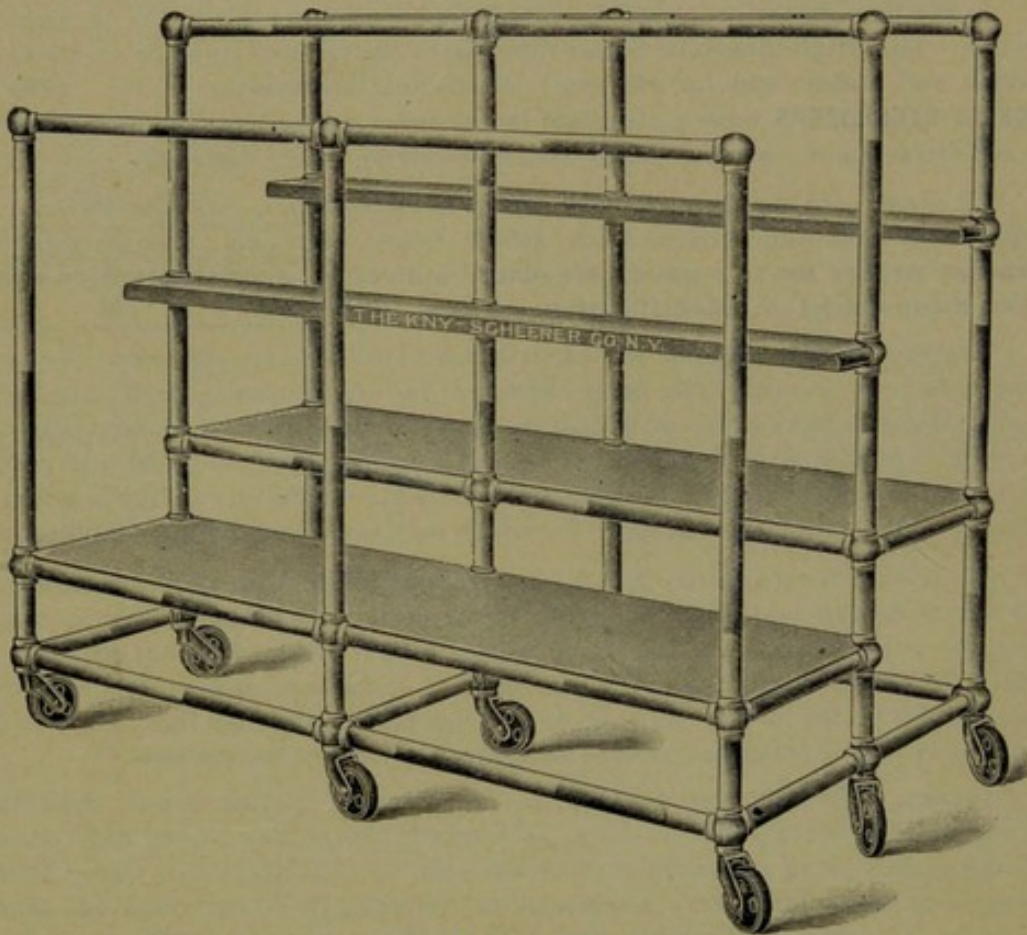
Boxing and crating is always charged at cost to us.

Soliciting your esteemed patronage, we are,

Respectfully,

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Observation Stands.



Q/1001.

Q/1001 Observation Stands for visitors or students, made of tubular iron white enameled with two platforms and seat of steel and tubular guard rails, dimensions: platforms 20 in. wide, 72 in. long, height from floor to first platform 12 in., to second platform 20 in., height of seat 18 in., all mounted on 4 in. broad faced heavy rubber tire wheels **\$150.00**

Packing **2.50**

We manufacture these stands in a variety of sizes and styles, with high or low platforms, with or without seats, straight or circular form. When ordering, please state the number of persons to be accommodated.

Prices for special designs sent on application.

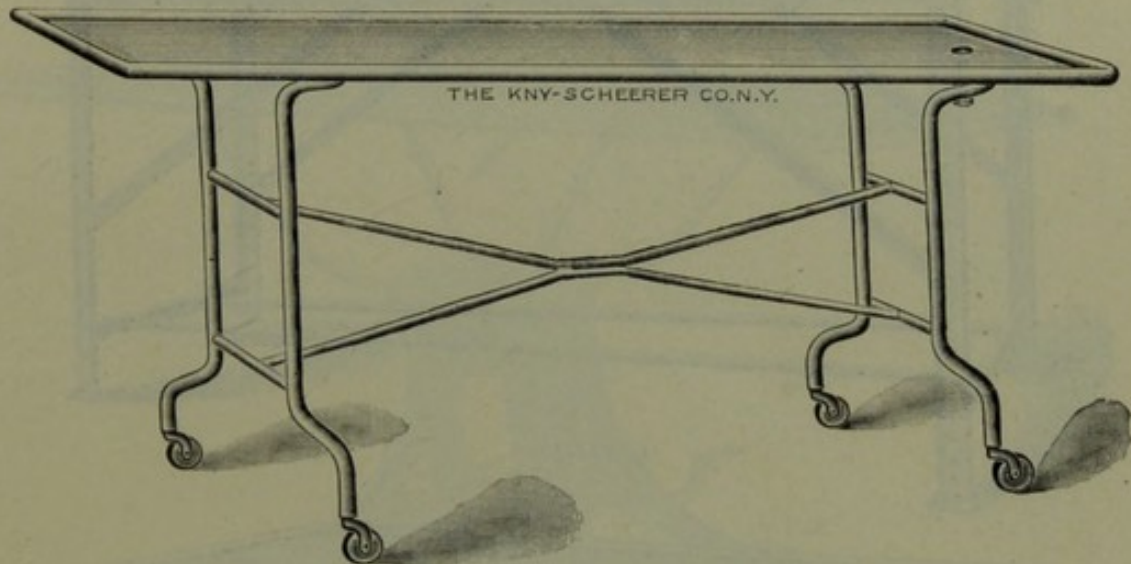
Note label which our goods bear



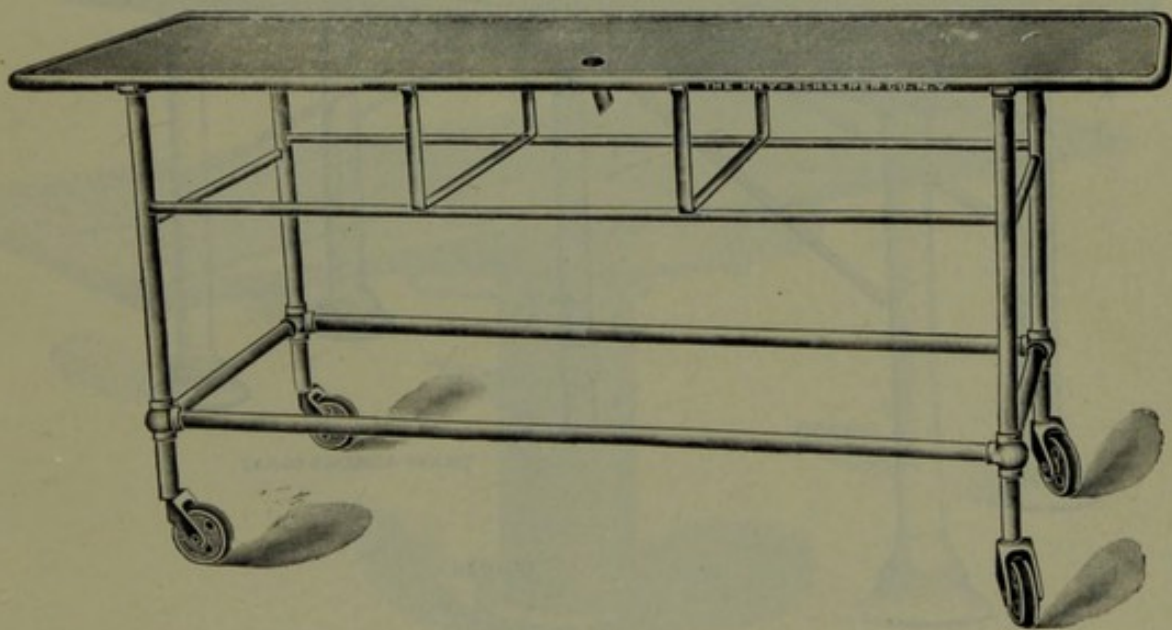
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Post-Mortem Tables.



Q/1016



Q/1018

- Q/1016 Post-Mortem Table**, tubular wrought iron frame, with heavy steel top, white enameled and baked, 72 in. long, 24 in. wide; with drain pipe at foot end, height of head end from floor, 32 in.; height of foot end from floor, 28 in. Mounted on large rubber wheels **\$24.00**
- Q/1018 Post-Mortem Table**, tubular wrought iron frame, with heavy steel top, all white enameled, with drain in centre, mounted on large rubber wheels, dimensions, 24 in. wide, 72 in. long, 32 in. high. Price **32.00**
- Packing **1.00**

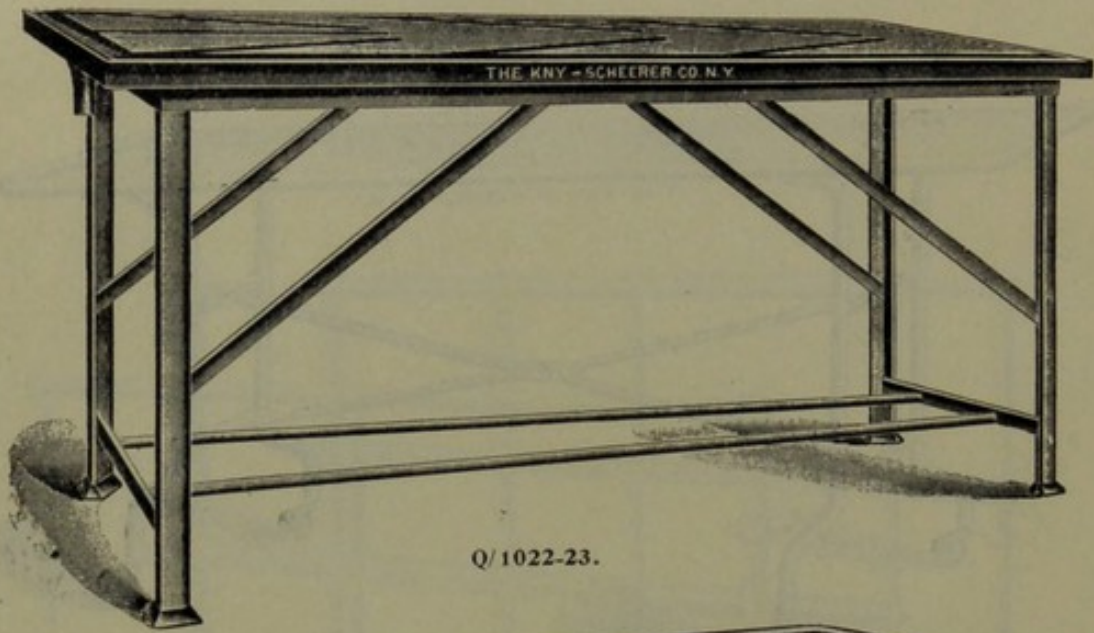
Note label which our goods bear



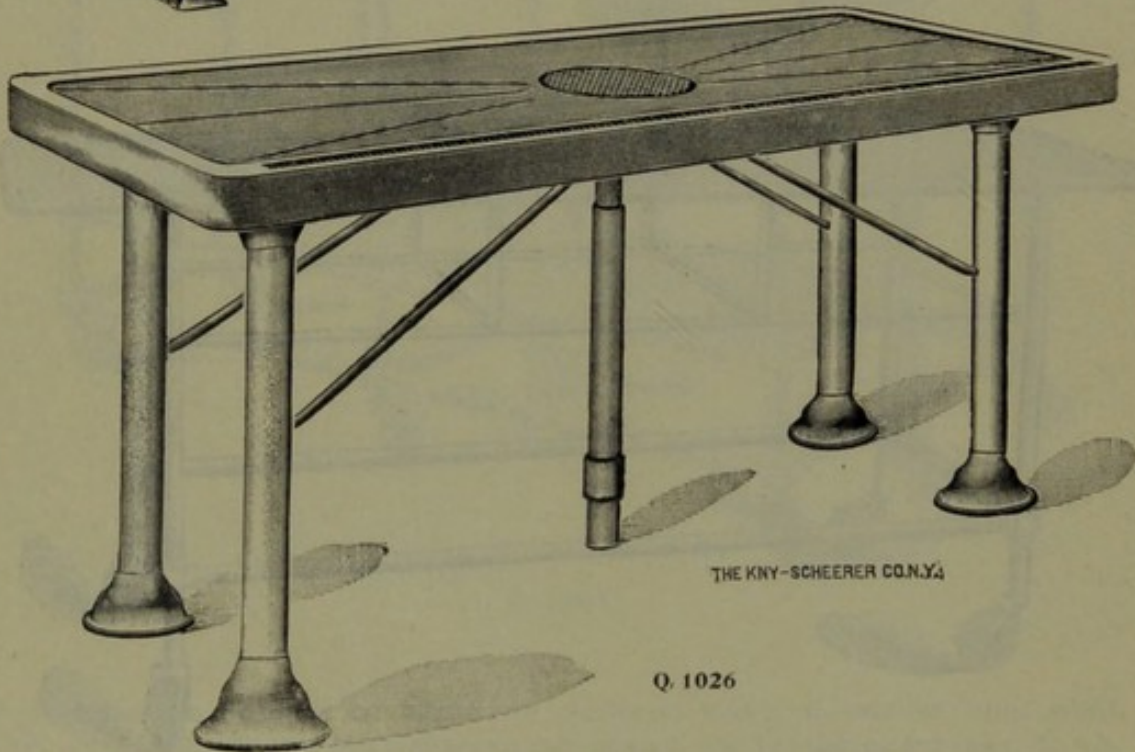
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

POST-MORTEM TABLES—Continued.



Q/1022-23.



Q. 1026

- Q/1022 Post-Mortem Table**, strongly constructed of wrought angle iron, well braced, Code BADORF white enameled, with grooved slate top and drainage spout. Dimensions, 24 in. wide, 72 in. long. \$45.00
- Q/1023 Post-Mortem Table**, same as Q/1022, but with non-absorbent stone top, with Code BADRA drainage groove and spout. Size, 24 in. wide, 72 in. long. 60.00
- Q/1026 Post-Mortem Table**, designed by Dr. F. S. Mandlebaum for the Mt. Sinai Code BAHIA Hospital, N. Y. The table top is of marble, 3 in. thick, 24 in. wide, 78 in. long, recessed, sloping toward the centre to a drainage pipe 8 in. diam. covered by a brass strainer fitted to a metal collar recessed into the marble, and attached to a drainage pipe to be connected to the sewer. A brass rule 72 in. long, graduated in Centimeters, is recessed into one side. The corner posts are massive and bolted to the top as well as to the floor 200.00
Packing. 1.50

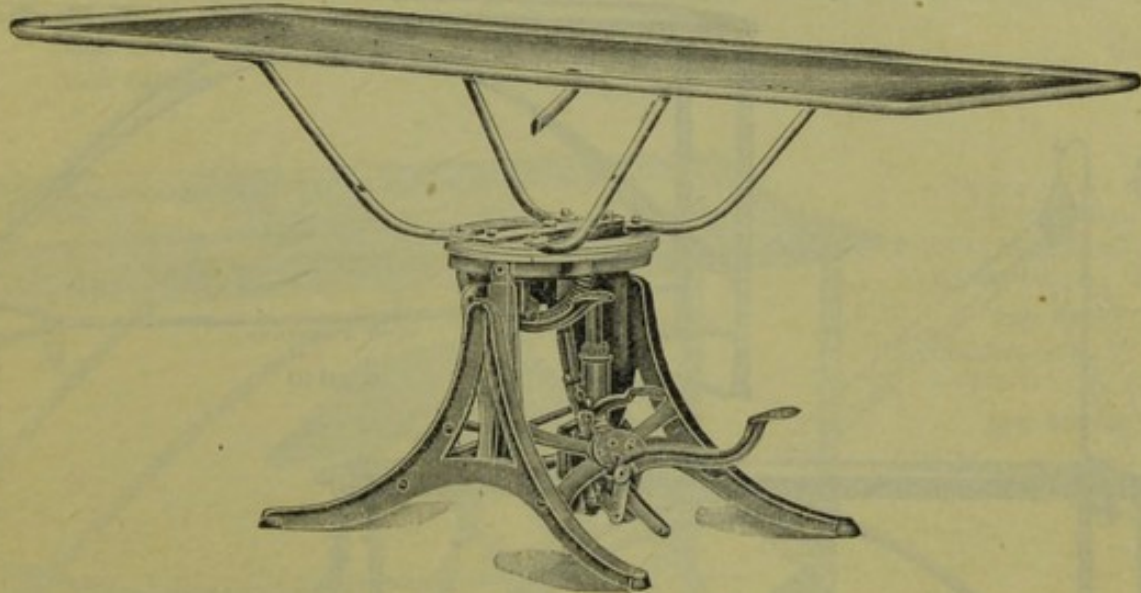
Note label which our goods bear



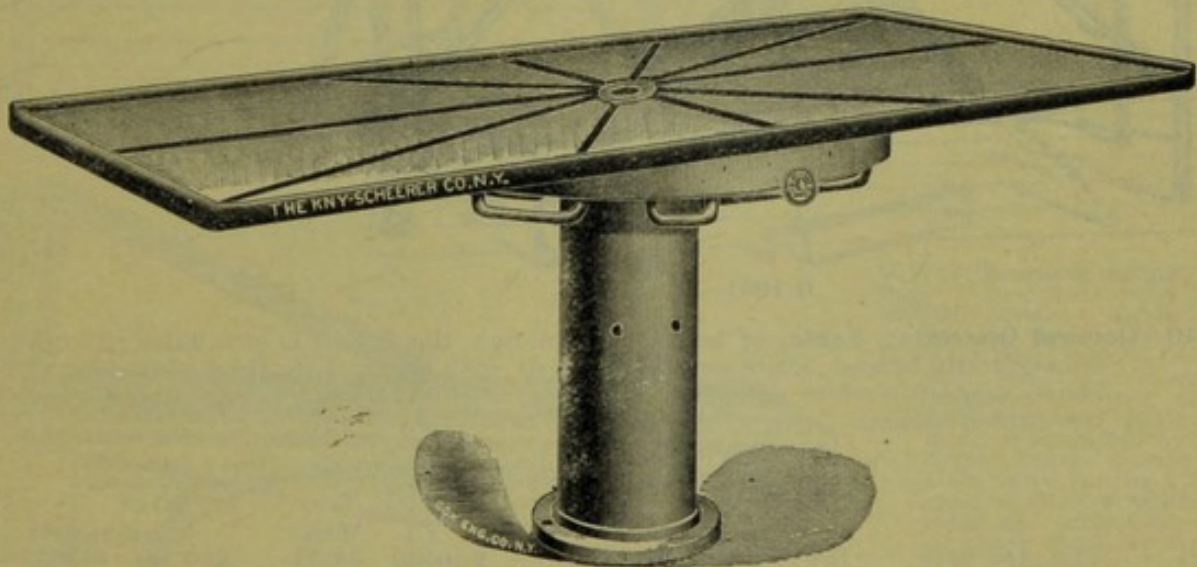
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

POST MORTEM TABLES - Continued.



Q/1028.



Q/1031

- Q/1028 Post Mortem Table**, revolving, adjustable top of heavy steel, with centre drainage, mounted on a pneumatic base with pedals for elevating or tilting the top to facilitate the presentation of subjects to students, the table is strongly constructed and finished in white enamel on top, aluminized base, dimensions 24 inches wide, 72 inches long. Price \$145 00
 Code BAKUM Packing 2.00
- Q/1031 Post Mortem Table**, designed for the New York Lying-in Hospital. Made with a heavy cylindrical base, with centre drainage tube to connect direct with the sewer connection in the floor. The top is of slate, grooved, draining to the center and is revolving on ball bearings. Dimensions, 38 in. wide, 78 in. long 175.00
 Code BALAK Packing 3.50

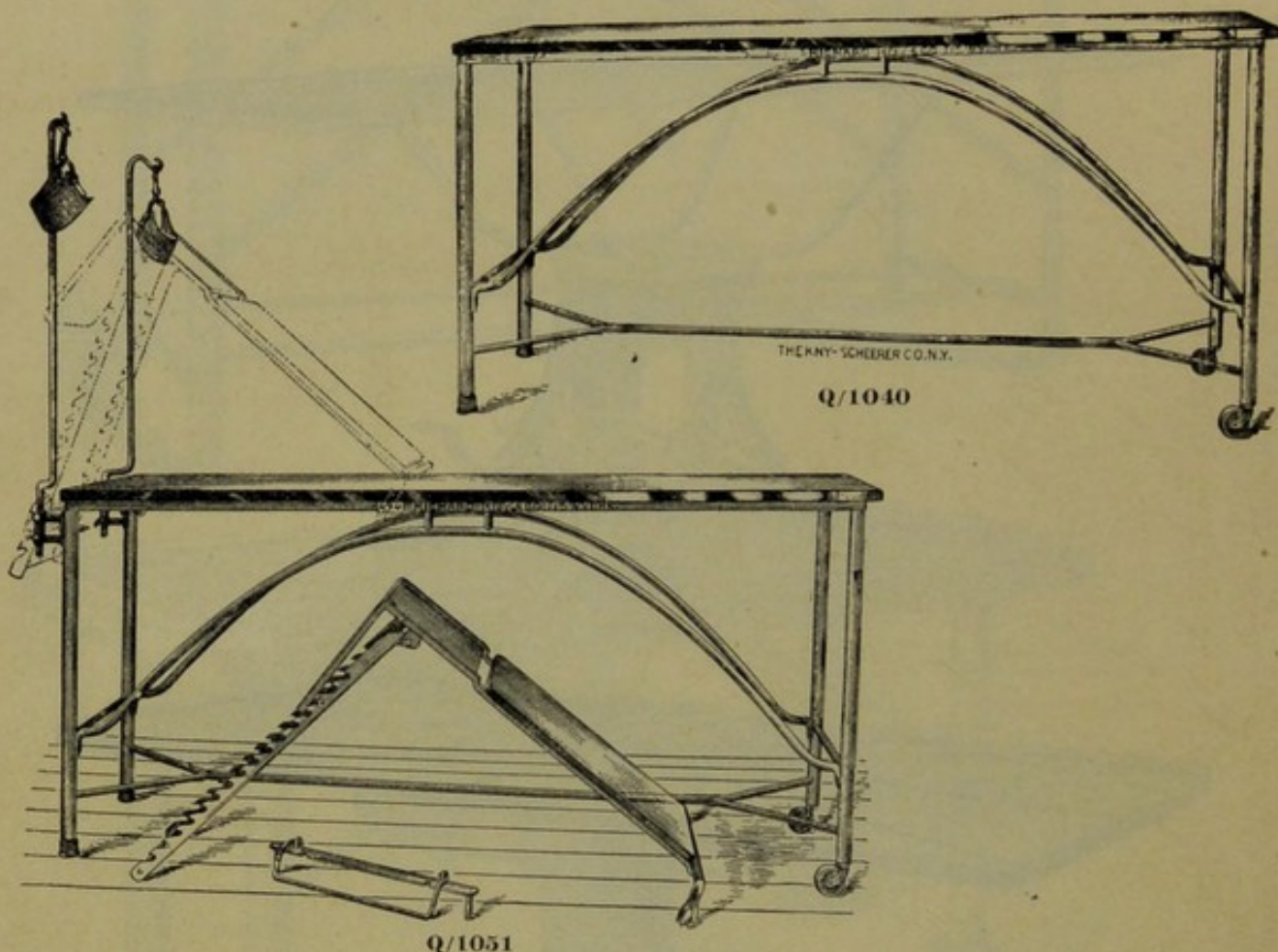
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

General Operating Tables.



Q/1051

Q/1040 General Operating Table, of heavy construction, the frame is of tubular wrought iron, substantially braced, white enameled, fitted with heavy 1-in. thick glass top, with polished edges, or white enameled steel top, mounted on two heavy rubber wheels and two rubber sockets.

	Top of Crystal Polished French Plate Glass 1 inch thick	Code	Price, \$	Ordinary Green Rough Plate Glass 1 inch thick	Code	Price, \$	Heavy Steel Top White Enameled and Baked	Code	Price, \$
Top, 24 x 72 in.		BALCH	\$80.00		BALSA	\$57.00		BAMBERG	
22 x 66 "		BALKAN	75.00		BALUK	54.00		BAMPUR	
22 x 60 "		BALOG	70.00		BALUM	51.00		BANFF	
Crating and Packing.....									\$2.00

Q/1051 General Operating Table. Like Q/1040 but with a detachable Trendelenburg frame with heavy 1/2-in. glass top, fitted with nickel-plated adjustable stirrups and straps. Mounted on heavy rubber wheels and rubber sockets.

	Crystal French Plate Glass 1 in. thick.	Code	Price, \$	Ordinary Green Plate Glass 1 in. thick.	Code	Price, \$	Heavy Steel Top.	Code	Price, \$
Top, 72 x 24 in.		BANKOK	\$100.00		BANGUL	\$77.00		BANOKS	
66 x 22 "		BANGOR	95.00		BANMOR	74.00		BANPOL	
60 x 22 "		BANKS	90.00		BANNA	71.00		BANRYE	
Crating and Packing.....									\$2.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.

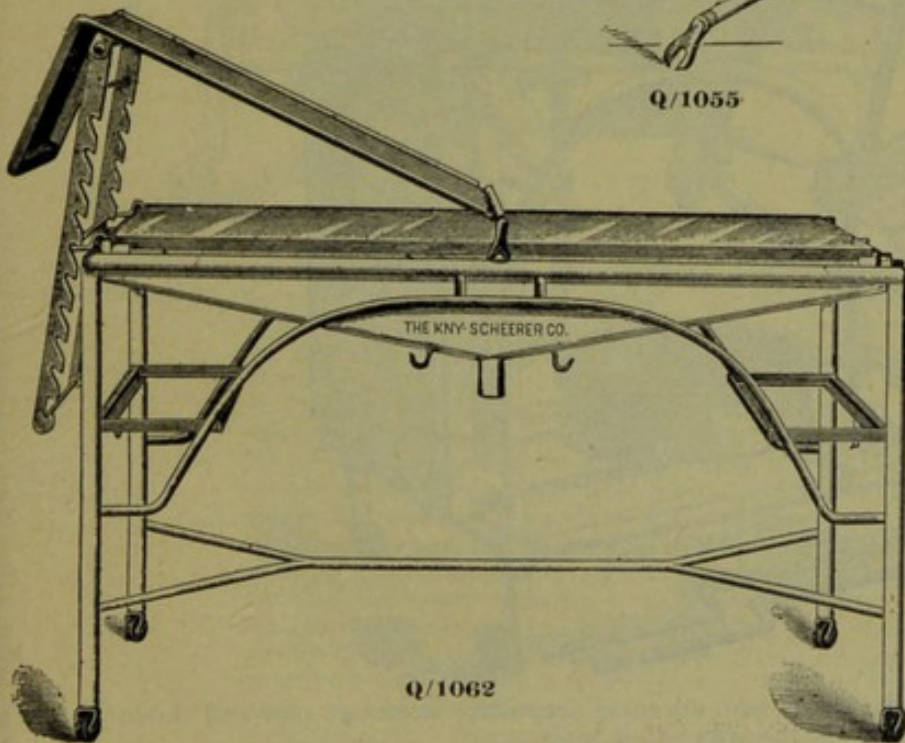
Q/1055 General Operating Table. Made of tubular iron, the top consists of two glass plates slanting and draining to a gutter running the full length of table, fitted with Trendelenburg's attachment with heavy $\frac{1}{2}$ in. glass top and nickel-plated adjustable lithotomy stirrups and straps, mounted on 2 heavy rubber wheels and 2 rubber sockets.

Code BANSUT Dimensions of top, 24 x 72 in. polished plate glass, 1 inch thick \$110.00
 Code BAPORO " " " " rough plate glass, 1 inch thick 90.00



Dimensions of top,
 22 x 60 inches.
 Polished plate glass,
 1 inch thick..... 105.00
Code BARAK
 Rough plate glass,
 1 inch thick..... 87.00
Code BARCUS
 Crating..... 2.50

Q/1055



Q/1062 General Operating Table.
 Code New York Hospital
BARDAU pattern. Table is of tubular iron frame, 24 in. wide, 56 in. long, 35 in. high, with deep metal trough for drainage; a French crystal plate glass top, 17 x 52 in., 1 in. thick, is supported by four corner brackets, flush with table frame, leaving a $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. space on all sides, facilitating rapid and perfect drainage. On either end is an etherizer's glass shelf, 8 x 18 in.; fitted with an metal side table, 12 x 24 in. concaved to insure perfect drainage can be secured to any part of table; a detachable Trendelenburg frame with opening to pass the hand into the vagina or rectum; and a pair of nickel-plated lithotomy stirrups with straps. Mounted on four $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. heavy rubber wheels.

Price, complete \$135.00
 Packing 2.50

Q/1062

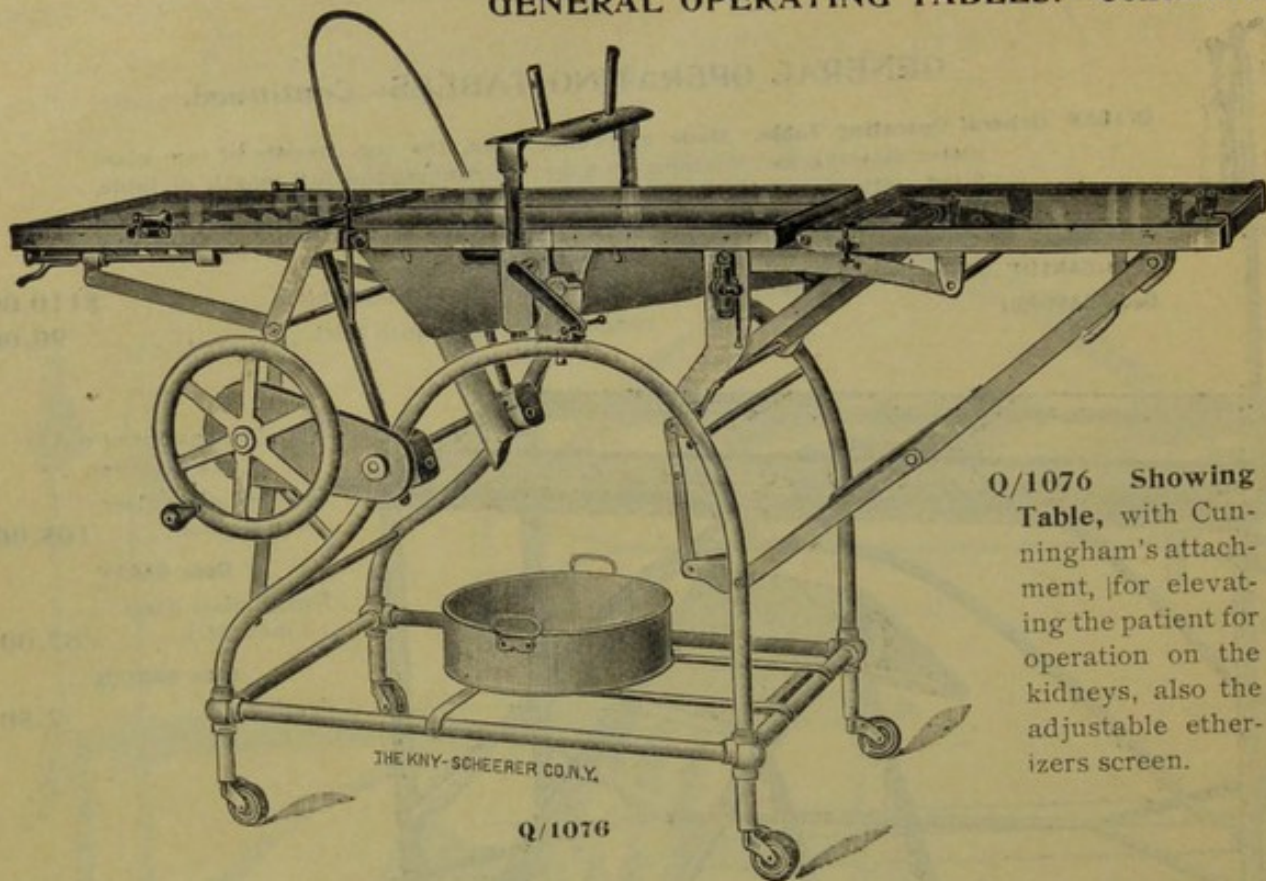
Note label which our goods bear



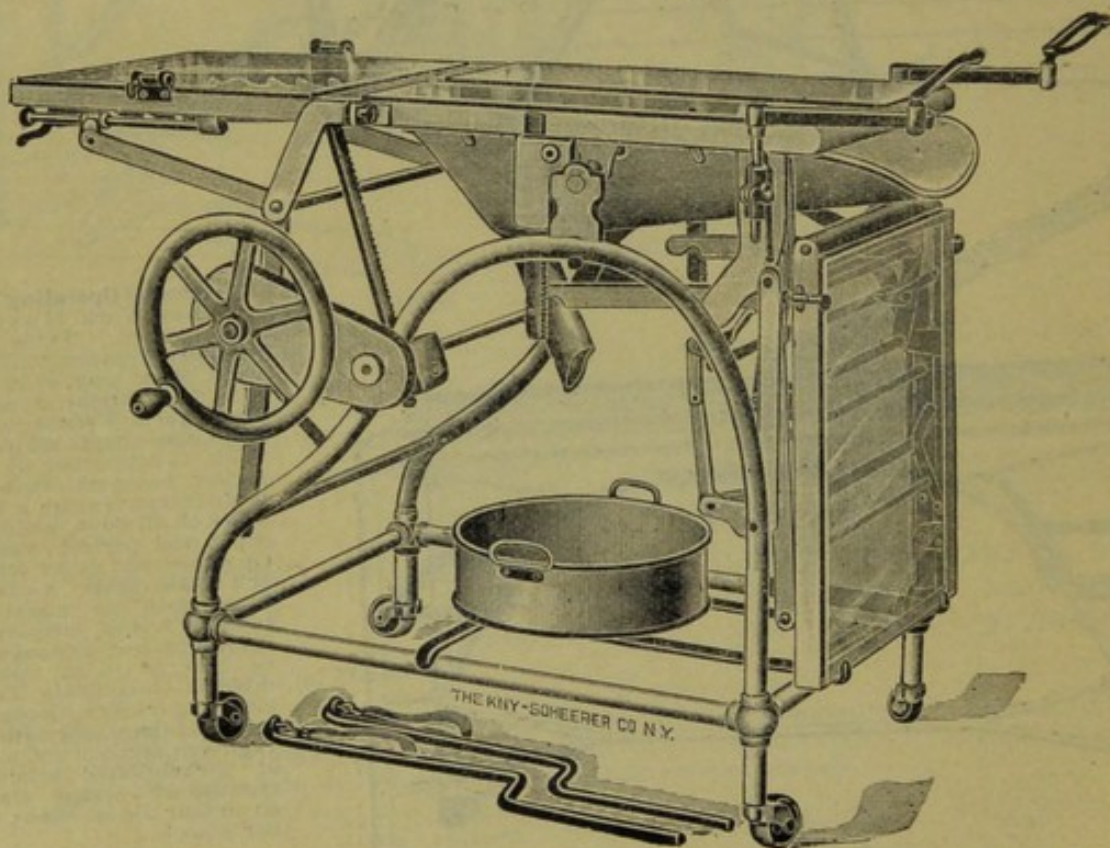
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES.—Continued.



Q/1076 Showing Table, with Cunningham's attachment, for elevating the patient for operation on the kidneys, also the adjustable etherizers screen.



Q/1076 Showing Table, with adjustable heel stirrups, secondary drainage pan and showing the foot end dropped back out of the way of operator.

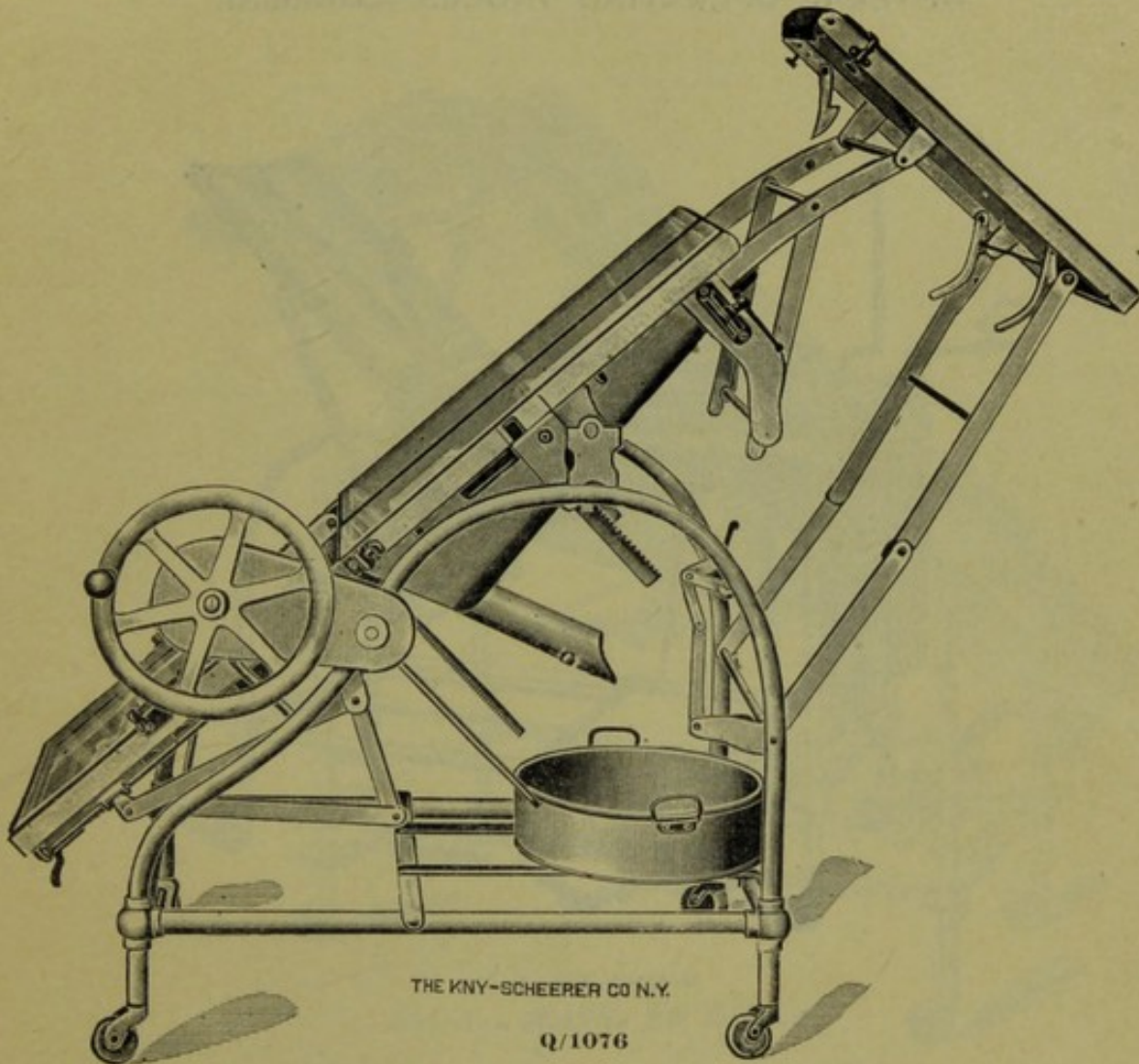
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Q/1076 General Operating Table. *Dr. Clement Cleveland's 1906 model, designed for the N. Y. Woman's Hospital.* The table frame is strongly constructed of tubular iron and is equipped with a side wheel by means of which the position of the table is controlled by the anesthetizer. The prime feature of this table is the flexing of the thighs when the patient is in the Trendelenburg posture, relaxing the recti and psoas muscles, an advantage possessed by no other table; it also admits of the regular Trendelenburg posture without flexing the thighs. The base is so arranged as to make a firm table when in the Litotomy position and the foot end drops down and back allowing the drainage pan to be drawn out for drainage and the use of a weighted specula. The top is fitted with an apron beneath the glass to lead all drainage into the pan, preventing the water running over the side frame. The Cunningham's attachment facilitates raising and holding the patient during operation on the kidneys, and the adjustable screen frame shields the field of operation from infection from the respiration of the patient. The Lithotomy and Heel Stirrups, also Shoulder Rests are adjustable and are nickel plated. Dimensions of top, 29 x 72 in.; total height, 32 in.

Price.....	\$200.00
Packing.....	2.50

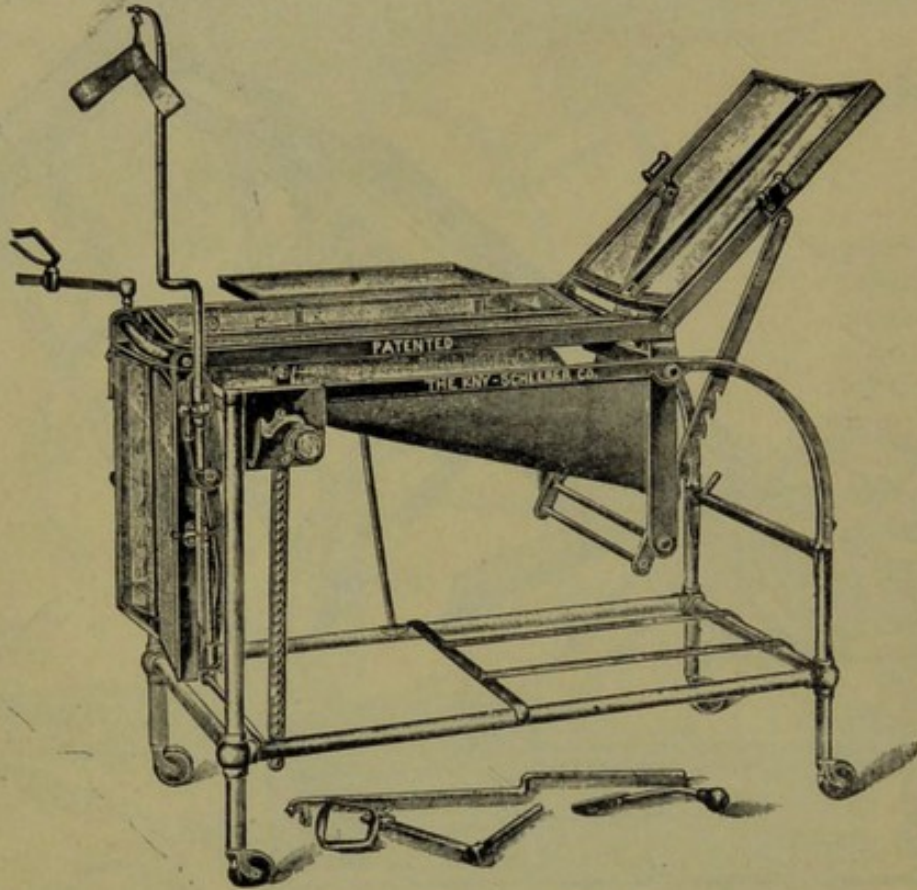
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Q/1102—Fig. A.

SHOWING THE STIRRUPS ADJUSTED.

Q/1102 General Operating Table. Dr. H. J. BOLDT's improved pattern. The base
Code BARILE is strongly constructed of tubular wrought iron. A prime feature is the drainage pan which is the full width of the base and is designed to receive all fluids, while the top of the table which is mounted above the base, is four inches less in width to insure all side drainage passing into the pan below and admits of tucking in of towels etc. to avoid wetting the surgeon while leaning against the table, the top is comprised of 6 polished glass plates $\frac{5}{8}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick and has a centre drain, an easy mechanical adjustment permits the elevation of the top to the Trendelenburg posture by means of a crank and ratchet bars made of milled tool steel, the head end can be elevated above or dropped below the plane of the table, the foot end can be adjusted to any angle to avoid a sharp bend at the knees, and is arranged to drop back out of the operator's way for plastic work. The shoulder rests are adjustable to any length, and take the weight of the patient off the knees, the Lithotomy and

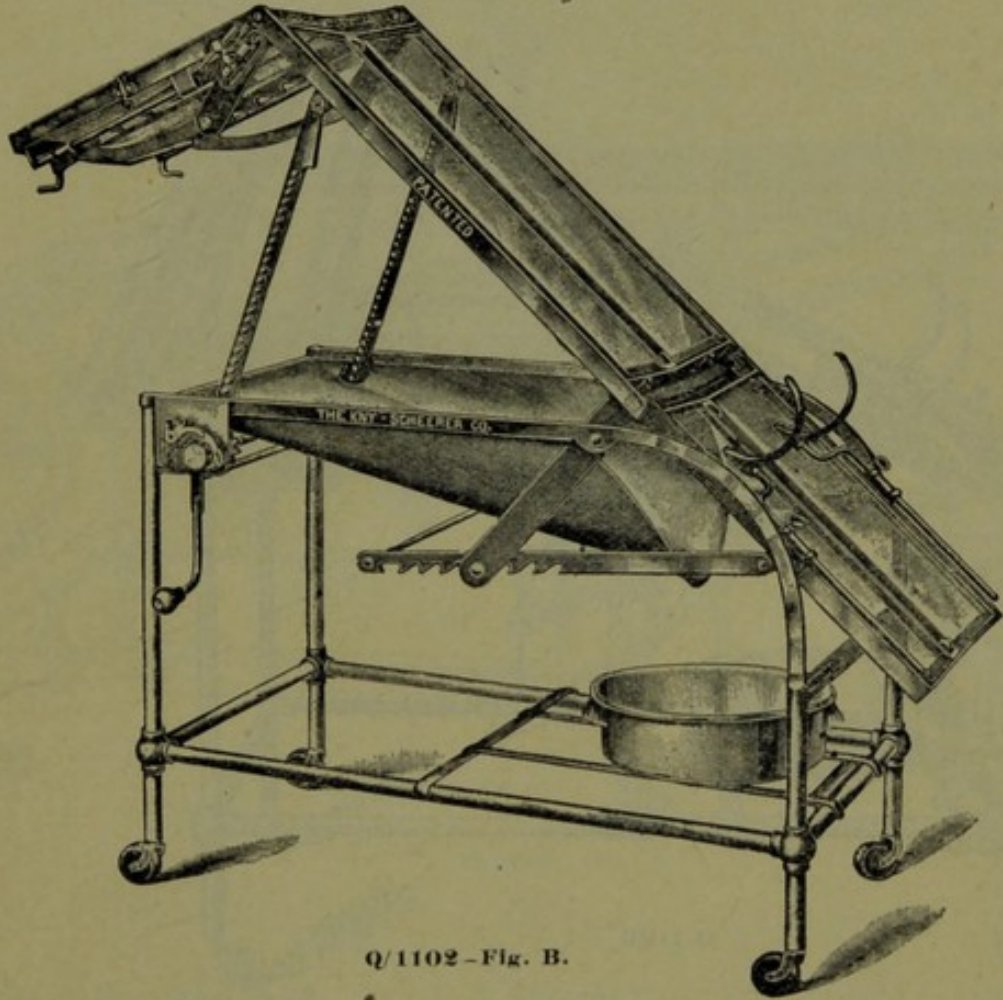
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Q/1102 - Fig. B.

the Heel stirrups can be raised or lowered or turned inward or outward as may be required and held securely by an ingenious clamp. All fittings are nickel-plated, dimensions of top 22 in. wide, 72 inches long, height 33 inches, mounted on heavy clinched or rubber tire wheels.

Price complete..... \$125.00

Q/1104 General Operating Table. DR. H. J. BOLDT's pattern; the same as Q/1102 Code **BARION** except with the top of heavy indestructible copper in place of plate glass.

Price..... 150.00

Packing..... 2.00

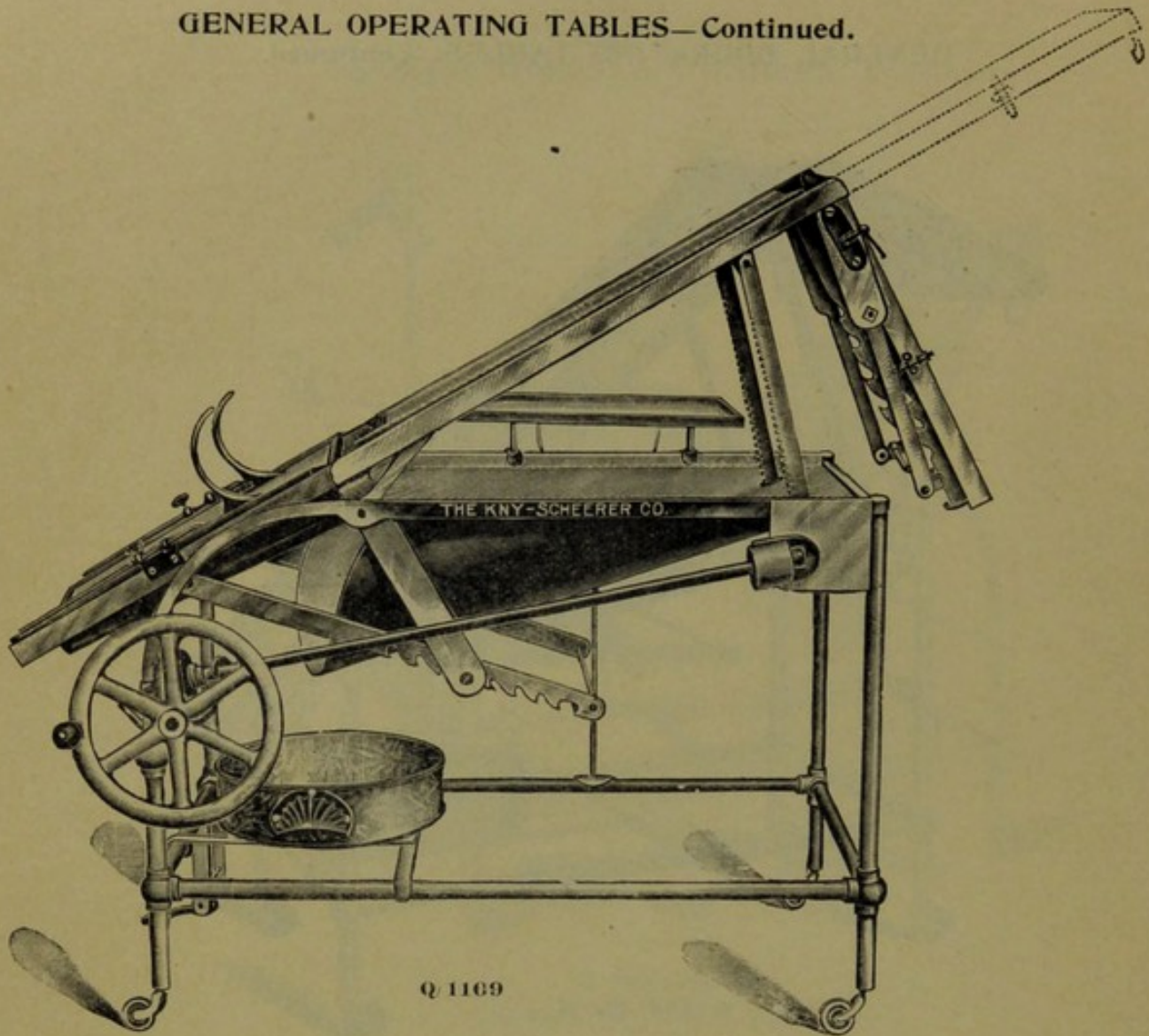
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Q 1169

Q/1009 General Operating Table. DR. H. B. DELATOUR'S modification of DR. BOLDT'S pattern. This table possesses all the advantages of the table illustrated as Q/1102, but has in addition a side wheel attachment with milled steel gears and milled steel ratchet bars by means of which the patient is elevated noiselessly and with ease to the Trendelenburg posture by the Anaesthetizer without in any way interfering with the surgeon. The table is fitted with a unique brake which works automatically to check the table when it is lowered to avoid jarring the patient. A foot pedal attachment releases the ratched for raising or lowering the head end quickly. The table frame is constructed of wrought iron, white enameled; the top is fitted with $\frac{3}{8}$ in. polished plate glass and the table is complete with adjustable heel stirrups, lithotomy stirrups and shoulder rests nickel-plated, dimensions, 22 in. wide, 72 in. long, 33 in. high.

Code BARLT

- | | |
|--|----------|
| Price..... | \$150.00 |
| Rubber shoulder yoke like Q/1278 instead of the nickel-plated shoulder stirrups shown in cut, additional | 12.00 |
| Packing | 2.00 |

This table admits of a 21 inch elevation in the Trendelenburg posture.
For other accessories see pages 39 and 40.

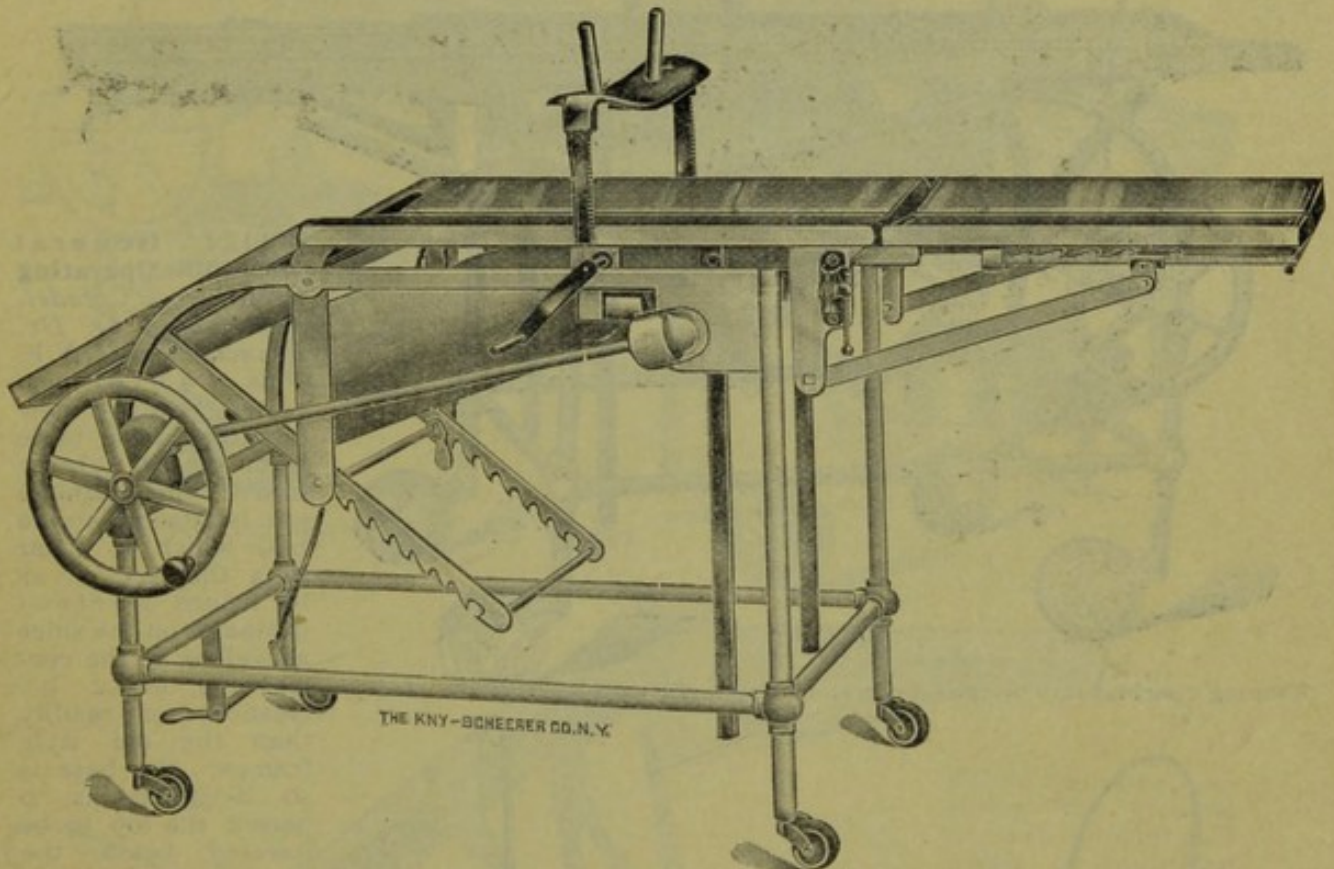
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Q/1119

Q/1119 General Operating Table. DR. H. B. DELATOUR'S pattern; the same as Q/1100, Code BAROT but fitted with Dr. Cunninghams attachment for elevating the patient for operations on the Kidneys or for Gaul Bladder work, the patient rests comfortably and may be held to either side securely, the top plate is depressed and has rounded edges to avoid injuring the patient and is fitted to milled tool steel ratchet bars, when not in use, this top plate offers no obstruction as it is removable by simply lifting it off until wanted, fitted with the Etherizers screen as shown in Q/1124 which is flexible to admit of any adjustment to protect the field of operation.

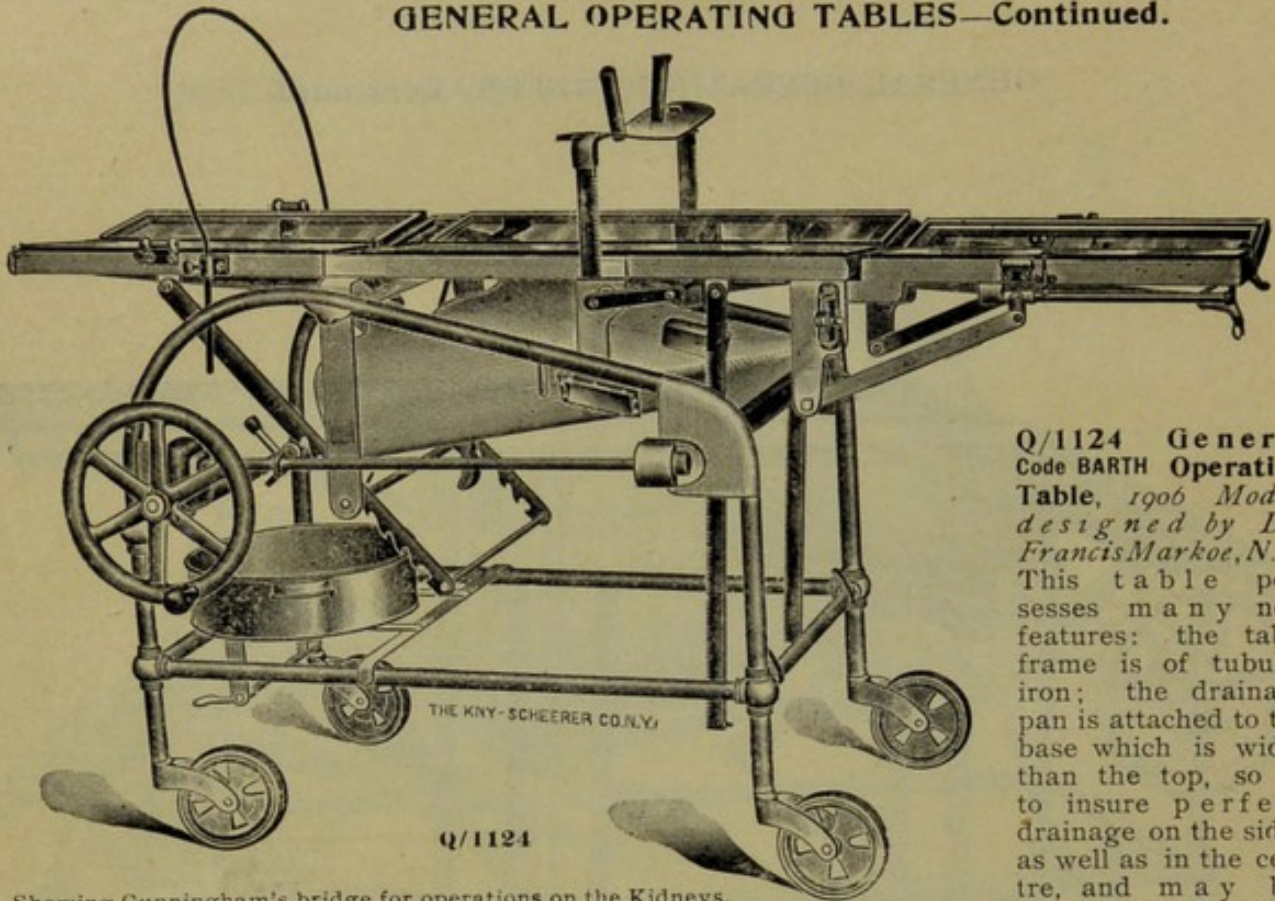
Price	\$195.00
Packing	2.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

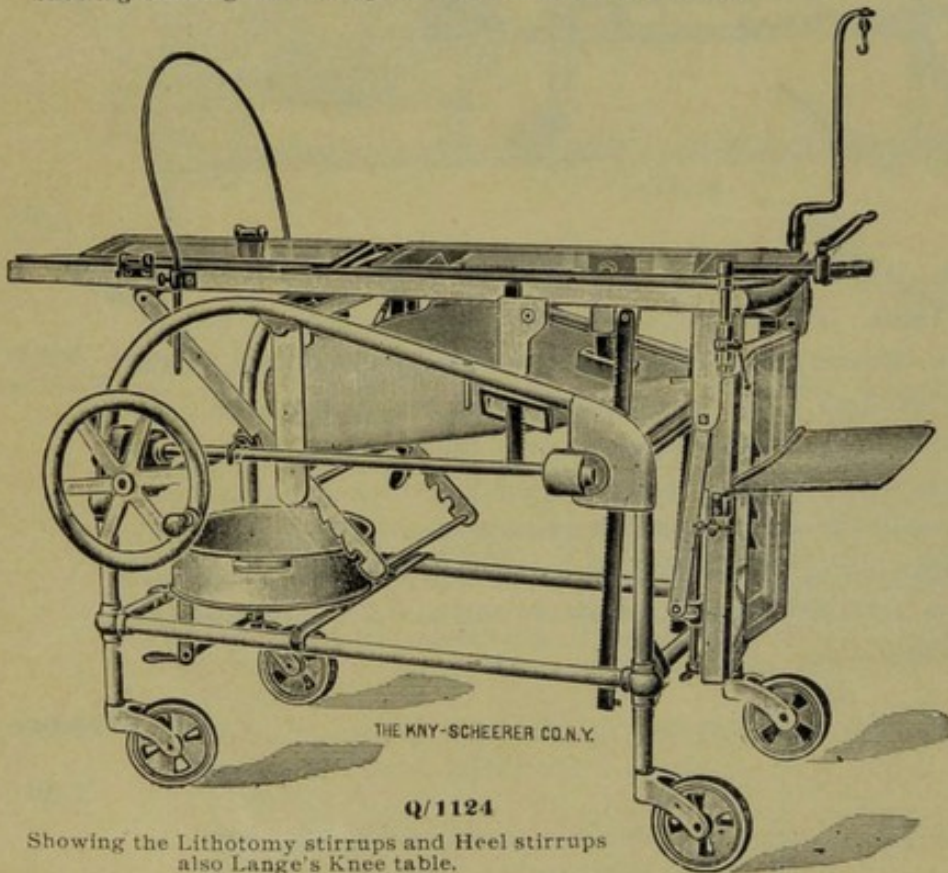
GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Q/1124

Showing Cunningham's bridge for operations on the Kidneys.

Q/1124 General Code BARTH Operating Table, 1906 Model, designed by Dr. Francis Markoe, N.Y. This table possesses many new features: the table frame is of tubular iron; the drainage pan is attached to the base which is wider than the top, so as to insure perfect drainage on the sides as well as in the centre, and may be cleaned more readily than the old style frames; the base is so designed as to permit the top to be lowered below the plane at the foot end, facilitating the Hartley position; the foot end is adjustable to any angle, preventing paralysis of the muscles and relieving the strain on the recti and psoas muscles, it is also arranged to drop back, permitting the use of a weighted specula in the lithotomy position; and a secondary pan assures perfect drainage, the top is elevated to the Trendelenburg posture by means of the Delatour noiseless side wheel attachment with rack and pinion, (made of



Q/1124

Showing the Lithotomy stirrups and Heel stirrups also Lange's Knee table.

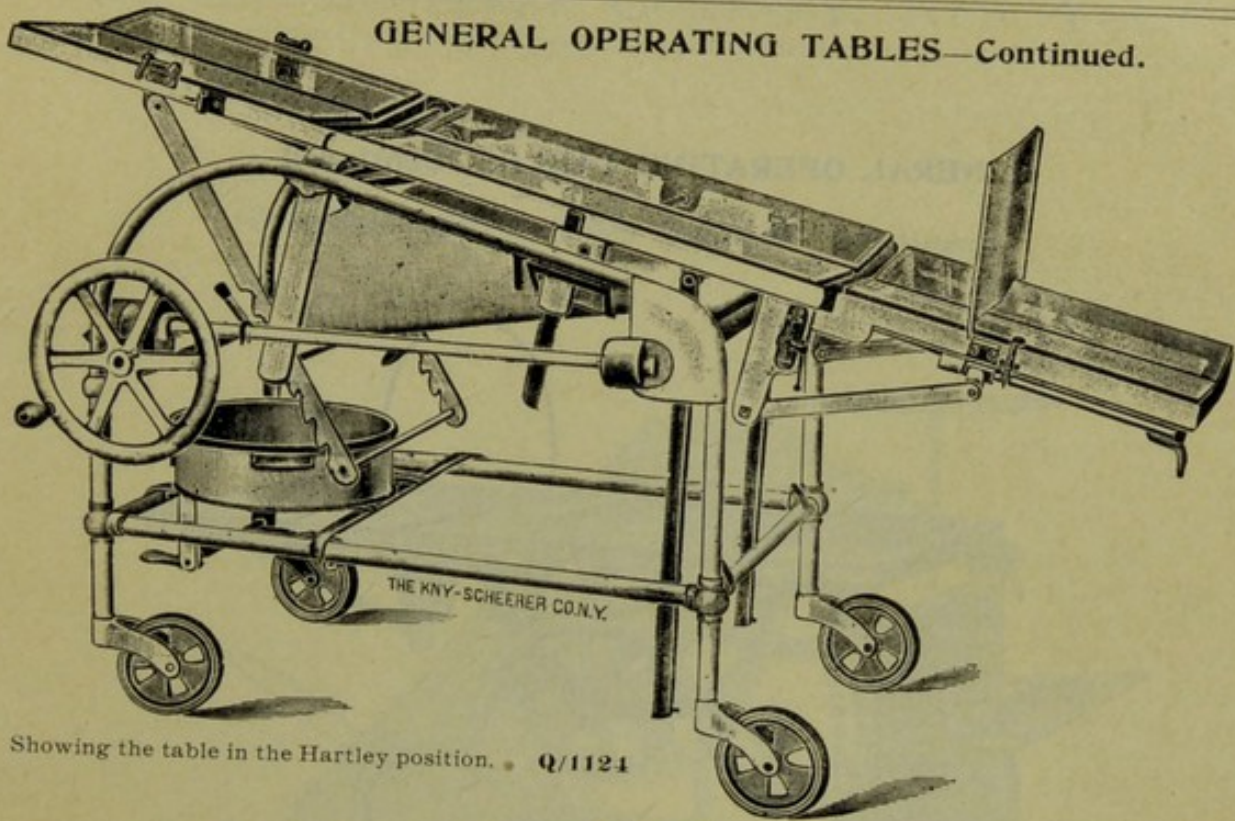
Note label which our goods bear



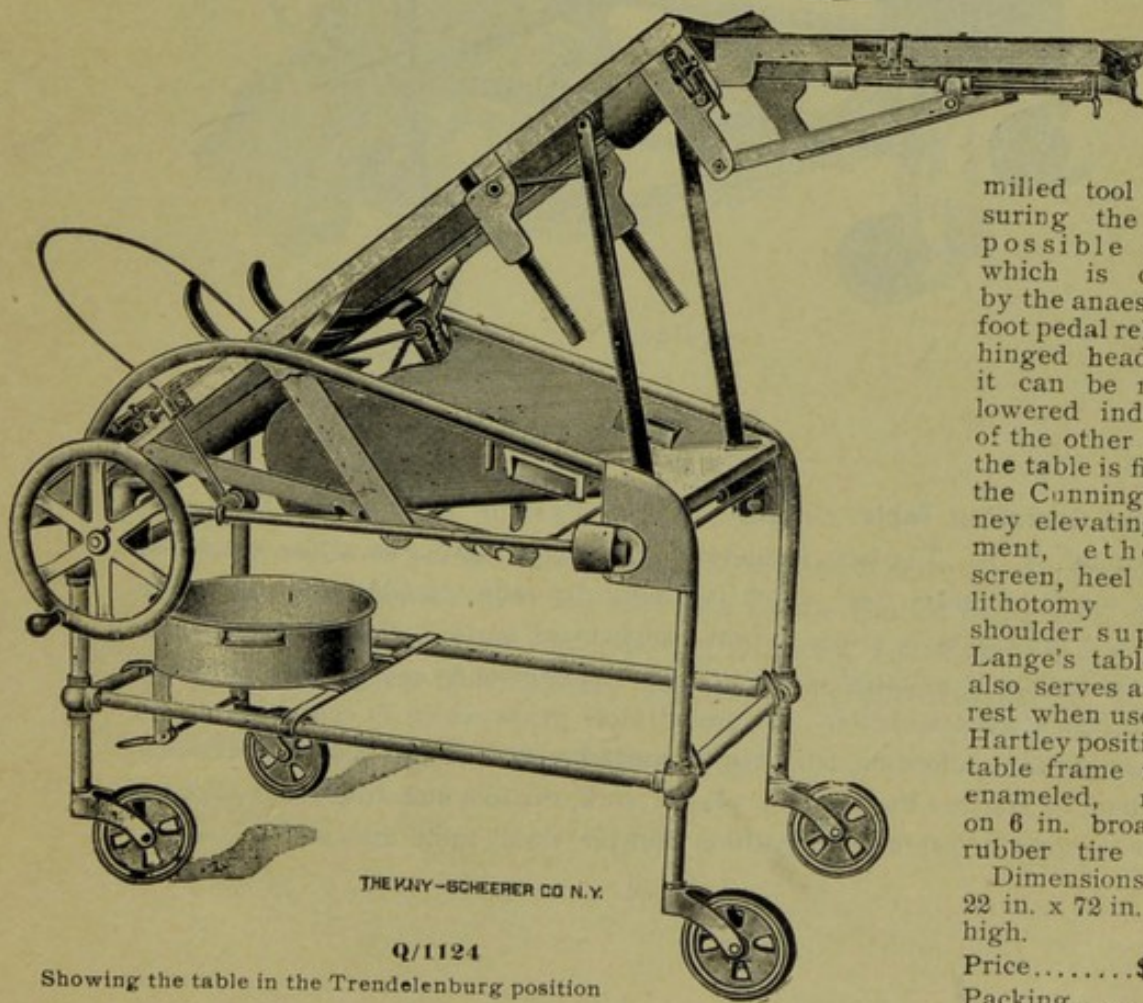
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Showing the table in the Hartley position. • Q/1124



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/1124

Showing the table in the Trendelenburg position

milled tool steel, insuring the greatest possible strength) which is controlled by the anaesthetist; a foot pedal releases the hinged head end so it can be raised or lowered independent of the other sections; the table is fitted with the Cunningham kidney elevating attachment, etherizers screen, heel stirrups, lithotomy stirrups, shoulder supports, Lange's table, which also serves as a foot rest when used in the Hartley position. The table frame is white enameled, mounted on 6 in. broad faced rubber tire wheels.

Dimensions of top
22 in. x 72 in. x 33 in.
high.

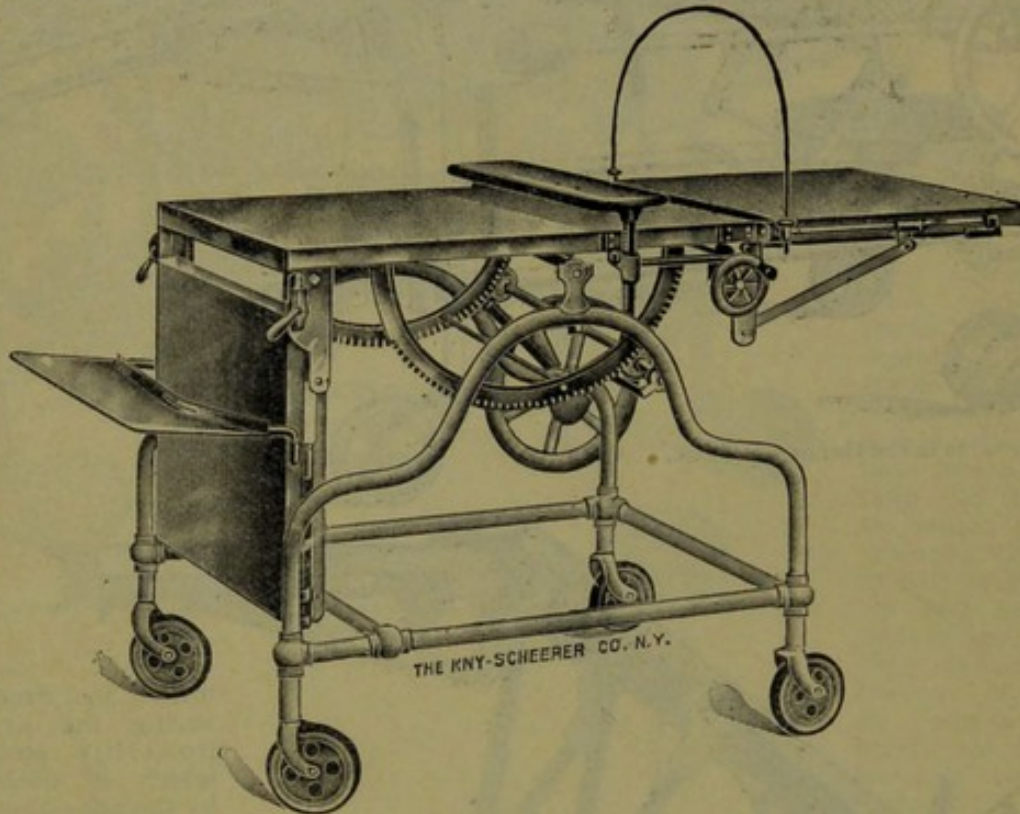
Price.....\$245.00
Packing..... 2.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Q/1129

Q/1129 General Operating Table, designed by DR. FRANCIS MARKOE for St. Luke's Hospital, N. Y. The base is made of tubular wrought iron, white enameled, the top is of nickel steel which is practically indestructible, the solid nickel always presenting a clean, bright, impervious surface, the top frame is so to the base as to admit of easy and quick adjustment to any position by means of a side wheel attachment and milled steel gears which is controlled by the anaesthetizer, affording both the Trendelenburg and the reversed Trendelenburg or Hartley Position, for plastic work, the foot end drops back allowing the surgeon a comfortable position and the small table attached to the foot

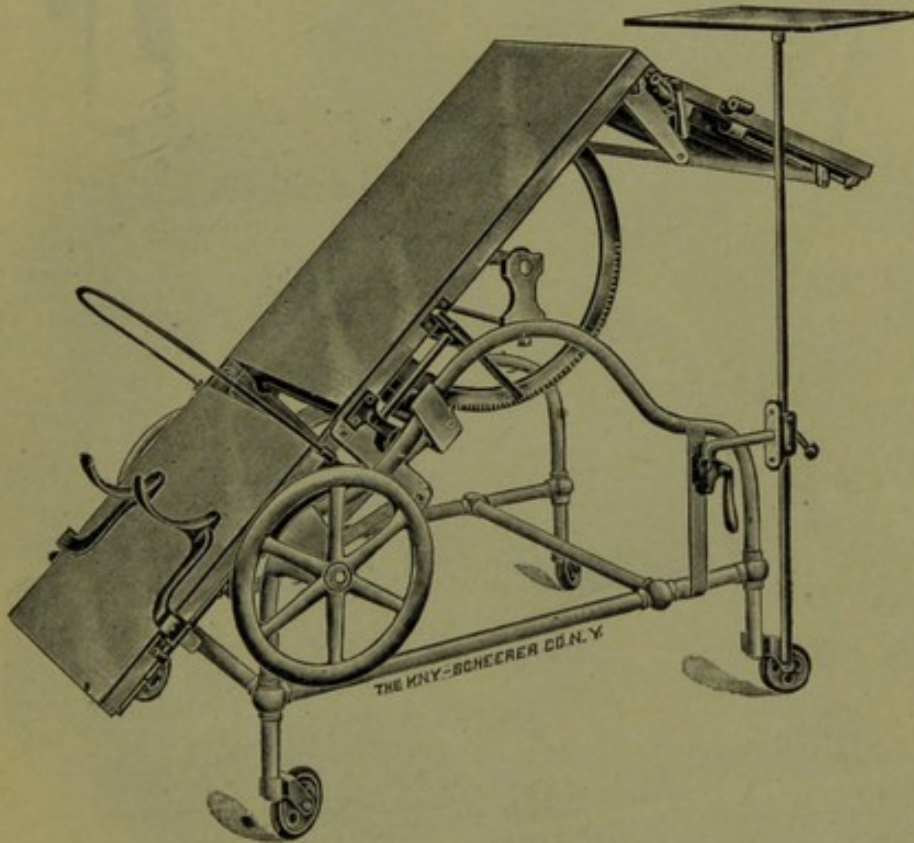
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Q 1129

end is arranged to permit a Kelly Pad to be passed down effecting perfect drainage. The shoulder rests are held by a unique method doing away with all screws or clamps, fittings comprise Leg Crutches, and Heel stirrups, and swinging instrument table, Kidney Elevator and Etherizers Screen.

Dimensions, 18 in. x 75 in. x 35 in. high.

Price.....\$300.00

Packing..... 2.00

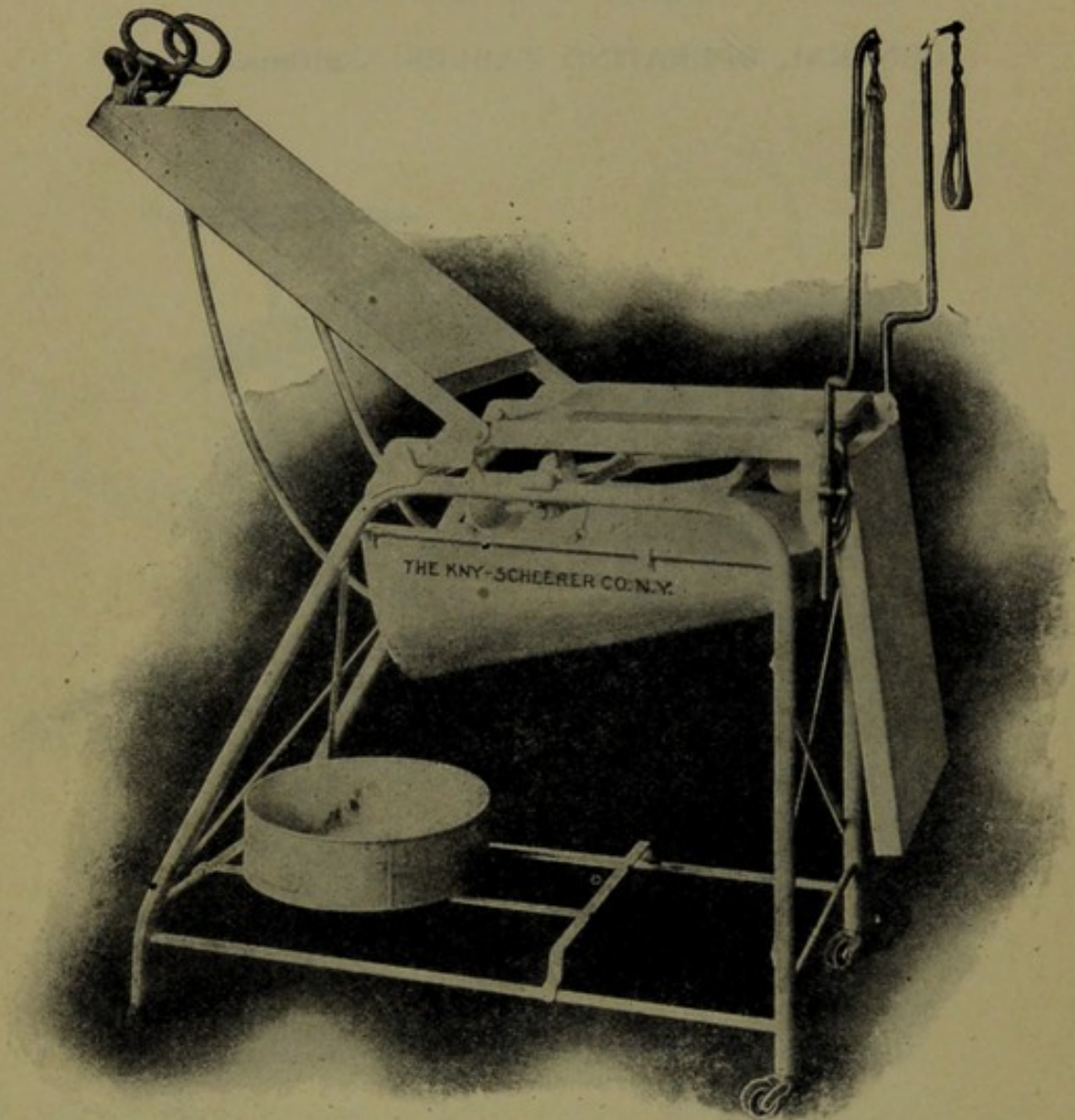
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING AND OFFICE TABLES—Continued.



Q/1143

Q/1143 General Operating and Office Examining Table. This is one of the most unique designs of tables we have ever offered to the Surgical Profession. It is designed to meet the requirements of an all around operating table as well as office examining chair and table for the consulting surgeon at a moderate price. It combines by a very simple arrangement of counter balance weights, the advantages of most easy adjustment and manipulation, enabling the surgeon with little effort to readily acquire any position desired; when the foot end is detached the drain pan may be drawn out, facilitating perfect drainage in Vaginal irrigation.

Code BARUTH

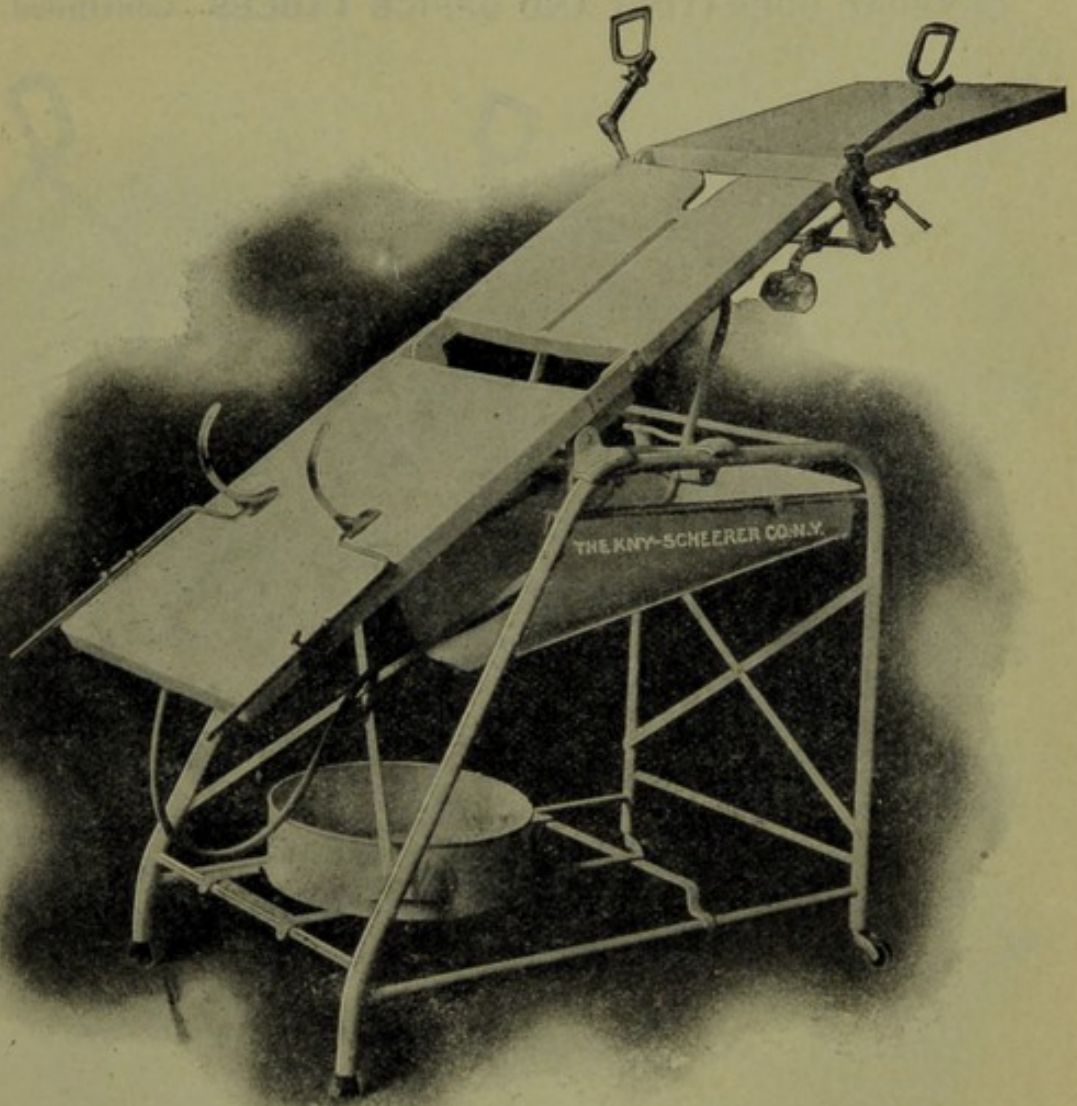
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING AND OFFICE TABLES—Continued.



Q/1143

Above illustration shows Trendelenburg position, with adjustable shoulder rests attached, also adjustable heel stirrups.

The center section is slotted for perfect drainage and is also constructed with a U to facilitate cystoscopic and vaginal work.

The table can be furnished with an adjustable head clamp for eye, ear, nose, and throat work.

The foot end plate is readily detachable, which gives the surgeon a closer and more comfortable position to work in; the table is handsomely finished in white enameled baked with nickel-plated fittings.

Dimensions of top 18 in. x 72 in. x 33 in. high.

Price, Table fitted with Adjustable Leg holders with straps, and Heel stirrups	\$55.00
“ Head Clamp as shown in Illustration, see Q/1270.....	25.00
“ Shoulder Rests.....	6.50
Packing.....	1.50

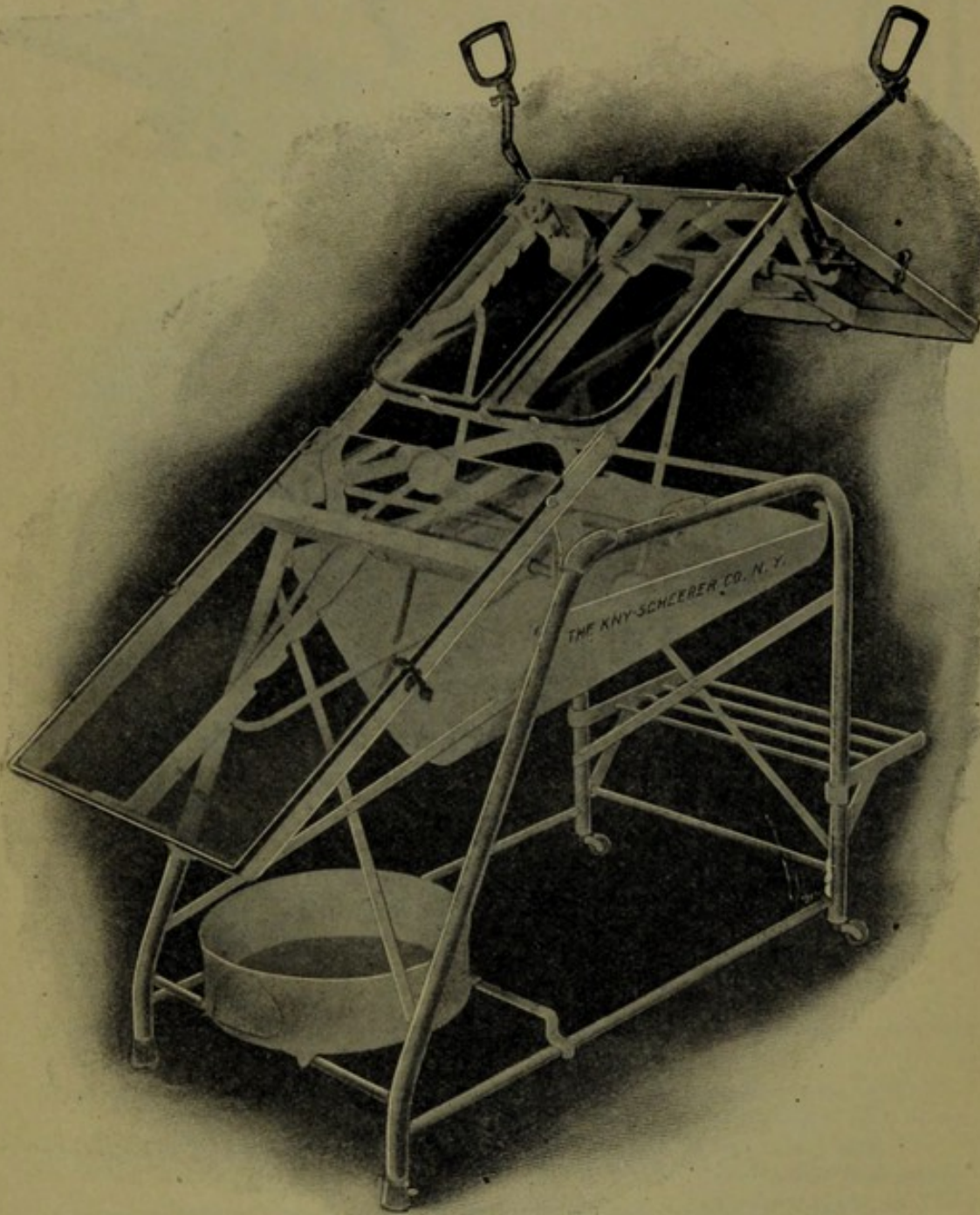
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING AND OFFICE TABLES—Continued.



Q/1144

Q/1144 **Operating Table and Chair**, the same as Q/1143 but fitted with plate glass top in place of the enameled steel top making a much finer appearing table, this table admits of all adjustments from the Horizontal for general surgeon to the Trendelenburg posture, posture for platic work or cystoscopic examinations.

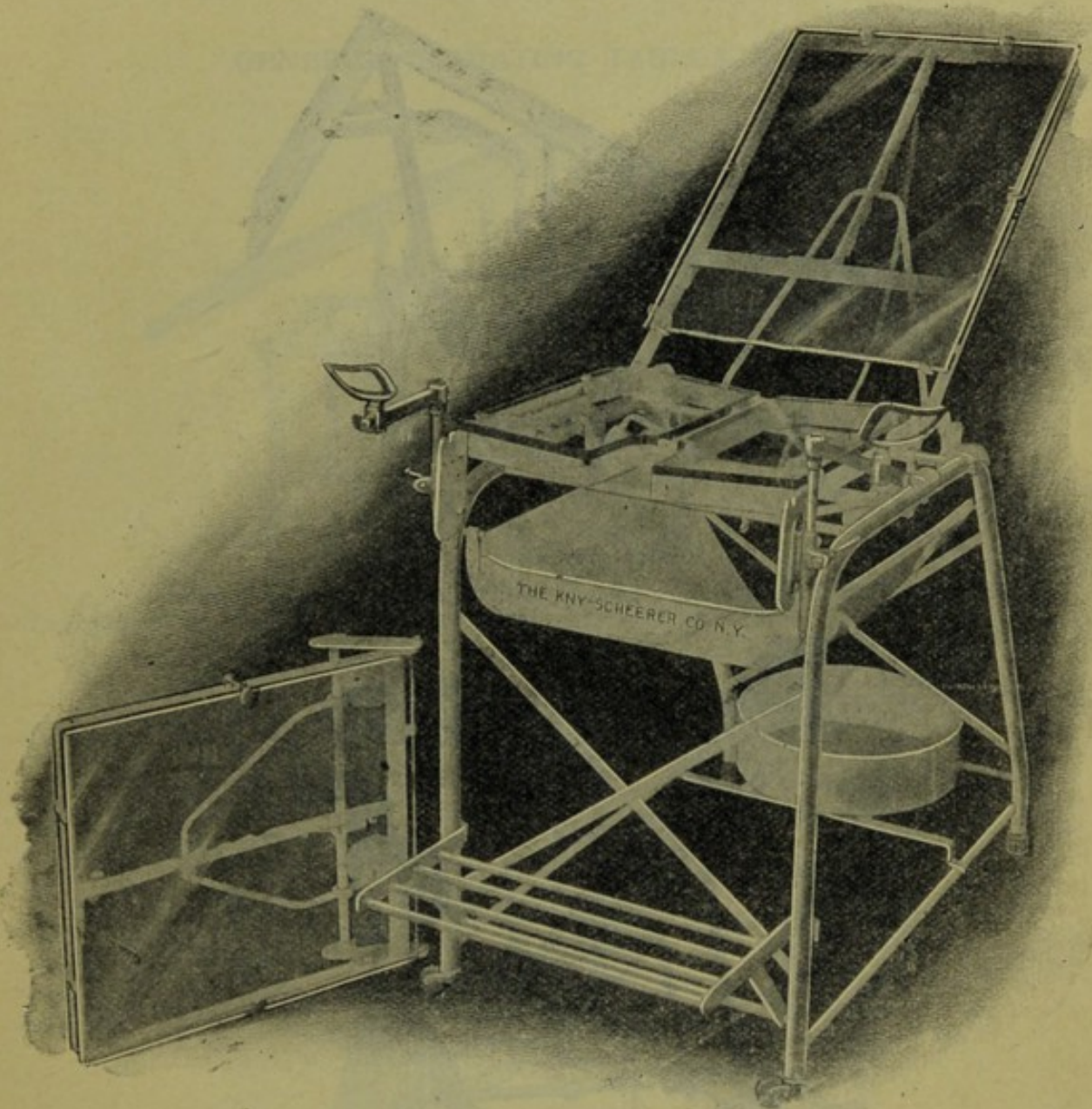
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING AND OFFICE TABLES—Continued.



Q/1144

The above shows the table with the foot end detached for cystoscopic examinations or Vaginal irrigations for which the drain pan may be drawn out; a detachable step and adjustable heel stirrups are also shown in the above illustration.

Dimensions of top 18 in. wide, 72 in. long, 33 in. high.

Code BARVER	Q/1144	Table with Leg Holders, and Heel Stirrups	\$80.00
Code BARWIN	Q/1150	Adjustable Shoulder Rests	6.50
Code BASALT	Q/1153	Steel Steps	7.50
Code BASUR	Q/1155	Sim's Attachment	10.00
Code BATAK	Q/1158	Bierhof's Arm Rest for Cystoscopy	6.60
Code BATOKI	Q/1159	Cushion	6.00
		Packing	1.50

For other accessories, see pages 39 and 40.

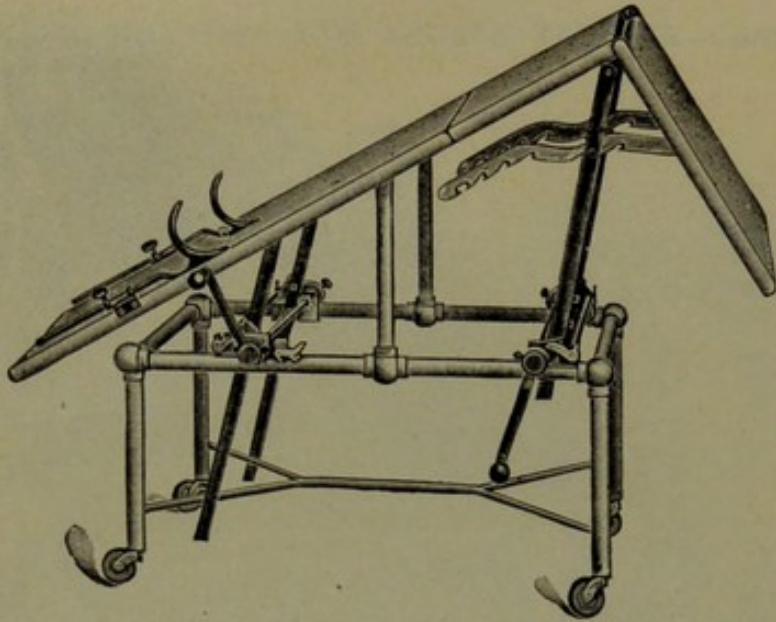
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

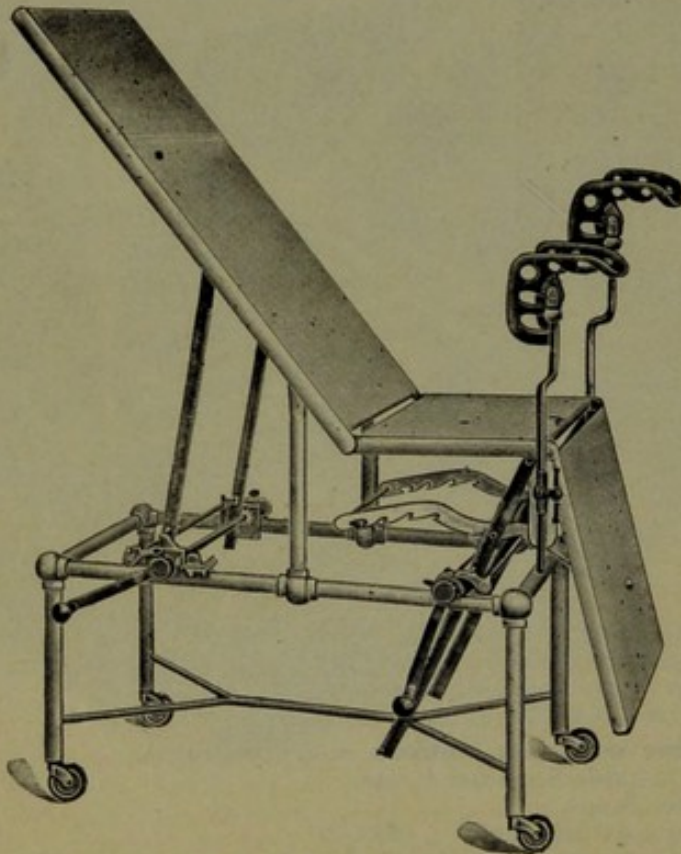
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES.—Continued.



Q/1165. Fig. 1.

Elevated for the Trendelenburg posture with adjustable shoulder supports.



Q/1165. Fig. 2.

Adjusted for Cystoscopic and general examinations showing DR. BIERHOF'S knee crutches Q/1287.

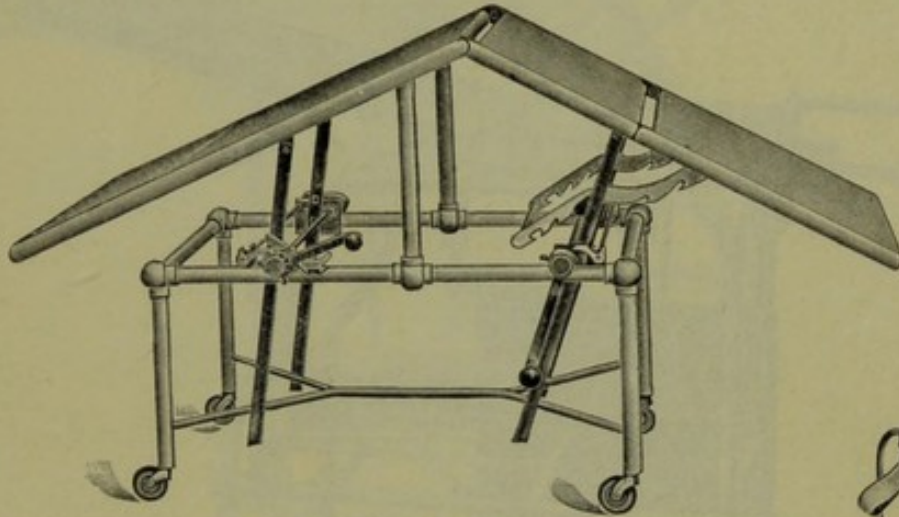
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

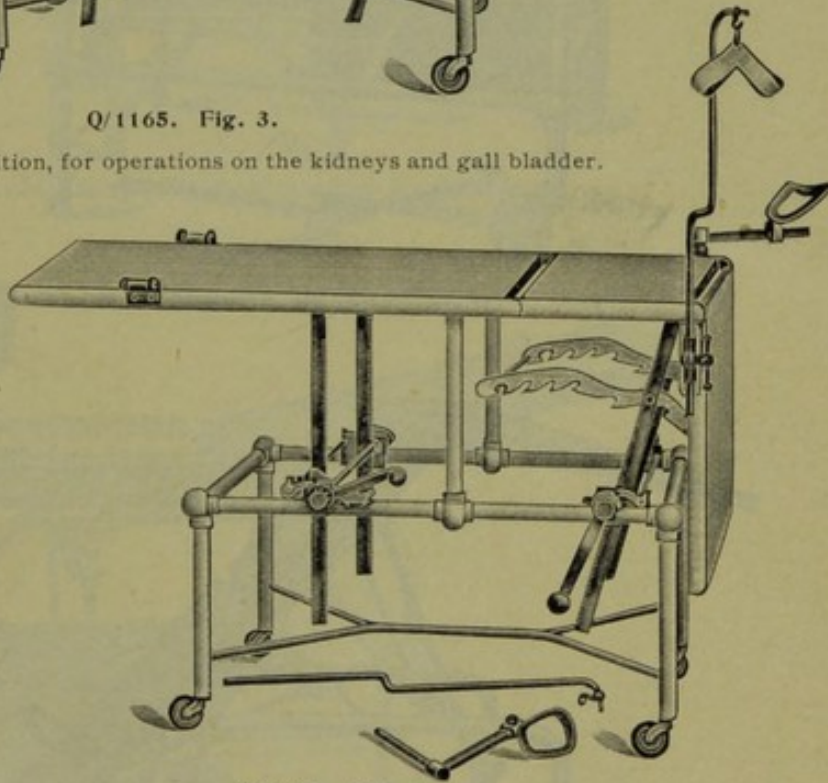
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Q/1165. Fig. 3.

Adjusted for the Mayo position, for operations on the kidneys and gall bladder.



Q/1165. Fig. 4.

Adjustable for Plastic Operations, showing the adjustable Lithotomy stirrups and Heel stirrups.

Q/1165 General Operating Table, constructed of tubular wrought iron with hinged top of enameled steel, arranged to facilitate elevating the patient to the Trendelenburg posture, as shown in Fig. 1, for cystoscopy as shown in Fig. 2, for Kidney and Gall stone as shown in Fig. 3 by a unique elevating device doing away with all extra attachments and complicated mechanism; Fig. 4 shows the adjustable Lithotomy stirrups for plastic work and the Heel stirrups. All attachments are nickel-plated, dimensions of top 22 x 72 in., height, 33 inches, mounted on heavy rubber wheels.

Code BATON

Price	\$120.00
If Bierhof's stirrups as shown in fig. 2, are not desired, deduct.....	18.00
Packing.....	1.50

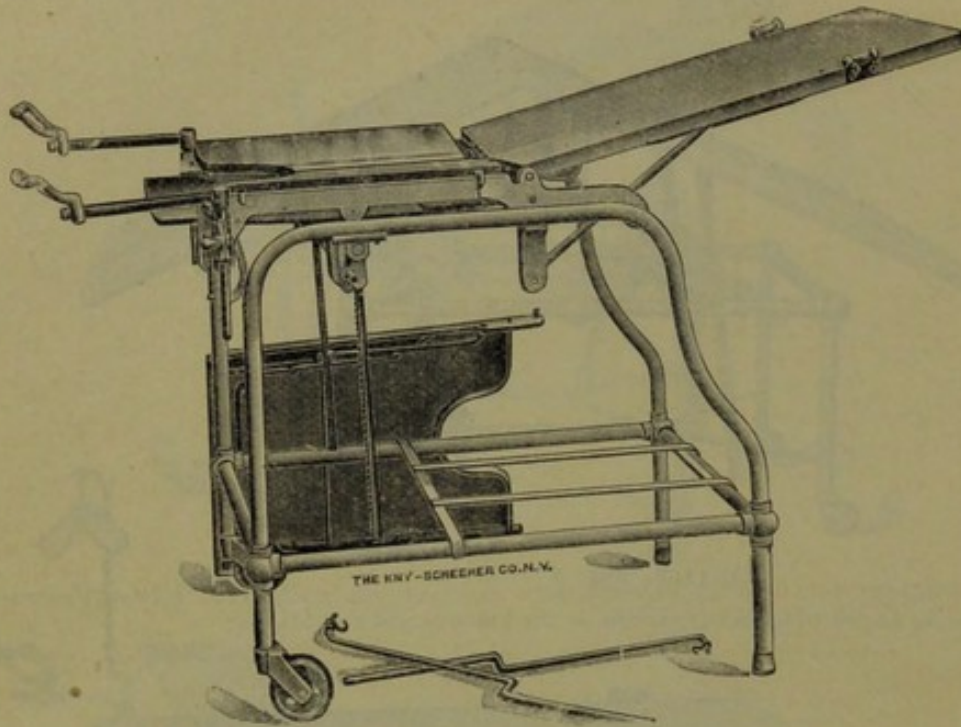
Note label which our goods bear



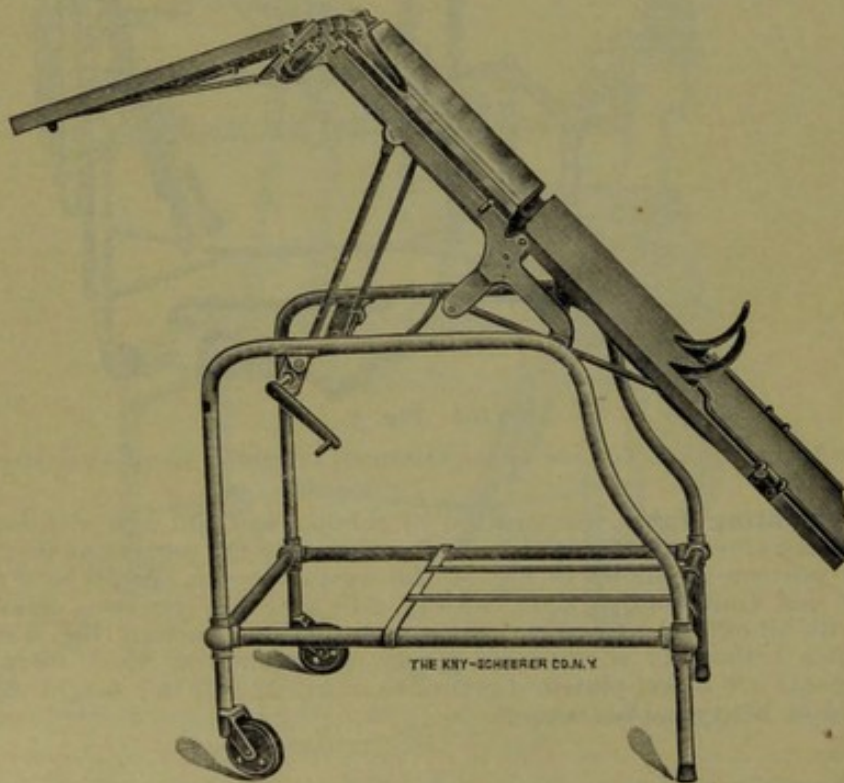
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING AND OFFICE TABLES—Continued.



Q. 1171 Fig. 1. Showing the foot end detached ; also the Stirrups.



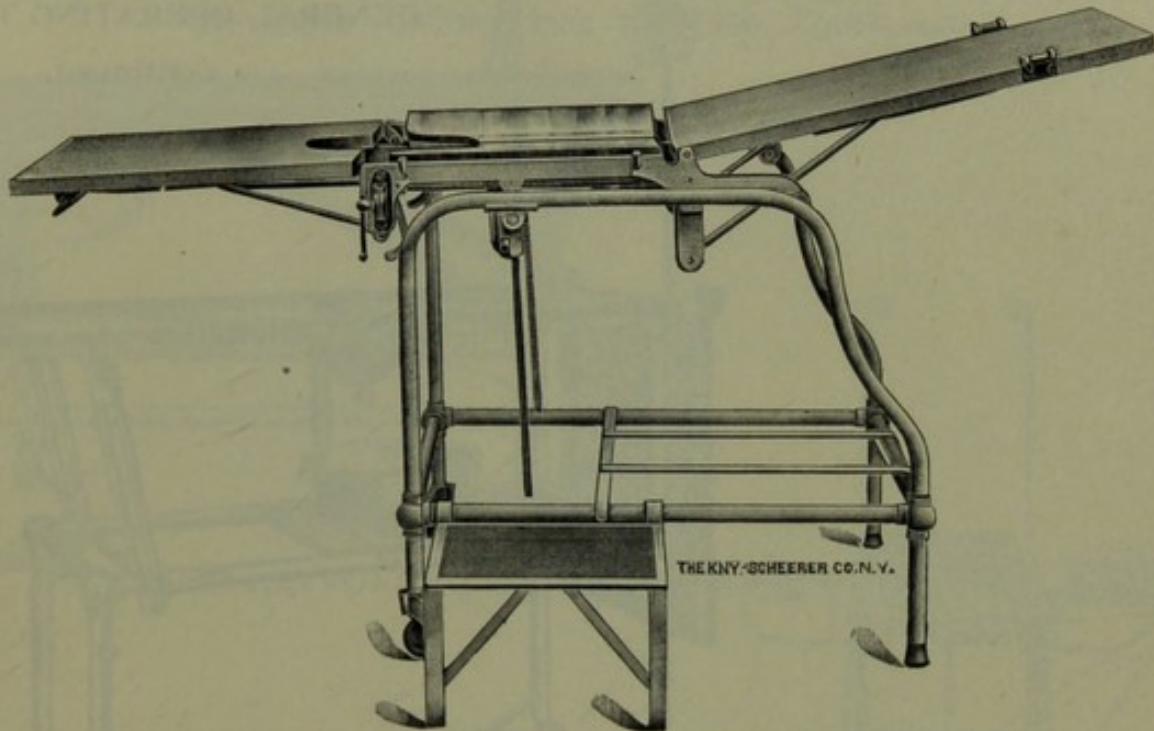
Q/1171 Fig. 2. Showing the Trendelenburg posture with Shoulder Supports.

Q/1171 General Operating and Office Table. DR. J. R. HAYDEN'S modification of DR. JOHN VAN DER POOL'S DESIGN. The frame is made of tubular wrought iron with counter weight to avoid tipping; the top has a large U cut out of two sections and is fitted with a sliding drain pan which may be drawn out to extend under the foot end affording perfect drainage; the three sections may be adjusted to any desired positions, and the top can be elevated to the Trendelenburg posture by means of a simple mechanical device; the top has $\frac{5}{8}$ in. thick plate glass in the centre, and heavy steel at the head and foot end.

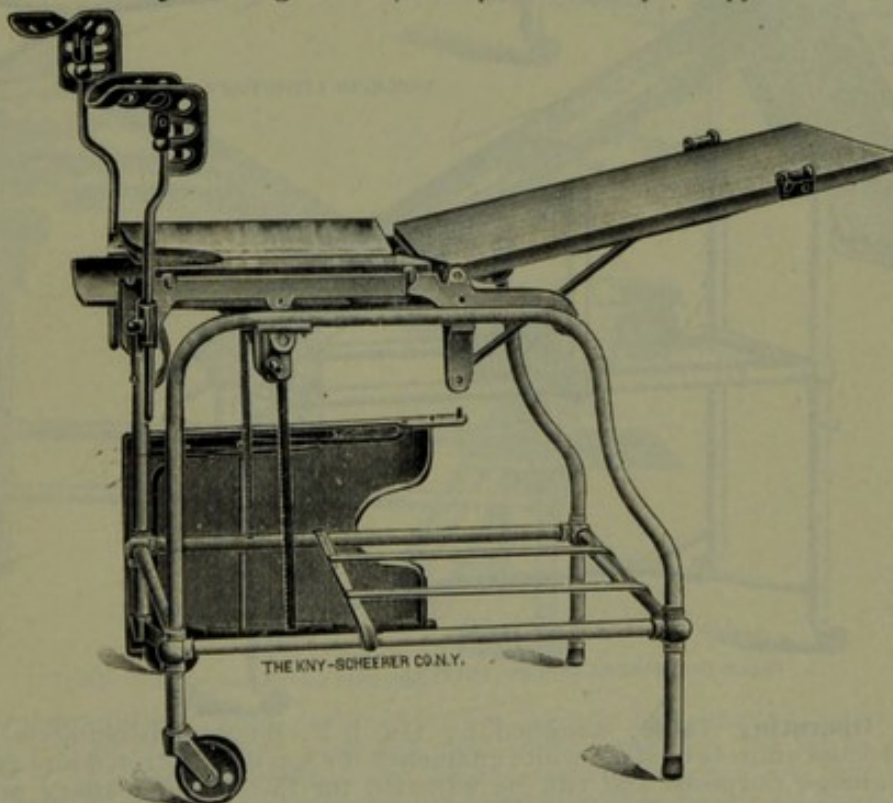
Code BAURUP

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING AND OFFICE TABLES—Continued.



Q/1171 Fig. 3. Hayden's position for Cystoscopy.



Q/1171. Fig. 4. Showing knee crutches with drain pan extended.

The centre section is fenestrated for abdominal drainage and has a U cut-out to facilitate cystoscopic and vaginal work.

Dimensions of top, 22 in. wide, 72 in. long, 34 in. high. Mounted on two 4" rubber tired wheels and two rubber sockets.

Price with Heel Stirrups, Lithotomy staffs with straps, step and side table for instruments.....	\$70.00
Price Knee Crutches additional	18.00
Packing.....	2.00

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES —Continued.

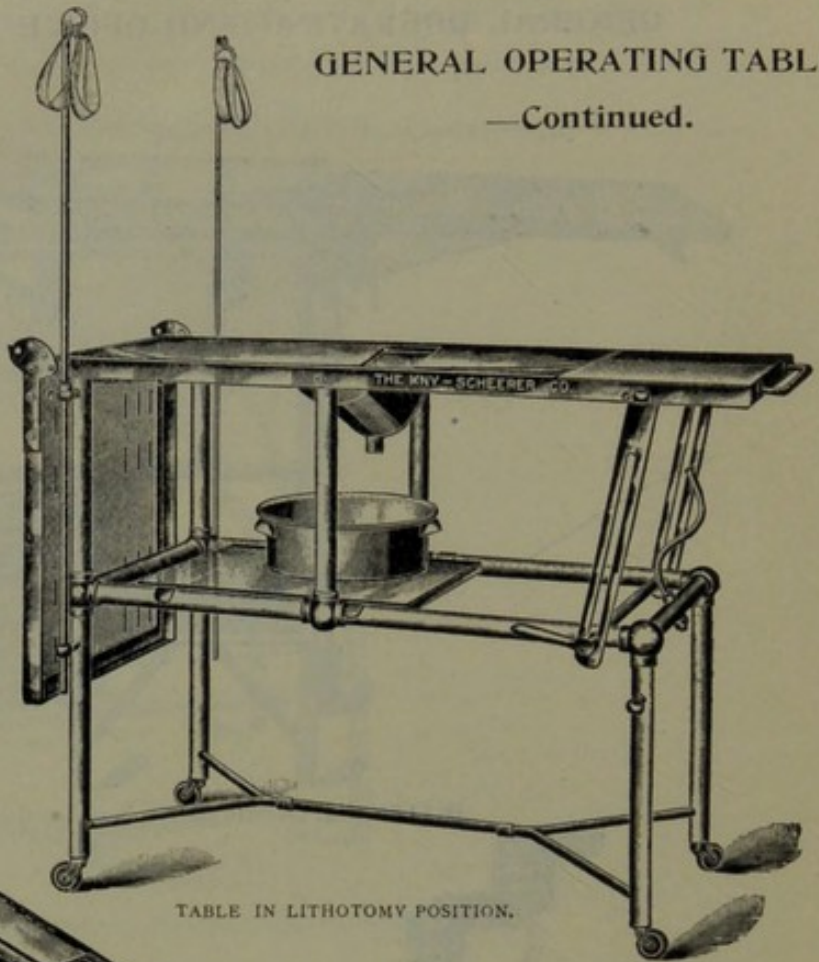


TABLE IN LITHOTOMY POSITION.

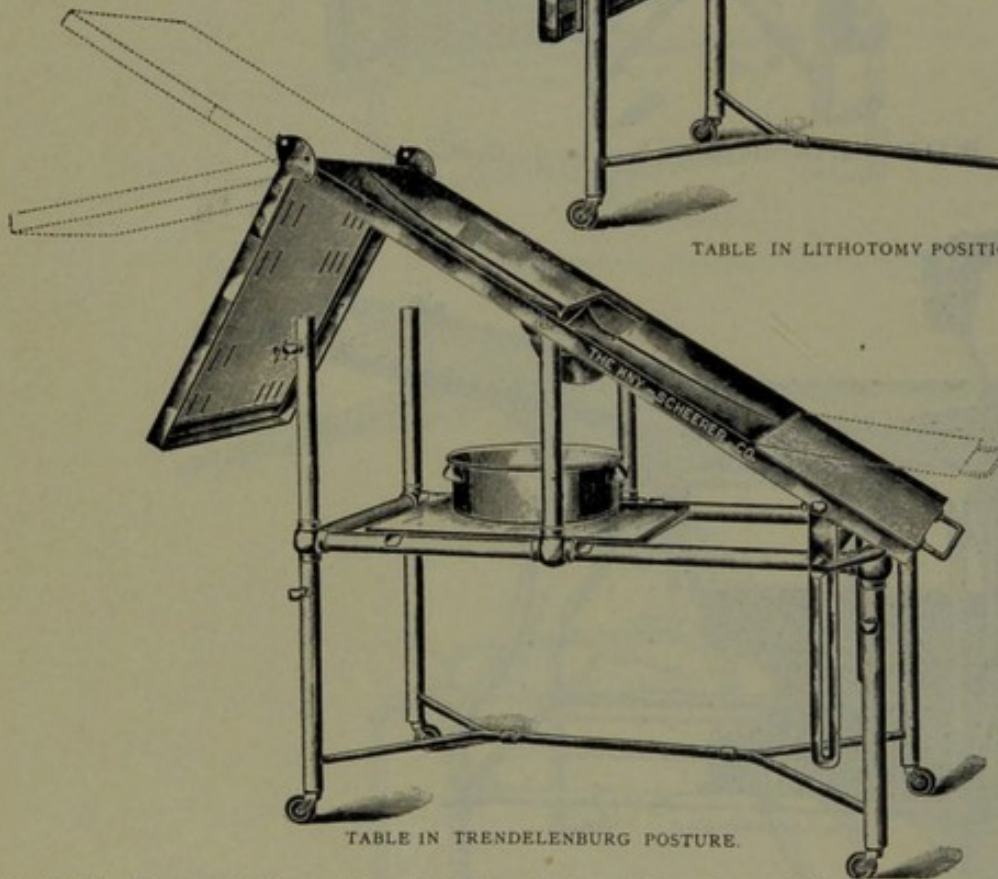


TABLE IN TRENDLENBURG POSTURE.

- Q/1181 General Operating Table**, designed by Dr. J. F. BALDWIN (Columbus, Ohio).
 Code BAYERN Constructed entirely of steel, white enameled, the top is fenestrated and grooved for drainage purposes and can be adjusted for the Trendelenburg posture. This adjustment is easily accomplished and is under the control of the anaesthetizer; the head end can be raised independently. The foot end can be raised, making the table 6 feet long, 20 in. wide, 36 in. high. The stirrups may be used on either end of the table \$70.00
- Q/1182 Operating Table**, the same as Q/1181 but with the top of polished plate glass
 Code BAYONO $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick \$100.00
- Q/1183 Operating Table**, the same as Q/1181 but with the top of white porcelain enameled iron 90.00
 Code BEAVER Packing 2.00

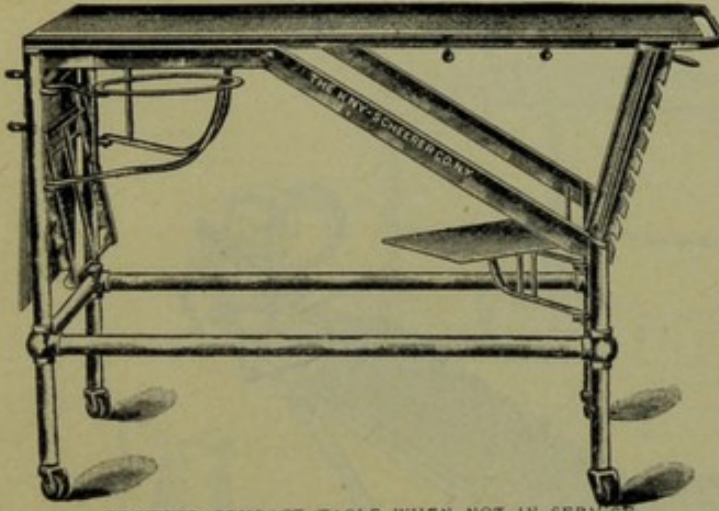
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GENERAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



SHOWING COMPACT TABLE WHEN NOT IN SERVICE

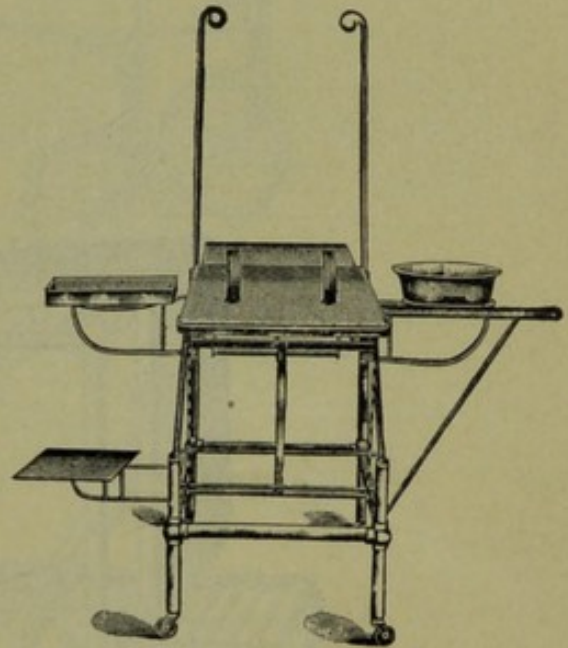


TABLE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES.

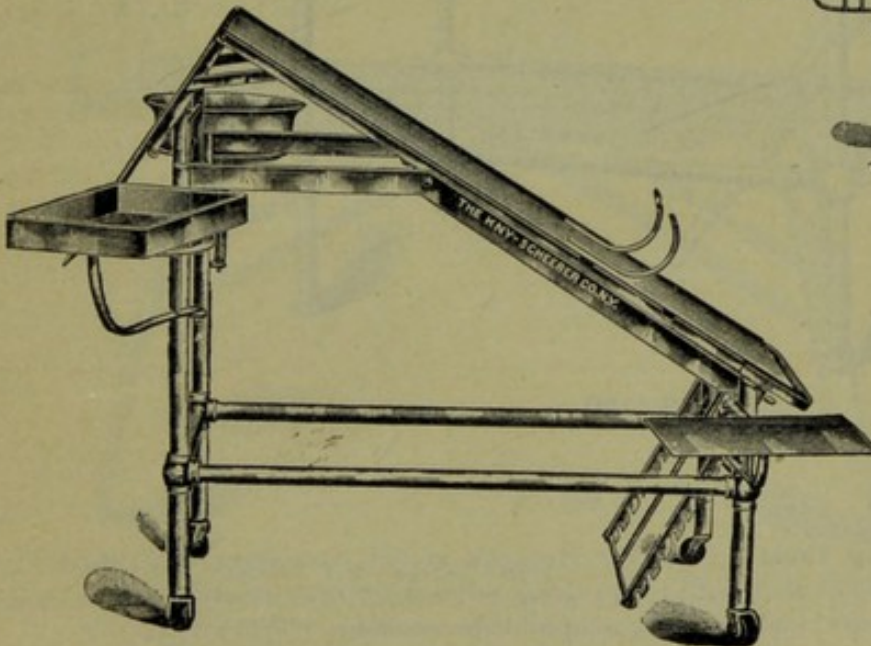


TABLE IN TRENDLENBURG POSITION.

Q/1186 General Operating Table, designed by DR. AUGUST SCHACHNER (Louisville, Ky.)

Code
BEDFORD

Constructed of wrought iron and steel white enameled, the top is so hinged that in the various positions the height remains unchanged, two swinging racks to support instrument tray and hand or sponge basin; a table adjustable to either side for operations on the hand or foot, or to facilitate the Sims' posture, and anesthetist's table, shoulder stirrups to relieve the drag at the knees in the Trendelenburg posture, and nickel-plated lithotomy stirrups. This table is so constructed that the anesthetizer can quickly drop the head in case of chloroform narcosis. Total length, 72 inches, width, 22 inches.

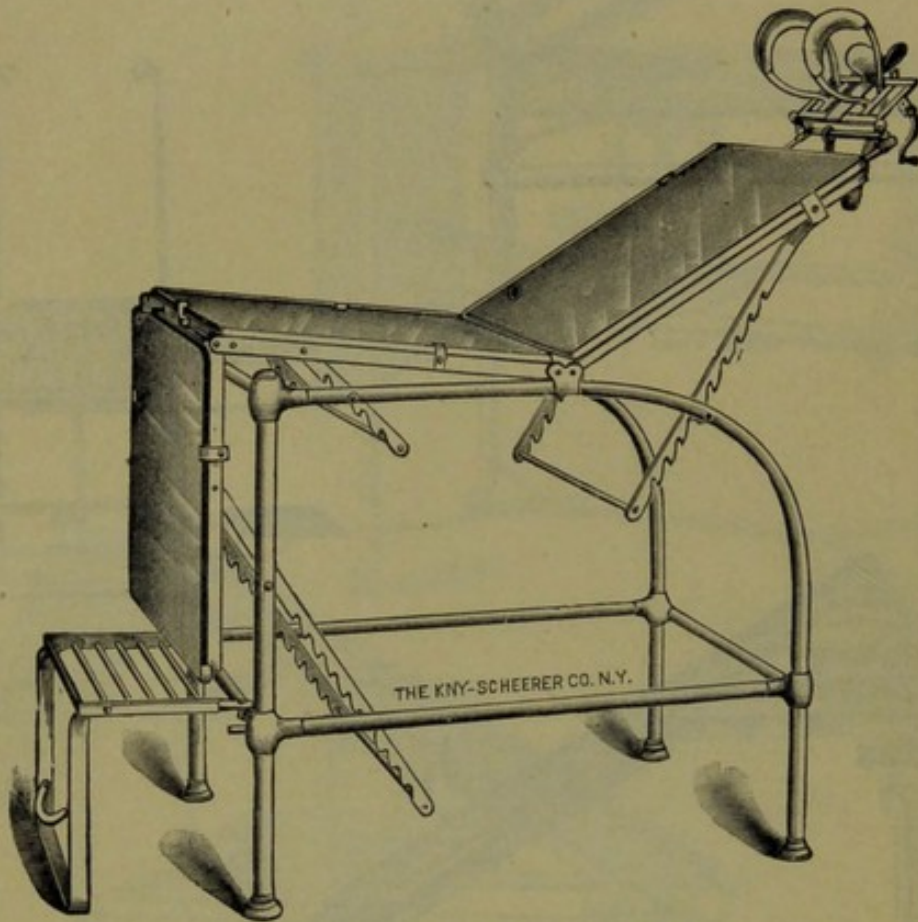
Price of table, with brackets \$80.00
Packing 1.50

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Ophthalmic Operating Tables.



Q/1190

Q/1190 Ophthalmic Operating Table. Prof. De Wecker's model, consisting of strong iron frame, white enameled, with top of three adjustable sections, fitted with 1/2-in. glass, with novel and perfectly adaptable head-clamp, a firm step, which can be turned in under, out of the way, when not required. Frame is 19 in. wide, 33 in. long, 29 in. high. Total length of top when extended, 55 in.

Code BEINE

Price, complete	\$90.00
Packing	1.50

Head Clamp Separately, see Q/1270.

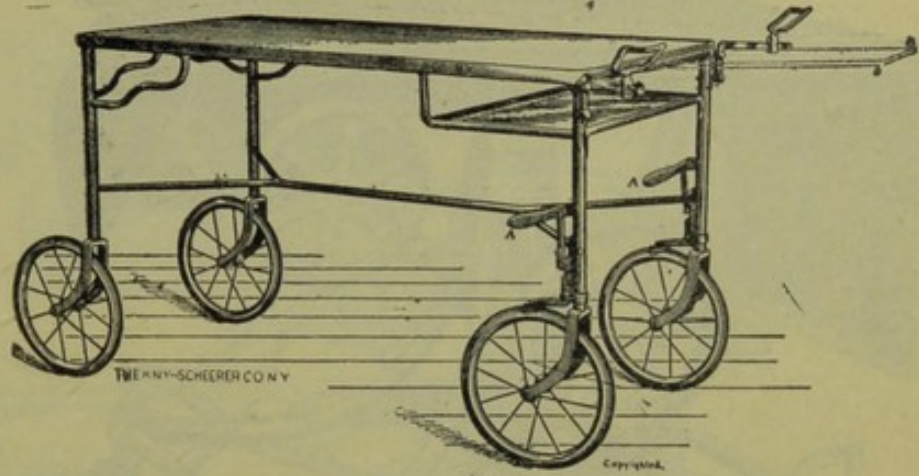
Note label which our goods bear



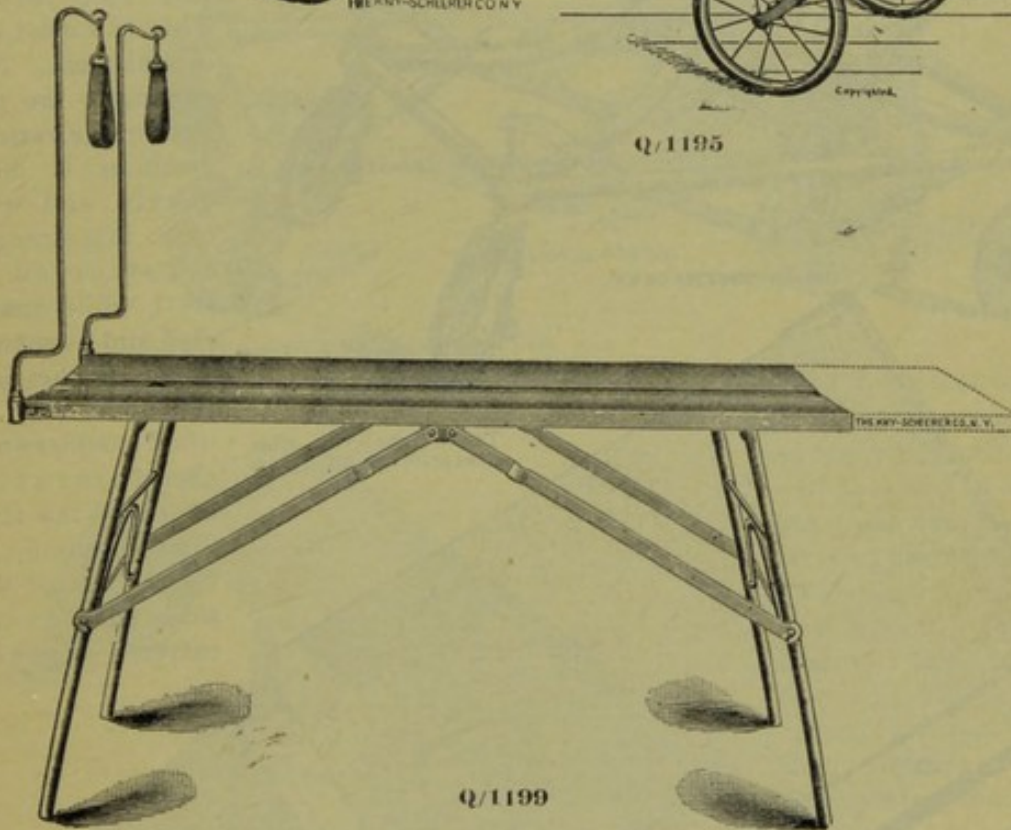
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

OPHTHALMIC OPERATING TABLES—Continued



Q/1195



Q/1199

Q/1195 Gynæcological Treatment Table. *This table was designed by Dr. Victor E. Neesen, of the Women's Hospital of New York, to serve the three purposes of transportation, plastic operation, and treatment. The wheels have cushion tires clinched on to make it noiseless in wheeling, and are swiveled so that it can be turned or pushed in any direction. When once placed in position for operating, brakes (AA) render it immovable. Stirrups support the feet in dorsal position, and Sims's slide (BB) support the legs in Sims's position. In place of the stirrups, Edebohls's uprights can be inserted. An aseptic instrument tray or drawer (CC) made of plate glass pulls out so as to be over the operator's lap*

\$90.00
1.50

Q/1199 Obstetrical Delivery Table. Strongly constructed of steel, white enameled, 24 x 60 in., top concaved, with seamless drainage groove and discharge pipe. A detachable end piece 12 x 24 in. lengthens the table to 72 in.
Packing.....
Heavy Canvas Pouch

70.00
1.00
10.00

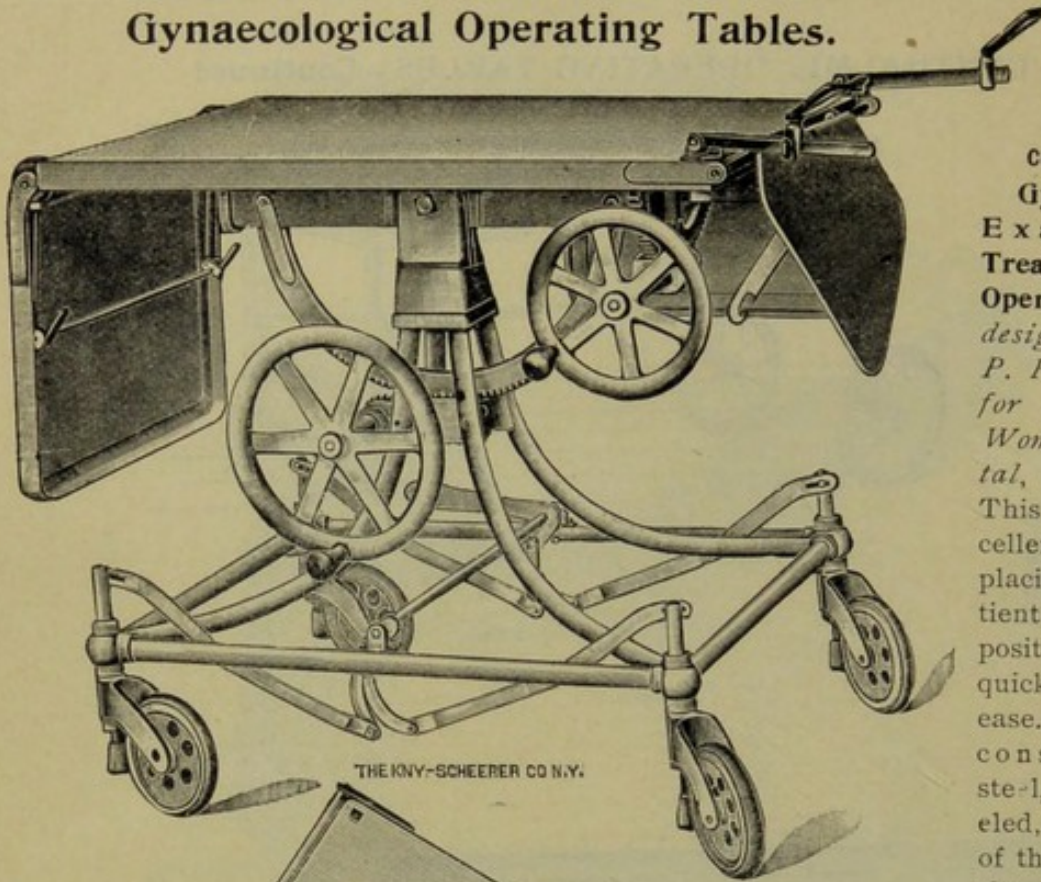
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Gynaecological Operating Tables.

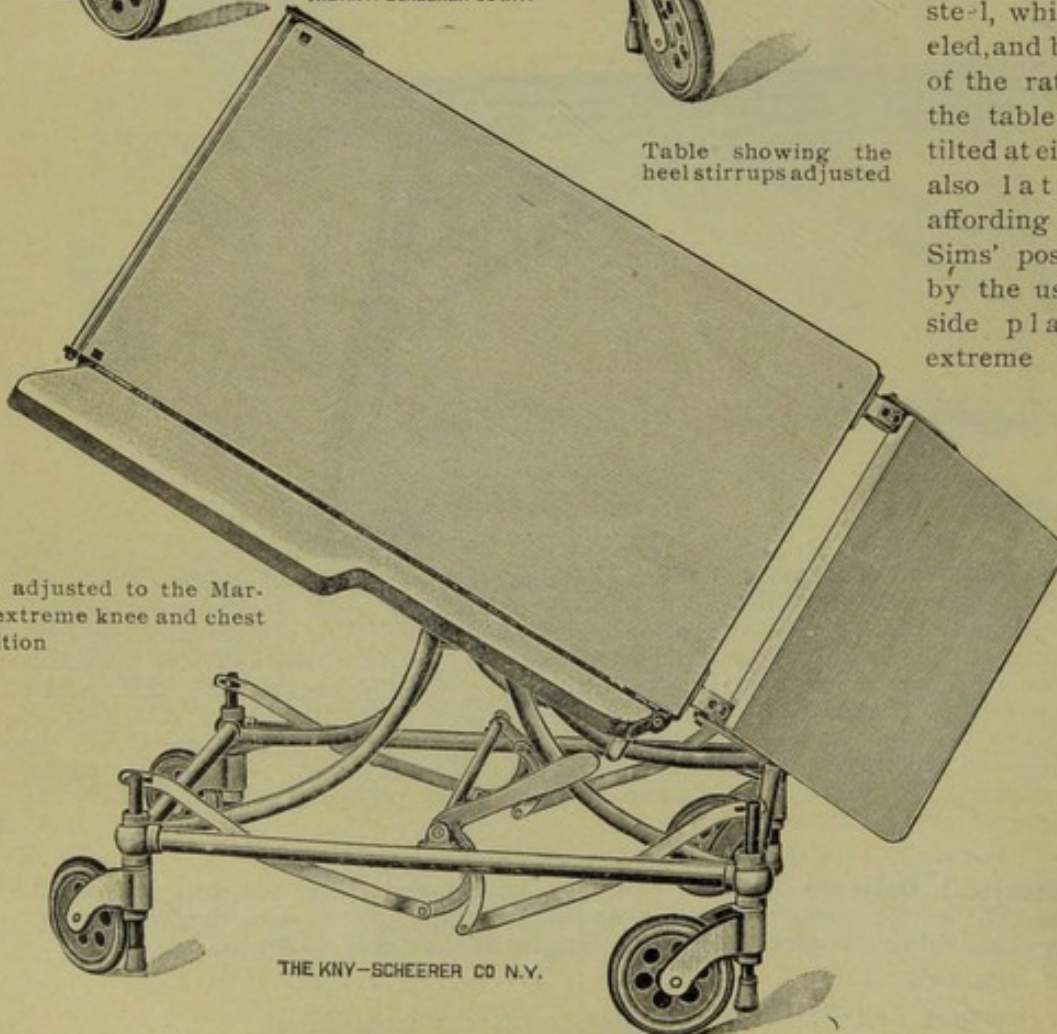


THE KNY-SCHEERER CO N.Y.

Table showing the heel stirrups adjusted

Q/1208
Code BELMONT
Gynaecological Examining, Treatment and Operating Table, designed by Dr. P. F. Chambers, for the N. Y. Woman's Hospital, 1906 Model. This is a most excellent table. The placing of the patient in the various positions is done quickly and with ease. It is strongly constructed of steel, white enameled, and by means of the ratchet arcs the table may be tilted at either end; also laterally, affording the true Sims' position, or by the use of the side plate the extreme Martin

Table adjusted to the Martin extreme knee and chest position



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO N.Y.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

GYNAECOLOGICAL OPERATING TABLES—Continued.

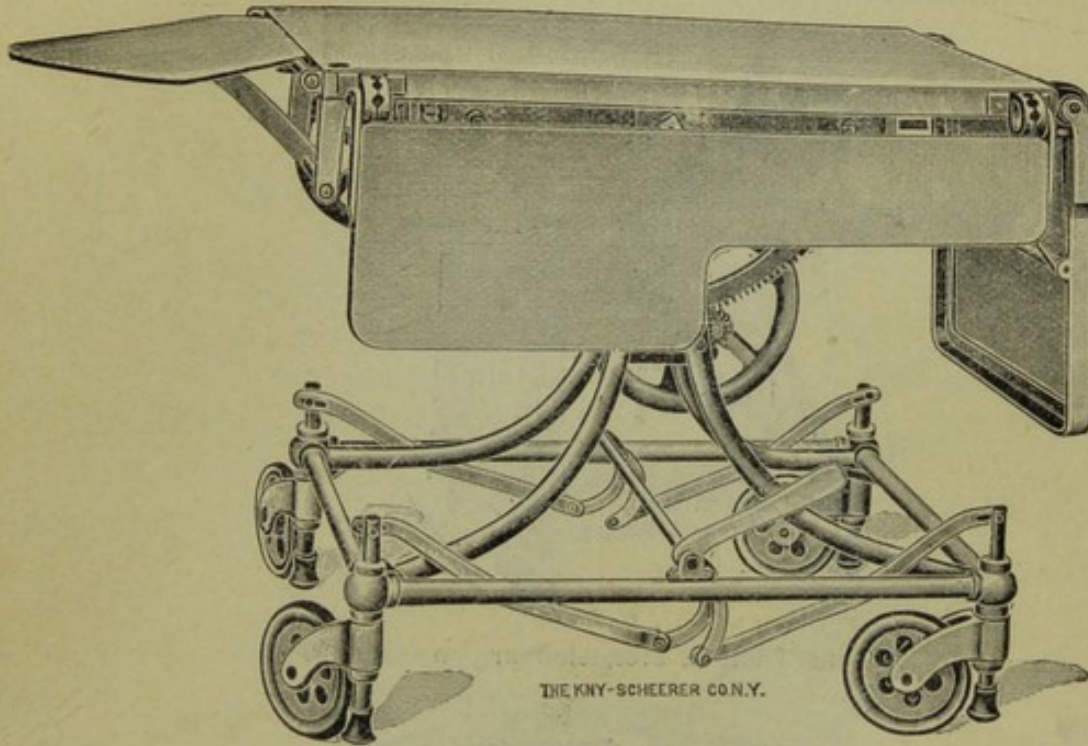


Table showing the Sims' position.

Q/1208

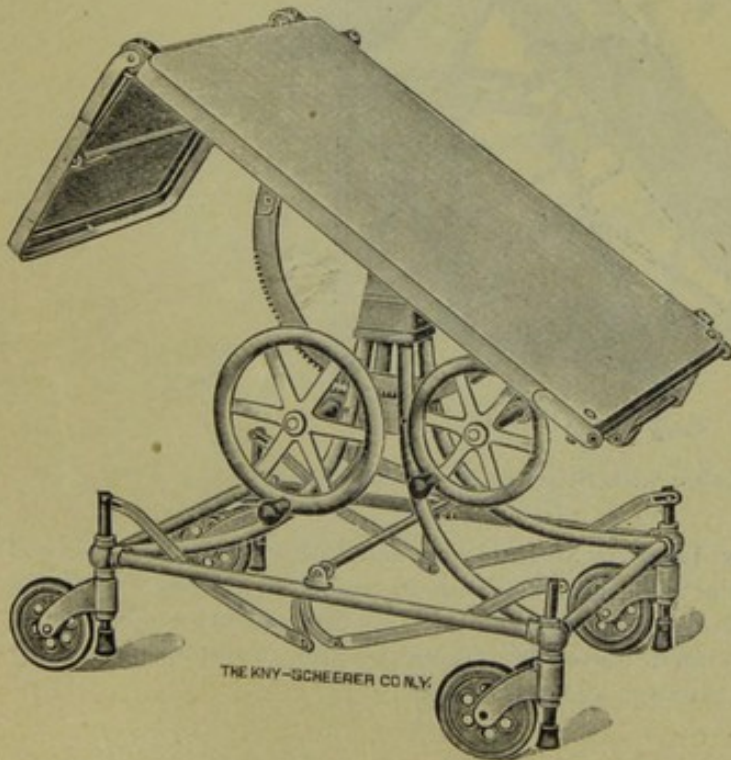


Table showing the Trendelenburg position.

Q/1208

knee and chest posture. It is mounted on large 6 in. wheels with broad faced rubber tires and has a simple mechanism for raising the castors free from the floor, making the table firm and steady for operative work. The heel stirrups are nickelplated and are adjustable to any position. Fenestrations in the top permit of attaching cushions..... \$150.00
 Cushions and pillow for same \$10.00
 Packing 1.50

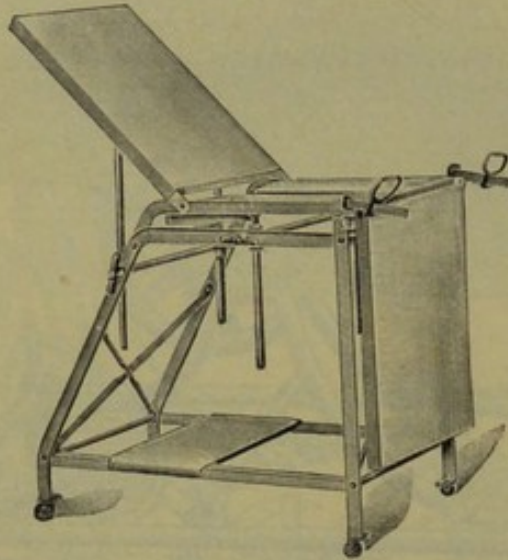
Note label which our goods bear



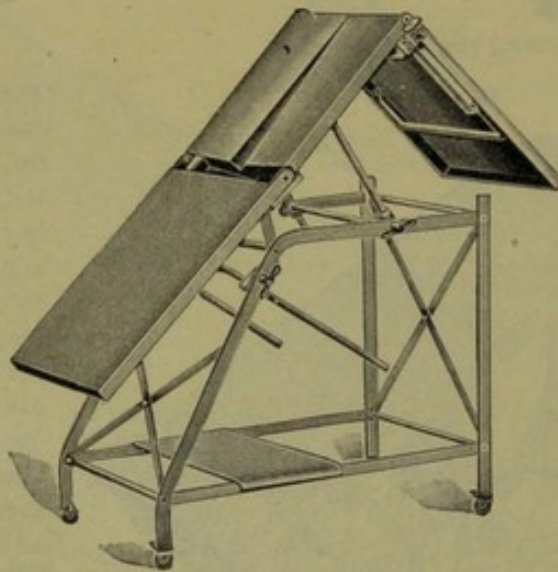
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Examining and Operating Tables.



Showing Table in Trendelenburg posture.



Showing Table with Stirrups for Examinations.

Q/1218 Examining and Operating Table, strongly constructed of wrought iron finished Code **BEL0IT** in white enamel; this table is designed for an inexpensive aseptic office table and admits of adjustment for the Trendelenburg posture or plastic operations; a drainage pan is suspended under the center section, Complete with leg holders, Gynaecological Stirrups and head rest.

Price complete	\$25.00
Packing .....	.75

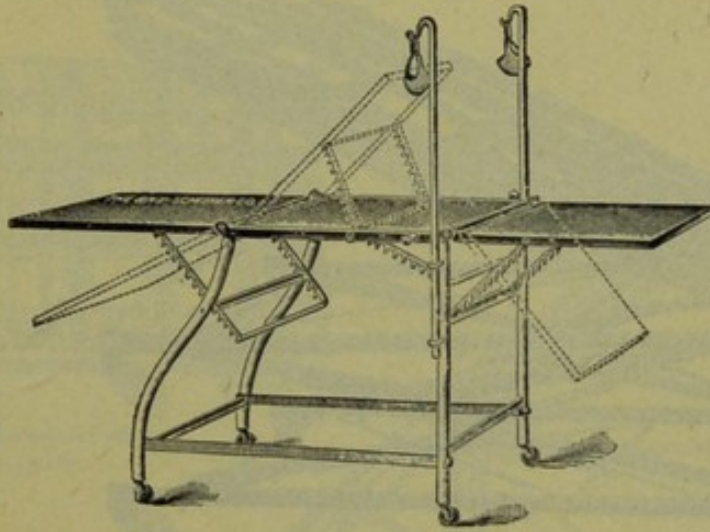
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Portable Operating Tables.



Q/1225 Portable Operating Table and Office Chair, DR. J. J. BUCHANNON. This table is constructed of wrought iron and strongly hinged and braced, making a firm table or chair; it is easily adjusted to any desired position, from the horizontal to the Trendelenburg posture or for office examinations, it is mounted on swivel castors and finished with the best white enamel; table can be folded into a compact space for transportation.

Code BELPORT	Price of table fitted with Leg Holders and straps and adjustable Heel stirrups	\$20.00
Code BELUM	Price of Heavy Canvas pouche for carrying same	5.00
Code BENGAL	Price of Cushion for same	5.00
Code BENITO	Irrigator Rod and Irrigator 1 qt. capacity fitted with tubing, nozzle and cut off	3.00
Code BENKIA	Complete with Stirrups, Cushion, Pouche and Irrigator	33.00
	Packing .....	.50

N. B.—This table is of superior construction and finish and should not be compared with the ordinary manufacture to be found in the market, made only with a view of selling at a cheap price.

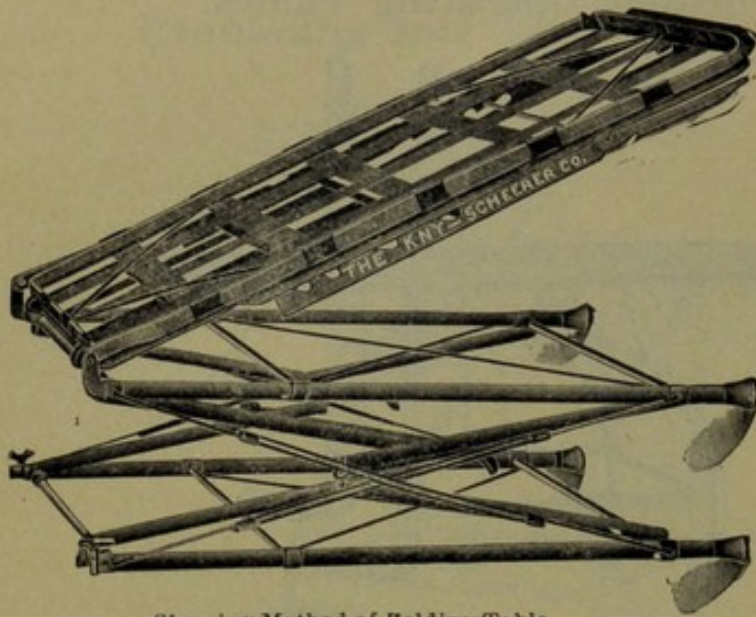
Note label which our goods bear



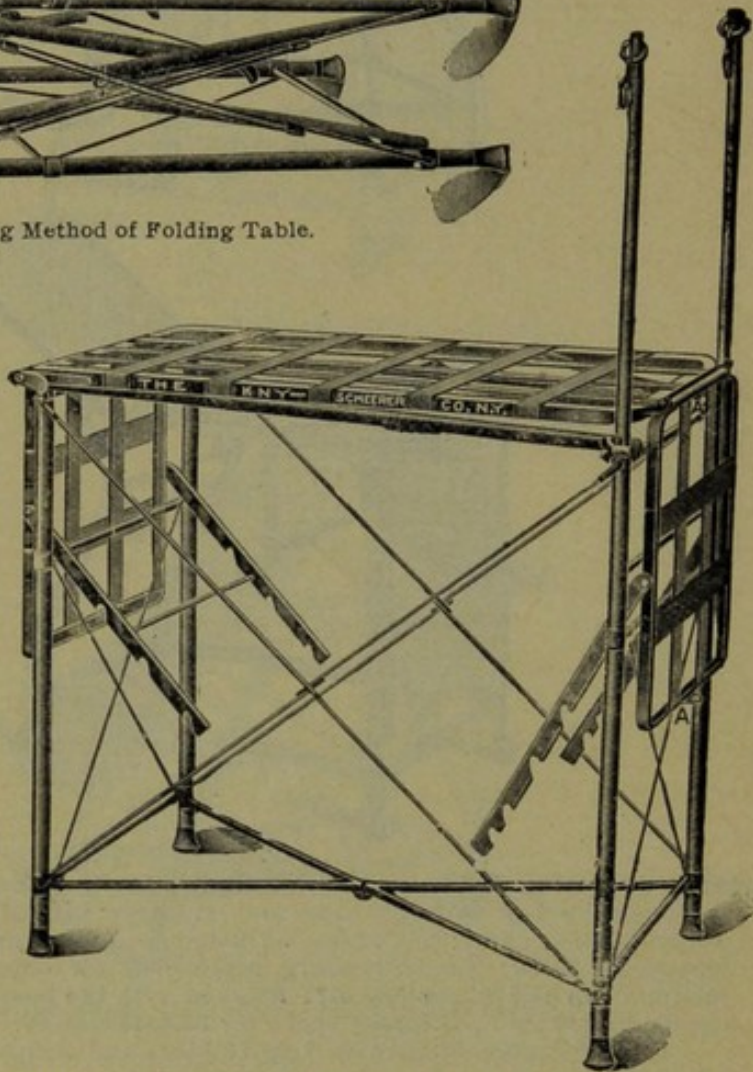
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PORTABLE OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Showing Method of Folding Table.



Q/1236 Operating Table, Portable, DESIGNED BY DR. J. BENTLEY SQUIERS, NEW YORK.

Code BENING

Strongly constructed, entirely of COLD-DRAWN steel tubing, making the lightest aseptic operating table on the market; the top is adjustable to the Trendelenburg posture by leverage, one of the steel lithotomy stirrups being used for this purpose. This is easily accomplished by detaching one of the stirrups from its place and slipping it in a circular slot provided in the end shelf of the table and using same as a handle or lever for further description, see page 37.

The steel frame is Oxydized copper plated fitted with nickel-plated stirrups.

Price including a carrying case **\$90.00**

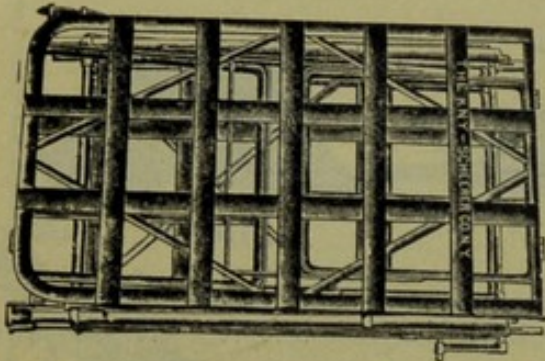
Note label which our goods bear



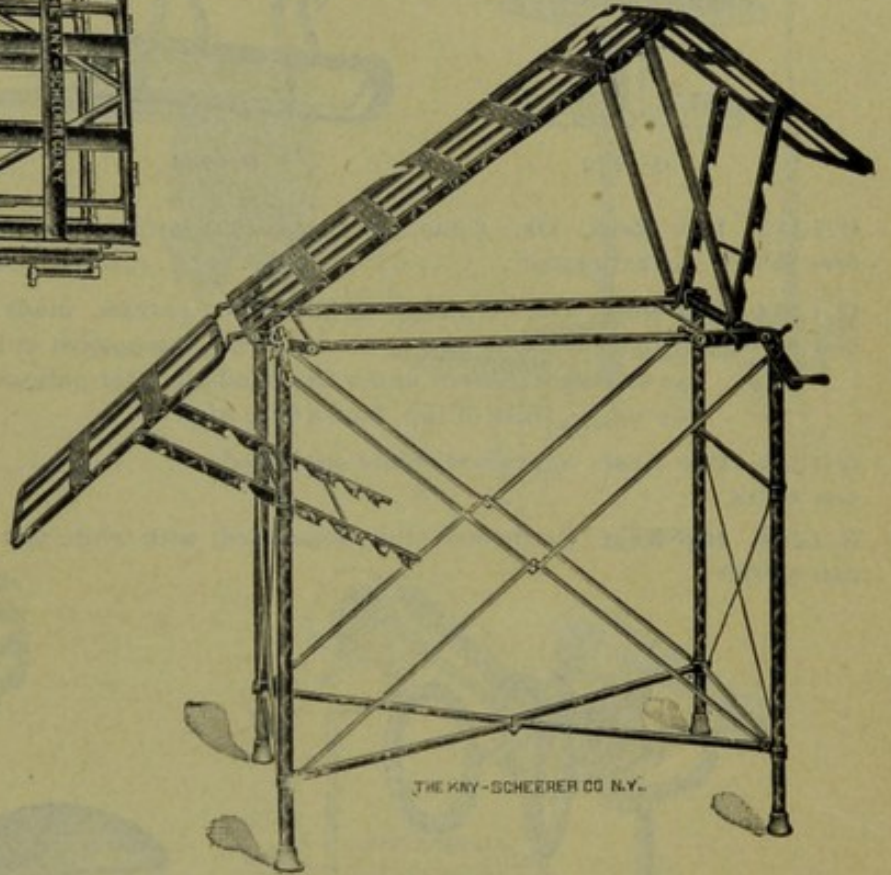
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PORTABLE OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Folded for Transportation.
Weight 28 lbs.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/1237 Operating Table, Portable, the same as Q/1236 but fitted with milled tool steel rack and pinion with crank for elevating the top.
Code **BENOIT**

To fold the table it is only necessary to fold back the top, which is hinged together, bend the hinge in the center of the bottom braces, which fold, and the two ends slide together by the side braces folding; there is no fastening of screws or clamps necessary to set up or to fold the table.

For operating on the face or head, the head end raises above or below the plane of the table, for the lithotomy position the foot end drops and the stirrups may be adjusted to any height.

Dimensions: 19 inches wide, 67 inches long, 34 inches high, and can be folded compactly to 6 inches thick, 20 inches wide, 35 inches long, and weighs only 28 pounds complete. Furnished with a fibre case for transportation.

The steel frame is oxydized copper plated.

Price, with stirrups and carrying poche **\$100.00**

Packing..... **1.00**

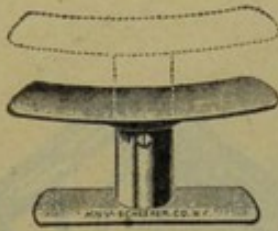
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

ACCESSORIES TO OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



Q/1252

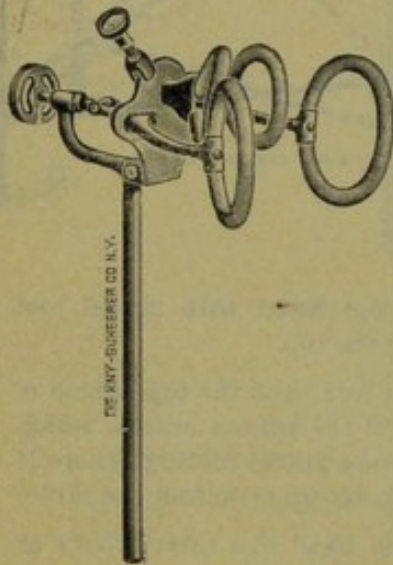


Q/1254

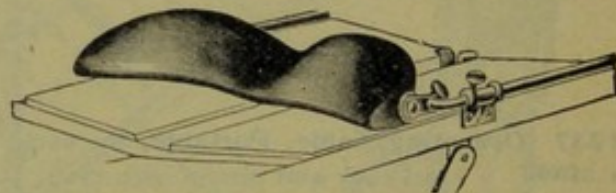


Q/1264-65

- Q/1252 Hip Rest**, DR. CHAS. MCBURNEY'S ADJUSTABLE, TELESCOPIC, made of brass, Code BENZIN nickel-plated \$ 6.50
- Q/1254 Hip Rest**, DR. STEWARD MCGUIRE'S PATTERN, made of steel, white enameled, Code BEPUNG with detachable top, to avoid lifting the patient in bandaging; the plate may be with drawn from under the bandage after patient has been removed from the table. Size of top, 3 x 8 x 6 in. high 12.00
- Q/1264 Hip Rest**, hardwood, white enameled..... 4.00
Code BERIA
- Q/1265 Hip Rest**, hardwood, white enameled, with white soft rubber top..... 5.00
Code BERGEN



Q/1270



Q/1278

- Q/1270 Head Clamp**, adjustable to any size, can be tilted forward or backward, holds the head firm, complete with socket, to attach to any table. Frame is nickel plated, loops are rubber covered..... \$25.00
Code BERGH
- Q/1278 Shoulder Rest**, for use in supporting the patient in the Trendelenburg posture, Code BERING made with steel back, stuffed with hair and entirely covered with vulcanized soft rubber, with nickel plated attachment.
Price complete with sockets 18.00

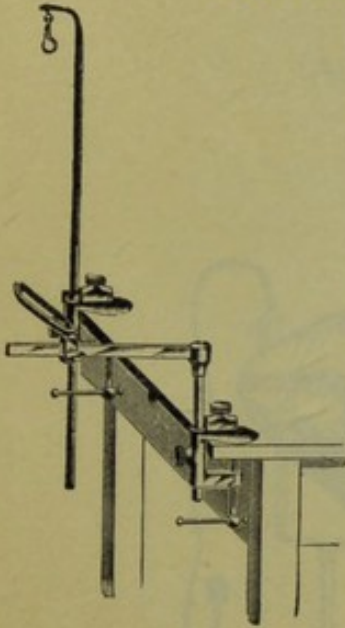
Note label which our goods bear



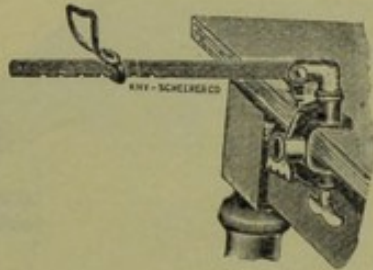
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

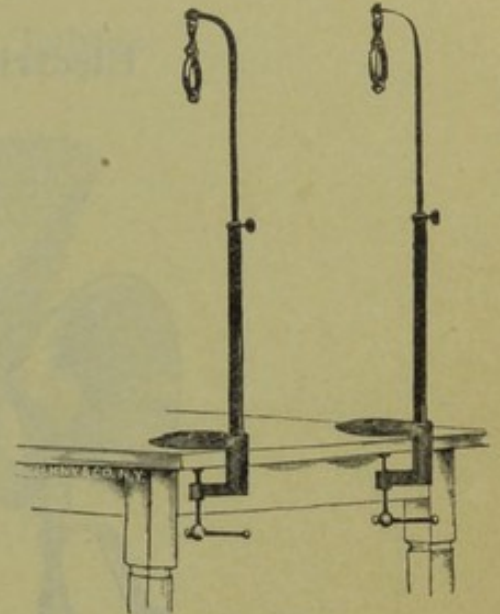
ACCESSORIES TO OPERATING TABLES—Continued.



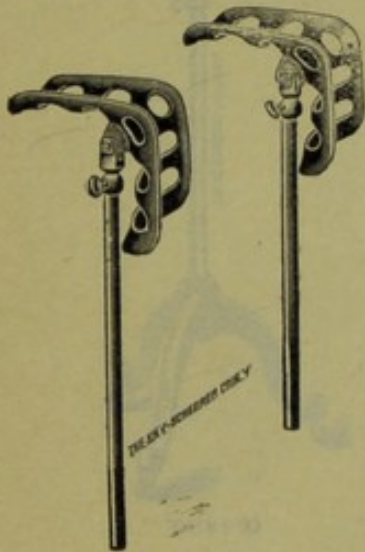
Q/1283



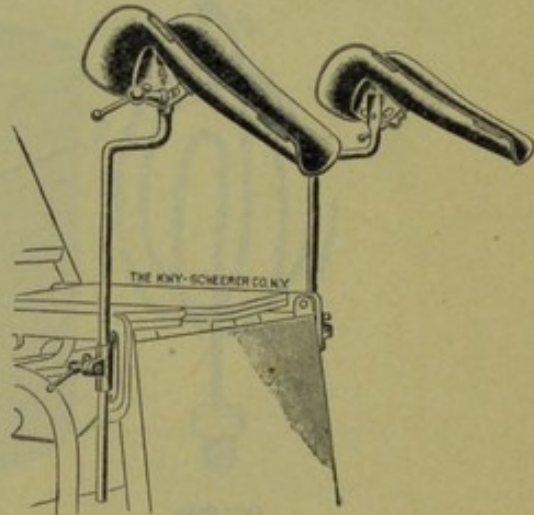
Q/1284



Q/1285



Q/1287



Q/1289

- Q/1283 Stirrups, Combination Heel Stirrups and Lithotomy Stirrups**, with duplex Code BERLIN spring socket, which may be attached to a table or bedstead. Made of composition bronze, nickel-plated..... \$12.00
- Q/1284 Stirrups for the Heels**, adjustable, plated, with enameled duplex clamp sockets Code BERNE to attach to table or bedstead..... 7.50
- Q/1285 Stirrups, Edebohl's Lithotomy Stirrups**, telescopic, made of steel with bronze Code BERNICE table clamp..... 9.00
- Q/1287 Stirrups, Bierhoff Knee Crutches**, adjustable, nickel-plated... 18.00
Code BEVANO
- Q/1289 Stirrups, Knee and Leg Crutches**, adjustable. 18.00
Code BEYRUT

Note label which our goods bear

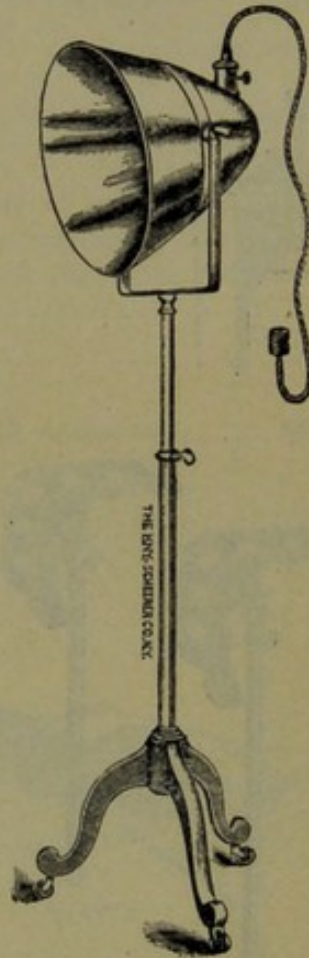


for purpose of identification.

Electric Parabolic Reflectors.



Q/1295



Q/1296

Q/1295 Electric Parabolic Reflector, silver plated inside, fitted with handle, cable
 Code BEWING and plug, to attach to any lamp socket. Diameter 8½ inches..... **\$9.00**

Q/1296 Electric Parabolic Reflector, silver plated inside, mounted on a strong
 Code BEYCLE adjustable stand on heavy base with rollers. The reflector can be
 placed at any angle and is fitted with socket, switch and cord for elec-
 tric incandescent lamp, 10 in. diameter..... **27.00**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Accessories to Operating Tables.



Q/1305-06



Q/1309

- Q/1305 Waste Trough**, for receiving soiled dressings, etc. Made of heavy steel, with strong hinges and reinforced cover, made in two parts; the rubber wheels are mounted on special corner reinforcements so as to relieve all strain on the body and to strengthen it. No sharp corners inside or outside. White enamel finish. Dimensions: height 20 in., top 18x18 in.; on rubber wheels..... **\$21.00**
- Code BEVERN**
- Q/1306 Waste Trough**, same as above; height 24 in., top 24x24 in.; mounted on rubber wheels..... **30.00**
- Code BIANCA**
- Q/1309 Waste Trough or Linen Hampers**, made of steel, with stamped round edge bottom, set in, with plain lift-off cover, side handles, white enameled inside and outside, 15 in. diameter, 24 in. deep..... **6.60**
- Code BIGHAT**

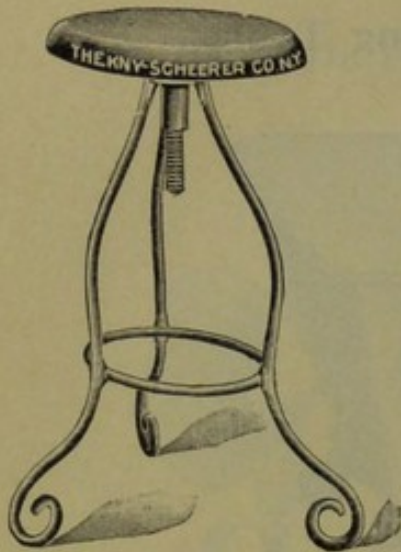
Note label which our goods bear



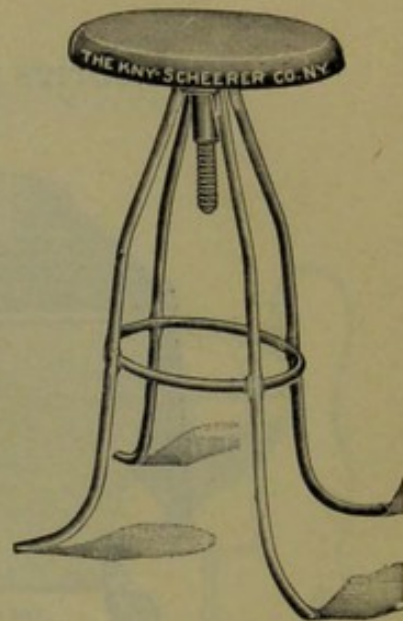
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

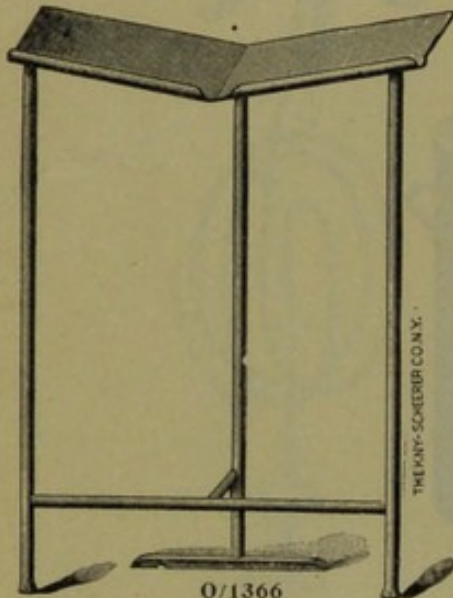
ACCESSORIES TO OPERATING TABLES.



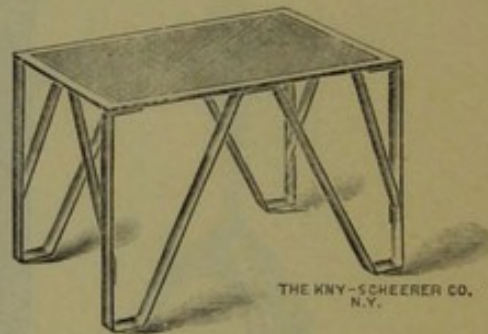
Q/1341-2



Q/1351-53



Q/1366



Q/1358-59

- Q/1341 Surgeon's Stool**, strongly constructed of wrought iron, with reinforced support for revolving seat which is made of stamped steel 13 in. in diameter. The Code BINGEN braces are round and smooth, avoiding crevices. Stool is finished entirely in white enamel, adjustable in height from 19 to 25 in. **\$5.50**
- Q/1342 Surgeon's Stool**, the same as above, but adjustable in height from 25 to 31 in. Code B10K0 **5.50**
- Q/1351 Surgeon's Stool**, strongly constructed of wrought iron, with reinforced support for revolving seat which is made of stamped steel 13 in. in diameter. The Code BISMARCK braces are round and smooth, avoiding crevices. Stool is finished in white enamel, adjustable in height from 19 to 25 in. **6.00**
- Q/1353 Surgeon's Stool**, same as above, but adjustable in height from 25 to 31 in. . . . Code BLANC **6.00**
- Q/1358 Foot Stool**, for Surgeon to stand on, strongly constructed of wrought iron and Code BOBECK steel, all white enameled, dimensions, 10 in. wide, 14 in. long, 8 in. high, with rubber top. **6.50**
- Q/1359 Foot Stool**, like Q/1358 but 12 in. wide, 18 in. long, 12 in. high, with rubber top Code BOBILE **9.00**
- Q/1366 Perineal Table**, DESIGNED BY DR. C. A. LANGE, made of steel with slanting top and spout, a very convenient accessory in perineal operations; dimensions Code BOGEN 10x20 in., height 24 in. **6.00**

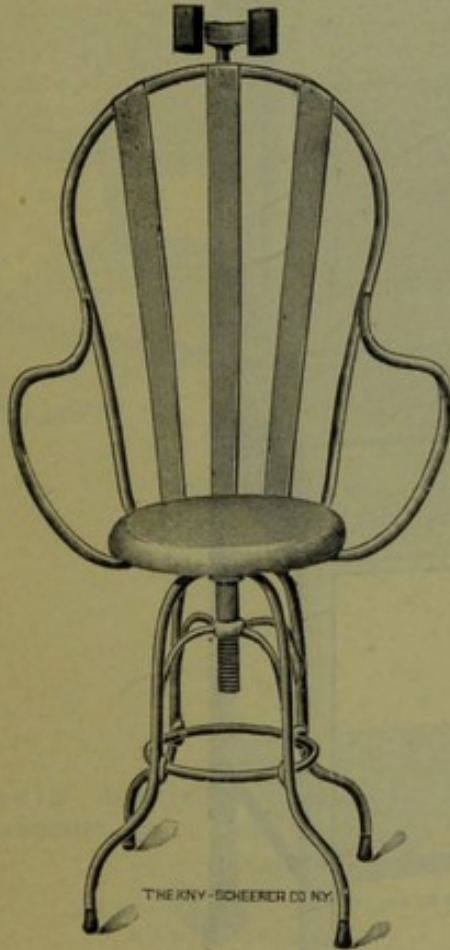
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Specialists' Chair and Table.



Q/1367



Q/1373-74

- Q/1367 Specialists' Chair**, designed by Dr. W. P. Brandegee, N. Y., made of steel, Code BOGLEY white enameled, has high back with adjustable head rest and adjustable seat..... \$18.00
- Q/1373 Specialists' Table**, uprights made of round angle steel frame, with two steel drawers 2 in. deep, two steel drawers 3 in. deep and a closet with drop door, all enclosed in a dust proof steel cabinet, guard rail around the three sides of top. The top is of white opaline glass 16 in. x 30 inches, and opaline shelf, to one corner is attached a swinging bracket with ring and white porcelain enameled basin..... 55.00
- Q/1374 Specialists' Table**, the same as Q/1373 but fitted with ½ in., polished Code BOGOTA plate glass top and shelf 55.00
- Q/1376 Metal Rack** to hold 6 spray tubes and 6 bottles..... 5.00
Code BOHLEN Packing75

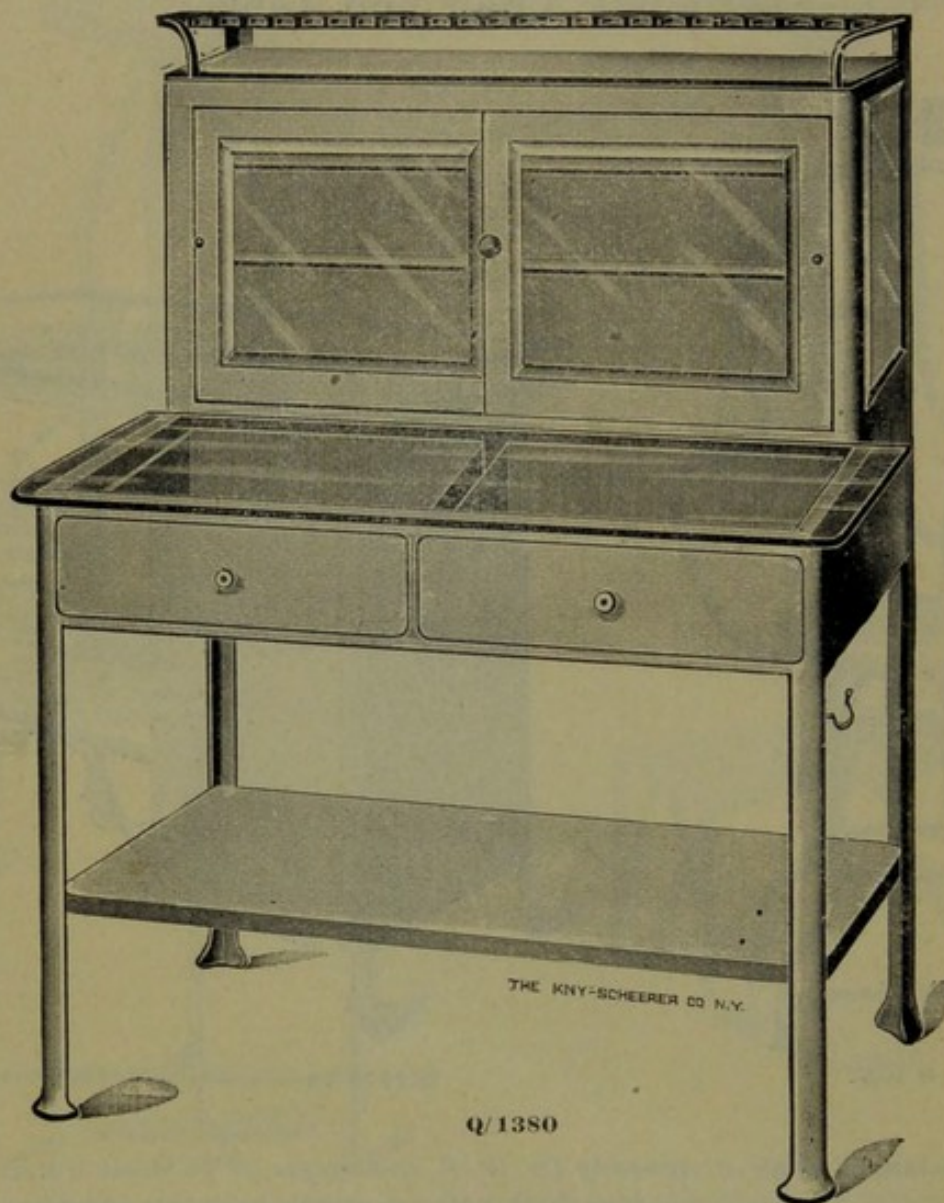
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Specialists' Tables



Q/1380

Q/1380 Specialists' Table, combined with Instrument Cabinet, designed by Dr. Chas. L. Miner, Ashville, N. C.

Code BOHNER

This combination affords at once a convenient and elegant article of office furniture. The Cabinet is made of round angle steel frame smoothly joined and white enamel finished, nickelplated fixtures and has a rail arranged to hold spray tubes and bottles. The interior is fitted with French plate glass shelves and beveled plate glass is mounted in the doors, which are equipped with ball bearing rollers and slide from side to side, being secured by a lock and key.

The base is made of steel, fitted by two steel drawers, secured by lock and key, also a hook to hold an automatic cutoff and tubing from a compressed air tank. The top and shelf are of French polished plate glass, $\frac{3}{8}$ inches thick. Dimensions of Cabinet 20 x 36 x 8 in. deep. Base 24 x 36 x 30 in. high.

Price.....\$150.00
Packing 2.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

SPECIALISTS' TABLES.—Continued



Q/1403-13

Q/1403 Table, designed for the N. Y. Woman's Hospital. Made of round angle steel frame, with four steel drawers, all inclosed in a dust-tight steel case, guard rail around the top. The top and shelf are of white opaline glass $\frac{5}{8}$ in. thick; dimensions 18x30 inches, mounted on rubber castors.

\$65.00

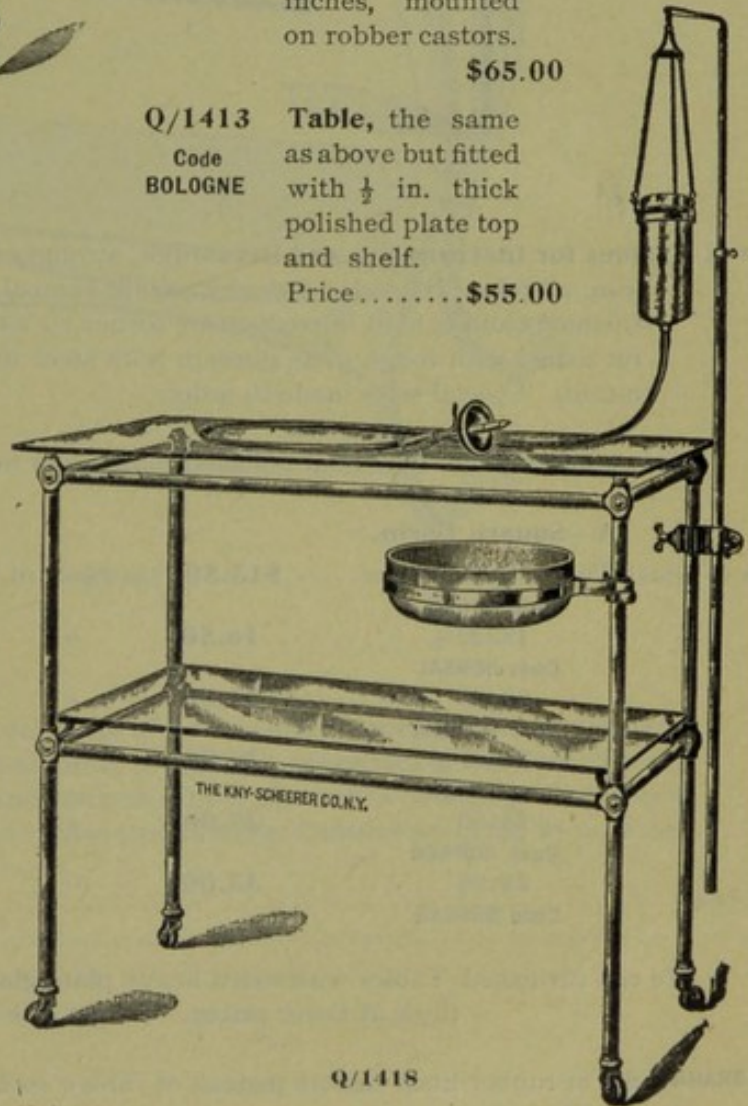
Q/1413 Table, the same as above but fitted with $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick polished plate top and shelf.
Price.....\$55.00

O/1418 Specialists' Table.

Code BOMBAY Made of Iron, white enameled, fitted with adjustable telescopic irrigator rod and Valentine improved irrigator; adjustable swinging bracket with ring and glass basin. The top and shelf are of polished plate glass $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick, 20 in. wide, 36 in. long; supported on rubber bearings and rubber castors.

Price complete..\$48.00

Packing..... .75



Q/1418

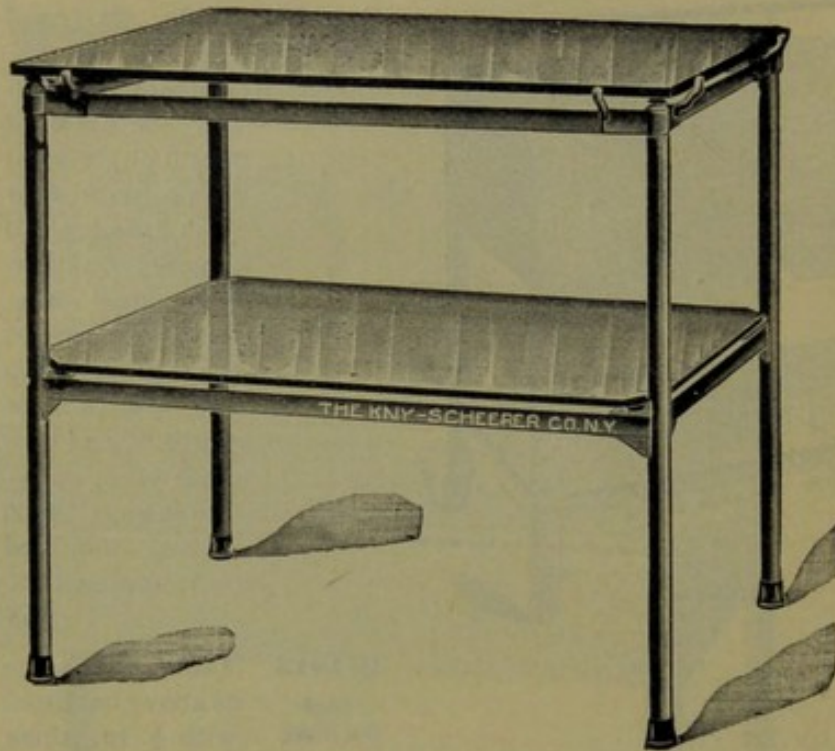
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Instrument and Dressing Tables.



Q/1442 Tables for Instruments and Dressings, strongly constructed of tubular wrought iron, all joints riveted, finished in white enamel; the glass top rests on Rubber Cushions and is held in position by corner claws. If desired this table can be furnished with rough plate glass or with steel top and steel shelf, white enameled. Special sizes made to order.

Prices for tables with crystal polished plate glass top and shelf, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. thick:

A—Square Form.		B—Oblong Form.	
Sizes of Glass Tops, 16x20 inches.....	\$13.50	Sizes of Glass Tops, 14x26 inches.....	\$15.00
“ “ Code BONNE		“ “ Code BOSNA	
“ “ 18x22 $\frac{1}{2}$ “	16.50	“ “ 15x28 “	18.00
“ “ Code BONSAL		“ “ Code BOSTON	
“ “ 20x25 “	21.00	“ “ 16x30 “	21.00
“ “ Code BORACA		“ “ Code BOTZEN	
“ “ 22x27 $\frac{1}{2}$ “	24.00	“ “ 18x33 “	24.00
“ “ Code BOREK		“ “ Code BOURN	
“ “ 24x30 “	27.00	“ “ 20x36 “	27.00
“ “ Code BORNEO		“ “ Code BOYNE	
“ “ 24x36 “	33.00	“ “ 22x36 “	30.00
“ “ Code BOSLAR		“ “ Code BRACH	

We can furnished Tables with extra heavy plate glass approximating $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch thick at lower prices. Larger size to order only.

Code BRAHIM Set of rubber-lined casters instead of rubber socket, extra per table..... **2.00**
 Packing..... **.50 to 1.00**

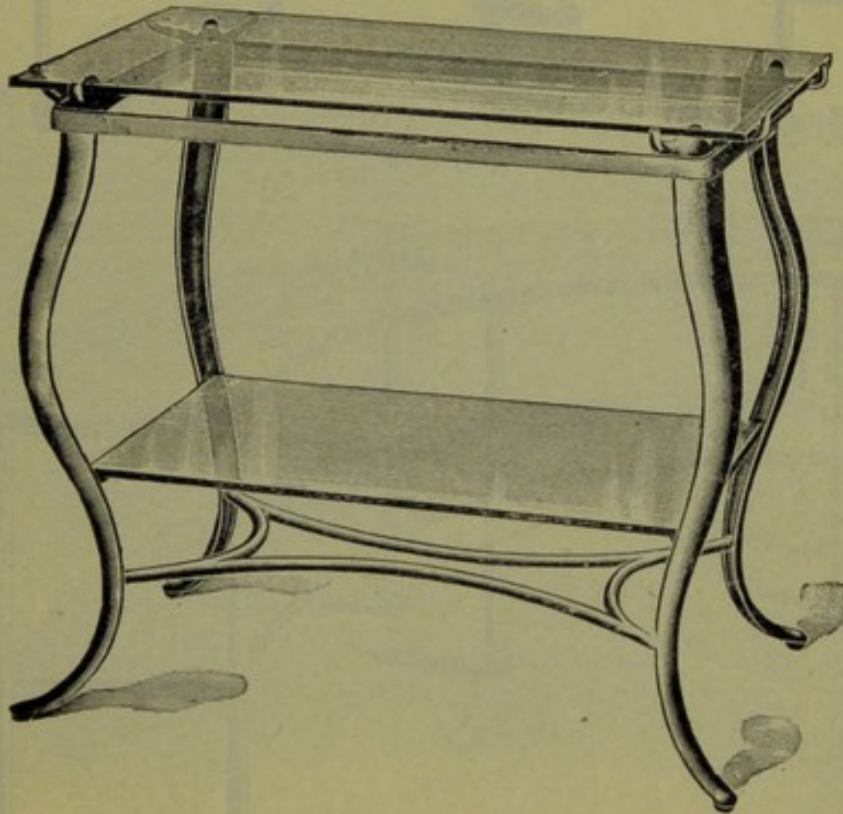
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Instrument Table.



Q/1462

Q/1462 Instrument Table, new model made of steel, white enameled, the legs are made of round angle steel presenting a splendid appearance, the French plate glass top is $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick and rests on rubber tips and is held in place by claw corners, the shelf rests on rubber tips likewise. Dimensions of top 24 in. wide, 36 in. long.

Code BRENO

Price.....	\$45.00
Packing.....	.50

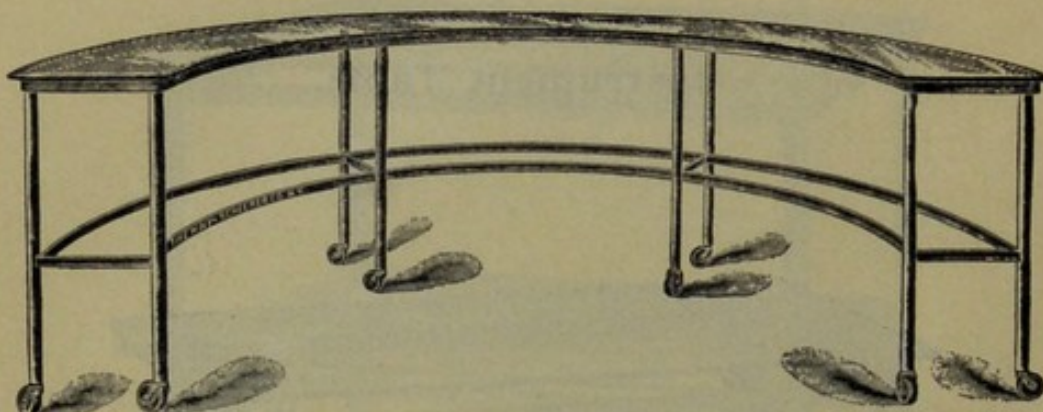
Note label which our goods bear



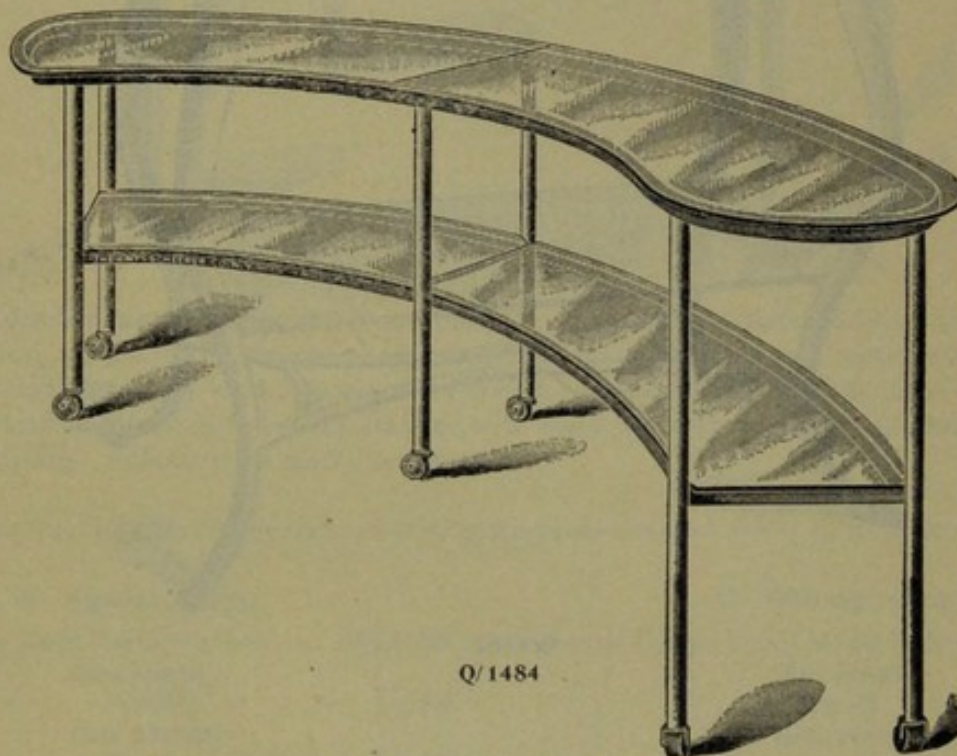
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

INSTRUMENT AND DRESSING TABLES—Continued.



Q/1475



Q/1484

Q/1475 Instrument and Dressing Table, Halstead pattern, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Code BRENTA semi-circular form, made of tubular wrought iron, white enameled, mounted on strong rubber wheels ; the top is of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. polished plate glass, 15 inches wide, and measures 72 inches across the inside circle, so as to entirely enclose the assistants from interruption, 35 inches high. Price.....\$110.00

Q/1484 Instrument and Dressing Table, circular form, as made for Dr. Howard A. Kelly (Baltimore, Md.) Code Breslau Constructed of tubular wrought iron, white enameled, with $\frac{3}{8}$ in. crystal polished plate glass top and shelf ; table is mounted on six strong rubber wheels. Length 72 in., width of top 15 in., 36 in. high. Price..... 90.00

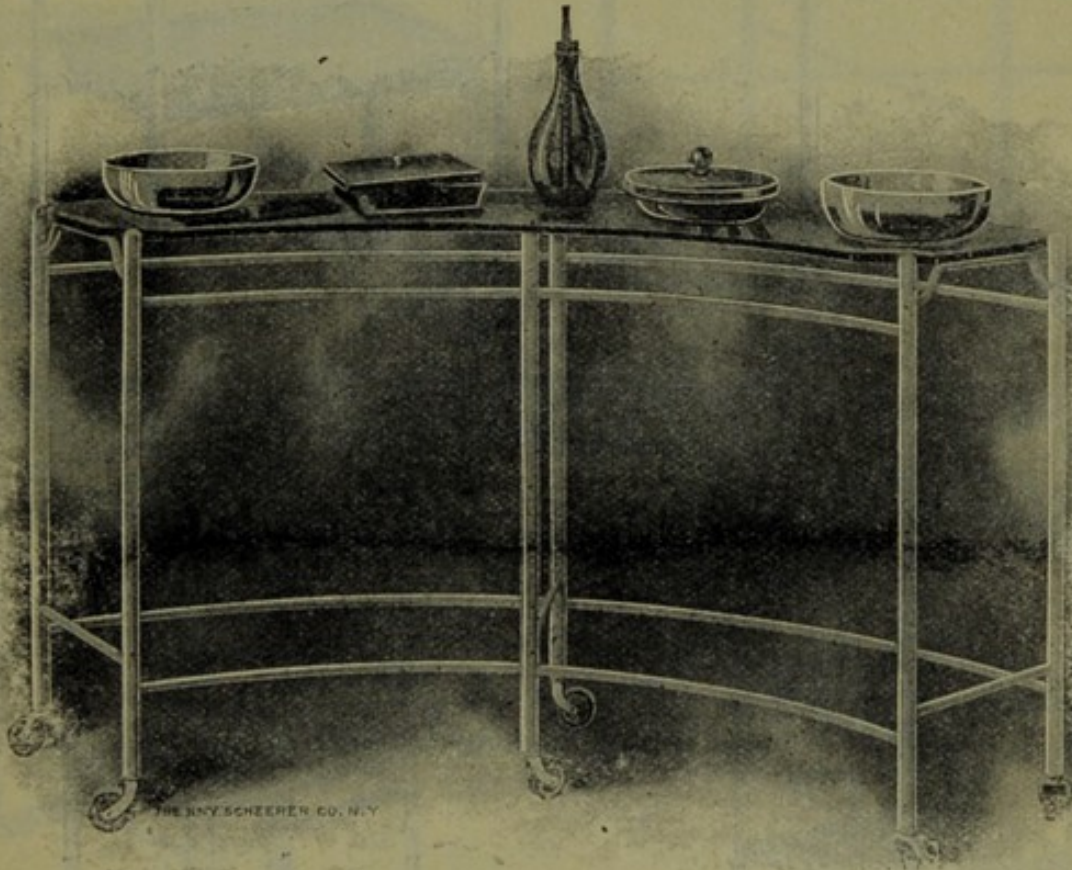
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Physicians' Dressing Tables.



Q/1491 Instrument and Dressing Table, circular form, St. Thomas Hospital,
Code BREST London, pattern, made of tubular wrought iron, white enameled, $\frac{3}{8}$ in.
 thick polished plate glass; 14 in. wide, 64 in. long, 35 in. high; mounted on
 six rubber casters.

Price.....	\$55.00
Packing on above.....	2.50

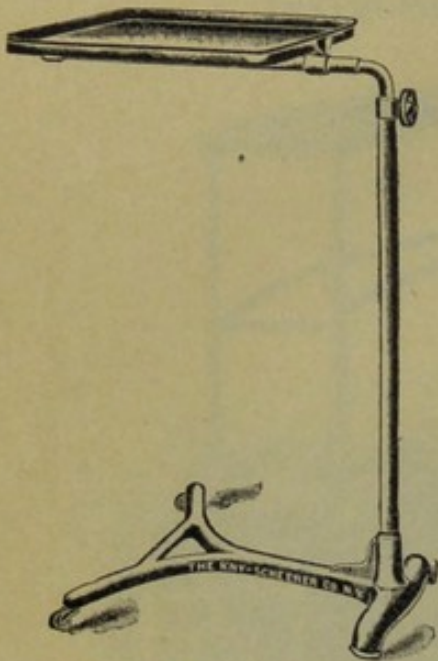
Note label which our goods bear



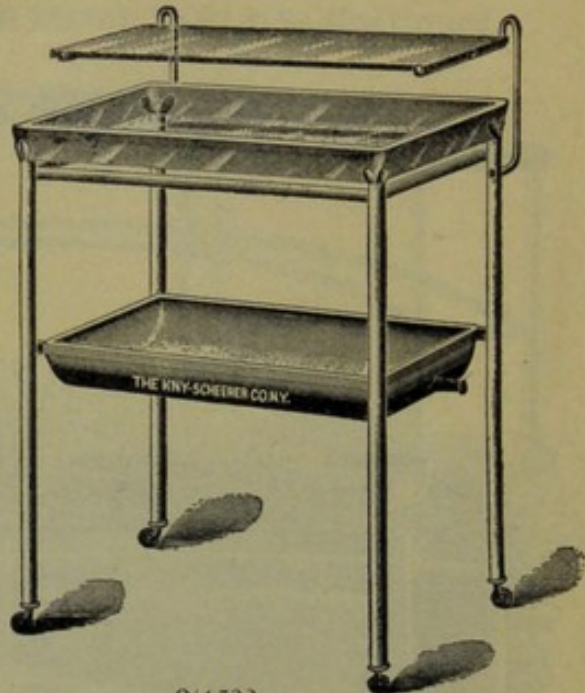
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

INSTRUMENT AND DRESSING TABLES—Continued.



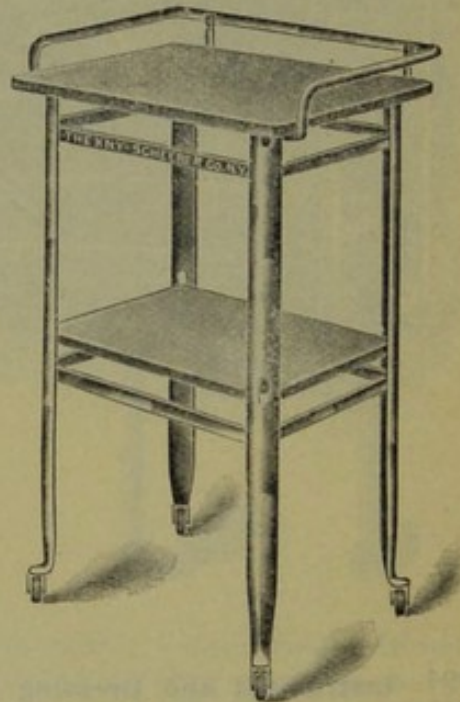
Q/1496



Q/1500



Q/1503



Q/1508

- Q/1496 Instrument Table Adjustable**, made with a smooth base on castors, fitted with a detachable enameled tray 12x19 in.; designed to extend over the patient on the operating table..... **\$ 9.00**
 Code BRETON
- Q/1500 Instrument Table** with glass tray top 17x21 inches and metal tray below, and glass shelf 7x21 inches **33.00**
 Code BRIE
- Q/1503 Instrument Table** made of wrought iron, white enameled fitted with heavy ¼ inch thick polished plate glass top and 2 shelves; mounted on rubber tips, dimensions of top 16 inches wide, 20 inches long **7.50**
 Code BRIENZ
- Q/1508 Etherizer Table** made of iron white enameled, top of porcelain enameled iron which is impervious to Ether or Alcohol with guard rail, 1 shelf of enameled steel; mounted on castors, dimensions of top 16x20 inches **12.00**
 Code BRINLEY
- Packing on any of the above **.75**

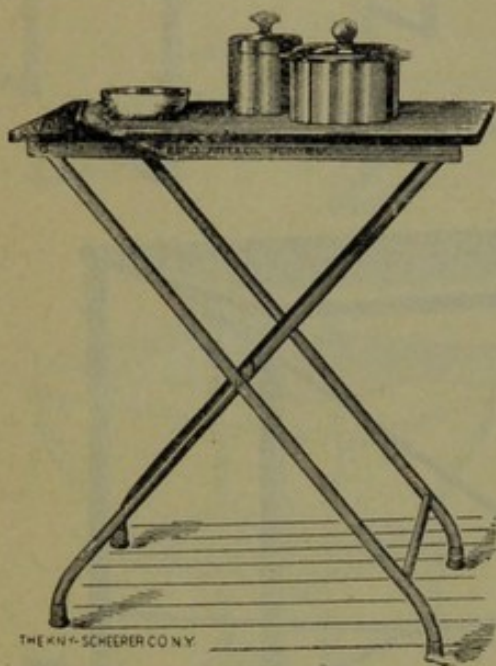
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Tables and Dressing Cases.



Q/1532



Q/1533

Q/1532 Folding Instrument and Dressing Table. United States Navy pattern.
 Code BROHL DESIGNED BY DR. C. A. SIEGFRIED, SURGEON, U. S. N. Metal top 16x26 in., height 30 in.; all white enameled, mounted on rubber sockets **\$15.00**

Q/1533 Dressing Case, improved pattern, of wrought iron, white enameled, on heavy rubber wheels, with crystal glass top and shelf, ½ to ⅝-in. thick, 18x24 in. Iron frame dressing case, with crystal glass in front, back, sides, bottom, and two sliding doors on top, which slide out to each side instead of raising, as shown in illustration, also a rail-guard around the top..... **60.00**
 Packing..... **1.00**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Shelf Stand and Dressing Case.



Copyright by RICHARD KNY & Co., 1895.

Q/1536 Shelf Stand, Irrigator Rack Combined with Glass Case for Dressings. Stand Code **BUCHE** is made of tubular wrought iron, hand riveted, white enameled. The case below has all-glass panels and dust proof sliding top doors. Size 22 x 58 in., depth 12 in., three shelves of crystal polished plate glass, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick. Lower Glass shelf, 22 x 60 in. Total height, 60 in. **\$170.00**
 Crating and packing **2.50**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

SHELF STANDS AND DRESSING CASES—Continued.



Copyrighted by RICHARD KNY & Co., 1896.

Q/1539 Shelf Stand and Glass Dressings Cabinet Combined. Made of wrought iron, Code BUCHEIM white enameled, with guard-rail on three sides. Top and shelf, 24 in. wide x 48 in. long, are of crystal polished plate glass, 1/2 to 3/8-in. thick. The glass case in centre is 12 in. deep, of dust proof construction, with all plate glass panels and sliding doors.

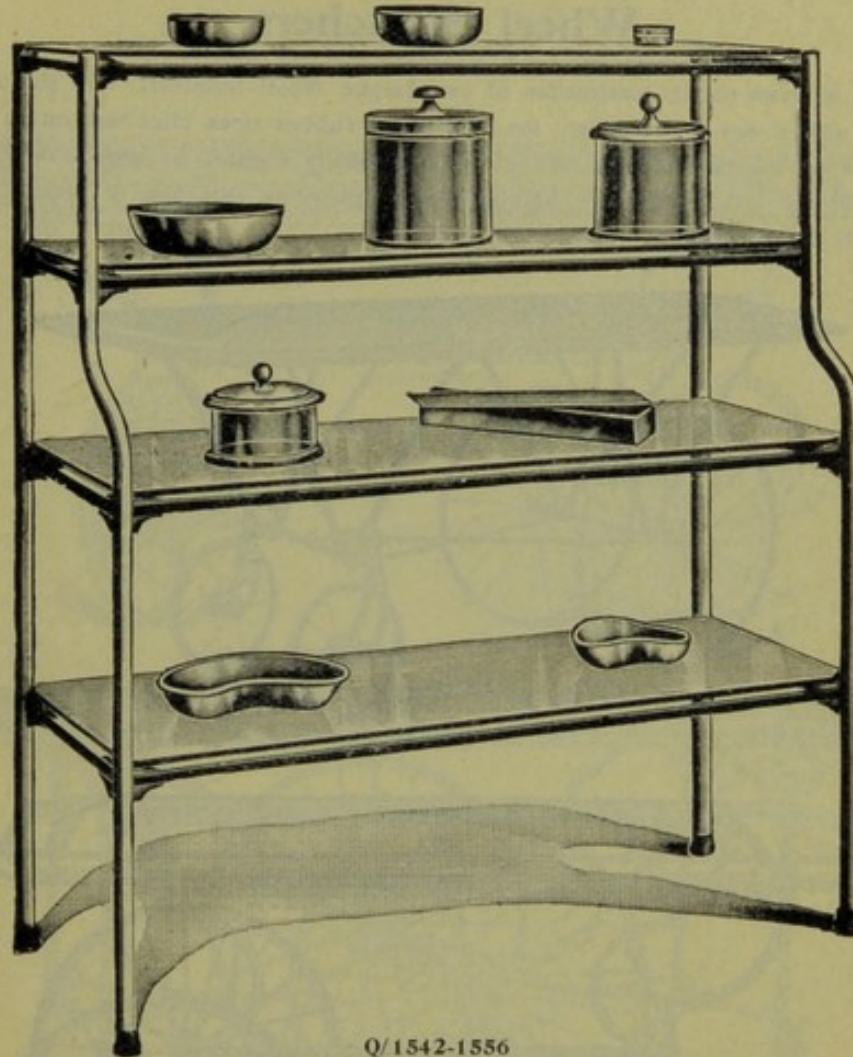
Total height, 40 in.....	\$135.00
Packing.....	2.50

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

SHELF STANDS—Continued.



Q/1542-1556

- Q/1542 Shelf Stand** for Trays, Basins, etc., strongly constructed of tubular wrought iron, white enameled, all joints are securely riveted and braced at the corners, the glass rests on rubber cushions and does not touch the metal, permitting the frame to be cleaned without removing the glass. Two lower shelves, 20 in. wide, 48 in. long; two upper shelves, 14 in. wide, 48 in. long.
 Four shelves of crystal French plate glass, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. thick \$65.00
 Code BUCHOLZ
Q/1544 Four shelves of crystal French plate glass, extra heavy, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. thick 50.00
 Code BUCKOW
Q/1545 Four shelves of rough plate glass, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. thick 45.00
 Code BUENA
Q/1546 Four shelves of steel, white enameled and hard baked 40.00
 Code BUFALO
Q/1547 Four shelves of **white Porcelain enameled iron** 75.00
 Code BUFAME
Q/1551 Shelf Stand, same as above, but of smaller dimensions. Two lower shelves, 18 in. wide, 40 in. long; two upper shelves, 12 in. wide, 40 in. long.
 Four shelves of crystal French plate glass, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. thick 52.00
 Code BUFBAY
Q/1553 Four shelves of Crystal French plate glass, extra heavy, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. thick 40.00
 Code BUFORD
Q/1554 Four shelves of rough plate glass, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. thick 38.00
 Code BUGANI
Q/1555 Four shelves of steel, white enameled and hard baked 33.00
 Code BUHLER
Q/1556 Four shelves of **white Porcelain enameled iron** 60.00
 Code BULAK
 Packing 1.25

These stands can be made circular form, and of any size.

Note label which our goods bear

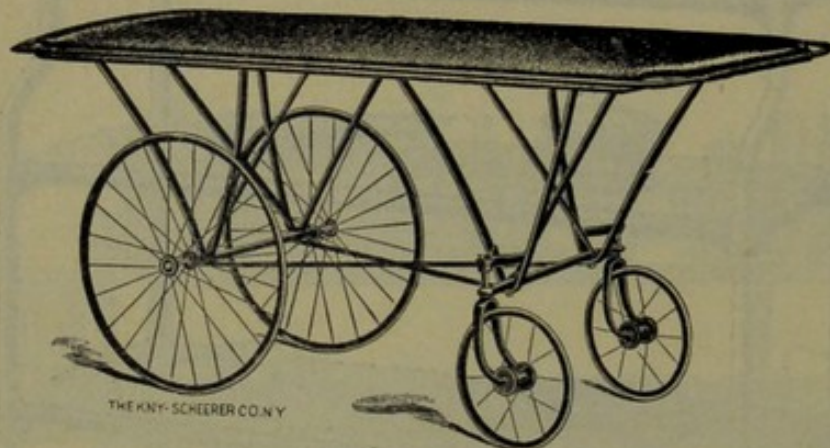


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

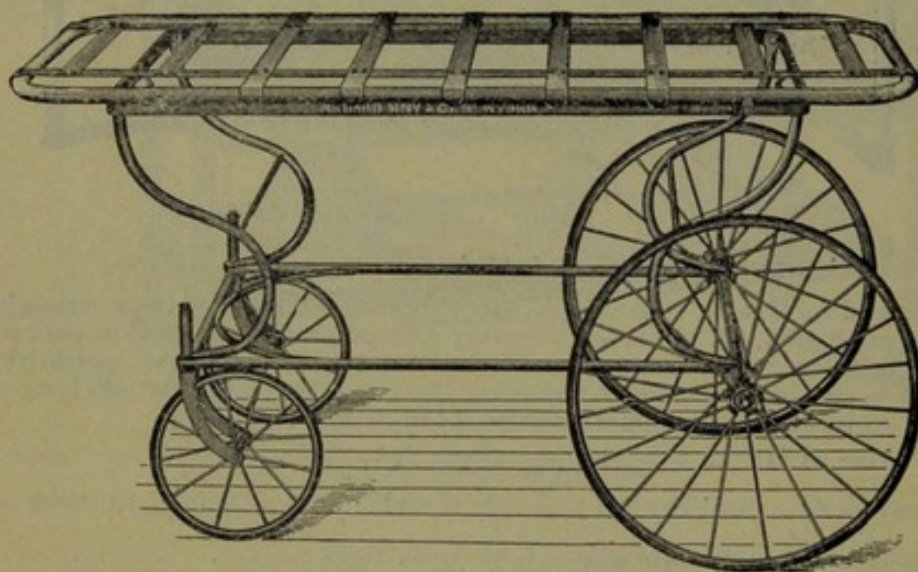
Wheel Stretchers.

Special attention is drawn to the construction of our Aseptic Wheel Stretchers. We give all joints especially careful consideration, with a view of durability, the wheels have rubber tires clinched on to avoid the difficulty found in other forms by the tires slipping off. This is essentially superior to other makes. We can furnish stretcher carriages with the plain rubber tire wheels at a corresponding reduction in price. Carriages can also be furnished with ball bearing bicycle wheels when desired.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/1560



Q/1563

Q/1560 Wheel Stretcher. The frame is of wrought iron, strongly braced, white enameled, mounted on two 24-in. and two 12-in. wheels, **with clinched-on rubber tires**; the latter are on a swivel. The detachable top is made of wood, oak stained; 24 x 72 in. long, 34 in. high..... **\$47.50**

Q/1563 Aseptic Wheel Stretcher. Carriage of solid wrought iron, strongly joined, circular form of braces adding to the general appearance, while adding to the ease of the carriage; all sharp crevices are avoided. Two each 24-in. and 12-in. heavy clinched-on rubber tired steel wheels; detachable stretcher frame, 66x21 in., with steel slats; all white enameled **55.00**
 Packing **1.50**

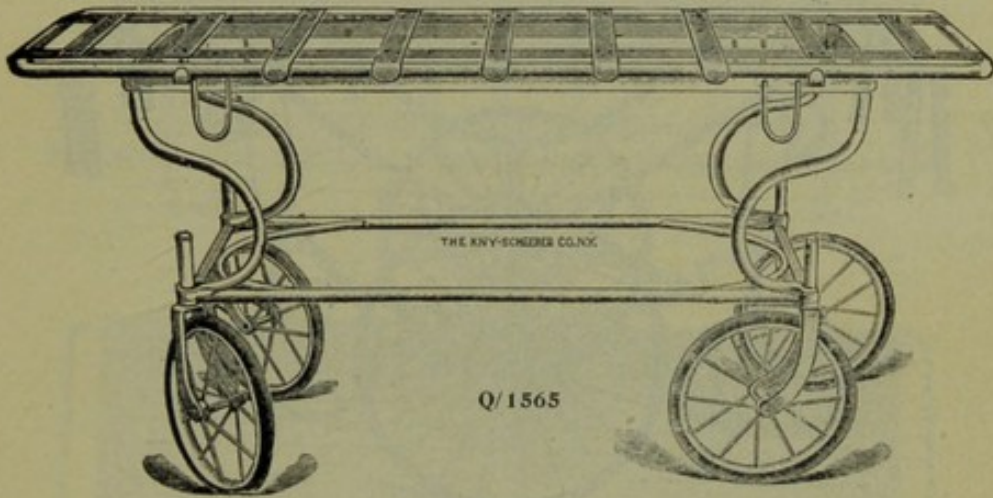
Note label which our goods bear



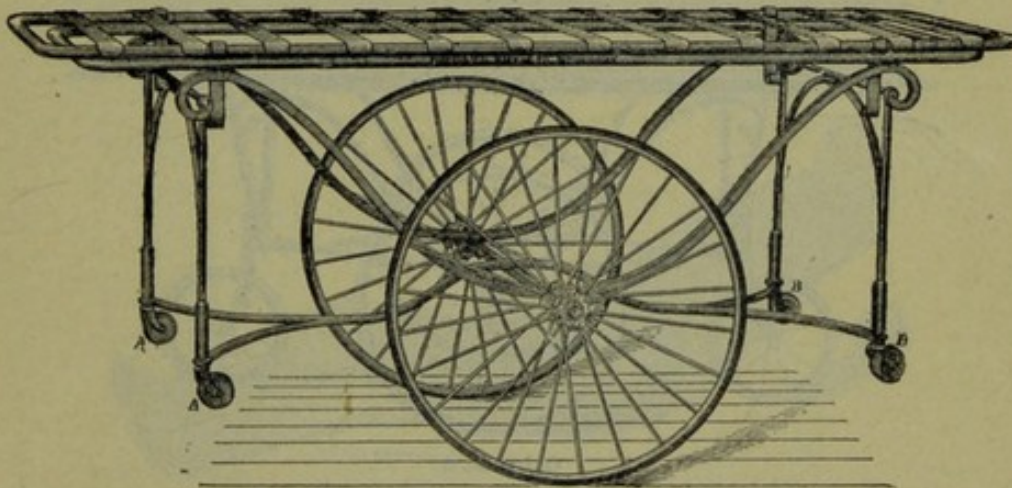
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WHEEL STRETCHERS—Continued.



Q/1565



Q/1567

Q/1565 Aseptic Wheel Stretcher, strongly constructed of wrought iron, with detachable top, 66x21 in., with steel slates, mounted on four 12-in. swivel wheels, with heavy clinched-on rubber tires; all white enameled; the frame is forged and is of especially strong construction particularly at the swivel sockets. This carriage can be moved sideways, making it easy to run close to the bed or operating table **\$54.00**

Q/1567 Aseptic Wheel Stretcher, light but very strongly constructed, mounted on two 24-in. wheels with heavy rubber tires clinched-on, and four swivel heavy rubber wheels, 2½ in., at each corner, which are adjustable in height, by means of which the patient can be placed in either the horizontal or inclined position. The steel slat top is detachable to be carried, furnished with four legs, all white enameled. Dimensions 20x66 in. **54.00**

Packing **1.50**

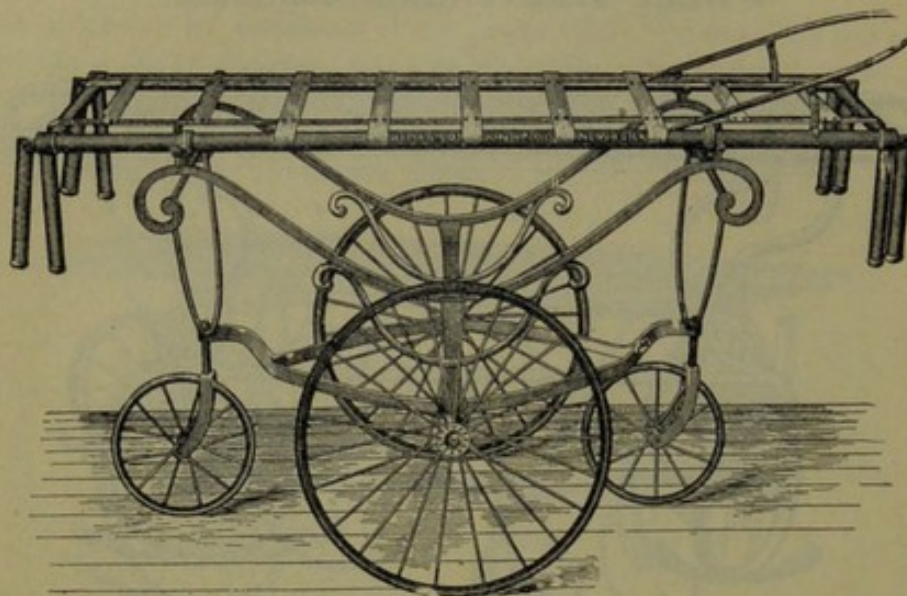
Note label which our goods bear



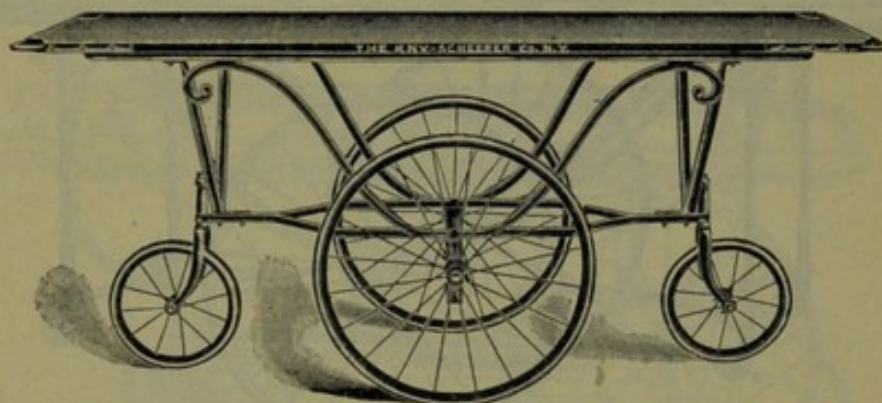
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WHEEL STRETCHERS—Continued.



Q/1570



Q/1576-78

Q/1570 Aseptic Wheel Stretcher. The carriage is made of wrought iron, white enameled, and is of graceful appearance. Mounted on two 24-in. and two 12-in. heavy clinched-on rubber tired wheels. The latter have a swivel movement, which permits of turning corners of the narrowest hallways. The detachable stretcher top is constructed of seamless cold drawn steel tubing, and is exceedingly light, the handles are hinged and drop when not in use. The head-rest is adjustable. Length of stretcher, 83 in.; length of carriage, 46½ in.; height, 34 in. \$120.00
 Packing 1.50

Q/1576 Wheel Stretcher. Frame made of wrought iron, white enameled, mounted on two 24-in. and two 12-in. wheels with clinched-on cushion rubber tires. The small wheels swivel, permitting the carriage to be turned in its own length. The detachable top is made of wood, finished in white enamel; dimensions 22x72 in. 60.00

Q/1577* Wheel Stretcher. Carriage made like Q/1576 and fitted with detachable stretcher top like on Q/1570 made of iron white enameled. 100.00

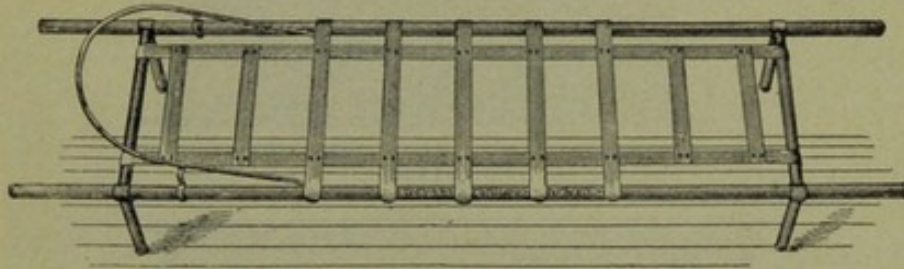
Q/1578* Wheel Stretcher. Carriage made like Q/1576 and fitted with detachable stretcher top like on Q/1565 made of iron white enameled 72.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Stretchers and Litters.



Q/1581-82



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO., N. Y.

Q/1585



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO., N. Y.

Q/1588

- Q/1581 Carrying Stretcher**, of iron, with drop handles and detachable steel bottom,
 Code CABANA same as shown in Fig. Q/1570..... \$45.00
- Q/1582 Stretcher**, the same as Q/1581 but made of iron with straight handles, without
 Code CABELO head rest 30.00
- Q/1585 Portable Stretcher** (*Dr. Chas. McBurney's*), made entirely of the best steel tubing, 20x70 in., strongly
 Code CABOS hinged in center to fold. Cross-bars are hinged to the poles at one end so as to permit of their
 being folded compactly without being detached. Canvas top has full length loops for the steel poles
 and is divided across the center, which permits of its being withdrawn from under the patient with-
 out any inconvenience to patient or attendant..... 30.00
- Q/1588 Carrying Stretcher**, tubular wrought iron frame with canvas top, divided in the center to facilitate its
 Code CACCIA easy removal in place of the lacing as shown in illustration. This stretcher is especially arranged for
 carrying patients up and down stairs comfortably..... 12.00
 Packing for above..... .75

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

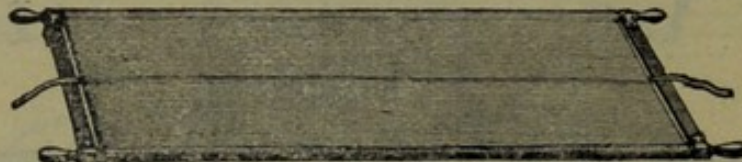
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

STRETCHERS AND LITTERS—Continued.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO., N.Y.

Q/1592



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO., N.Y.

Q/1594

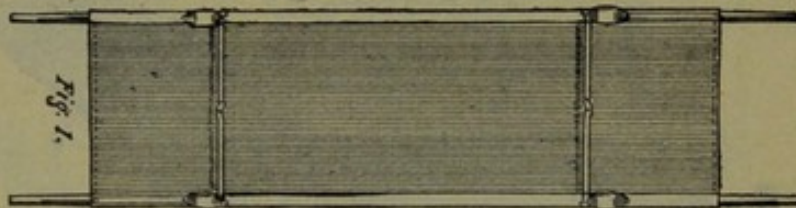


Fig. 1.



Fig. 2.

Q/1596

- Q/1592 Carrying Stretcher**, plain top of heavy canvas with full length loops on each side through which the carrying poles pass; simple iron cross-bars with ring terminals slip over the poles, being held in place with thumbscrews..... \$ 7.00
 Code CACHE
- Q/1594 Carrying Stretcher**, with divided laced canvas top; with full length loops on side, through which the poles pass; simple iron cross-bars with ring terminals slip over the poles held by thumbscrews; these can be removed without disturbing the patient, and the canvas removed each side from under the patient 12.00
 Code CADELLE
- Q/1596 United States Hospital and Army Litter.** This litter or stretcher is constructed on an entirely new principal, authorized and accepted by the United States Army and known as "Litter Model, 1895." The litter as shown in Fig. 1 represents it fully extended. Fig. 2 shows the litter when folded. The canvas is made of heavy duck, firmly fastened to the poles and able to support a weight of 450 pounds. The stretcher can be folded without removing any of its parts 9.00
 Code CADIZ
- Packing for above50

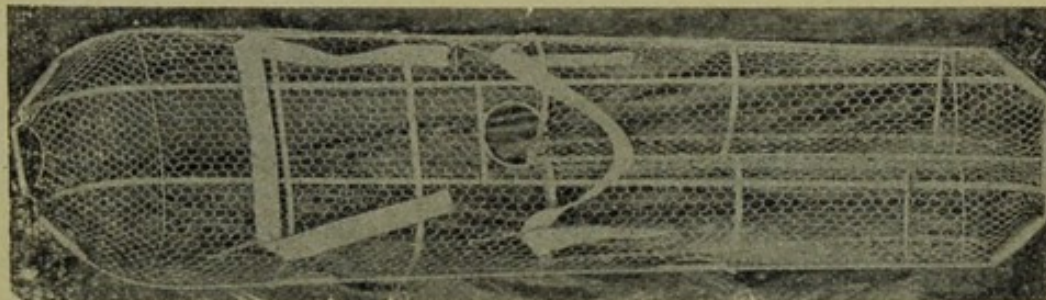
Note label which our goods bear



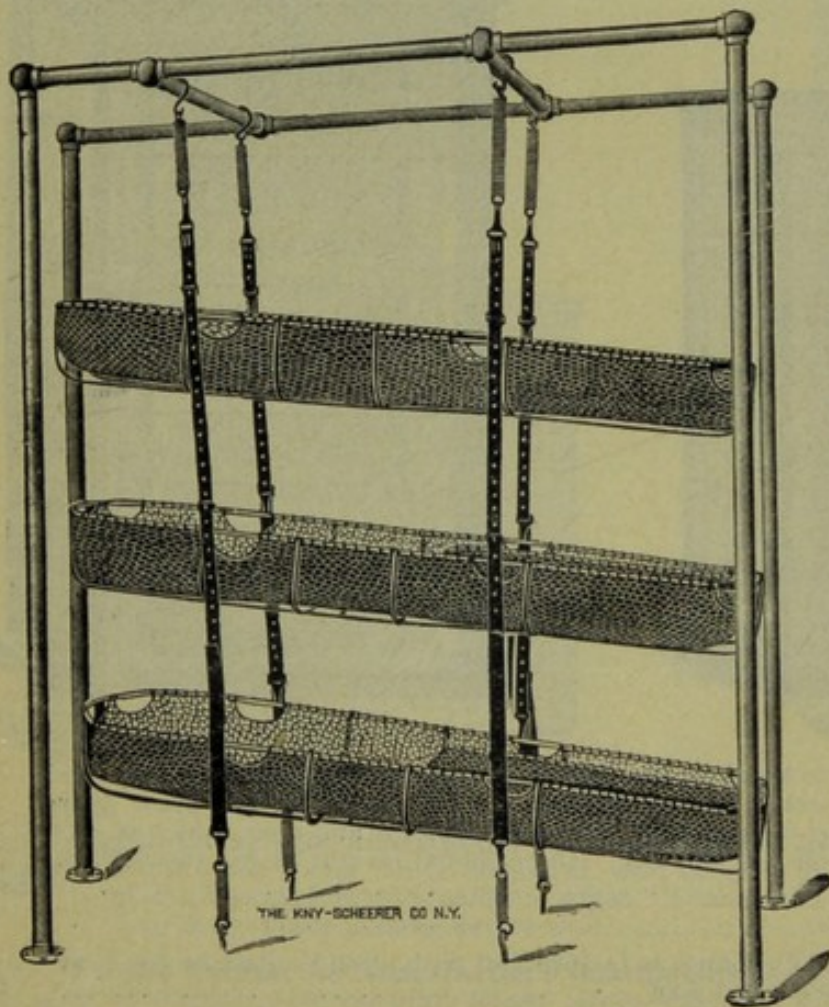
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

SPLINT STRETCHER.



Q/1598



Q/1599

Q/1598 Stretcher, designed by *Dr. C. F. Stokes*, U. S. N., made of strong wire netting, secured to an iron band, with four nickel plated handles. The division for the extremities are particularly adopted for splinting a fractured limb and the pelvic straps are for use in transporting a patient through narrow quarters where it is necessary to handle them in the vertical position, without danger of their slipping, in cases of fractured hip or leg the patient may be handled with comfort and ease in any position.
 **\$42.00**

Q/1599 Stretchers, same as Q/1598 shown suspended in a series, for use in transporting a number of injured in a railroad car or aboard ship. The springs prevent any jar due to the motion of the vehicle.
 Code CAIRO

Price per set of 3 stretchers complete, with leather suspension straps, springs and hooks..... **\$135.00**

Note label which our goods bear

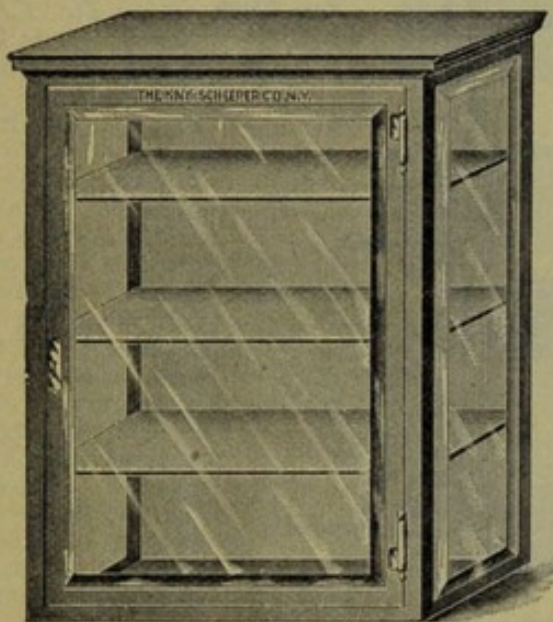


for purpose of identification.

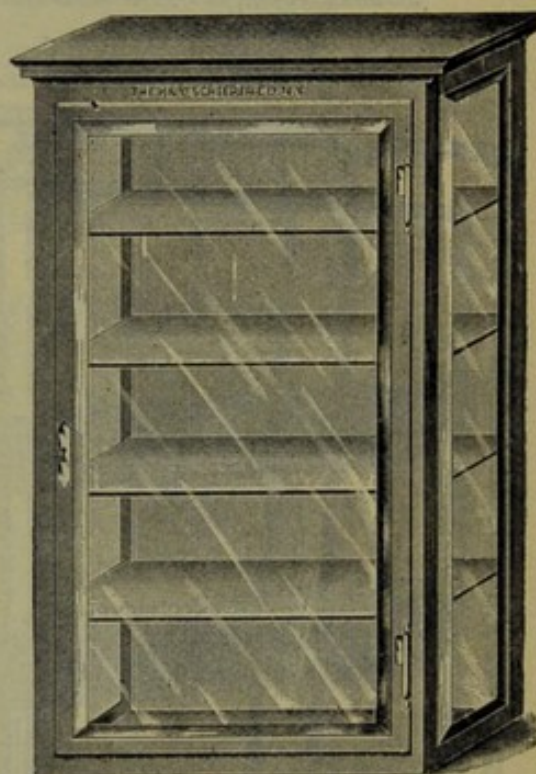
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Cabinets for Surgical Instruments.

All our cabinets are specially constructed of best wrought iron frame, hand made, carefully and smoothly jointed; no reinforcements necessary to be bolted on the outside, which mar the beauty and prove to be receptacles for dust; all crevices on the inside and outside are strictly avoided; the doors fit dust proof (without rubber or other objectionable packing for same), furnished with a substantial lock and key, and are guaranteed never to sag. We use only the best French Crystal Plate Glass, with 1¼-in. bevel on all edges, set in a moulded soft rubber cushion, rendering breakage due to concussion impossible. We guarantee the workmanship to be unexceptionally first class. These cabinets are superior to anything we know to be on the market to-day. Do not be misled by quotations on inferior workmanship, but carefully inspect and compare the methods of construction before purchasing.



Q/1630-31



Q/1632-33

- Q/1630 Instrument Cabinet**, to hang on the wall or to place on table stand, constructed of wrought iron, white enamel finished, with three crystal plate glass shelves and beveled edge crystal plate glass in sides and door, which is dust proof, furnished with lock and key. Dimensions: Height 32 in., front 20 in., depth 16 in. **\$52.00**
 Code CALAIS
 Packing **1.50**
- Q/1631 Instrument Cabinet**. The same as Q/1630, but with plain in place of the beveled plate glass in sides and door. **47.00**
 Code CALAMA
- Q/1632 Instrument Cabinet**, to hang from the wall or to place on a stand, constructed the same as Q/1630 with four polished edge crystal plate glass shelves. Dimensions: Height 40 in., front 24 in., depth 16 in. **62.00**
 Code CALCINO
 Packing **1.50**
- Q/1633 Instrument Cabinet**. The same as Q/1632, but with plain in place of the beveled plate glass in sides and door. **57.00**
 Code CALCUTA

We manufacture iron stands for above cabinets, with shelf and drawer, at prices from \$10.00 to \$25.00.

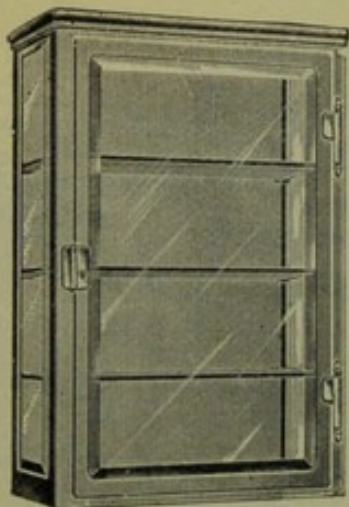
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

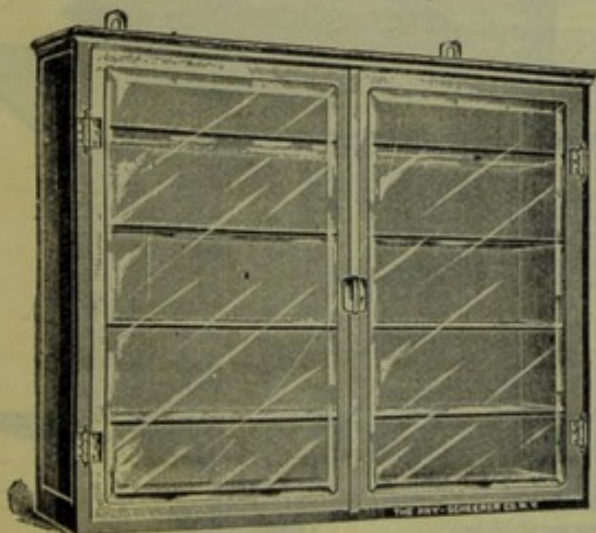
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Aseptic Cabinets.

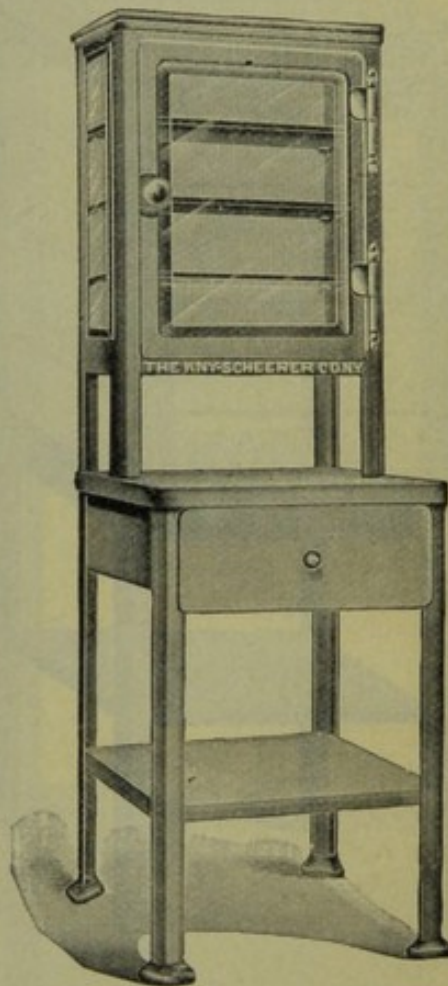


THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q 1636



Q/1639



Q/1642

- Q/1636 Aseptic Cabinet for Anaesthetist's Instruments and Remedies.** Made of round angle steel frame, white enameled, with beveled glass sides and door and plate glass shelves with polished edges. Dimensions 18 in. wide, 28 in. high, 7 in. deep, made to hang on the wall **\$37.50**
- Code CALLAO**
- Q/1639 Aseptic Cabinet for Anaesthetist's Instruments and Remedies.** Constructed of wrought iron, smoothly joined, white enameled, with beveled plate glass in doors and four shelves with polished edges. Dimensions 36 in. long, 30 in. high, 8 in. deep, with sockets to hang on the wall..... **63.00**
- Code CALGARY**
- Q/1642 Aseptic Cabinet for Anaesthetist's Instruments and Remedies.** Constructed of round angle steel frame, white enamel finished, beveled plate glass door and sides also 2 plate glass shelves. Dimensions of Cabinet 16 in. wide, 20 in. high, 8 in. dep, mounted over steel top table made of round angle steel, fitted with steel drawer and shelf. Dimensions of table 16 x 20 in., total hight 56 inches **48.00**
- Code CALEDON**
- Packing **75 to 1.50**

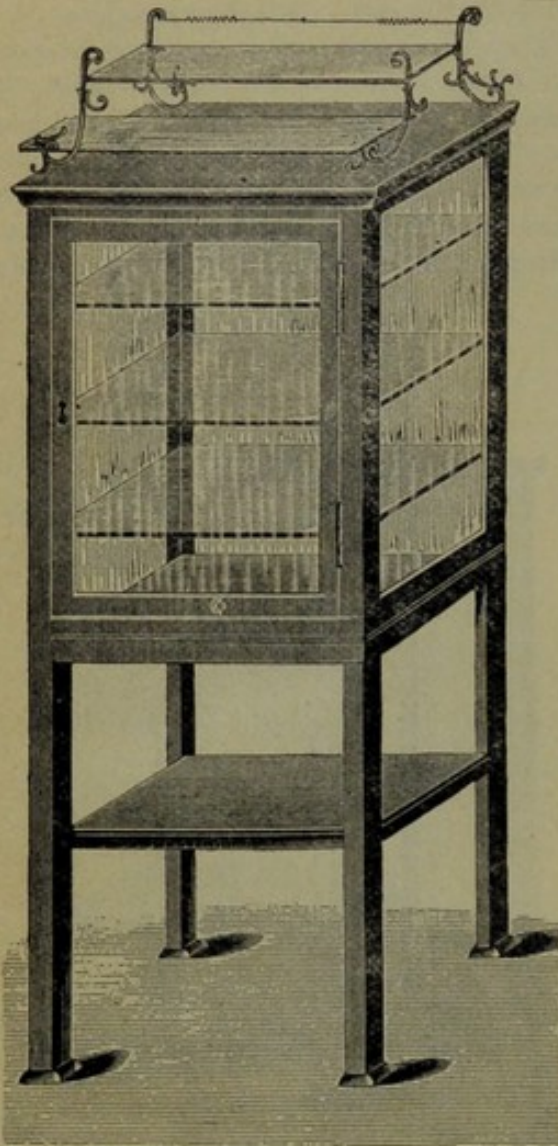
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

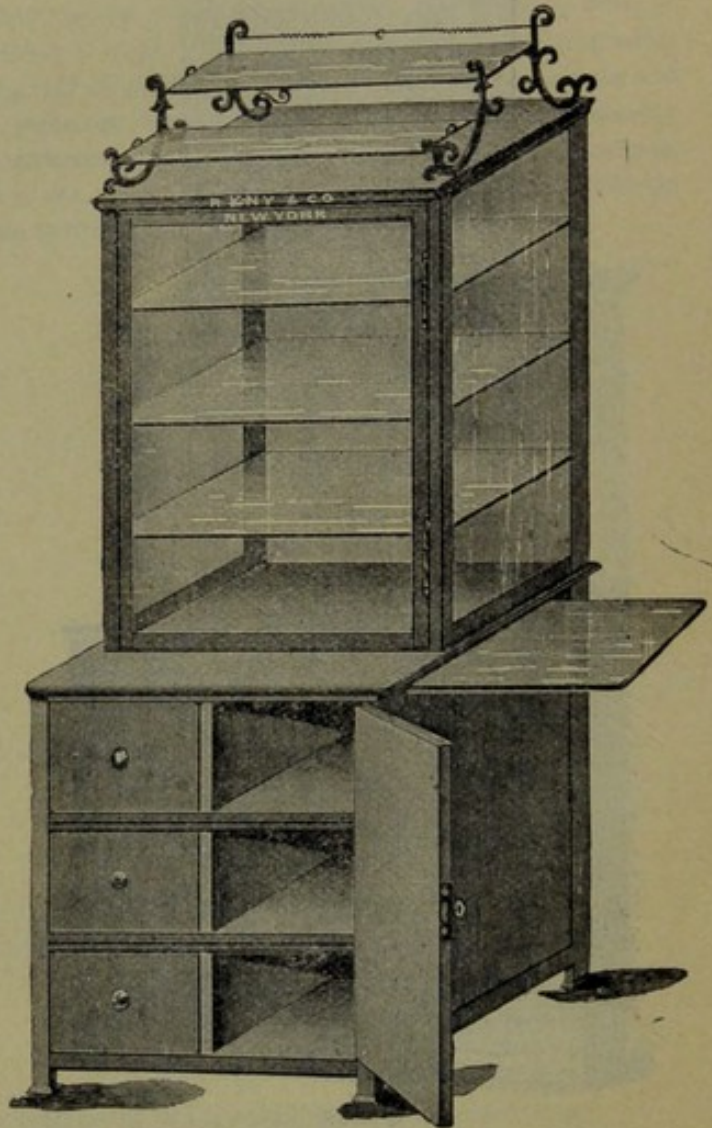
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS—Continued.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N. Y.

Q/1644



Q/1646

- Q/1644 Instrument Cabinet** for physicians office, constructed of iron, finished in white
Code CALSBAD enamel with plate glass in door and sides, and three polished edge crystal plate glass shelves, and two shelves mounted on fancy bracket on top of the case. Cabinet is mounted on a wrought iron stand with glass shelf below fitted with lock and key. Dimensions of cabinet: Height 32 in., front 24 in., depth 14 in. Height of stand 32 in., total height 64 in. \$75.00
- Q/1646 Instrument Cabinet**, same dimensions and constructions as No. Q/1644 above,
Code CALUMET mounted on steel cabinet for drugs and dressings, with three partitioned drawers and three shelves all enameled steel; a sliding glass table to be drawn out on the side. The door of case closes the entire front and has lock and key. Dimensions of base; 24 in. front, 20 in. deep, 30 in. high. 150.00
 Packing. 2.00

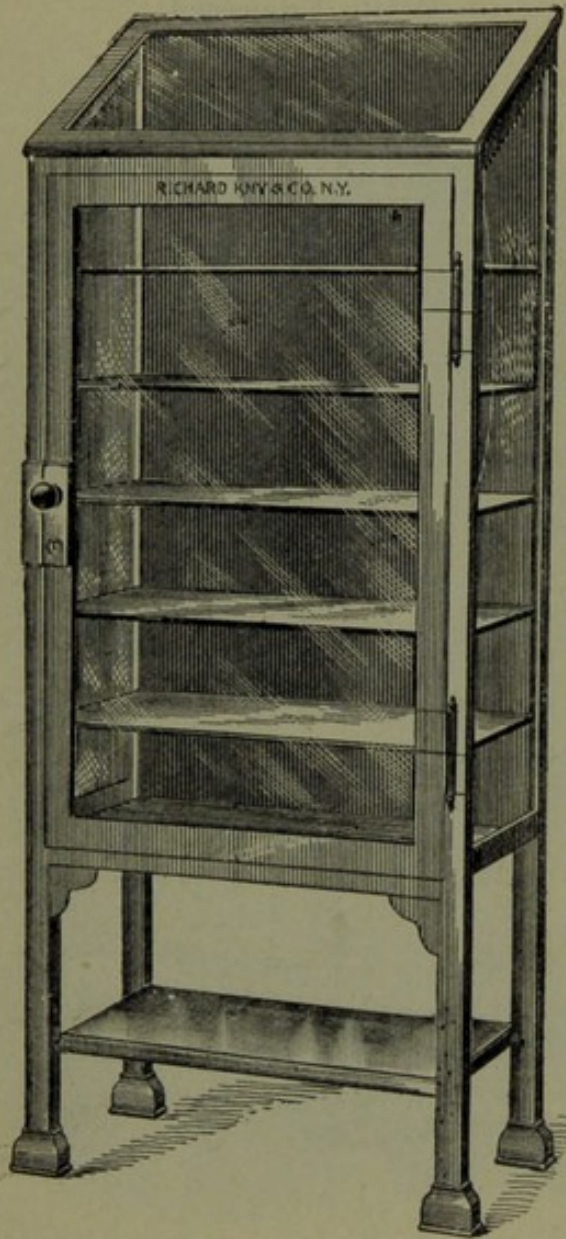
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS—Continued.



Q/1650 Instrument Cabinet, NEW ORLEANS CHARITY HOSPITAL PATTERN, with slanting glass top; the case is made of wrought iron frame with the corner frame and legs all one piece avoiding ledges and recesses which catch the dust, all joints are tightly made and smoothly finished throughout, door and sides are set with the best polished plate glass and the interior is fitted with 5 polished plate glass shelves with all edges polished and shelf in the stand. Frame is finished with the best white enamel, hard baked. Dimensions 28 in. wide, 16 in. deep, 70 in. high.

Price.....	\$135.00
Packing.....	3.00

Note label which our goods bear

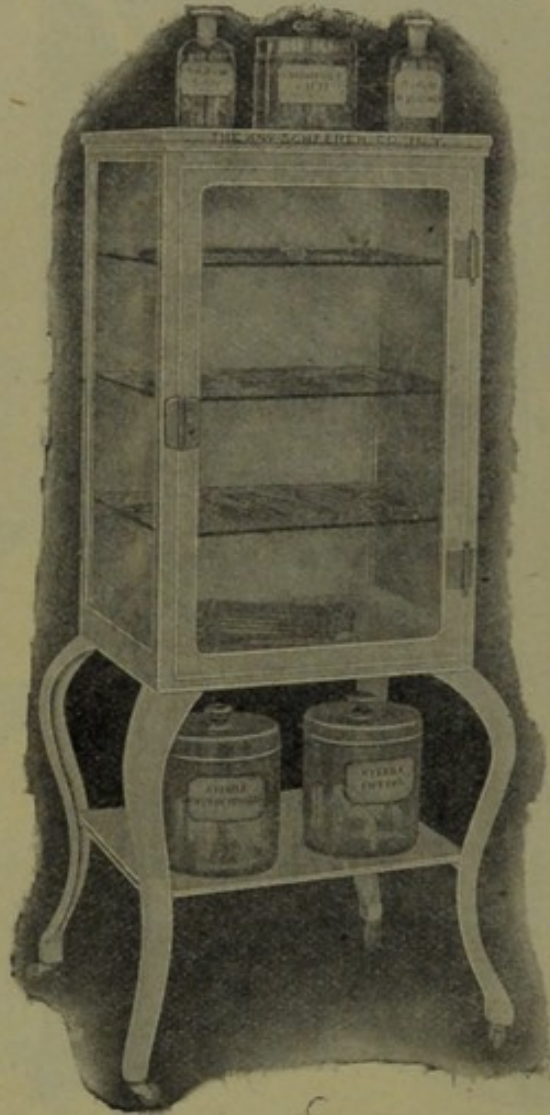


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Physicians' Aseptic Instrument Cabinets.

White Enameled.



Q/1660 Physicians' Instrument Cabinet, made of wrought iron, smoothly joined and brazed at the corners; the sharp inside corners are avoided, making it thoroughly aseptic and easily cleaned; the door and sides are set with crystal glass, and the three polished plate glass shelves have all edges polished; the shelf in the stand is of steel; the entire cabinet is white enameled, with nickel-plated or oxidized copper plated hinges and lock; the door locks automatically, requiring a key only to open it. Dimensions of cabinet: 20 in. wide, 32 in. high, 16 in. deep; mounted on stand 24 in. high, with rubber rollers, making total height 56 inches. **\$55.00**

Packing **2.00**

Price does not include jars or instruments illustrated

Note label which our goods bear

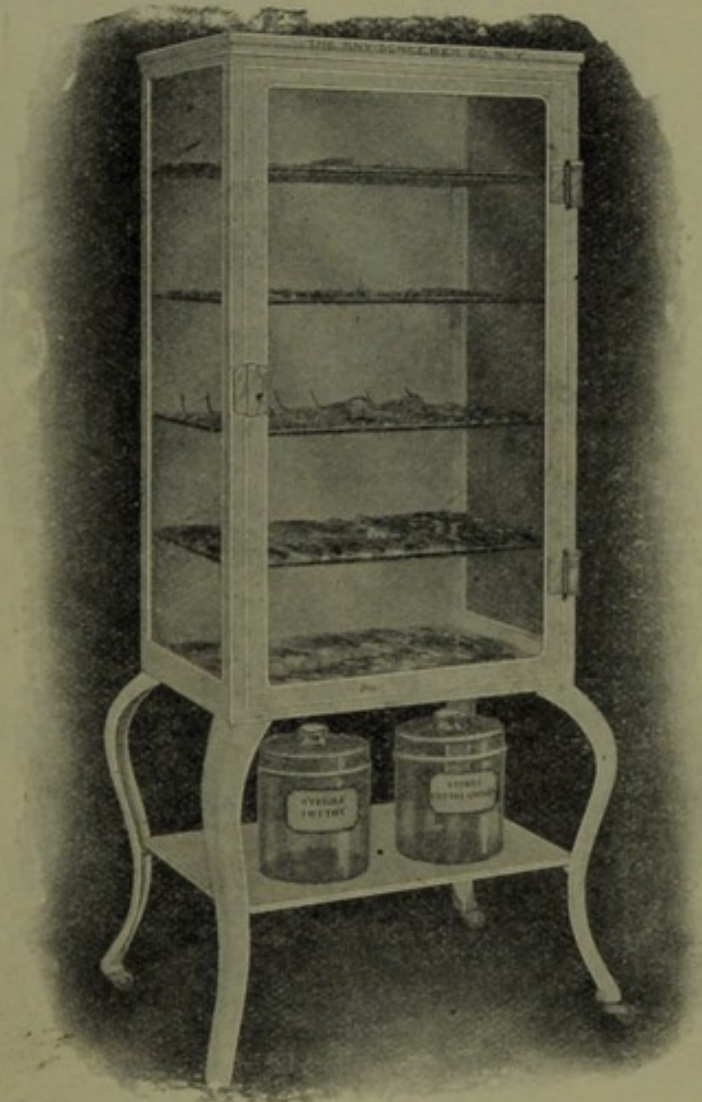


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' ASEPTIC INSTRUMENT CABINETS—Continued.

White Enameled.



Q/1662 Physicians' Instrument Cabinet, made of wrought iron, smoothly joined and

Code CAMAS

brazed at the corners; the sharp inside corners are avoided, making it thoroughly aseptic and easily cleaned; the door and sides are set with crystal glass, and the four polished plate glass shelves have all edges polished; the shelf in the stand is of steel; the entire cabinet is white enameled, with nickel plated or oxidized copper plated hinges and lock; the door locks automatically, requiring a key only to open it. Dimensions of cabinet: 24 in. wide, 40 in. high, 16 in. deep; mounted on stand 24 in. high, with rubber rollers, making total height 66 inches

\$65.00

Packing.....

2.00

Price does not include jars or instruments illustrated.

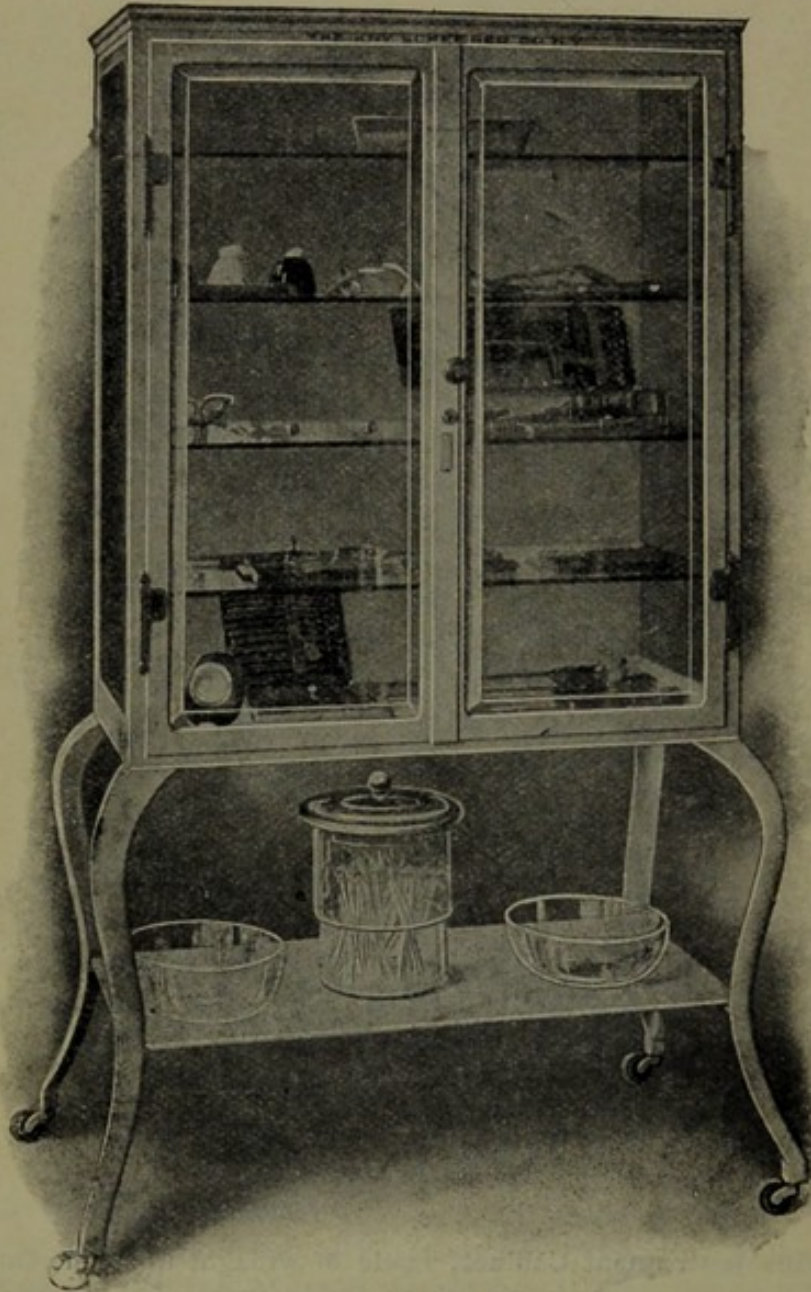
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' ASEPTIC INSTRUMENT CABINETS—Continued. White Enameled.



Q/1667 Physicians' Instrument Cabinet, made of wrought iron, white enameled, all joints brazed and smoothly finished, double doors and sides, set with beveled plate and four polished plate glass shelves with edges polished, the inside corners are filled, thus avoiding all sharp crevices; the stand has a steel shelf and the entire case is finished in the best white enamel, hard baked. Dimensions of case 36 in. wide, 42 in. high, 16 in. deep; on stand 24 in. high, making total height, 66 inches

\$130.00

Packing

2.00

Price does not include bowls instruments illustrated.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' ASEPTIC INSTRUMENT CABINETS—Continued.

White Enameled.



Q/1669_ Physicians' Instrument Cabinet, made of wrought iron, white enameled, all joints brazed and smoothly finished, double doors and sides, set with beveled plate and four polished plate glass shelves with edges polished; the inside corners are filled, thus avoiding all sharp crevices; the stand has a steel shelf and the entire case is finished in the best white enamel, hard baked. Dimensions of Case : 50 in. wide, 42 in. high, 16 in. deep, mounted on a stand 24 in. high, making total height 66 inches..... **\$150.00**
 Packing..... **2.50**
 Price does not include bowls, etc., illustrated.

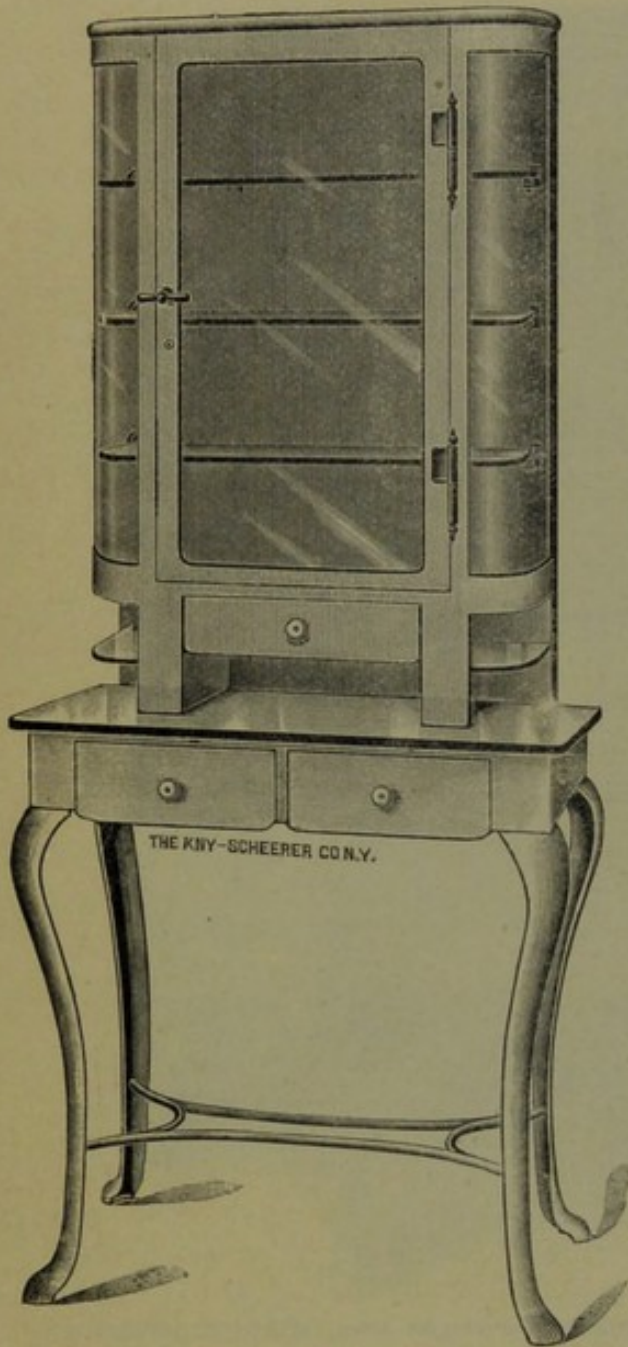
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS FOR INSTRUMENTS—Continued



Q/1672 Instrument Cabinet, latest design. The frame is made of wrought iron with steel back top and bottom, white enameled, all corners inside and joints are tight and constructed to facilitate easy cleansing, the sides are fitted with bent plate glass giving to these cases a rich and handsome appearance, the door is set with plate glass and has lock and knob. All glass is set in moulded rubber cushions to guard against breakage, the three plate glass shelves have polished edges, beneath the door are two steel drawers and two plate glass corner shelves. The base has a steel top entirely enclosing two steel drawers mounted on finely formed French pattern of legs, secured by round bracings forged together, over the steel top is a $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick white opaline glass. Dimensions of case 24 in. wide, 38 in. high (including legs), 8 in. deep; base 16 x 30 x 30 in. high... **\$140.00**

Q/1673 Instrument Cabinet, latest design. The same as Q/1672, but larger size.
Code CAMPDEN Dimensions of case 30 in. wide, 38 in. high (including legs), 8 in. deep; base 20 x 36 x 30 inches.

Price **155.00**
 Packing..... **2.00**

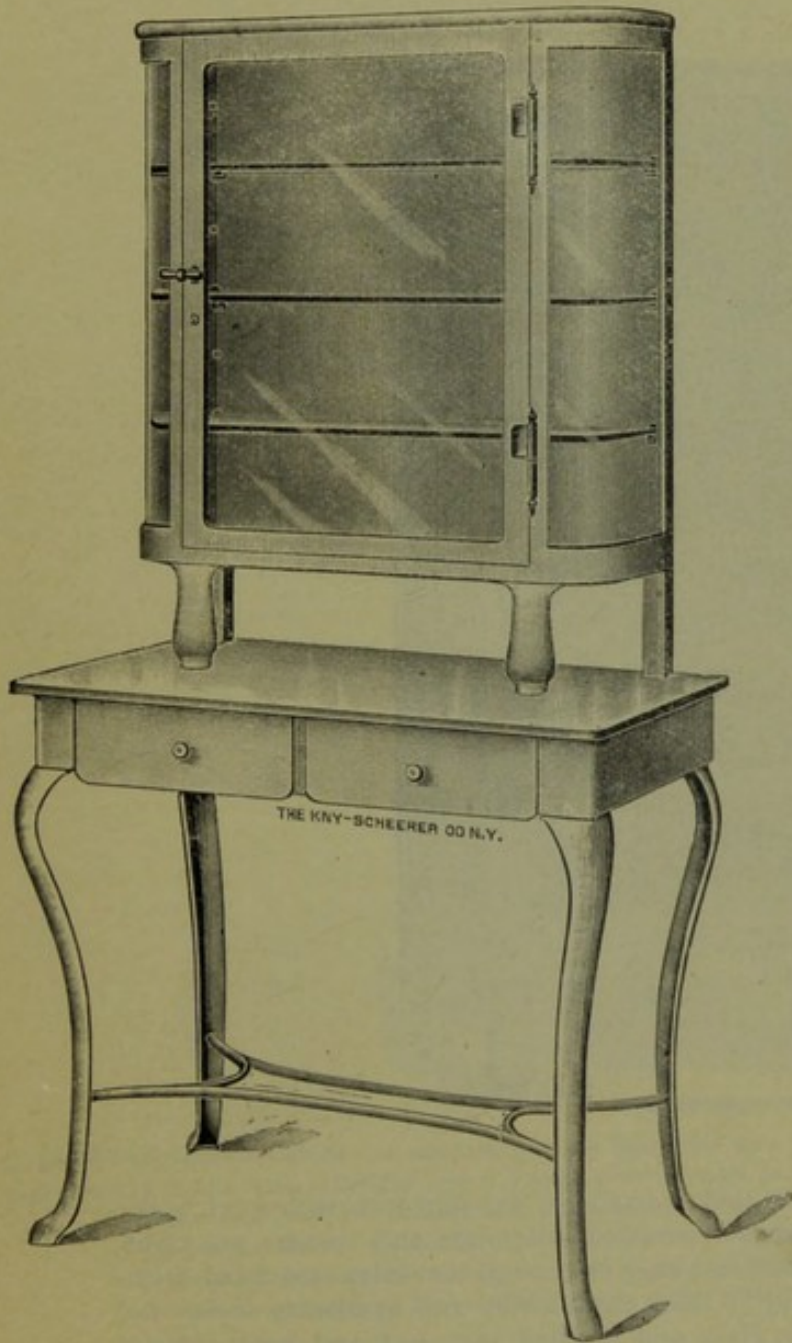
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS—Continued



Q/1676 Instrument Cabinet,
 Code CAMPOS latest design. The frame is made of wrought iron with steel back, top and bottom white enameled, all corners inside and joints are tight and constructed to facilitate easy cleansing, the sides are fitted with bent plate glass giving to these cases a rich and handsome style, the door is of plate glass, all glass is set in moulded rubber cushions to guard against breakage, the three plate glass shelves have all edges polished, door has lock and knob, the base has a steel top entirely enclosing two steel drawers mounted on finely formed French pattern of legs secured by round iron braces forged together, top of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick white

opaline glass with polished edges, dimensions of case 24 in. wide, 38 in. high, (including legs,) 8 in. deep; base 16 in. x 30 in. x 30 in. high... **\$120.00**

Q/1677 Instrument Cabinet, latest design. The same as Q/1676 but larger size.
 Code CANAAN Dimensions of case 30 in. wide, 38 in. high (including legs), 8 in. deep;
 base 20 x 36 x 30 in. high..... **135 00**
 Packing..... **2.00**

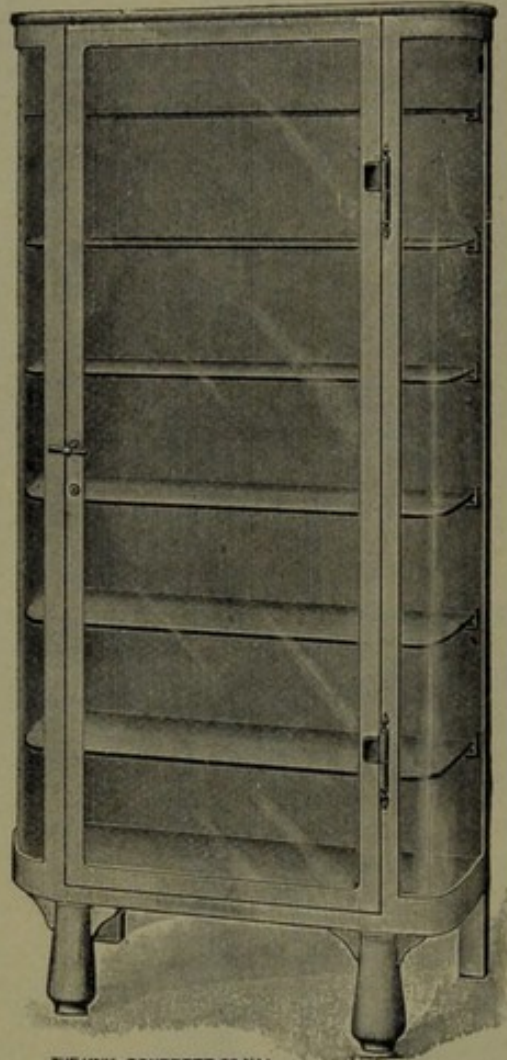
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS—Continued.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/1680 Instrument Cabinet, latest design, made of wrought iron with steel back,

Code CANADA top and bottom all white enameled, all joints and corners are tight and constructed to facilitate easy cleansing, the sides are fitted with bent plate glass giving to these cases a rich and handsome style, the door is set with plate glass and is fitted with lock and knob, the six plate glass shelves have all edges polished, the pedestals are of neat design and fitted with ball bearing castors.

Dimensions 24 in. wide, 66 in. high, 12 in. deep, price.....**\$150.00**

Q/1681 Instrument Cabinet, latest design, like Q/1680, but larger size. Dimensions

Code CANBY 30 in. wide, 66 in. high, 12 in. deep, price.....**160.00**

Packing..... **2.50**

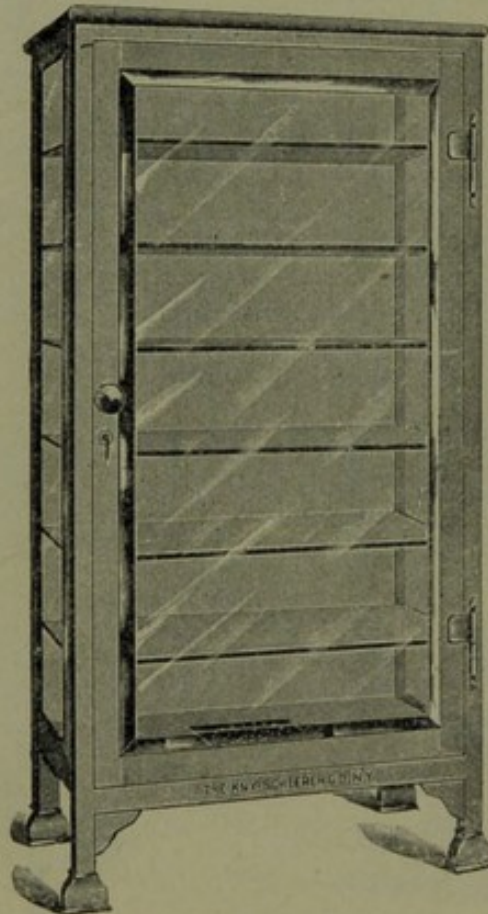
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS—Continued.



- Q/1684 Instrument Cabinet** on standard, with one dust proof door furnished with Yale lock and concealed Code CANCALE sliding bolts. • Beveled crystal French plate in sides and door; back, top and bottom of white enameled steel, five polished edge crystal shelves. In bottom of case is fitted a compartment for permanent dessication and disinfection, mounted on the back is a handsome hygrometer showing the internal atmospheric condition. Case is white enameled finish, with nickel-plated hinges and knob, all mounted on four concealed heavy rubber wheels. Height 50 in., front 28 in., depth 16 in. \$110.00
 Packing 2.50
- Q/1685 Instrument Cabinet**, same as above in detail of construction, but with six polished plate glass shelves. Code CANOSA Dimensions: Height 60 in., front 30 in., depth 16 in. 125.00
 Packing 3.00
- Q/1686 Instrument Cabinet**, same as above in detail of construction, with six polished plate glass shelves. Code CANTON Dimensions: Height 72 in., front 36 in., depth 16 in. 155.00
 Packing 4.00

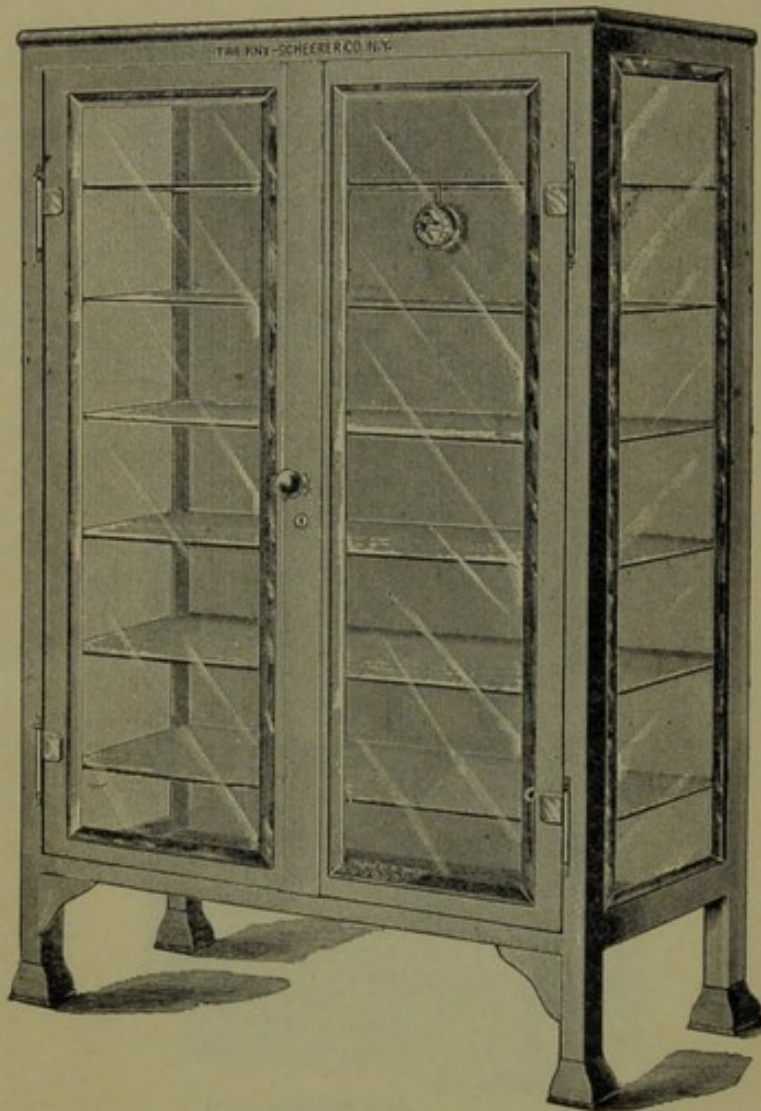
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS—Continued.



- Q/1692 Instrument Cabinet** on standard, with two dust-proof doors furnished with concealed Pasquill lock, bolting top, bottom and center with Yale lock securing all three bolts. Beveled crystal French plate glass in sides and doors, back, top and bottom of white enameled steel, six polished edge crystal shelves. In bottom of case is fitted a compartment for permanent dessication and disinfection; mounted on the back is a handsome hygrometer showing the internal atmospheric condition. Case is white enamel finished, with nickel-plated hinges and door knob. Mounted on four concealed heavy rubber wheels. Height 60 in., front 30 in., depth 16 in. **\$145.00**
 Code CANTYRE
 Packing **3.00**
- Q/1693 Instrument Cabinet**, same as above, but of the following dimensions Height 72 in., front 36 in., depth 16 in. **170.00**
 Code CAPECOD
 Packing **4.00**
- Q/1694 Instrument Cabinet**, same as above, but of the following dimensions Height 72 in., front 40 in., depth 18 in. **180.00**
 Code CAPEMAY
 Packing **4.00**

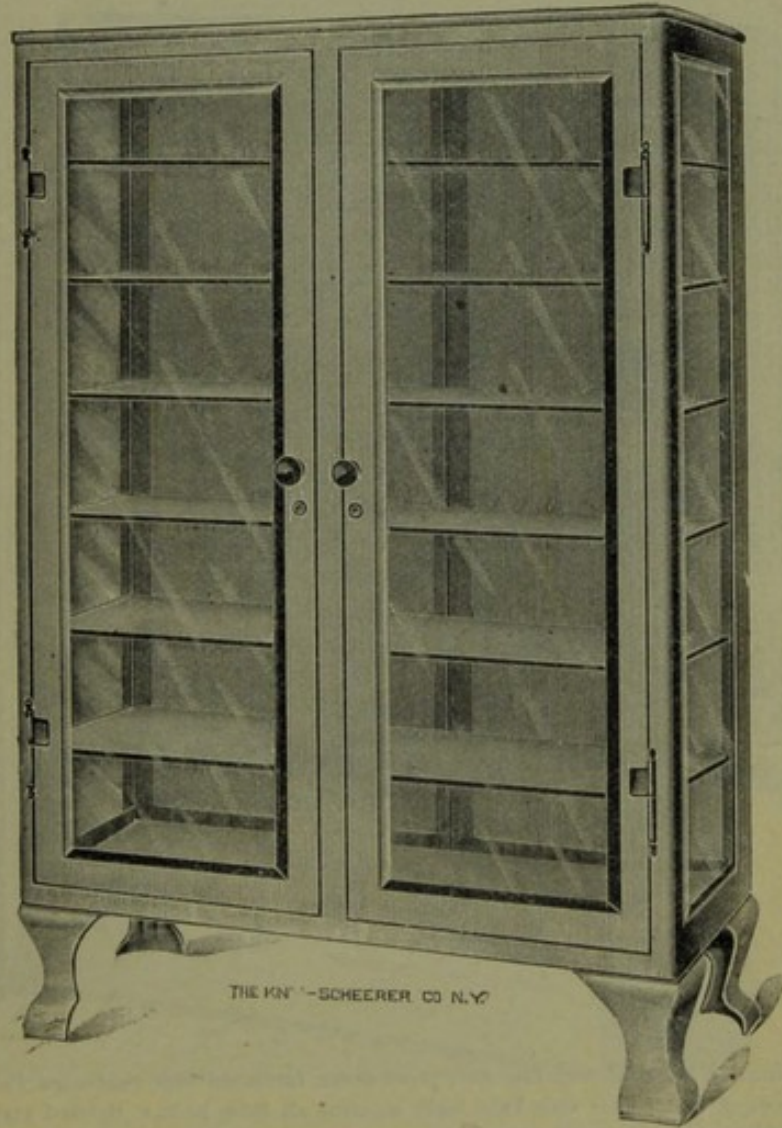
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS—Continued.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N. Y.

Q/1696 Instrument Cabinet on standard, with two dust proof doors with concealed Pasquill lock, bolting top, bottom and center with Yale lock securing the three bolts. Beveled crystal plate glass in doors, sides, back, top and bottom. In the center a crystal glass partition divides this into practically two distinct cases, in each are six polished edge crystal glass shelves, also compartments for dessication and disinfection, also hygrometers. All white enamel finished, mounted on four heavy rubber wheels concealed. Dimensions: Height 72 in., front 40 in., depth 18 in. **\$250.00**

Code
CAPETOWN

Packing **3.00**

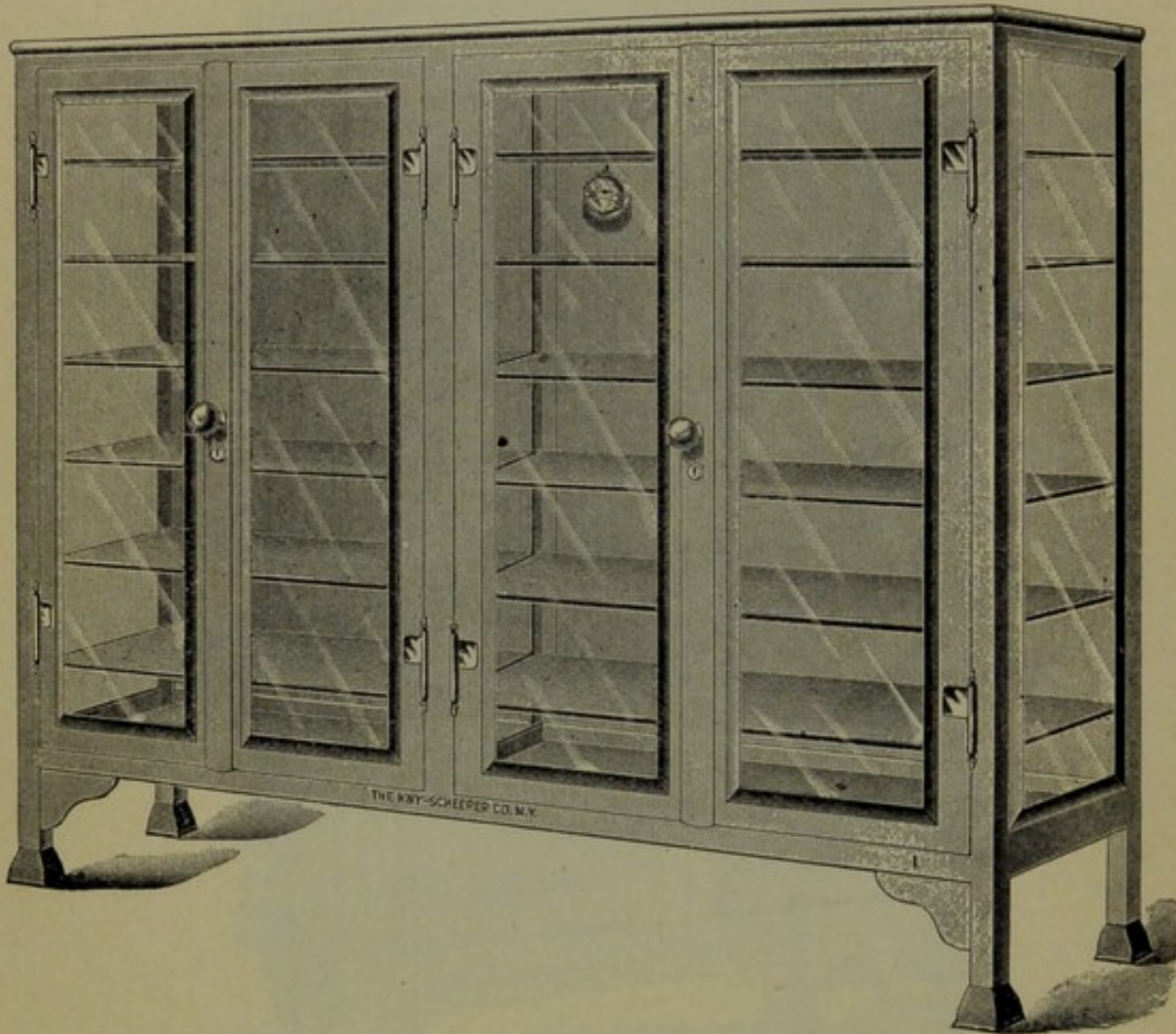
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS—Continued.



Q/1700 Instrument Cabinet on standard, with four dust proof doors, furnished with concealed Pasquill lock, Code CAPRI bolting top, bottom and center with Yale locks securing all three bolts. Beveled crystal French plate glass in sides and doors; back, top and bottom white enameled steel; six polished edge crystal shelves. In bottom of case is fitted a compartment for permanent dessication and disinfection; mounted on the back is a handsome hygrometer indicating the internal atmospheric condition. Case is white enamel, finished with nickel-plated hinges and door knobs, all mounted on four concealed heavy rubber wheels. Height 72 in., front 72 in., depth 18 in. \$320.00
 Packing 6.00

Q/1701 Instrument Cabinet, the same design and size as above, but with beveled crystal glass in front, back, Code sides, top and bottom. In the center a crystal glass partition, extending from bottom to top, divides CARACAS this into two independent cases; in each are six shelves, also compartments for permanent dessication and disinfection, also hygrometers. This is the finest case produced. Height 72 in., front 72 in., depth 18 in. Mounted on four concealed heavy rubber wheels. 450.00
 Packing 6.00

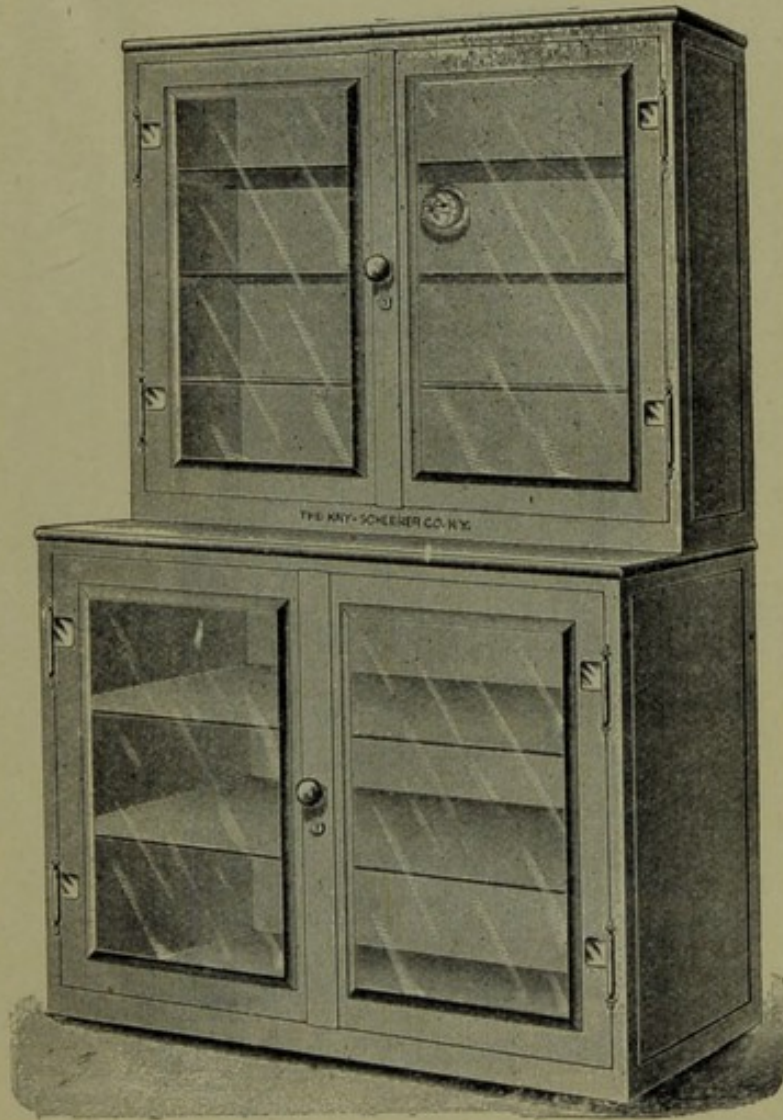
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND DRESSINGS—Continued.



Q/1705 Instrument and Dressing Case, constructed entirely of glass and iron, white enamel finished, Code **CARAGA** mounted on four concealed heavy rubber wheels. Upper section, *i. e.*, instrument case, is 36 in. high, 50 in. front, 14 in. deep, with three glass shelves. The two doors have beveled plate glass and Pasquill lock, concealed sliding bolts and Yale lock. Case is fitted with dessicating and disinfecting chamber and hygrometer. Lower section, *i. e.*, dressing case, is 36 in. high, 50 in. front, 20 in. deep, with two glass shelves and double doors as above. \$250.00

Packing..... 6.00

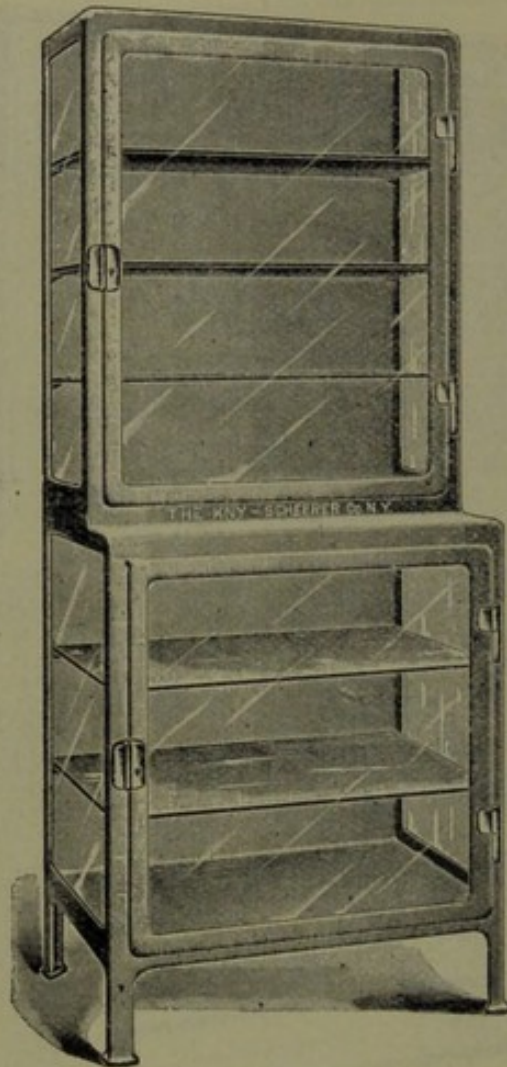
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

INSTRUMENT AND DRESSING CABINET—Continued.



Q/1708 Instrument and Dressing Cabinet. *New York Lying-in Hospital*, made of steel, all Code **CARDONA** white enameled, hand rubbed and baked, with plate glass in door and sides. Three extra heavy plate glass shelves in top and two in bottom section, the sections being divided by a heavy polished glass plate. This cabinet represents the very highest development of construction of Aseptic Furniture, as there are no sharp angles or corners. All joints, edges and corners, inside and outside, are rounded off, avoiding dust catching ledges and giving a beautiful appearance while the entire case can be quickly and easily cleansed.

Dimensions of top: 24 inches front, 36 inches high, 12 inches deep. Dimensions of base: 24 inches front, 36 inches high, 18 inches deep. Total height, 72 inches.

Price.....	\$150.00
Packing.....	3.50

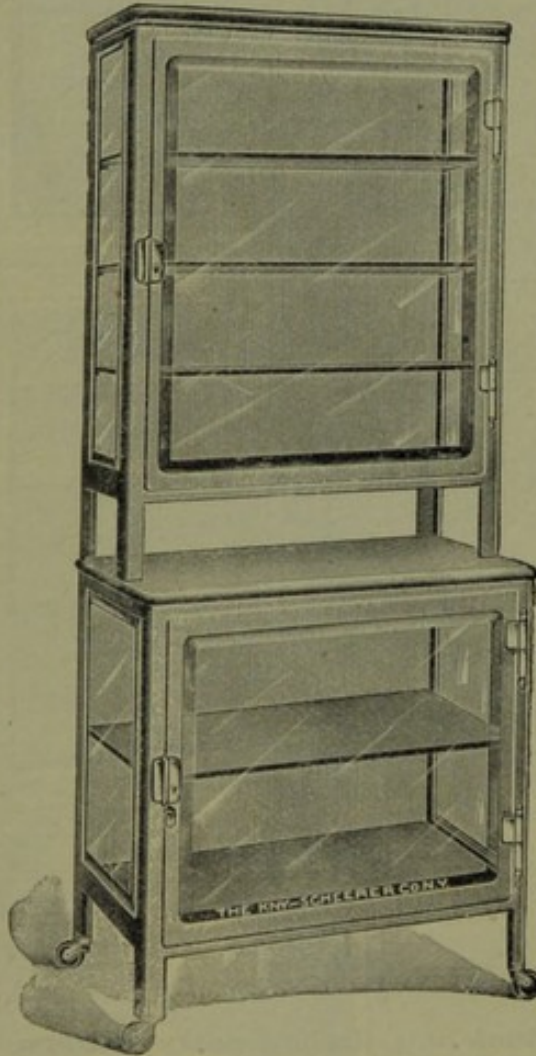
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

CABINETS, INSTRUMENTS AND DRESSINGS—Continued.



Q/1710 Instrument and Dressing Cabinet, constructed of round angle steel frame.

Code CARENA white enameled, with beveled plate glass sides and doors, the instrument case is fitted with 3 plate glass shelves with polished edges, and is mounted 6 inches above the dressing case, which is fitted with one plate glass shelf.

Dimensions of top 24 in. wide, 36 in. high, 12 in. deep.

“ base 24 “ “ 32 “ “ 18 “ “

Price..... \$135.00

Packing..... 3.50

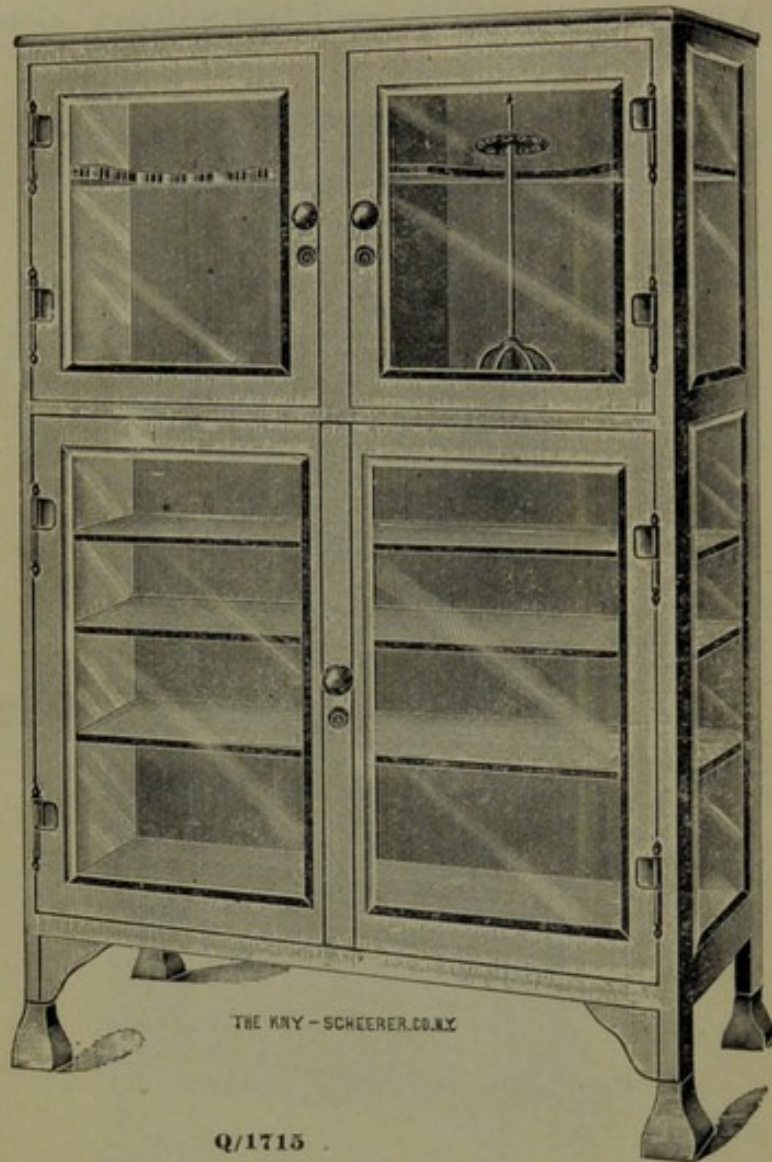
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Instrument Cabinet for Disinfecting and Preserving Genito-Urinary Instruments in Sterile Form.



Q/1715

Q/1715 Cabinet for Disinfecting Genito-Urinary Instruments and Catheters,
 Code CARIBOU *designed by Dr. F. Tilden Brown, for the Presbyterian Hospital,*
 New York.

The cabinet is divided into three separate compartments: the two upper ones are 22 inches high inside; the one is fitted with a heavy plate glass shelf, recessed and fitted with nickel-plated racks, in which to suspend Cystoscopes, also an apparatus for generating formaldehyde gas with which the cystoscopes are thoroughly disinfected without injury. The other side has a heavy plate glass shelf recessed to accommodate a standard for suspending Catheters for disinfection by the formaldehyde gas process, which renders and preserves them sterile.

The lower compartment is fitted with three glass shelves, for instruments. The doors and sides are fitted with beveled plate glass, and doors are fitted with Pasquil concealed bolts and Yale locks, to fit air-tight.

Total dimensions: 40 in. wide, 72 in. high, 18 in. deep; mounted on concealed castors. Price.....\$240.00
 Packing 3.50

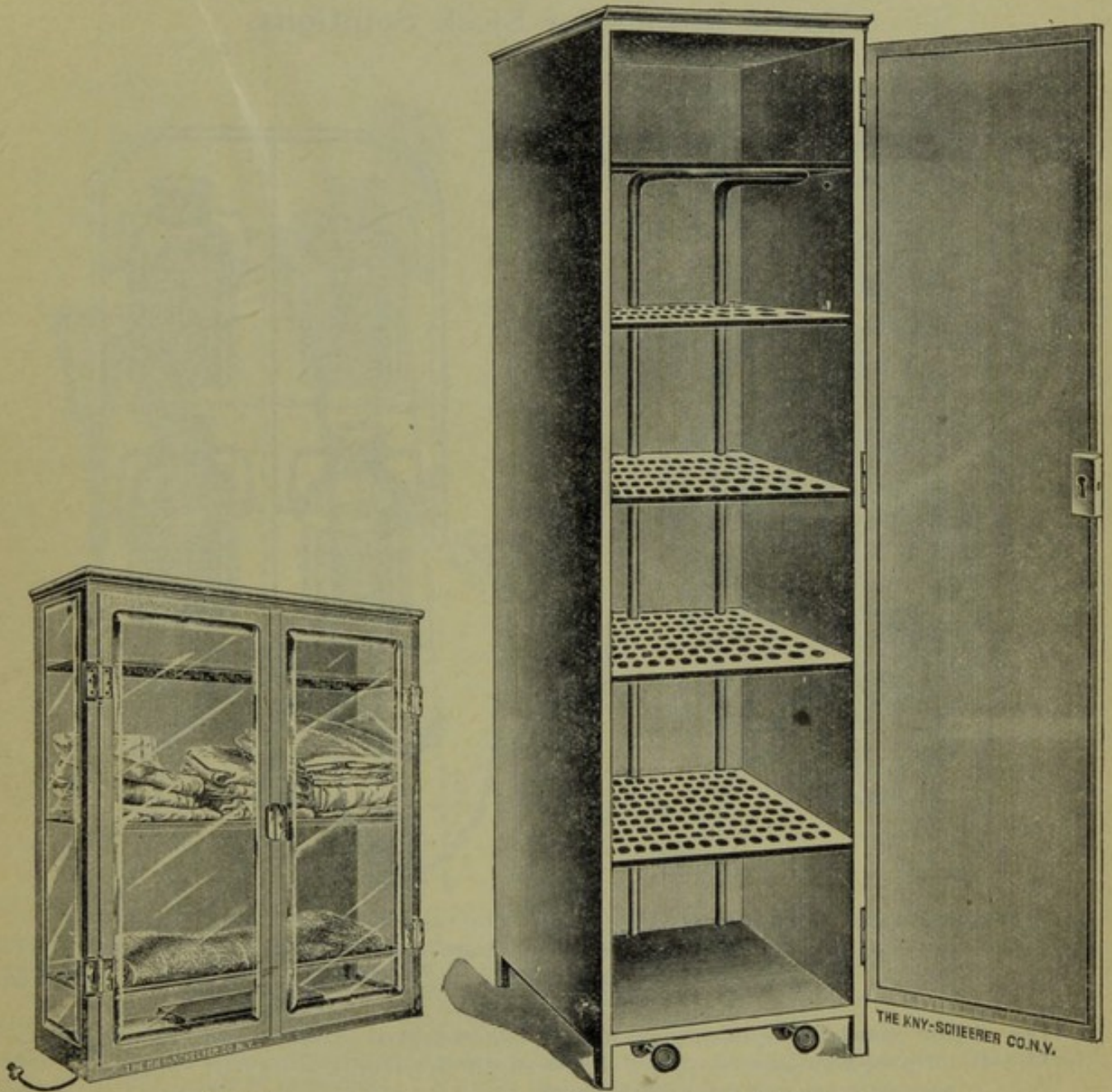
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Blanket Heater.



Q/1720

Q/1725

Q/1720 Aseptic Cabinet for Keeping Towels and Blankets Hot, DESIGNATED FOR THE
 Code CARLILE NEW YORK HOSPITAL, constructed of wrought iron, smoothly joined, white
 enameled, with plate glass in doors and sides, three perforated metal shelves,
 enameled; arranged to be heated by electricity as shown above, with plug
 for wall connection. Dimensions 36 in. long, 36 in. high, 10 in. deep. \$110.00

Q/1725 Blanket Heating Cabinet, made of wrought iron frame with sheet steel panels
 Code CARNE in all sides and door, strongly constructed and fitted with 5 heavy steel
 shelves, perforated and steam heating coils with outlets on the side. The
 cabinet may also be used for heating saline solution in flasks, dimensions
 24 in. wide, 24 in. deep, 72 in. high.

Price \$ 100.00
 Packing 1.00

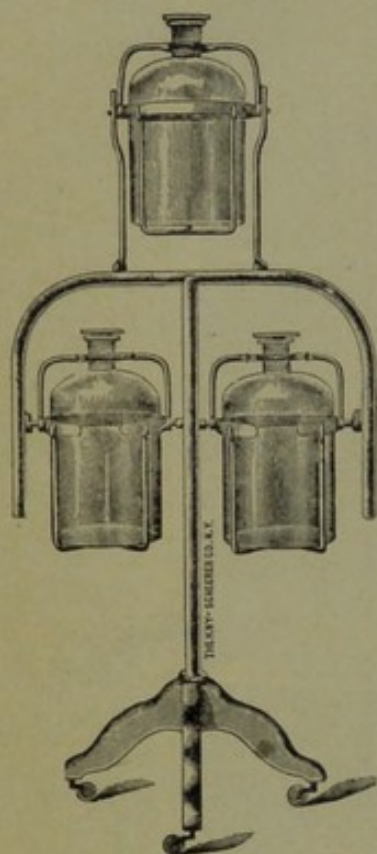
Note label which our goods bear



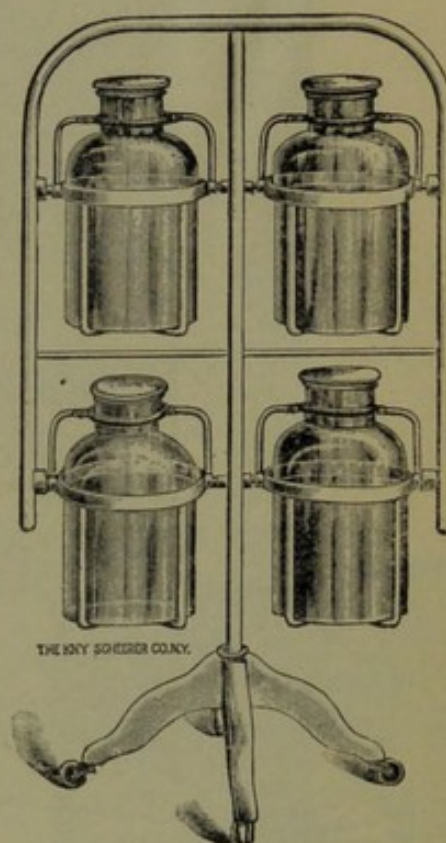
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Bottle Stands for Stock Solutions.



Q/1744



Q/1746

- Q/1742* Bottle Stand**, white enameled, with heavy iron base on rubber wheels, including Code CARSON two 3-gallon glass-stoppered bottles of finest crystal glass. Iron swinging baskets, lined with soft rubber tubing **\$30.00**
- Q/1744 Bottle Stand**, white enameled, with heavy iron base on rubber wheels, with Code CARTAGE three 3-gallon glass-stoppered bottles of finest crystal glass. Iron swinging baskets, lined with soft rubber tubing **36.00**
- Q/1746 Bottle Stand**, white enameled, with heavy iron base on rubber wheels, with Code CASLAU four 3-gallon glass-stoppered bottles of finest crystal glass. Iron swinging baskets, lined with soft rubber tubing **42.00**
- Packing **1.00**

N. B.—The above bottle stands can be furnished with **narrow-mouthed** or **wide-mouthed** glass-stoppered bottles. The latter are preferred on account of their being easier cleaned, as the neck of bottle admits a full-sized hand and arm.

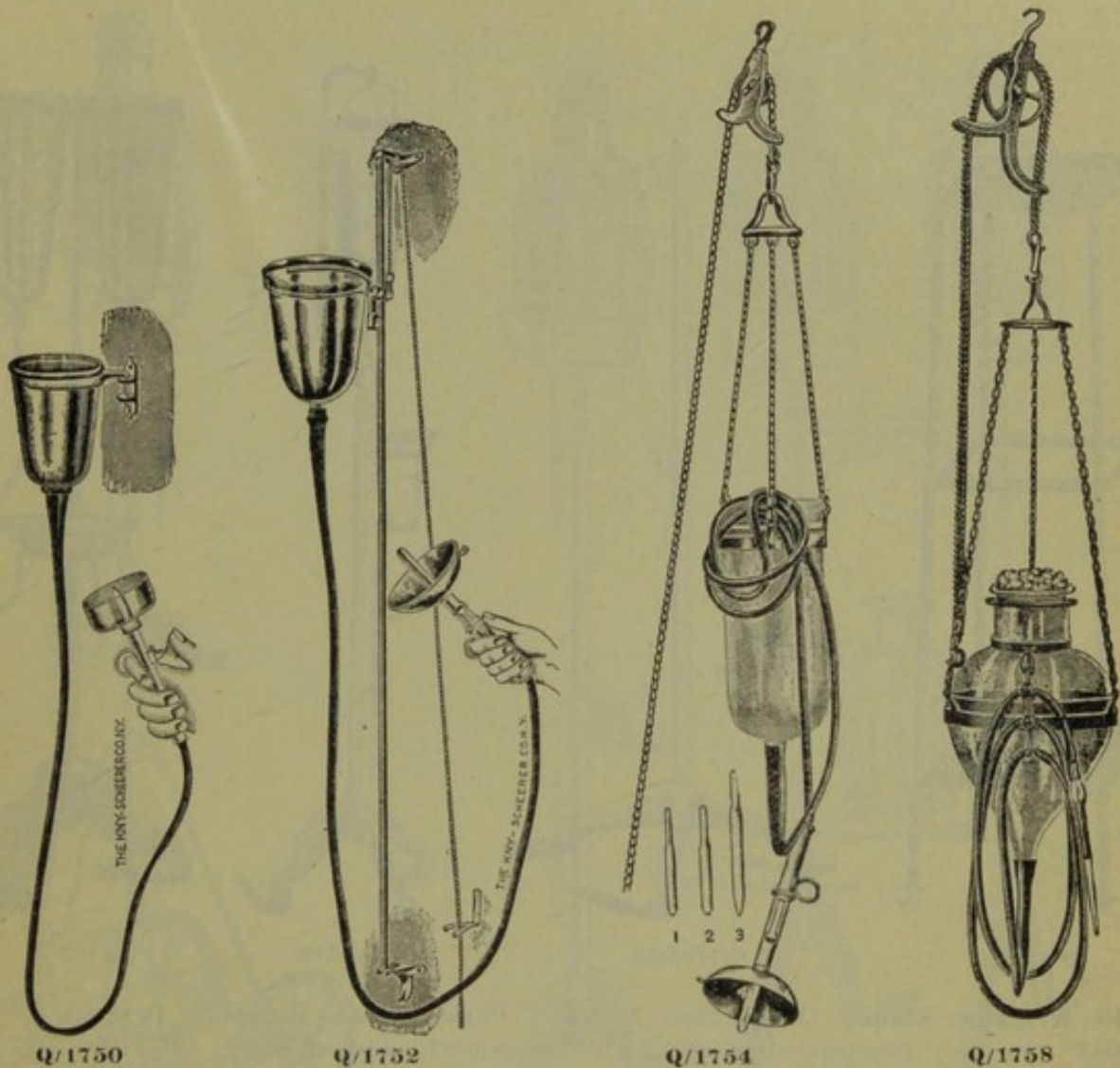
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Irrigators.



Q/1750	Valentine's Intravesical Irrigator, for the treatment of gonorrhoea by Perman- ganate solution injections, with plain wall bracket, reservoir, rubber tube, metal protection shield, cut-off, three glass tips for the male and glass tip for the female, and a bottle containing 1,000 Permanganate Tablets.....	\$ 4.00
Q/1752	Valentine's Intravesical Irrigator, like Q/1330, but with adjustable metal wall bracket hinged in the center, arranged with pulley and chain for adjusting the height of reservoir.....	5.50
Q/1754	Valentine's Intravesical Irrigator, with the Kny-Scheerer Co. automatic stop pulley and chain for the easy adjustment of the same, otherwise the same as Q/1330.....	7.50
Q/1758	Improved Irrigator Balloon Form Reservoir, with improved germ proof filter cup stopper ground in, suspended by a nickel-plated non-corrosive metal chain and automatic pulley, by means of which the apparatus can be raised or lowered to any desired height. Completely fitted with 10 feet of pure rubber tubing, automatic adjustable cut-off and tube suspension chain	
Code CATSKIL	5-litre capacity. Price.....	18.00
Code CAVALLO	8 " " " "	20.00
Code CEMBRA	10 " " " "	22.00
Code CERASO	12 " " " "	24.00
Code CESUNO	15 " " " "	25.00

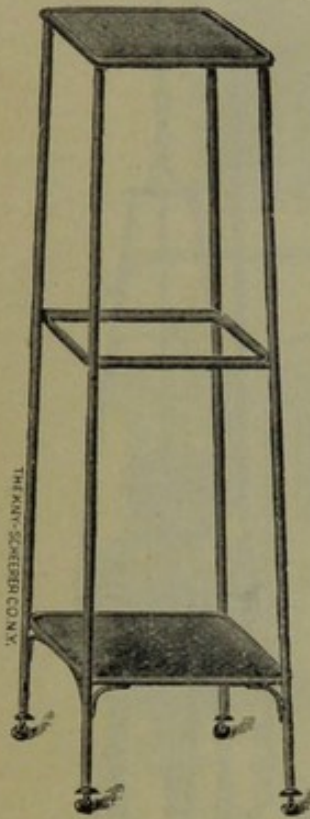
Note label which our goods bear



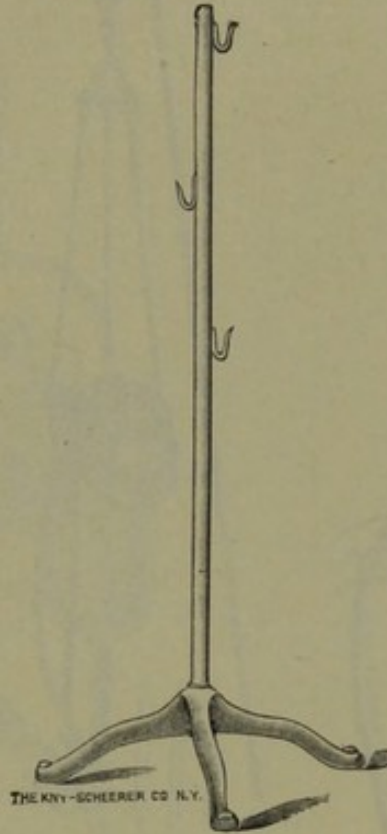
for purpose of identification

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

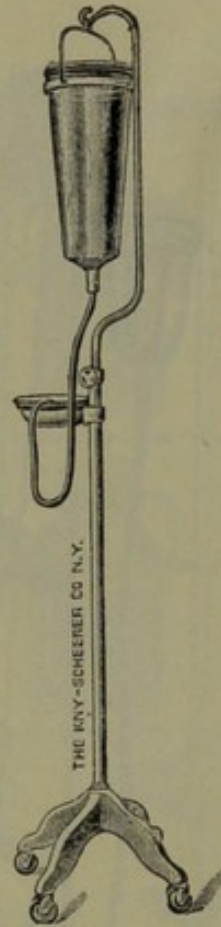
IRRIGATOR STANDS—Continued.



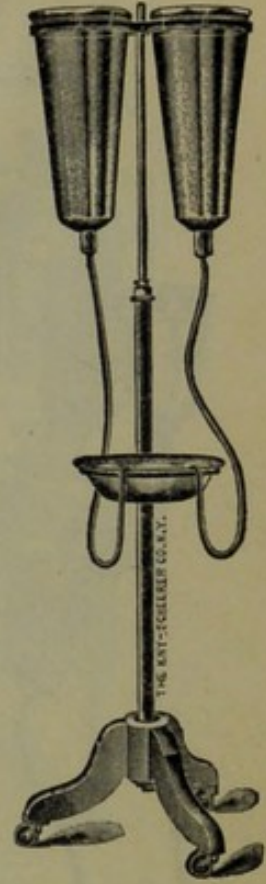
Q/1780



Q/1785-86



Q/1790



Q/1792

- Q/1780 Irrigator Stand.** DR. IRVING FISHER'S PRESBYTERIAN HOSPITAL PATTERN.
Code CHALE Strongly constructed of iron, white enameled. Size of shelf, 12½x10 in., bottom shelf, 18x22 in., 55 in. in height..... \$15.00
- Q/1785 Irrigator Stand,** made of tubular wrought iron, white enameled, 78 in. high,
Code CHANCY with hooks for fountain syringes, irrigating cans, etc..... 4.50
- Q/1786 Irrigator Stand,** like Q/1345 but with telescopic pedestal to raise or lower the
Code CHAPEAU same..... 9.00
- Q/1790 Irrigator Stand,** adjustable, made of tubular wrought iron pipe, on heavy metal
Code CHATA base, with rubber casters, all white enameled. Fitted with a 1-gallon Glass Jar, with suspension collar and equipped with tubing, cut-off and nozzle, swinging basin for nozzles. 15.00
- Q/1792 Irrigator Stand,** adjustable, with set screw, with two 1-gallon Glass Jars and a
Code CHATAM basin to keep the nozzles immersed in antiseptic solution..... 18.00
- Q/1795* Irrigator Stand,** MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL, (Chicago) PATTERN, similar to Q/1792
Code CHATRE but fitted with crank and worm screw for elevating jars like Q/1835..... 30.00
- Packing on the above75

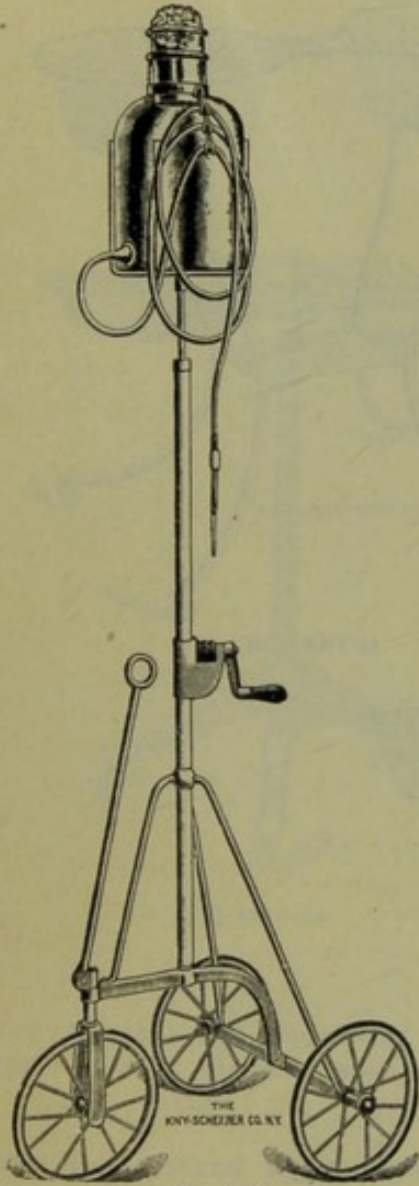
Note label which our goods bear



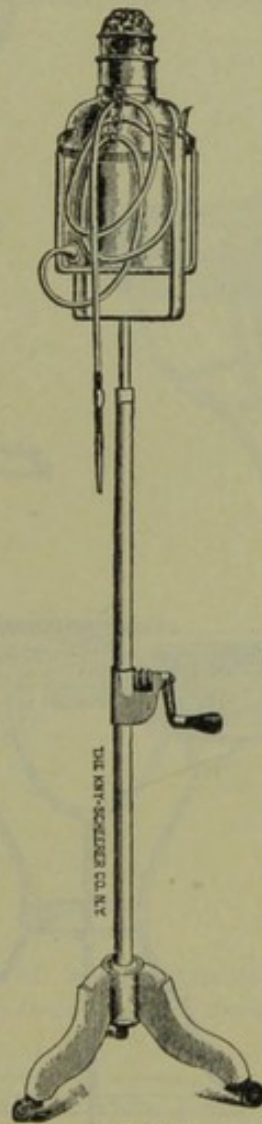
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

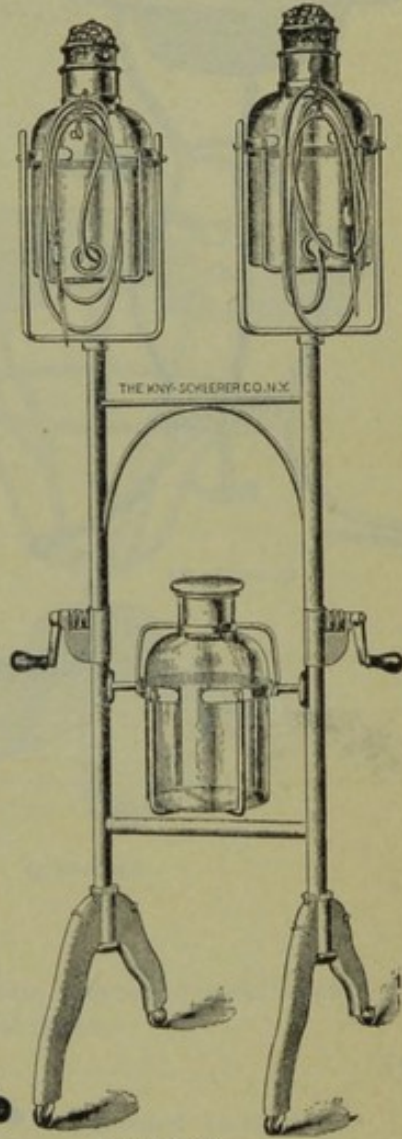
IRRIGATOR STANDS—Continued.



Q/1799



Q/1805



Q/1812-13

- Q/1799 Irrigator Wheel Stand, St. Luke's Hospital (New York) Pattern.** New and improved form, adjustable in height by means of a crank and screw arrangement which acts automatically, mounted on three 12-in. rubber tire wheels. Complete, with 1-gallon bottle with germ-proof filter stopper, tubing, cut-off and tips. **\$33.00**
 Code CHELSEA
- Q/1805 Irrigator Stand,** on heavy cast iron foot, with one 3-gallon, wide necked crystal bottle, provided with ground in, germ proof filtering stopper, in swinging, soft rubber lined iron basket. Stands are adjustable, by means of a crank and screw arrangement which acts automatically, to a height of from 5 feet to 7 feet. Soft rubber lined casters **27.00**
 Code CHEMORA
- Q/1812 Irrigator Stand,** with two 3-gallon irrigator bottles, with germ proof filter stoppers, each separately adjustable in height. Also a wide neck, glass stoppered bottle for sterilized stock solution. **54.00**
 Code CHENANG
- Q/1813 Irrigator Stand,** double, like No. Q/1812, but without the Stock Solution Bottle. **50.00**
 Code CHEPO
- Packing on the above. **.75**

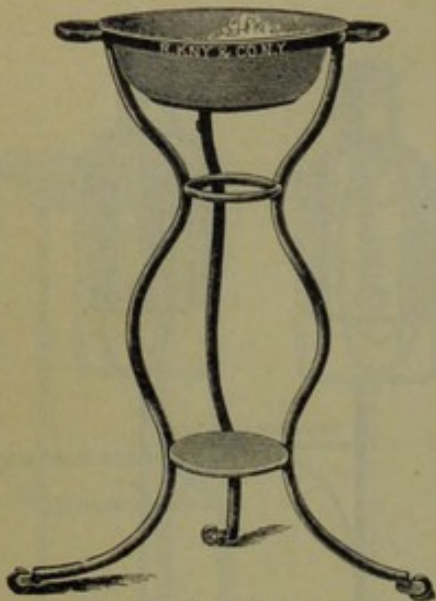
Note label which our goods bear



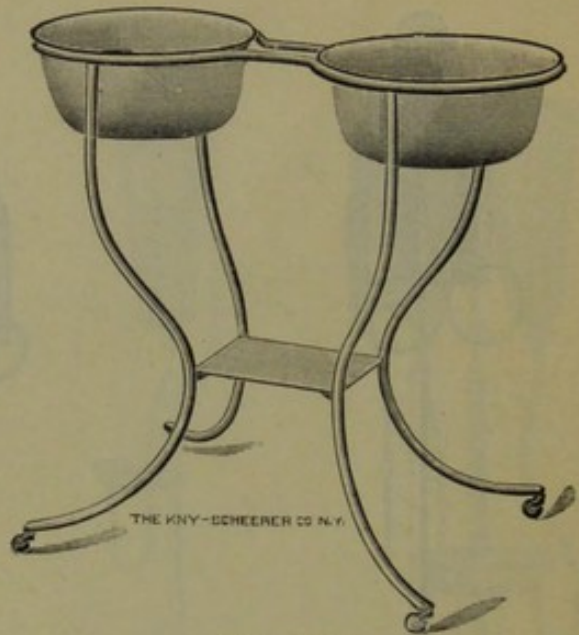
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Wash Stands and Immersion Bowls.



Q/1830-31



Q/1834-35



Q/1838-39

- Q/1830 Basin Stand, made of wrought iron white enameled, fitted with white enameled deep basin 14 in. diameter \$6.00
Code CHEROKE
- Q/1831 Basin Stand, made of wrought iron with frame and heavy glass basin 14 in. diameter 9.00
Code CHESIRE
- Q/1834 Basin Stand, fitted with two white enameled basins, 14 in. diameter. 8.50
Code CHESTER
- Q/1835 Basin Stand, fitted with frames and two heavy glass basins 1 crystal and 1 blue glass, 14 in. diameter 14.50
Code CHEVIOT
- Q/1838 Basin Stand, fitted with three white enameled basins, 14 in. diameter... 12.50
Code CHEYENE
- Q/1839 Basin Stand, fitted with frames and three heavy glass basins, 1 crystal, 1 blue and 1 ruby color, 14 in. diameter 21.50
Code CHICAGO
- Packing 50c. 1 00

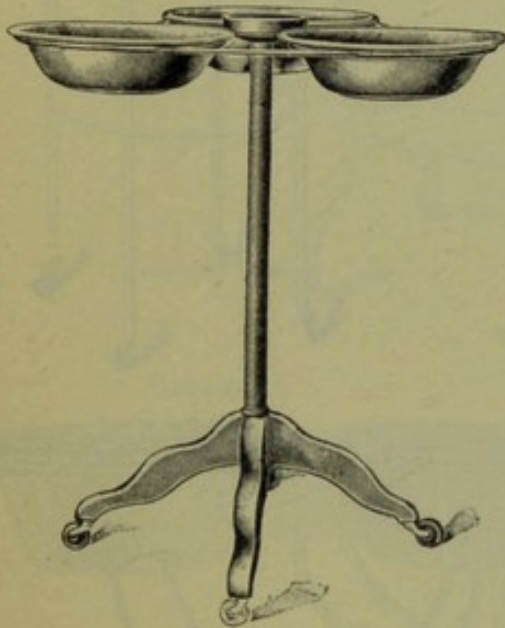
Note label which our goods bear



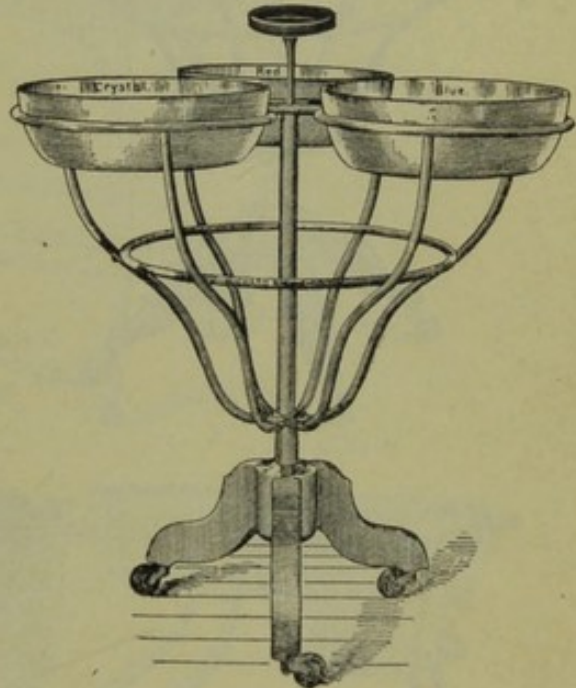
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WASH STANDS AND IMMERSION BOWLS—Continued.



Q/1842-43



Q/1847-48

- Q/1842 Basin Stand Revolving**, fitted with 3-white porcelain enameled steel basins
 Code CHICO 14 in. diameter, soap receptacle in centre and towel racks.
 Price \$10.00
- Q/1843* Basin Stand Revolving**, fitted with 2-white porcelain enameled steel basins
 Code CHINA 14 in. diameter, soap receptacle in centre and towel racks.
 Price 9.00
- Q/1847 Basin Stand Revolving**, mounted on heavy 4 legged iron base to prevent tipping,
 Code CHIPEWA each basin ring has 3 supports making this a very strong and substantial
 stand, in the centre is a soap receptacle, the basins are of extra heavy well
 tempered glass 13¾ in. diameter, one crystal, one blue and one ruby colored
 glass.
 Price 30.00
- Q/1848 Basin Stand** like 1847, but with all three basins, crystal glass furnished with
 Code CHOCTAW floating labels.
 Price 27.00
 Packing 1.00

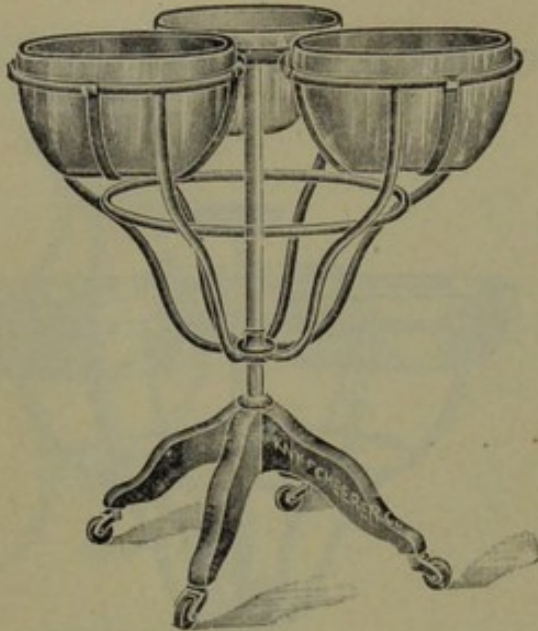
Note label which our goods bear



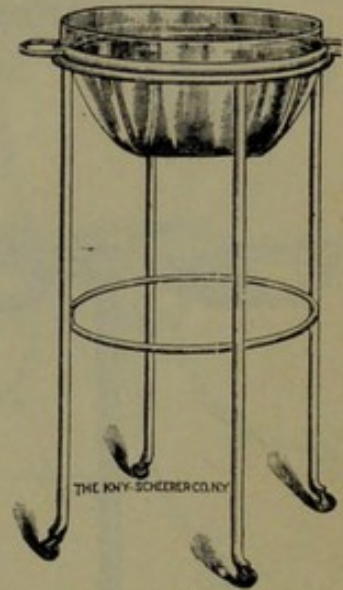
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

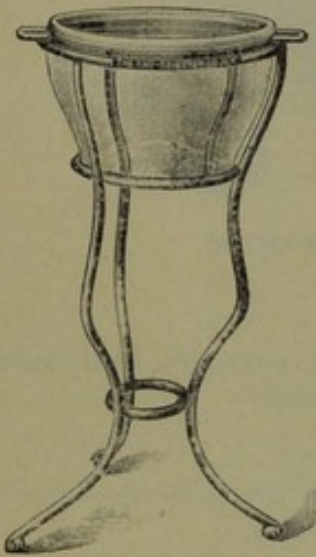
WASH STANDS AND IMMERSION BOWLS—Continued.



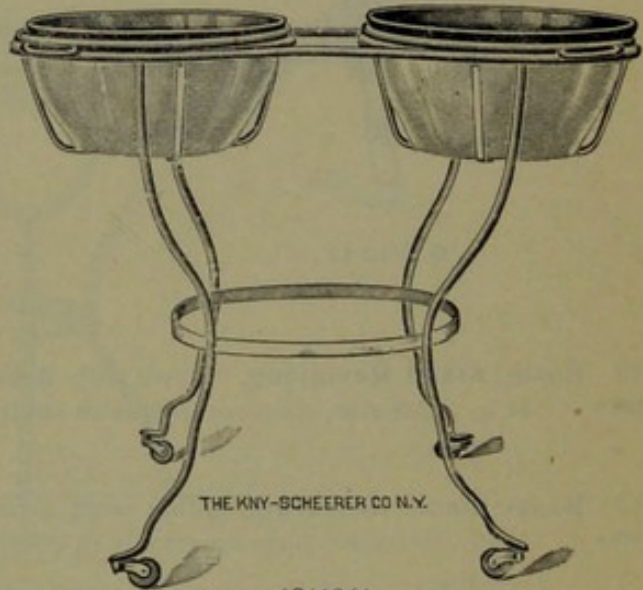
Q/1850



Q/1853



Q/1855-56



Q/1861

- | | |
|--|---------|
| Q/1850 Immersion Stand, Triple Revolving , made of wrought iron, white enameled, Code CIPRIAN with three large tempered glass bowls, each 16 in. diameter, 8 in. deep, mounted on rubber rollers..... | \$36.00 |
| Packing..... | 1.00 |
| Q/1853 Immersion Stand , made of iron, white enameled, with one tempered crystal Code CLEBORN glass bowl, 16 in. diameter, 8 in. deep, mounted in a detachable frame with handles..... | 12.00 |
| Q/1855 Immersion Stand , made of iron, white enameled, with one tempered crystal Code CLIFFE glass bowl, 16 in. diameter, 8 in. deep, mounted in a detachable frame with handles..... | 12.00 |
| Q/1856 Immersion Stand , like Q/1855, but with deep form, white steel porcelain ba in, Code CLINTEN 16¼ in. diameter, 6 in. deep..... | 9.00 |
| Q/1861 Immersion Stand , with two tempered glass bowls, one crystal and one amber Code CLIFTON color, 16 in. diameter, 8 in. deep..... | 24.00 |
| Packing..... | .50 |

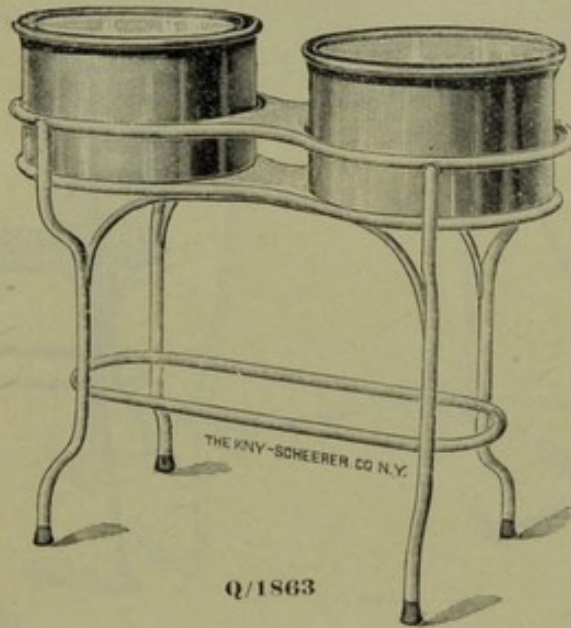
Note label which our goods bear



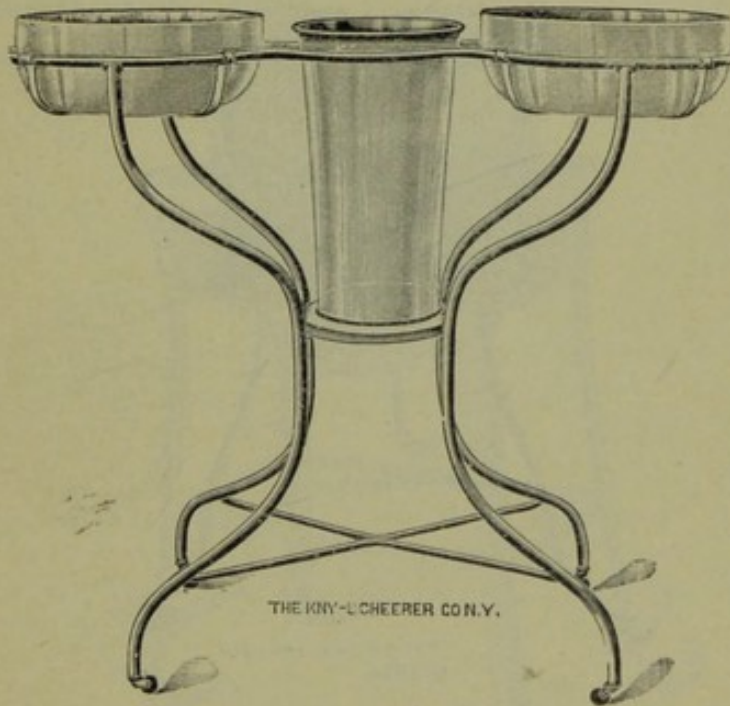
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

IMMERSION STANDS.



Q/1863



Q/1865

Q/1863 Immersion Stand, made of heavy wrought iron frame, white enameled, Code CLUNEO fitted with two especially tempered heavy wall glass tanks. Dimensions of tanks 16 in. diam. 8 in. deep..... \$27.00

Q/1865 Immersion Stand, made of heavy wrought iron, white enameled, fitted Code CLYDE with two heavy glass hand basins, 14 in. diam. and one glass arm tank 16 in. deep, 9 in. diam 24.00
 Packing..... 1.00

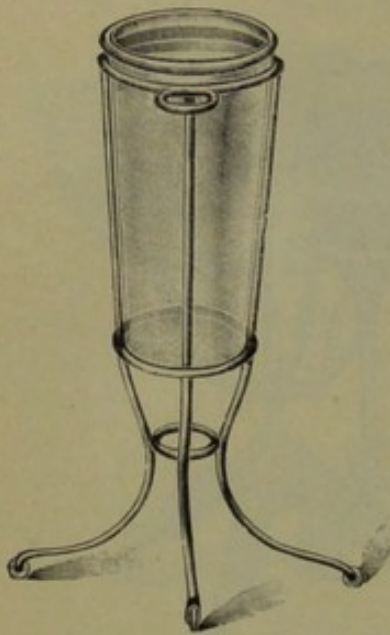
Note label which our goods bear



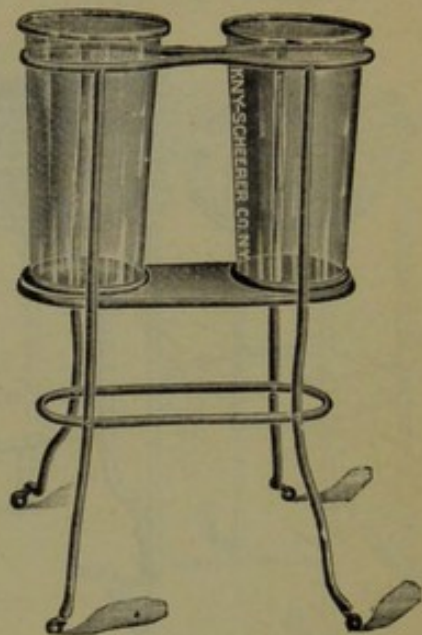
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

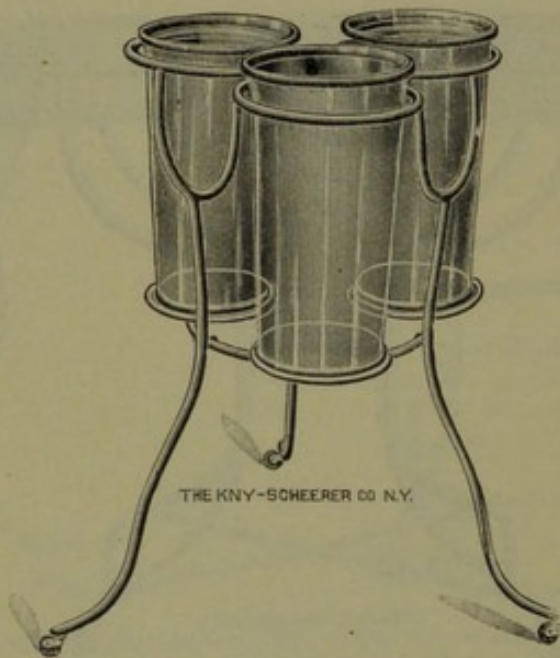
IMMERSION STANDS—Continued.



Q/1870



Q/1872



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/1874

- Q/1870 Immersion Stand**, made of wrought iron, white enameled, with crystal glass bowl deep form, 9 in. diameter, 16 in. deep **\$ 9.00**
 Code COAMO
- Q/1872 Immersion Stand**, like above, but with two deep form glass bowls, 9 in. diameter, 16 in. deep..... **17.00**
 Code COBAR
- Q/1874 Immersion Stand**, made of heavy wrought iron white enameled, mounted on castors, fitted with three heavy glass bowls 9 in. diam. 16 in. deep..... **26.50**
 Code COBDEN
- Packing.....**50c.** to **.75**

The above stand can be furnished with white porcelain enameled seamless steel tanks at the same prices.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

IMMERSION STANDS—Continued.



Q/1880-4

- Q/1880 Immersion Stand, with white steel porcelain trough, 10 in. wide, 23 in. long,
 Code COBLENZ 10 in. deep \$18.00
 Q/1881 Immersion Stand, the same, but with trough 10 in. wide, 20 in. long, 6 in. deep 16.50
 Code COBRE
 Q/1884 Immersion Stand, the same, but with crystal glass trough, 8½ in. wide,
 Code COBSTAT 22 in. long, 5½ in. deep..... 24.00



Q/1887

Q/1887 Immersion Stand, designed for Mt. Sinai Hospital, N. Y. The frame is of heavy round angle steel all white enameled, mounted on heavy rubber rollers, tank is of especially tempered glass, heavy walls and voerlapping top edge, fitted with a hard rubber outlet and stop cock in the bottom, dimensions: 16 in. x 27 in. x 8½ in. deep.

Price..... \$27.00
 Packing..... .75

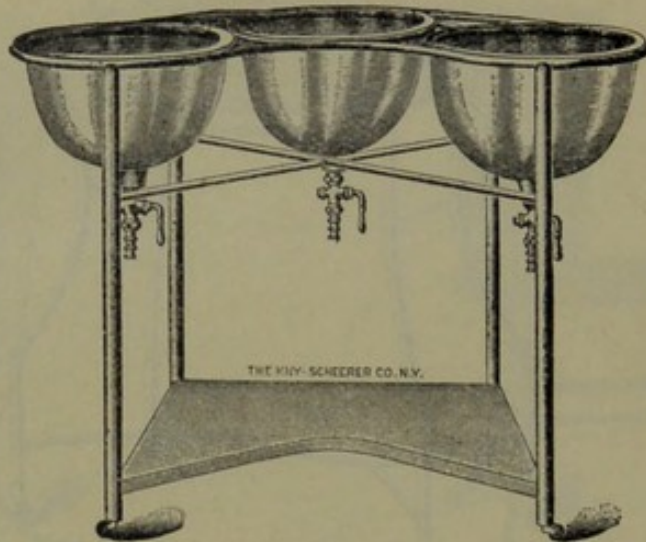
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

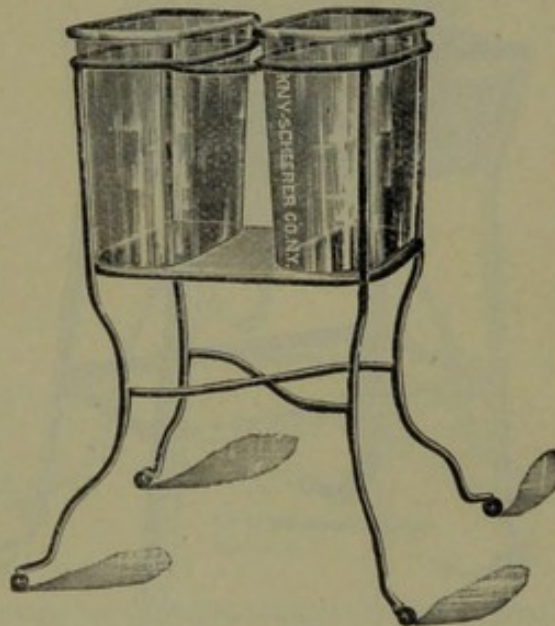
WASHSTANDS AND IMMERSION BOWLS—Continued.



Q/1890-92

- Q/1890 Bowl Stand**, extra heavy construction, with three large round crystal glass sink
Code COLFAX bowls, with center waste drain supplied with plug and chain..... **\$45.00**
- Q/1891 Bowl Stand**, extra heavy construction, with two large round crystal glass sink
Code COLMITZ bowls..... **36.00**
- Q/1892 Bowl Stand**, extra heavy construction, with one large crystal glass sink bowls.. **24.00**
Code COLOGNE

The above can be furnished with large metal socket and faucet (as shown in illustration) attached, at 5.50 each extra.



Q/1898-99

- Q/1898 Immersion Stand, Single**, made of wrought iron, white enameled, fitted with
Code COLOMBO one especially tempered glass tanks, 18 in. long, 11 in. wide, 16 in. deep, with
broad rolled rim **\$22.00**
- Q/1899 Immersion Stand, Double**, like above, with two tanks as per specifications
Code COLORADO in Q/1898..... **35.00**
- Packing **\$.75—\$1.50**

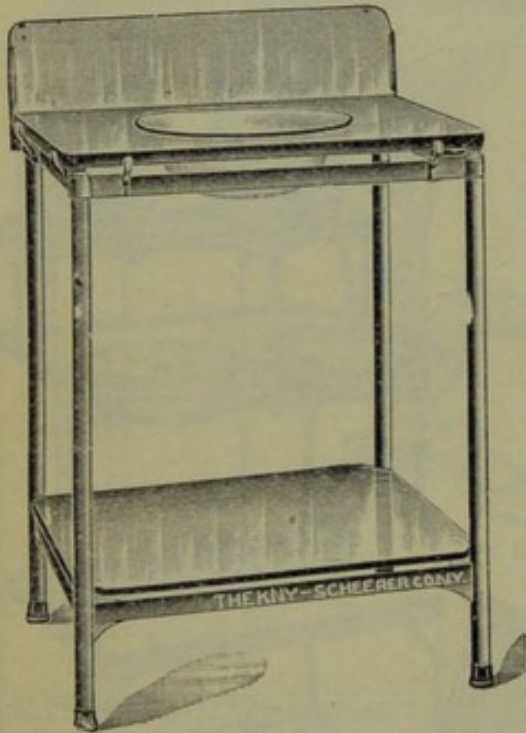
Note label which our goods bear



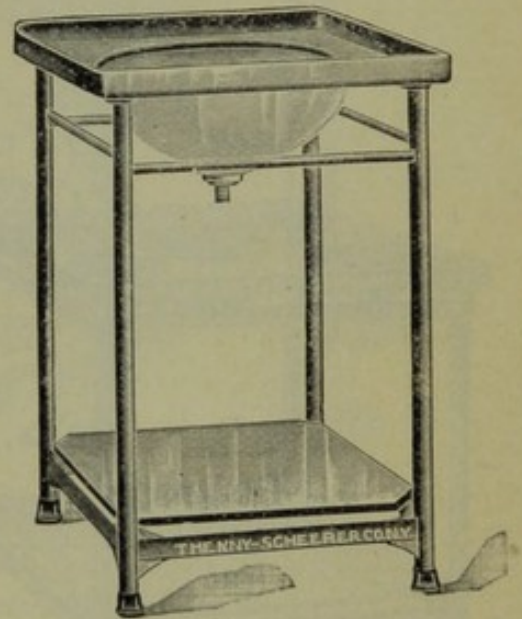
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WASH STANDS AND IMMERSION BOWLS—Continued.



Q/1904



Q/1906

- Q/1904 Surgeon's Wash Stand**, made of tubular steel, white enameled, with claw corners for holding the glass top which is 20 in. wide x 27 in. long x 1 in. thick, with 12 inch hole and tempered glass basin, plate glass shelf and back, list price..... \$48.00
 Code CONGO
- Q/1906 Surgeon's Washstand**, made of tubular steel, white enameled, with especially tempered glass table top and bowl molded in one piece with centre outlet and plug; dimensions of top 17 in. x 21 in., diameter of bowl 14 in., plate glass shelf 14 in. x 18 in. x 1/2 in. thick, list price 30.00
 Code CONSDOF
 Packing..... 1.00

For smaller washstands see pages 101 and 101.

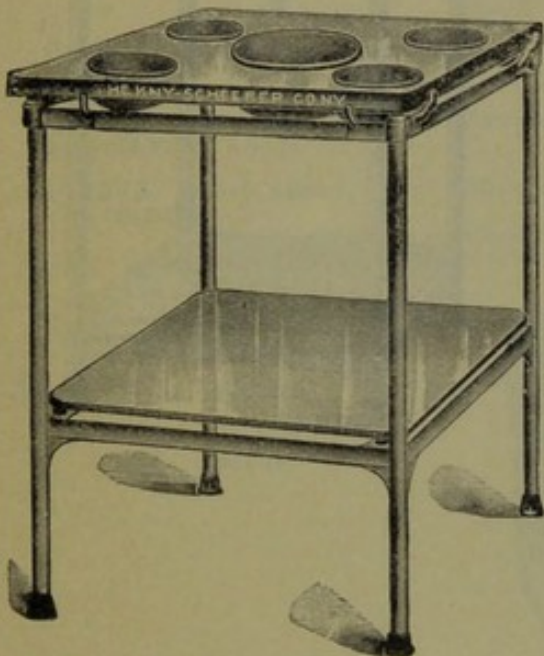
Note label which our goods bear



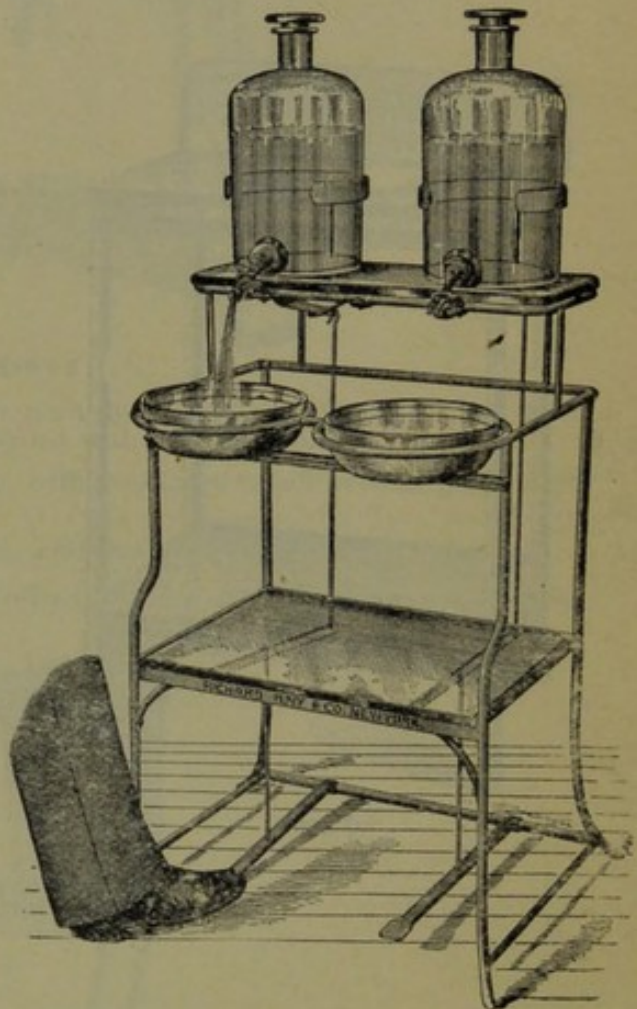
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WASH STANDS AND IMMERSION STANDS—Continued.



Q/1908



Q/1911

Q/1908 Surgeon's Wash Stand, made of tubular steel, white enameled, with claw corners for holding the plate glass top, 1 inch thick, 27 in. long x 20 in. wide with five holes, supporting one 12 inch tempered glass bowl, two 5 in. and two 6½ in. glass bowls. Plate glass shelf ½ inch thick, list price.... **\$50.00**

Q/1911 Automatic Washstand, with two 2-gallon glass stopped bottles, with draw-off spouts controlled by foot levers. Bottles are marked **ALCOHOL** and **BICHLORIDE** or any label desired. Two crystal basins for immersing the hands.

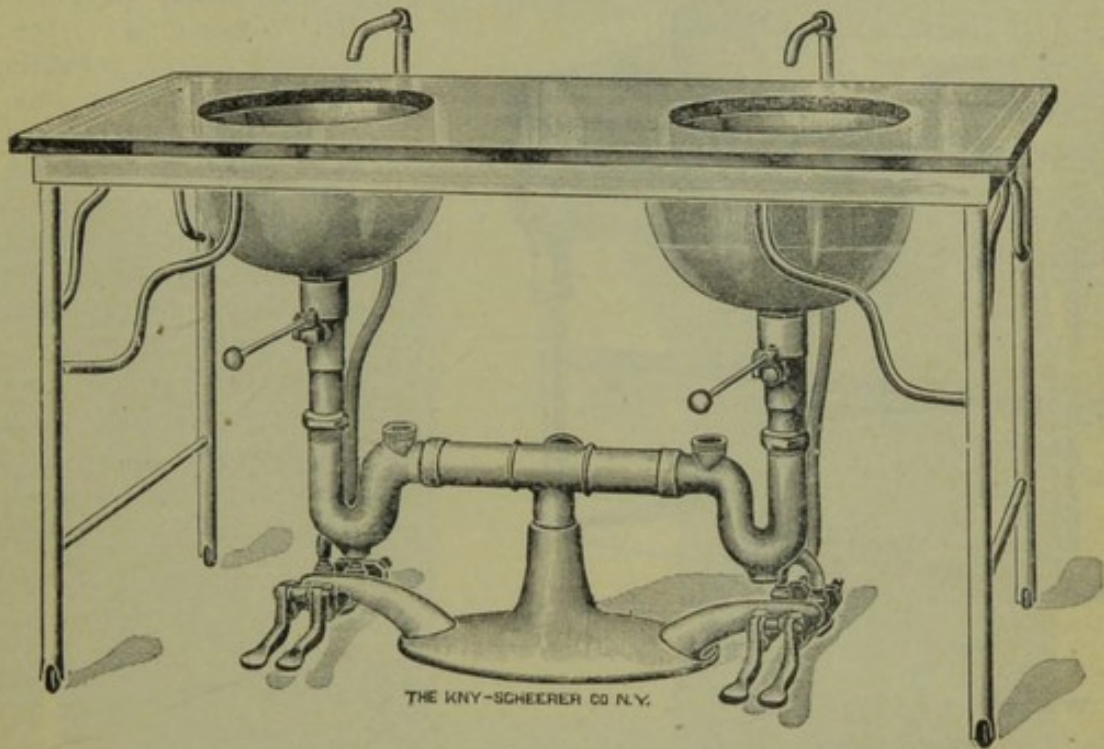
Price, complete..... **60.00**
 Packing on above..... **\$1.00 to 1.50**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Hospital Washstands.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO N.Y.

Q/1924

Q/1922* Hospital Washstand, similar to Q/1924, but with top plate 24×24 in.; with one
 Code CORINTH bowl, duplex faucet and foot pedals \$125.00

Q/1924 Hospital Washstand, consisting of movable table with top of crystal polished
 Code CORK plate, 24×52 in., 1 in. thick, with two 12-inch holes, all edges polished; floor
 base with nickel-plated support and waste pipes, with two sanitary traps and
 outlet connection for sewer in the center, fitted with sockets, with waste valve
 worked by a knee lever; two heavy crystal glass basins, 16 in. diameter; two
 nickel-plated duplex faucets, with supply pipes for hot and cold water to each,
 also foot pedals, arranged so that hot or cold water, or both, can be drawn
 simultaneously from the same faucet. With this stand the surgeon is not
 obliged to touch anything with his hands. 275.00

Q/1929* Hospital Washstand, similar to Q/1924, but with three-hole top plate, 24×72 in.,
 Code CORNELL three bowls and three sets of faucets and pedals. Complete..... 400.00

Code CORNING The above stands can be furnished with foot pedals which are to be set flush
 in the floor, excepting two mushroom heads projecting, fitted with water
 pipe and combination spout. Price for each set of pedals and spout... 10.00
 Packing for above..... \$2.50 to 5.00

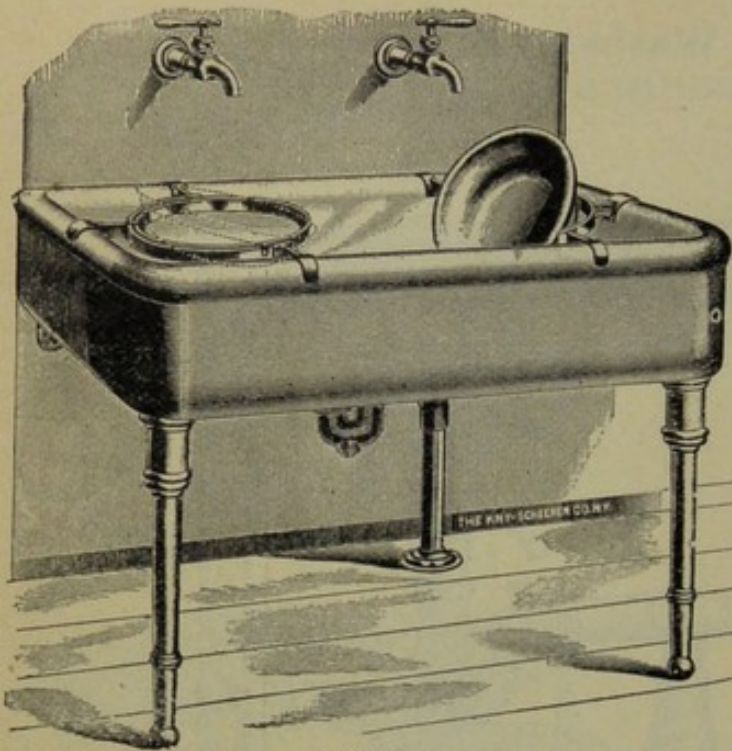
Note. - Owing to variety of drainage pipes in the hospitals, we do not furnish the connecting
 piece between the traps and sewer pipe, nor the pipes for the back vents.
 The 2 traps being a component part of the apparatus, makes the installation of this stand
 inexpensive. Where traps are not wanted we can furnish the stand of plainer design at
 lower prices.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.



Q/1932

Q/1932 Combination Washstand, designed for Dr. Howard A. Kelly, of Baltimore, Md., consisting of roll rim porcelain sink, 42 inches long, mounted on two white enameled legs and two wall brackets, complete with nickel-plated waste fittings and trap, also two double frames with tilting basins, also two nickel-plated faucets.

Code **CORNWAL** Class A—With two solid nickel basins. **\$120.00**

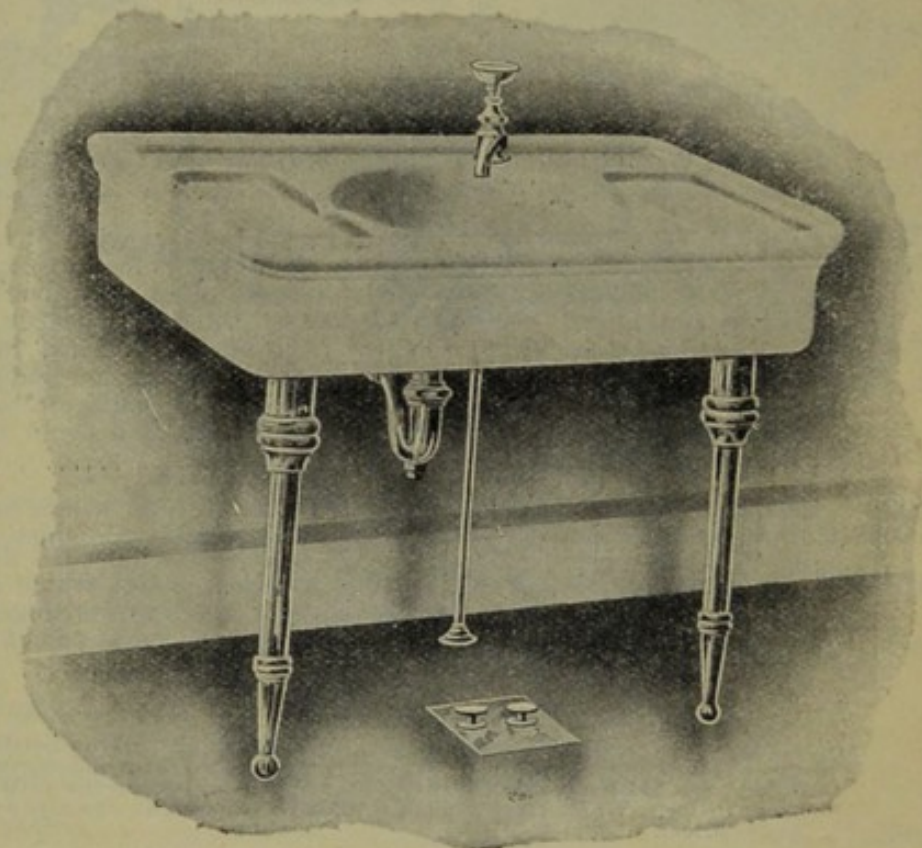
Code **CORREDO** Class B—With two white steel porcelain basins. **\$100.00**

Q/1934 Washstand

Code **CORTES** made of glazed porcelain, all in one piece, on both sides of the basin is a countersunk rectangular receptacle which drains into the basin, the stand as shown is furnished with a combination water cock for hot and cold water, which is controlled by the foot pedals set in the floor. The basin is mounted on white enameled iron legs with iron fixtures to attach to the wall.

Price complete as above..... **\$120.00**

Packing for the above..... **2.00**



Q/1934

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Aseptic Wardrobes.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/1940



Q/1944

Q/1940 Aseptic Cabinet for Wardrobe, made for steel, white enameled inside and Code DAMDORF outside, with shelf for hats and hooks for coats. Dimensions: 24 in. wide, 72 in. high, 12 in. deep..... \$45.00

Q/1944 Aseptic Wardrobe, constructed of steel frame, with top and bottom of steel, Code DANBURY white enameled, with detachable white curtains. Dimensions: 30 in. wide, 70 in. high, 16 in. deep..... 36.00

Packing..... 1.50

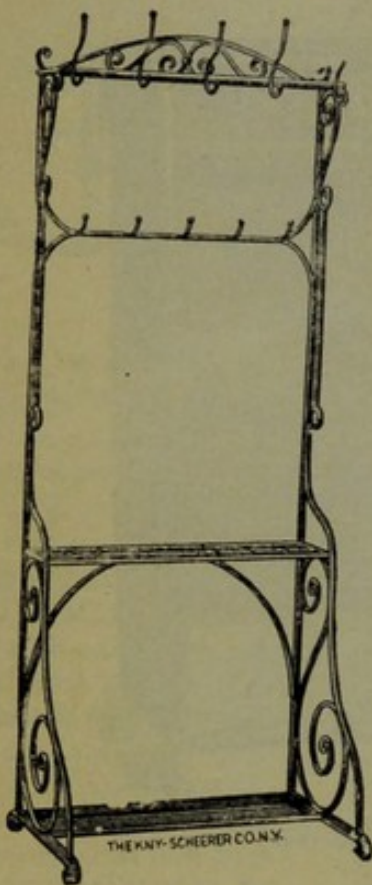
Note label which our goods bear



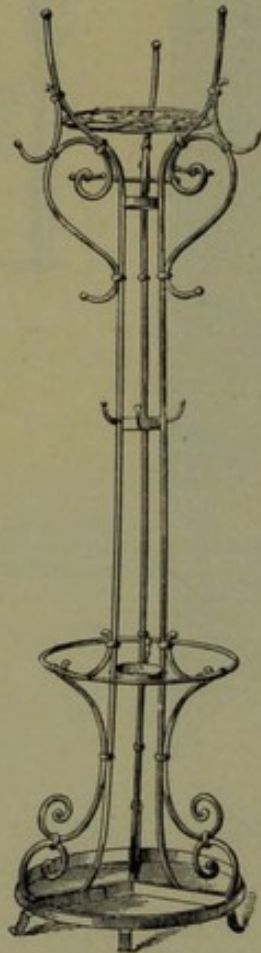
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

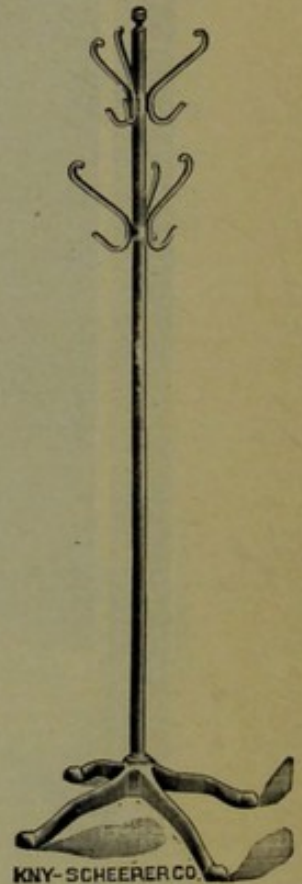
Hat Racks.



Q/1950



Q/1952



Q/1954

Q/1950 Hat Rack with Umbrella Stand Combined. Dimensions, 30 x 75 in.....	\$20.00
Code DARMUT	
Q/1952 Hat Rack with Umbrella Stand, circular form.....	20.00
Code DARTMOR	
Q/1954 Hat and Coat Rack, white enameled iron, plain design.....	9.00
Code DAUBEN	
Packing.....	.50

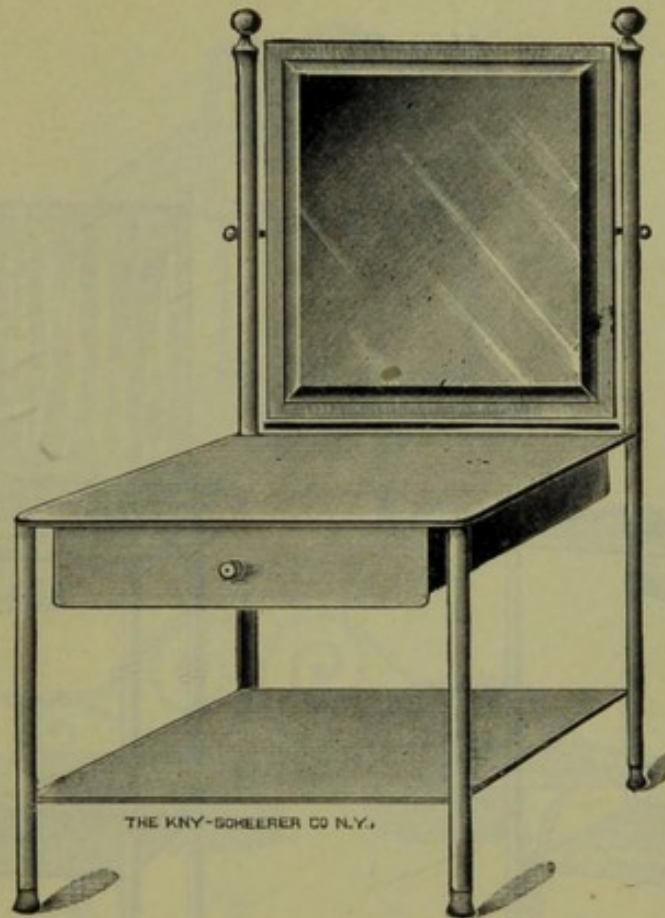
Note label which our goods bear



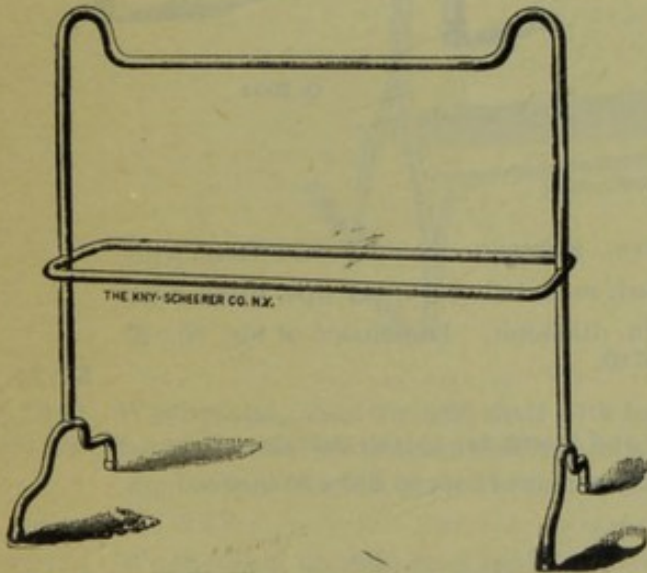
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

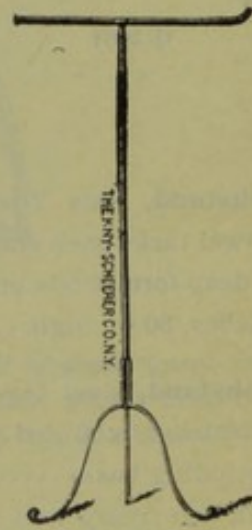
Toilet Stand.



Q/1960



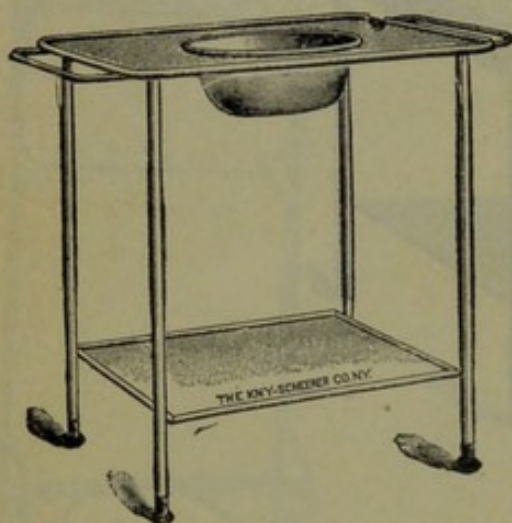
Q/1965



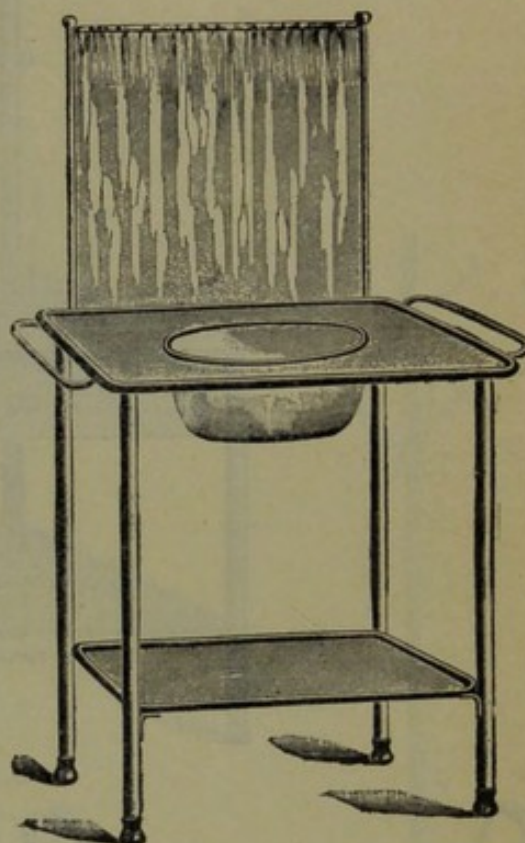
Q/1968

Q/1960 Toilet Stand, made of steel, white enameled, with swinging mirror, dimensions of top 18 in. × 24 in., with enameled steel drawer and shelf below, mounted on rubber tips. Price.....	\$25.00
Code DELGADO	
Q/1965 Towel Rack, iron, white enameled, 36 in. high, 36 in. long.....	7.50
Code DAUBITZ	
Q/1968 Towel Rack, iron, white enameled, 33 in. high, 24 in. long.....	2.00
Code DAYTON	
Packing.....	1.00

Washstands.



Q/2001



Q. 2005

Q/2001 Washstand, NEW YORK WOMAN'S HOSPITAL PATTERN, steel top and shelf, with
Code DELHI towel racks each end, all white enameled, mounted on rubber tips, fitted with
 1 deep form white enameled basin 14 in. diameter. Dimension of top, 20 x 27
 inches, 30 in. high..... **\$9.75**

Q/2005 Washstand, steel top, with towel racks and frame for splash curtain, all white
Code DENAU enameled, mounted on rubber tips. Dimensions of top, 20 x 27 x 30 inches high
 including basin **10.75**

We carry an extensive variety of Basins, Pitchers, Pails &c. in both glass and white porcelain
 enameled steel ware, special catalogue of which will be sent an application.

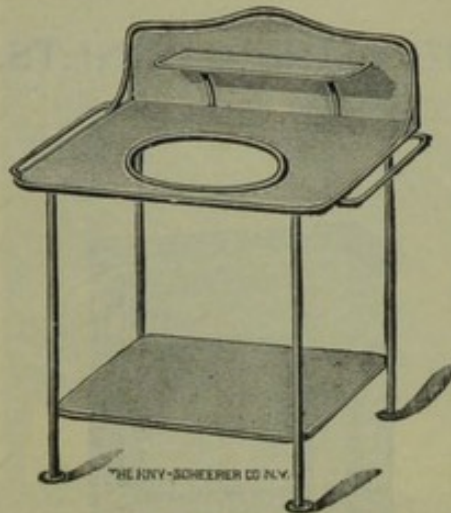
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WASHSTANDS—Continued,



Q/2014



Q/2026

- Q/2014 Washstand**, steel top and shelf with back, and small shelf of steel, towel racks each end, white enameled, mounted on rubber tips, fitted with 1 deep form white enameled basin 14 in. diameter. Dimensions of top, 20 x 27 in. 30 in. high. **\$10.00**
- Q/2026 Washstand, double**, steel top and shelf, with towel racks and guard rail fitted with two basins 14. in diameter, all white enameled. Dimensions of top, 22 x 36 inches, 31 inches high **16.50**
- Packing for any of the above **.50**

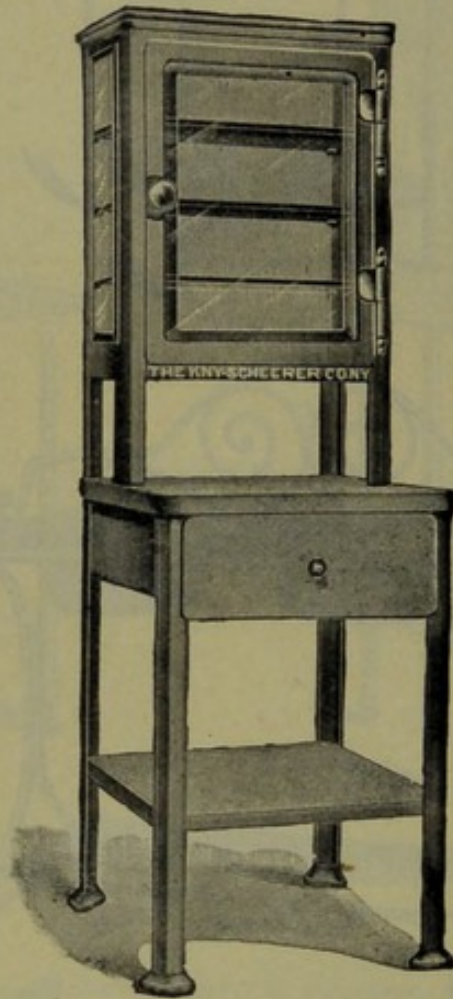
For Glass Washstands, see page 95.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

MEDICINE CABINETS.



Q/2041 Medicine Cabinet, as designed by Dr. Howard Lillenthal for the Mount Sinai

Code CALEDON: Hospital, N. Y. City; made of round angle steel, white enameled, with plate glass sides and doors, also 2 plate glass shelves. Dimensions of Cabinet are, 16 in. wide, 20 in. high, 8 in. deep, mounted 6 in. high over a steel top table made of round angle steel, with steel drawer and shelf all white enameled; size, 16 x 20 in.; total height 56 in.

\$48.00

Packing.....

1.50

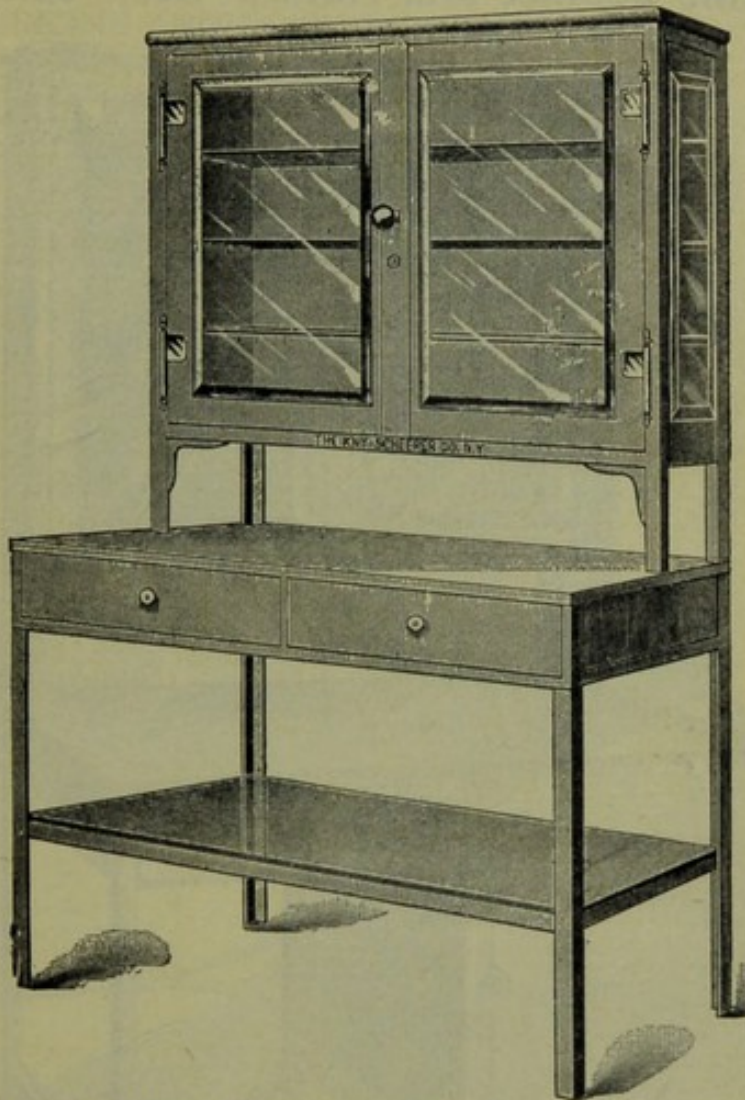
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

MEDICINE AND DRUG CABINETS.—Continued.



Q/2044 Ward Medicine and Drug Cabinet, constructed of steel, white enameled, doors and sides have **beveled crystal plate glass**, the shelves are heavy plate glass polished edges; the doors are fitted with concealed Pasquill lock, bolting top and bottom, with lock, knob and hinges nickel-plated. The stand has an enameled steel top and sides entirely enclosing the 2 steel drawers on all sides covered with plate glass $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. thick, size 17 x 38 in. and a plate glass shelf. The cabinet is elevated eight inches, so that the doors may be opened without interfering with anything on the table. Dimensions of cabinet: 36 in. long, 30 in. high, 8 in. deep. Stand: 36 in. long, 16 in. wide, 30 in. high. Total height, 68 in. **\$100.00**

Q/2046 Medicine and Drug Cabinet, same as No. Q/2044, but fitted with plain glass in place of beveled plate glass in doors and sides, and $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. thick glass on stand **90.00**

Q/2051 Medicine and Poison Cabinet, made like Q/2044, but divided in the centre by a partition and fitted with 2 separate doors, one of which has an alarm bell attached which will ring automatically when the door to the poison compartment is opened, doors and sides are fitted with beveled plate glass and 3 plate glass shelves, case is mounted 8 in. above the base, 2 steel drawers entirely enclosed in steel serve for drugs.
 Dimensions of Cabinet 30 x 36 in. x 8 in. deep, base 30 in. high, 16 in. deep, fitted with plate glass top.
 Price **140.00**

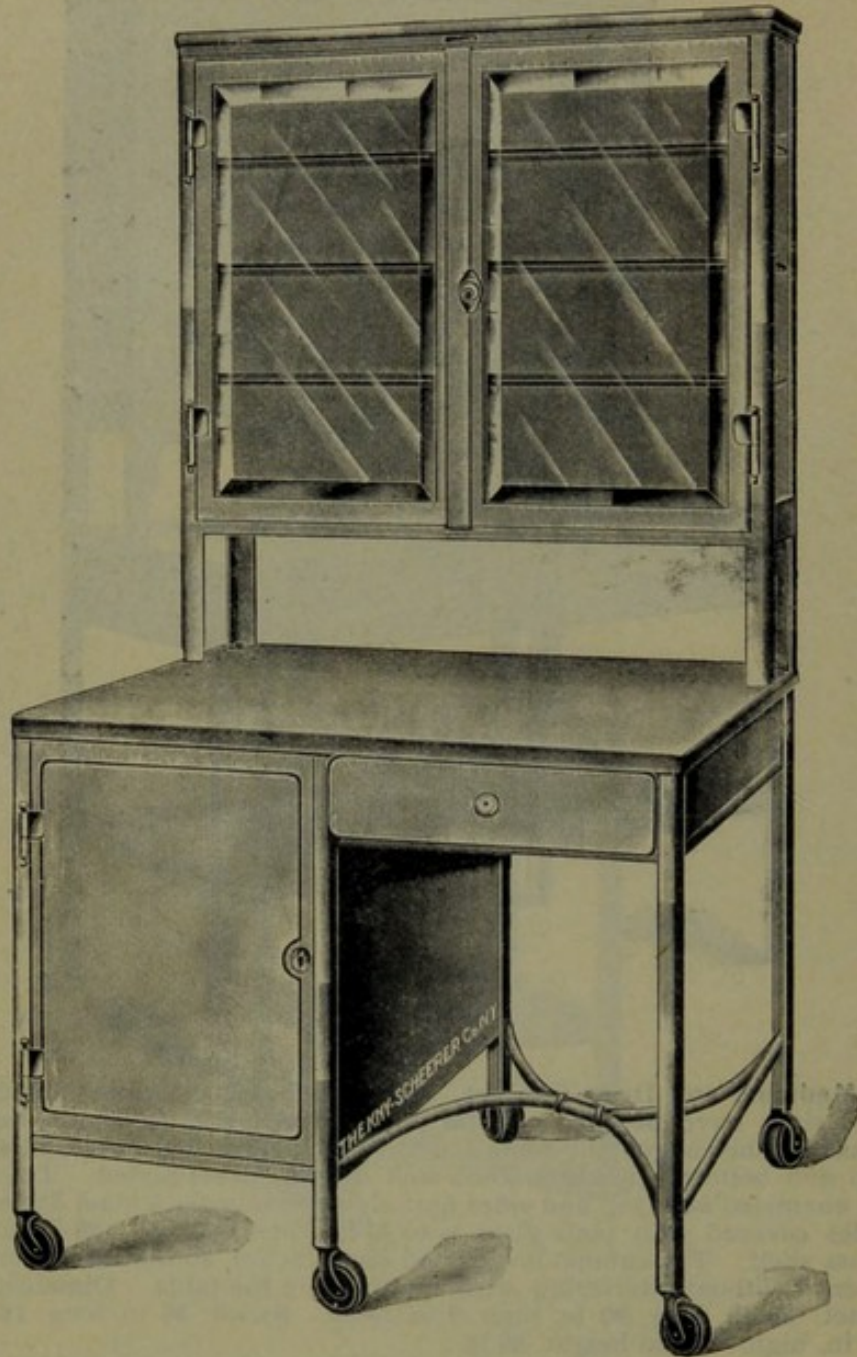
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Medicine Cabinet and Nurses' Desk Combined.



Q/2057 Medicine Cabinet and Nurses Desk Combined, made of steel white enameled
Code DIRULL with beveled plate glass set in doors and sides fitted with 3 plate glass shelves
 Knob, lock face and hinges are nickel plated, case is mounted 8 in. above the
 desk, which is fitted with 5 steel drawers, 4 of which are enclosed in a steel
 cabinet with door.

Dimensions of cabinet 36 in. long, 30 in. high 8 in. deep; dimensions of
 base 36 in. long, 30 in. high, 20 in. deep, mounted on 6 Rubber Castors.

Price.....\$135.00
 Packing..... 2.00

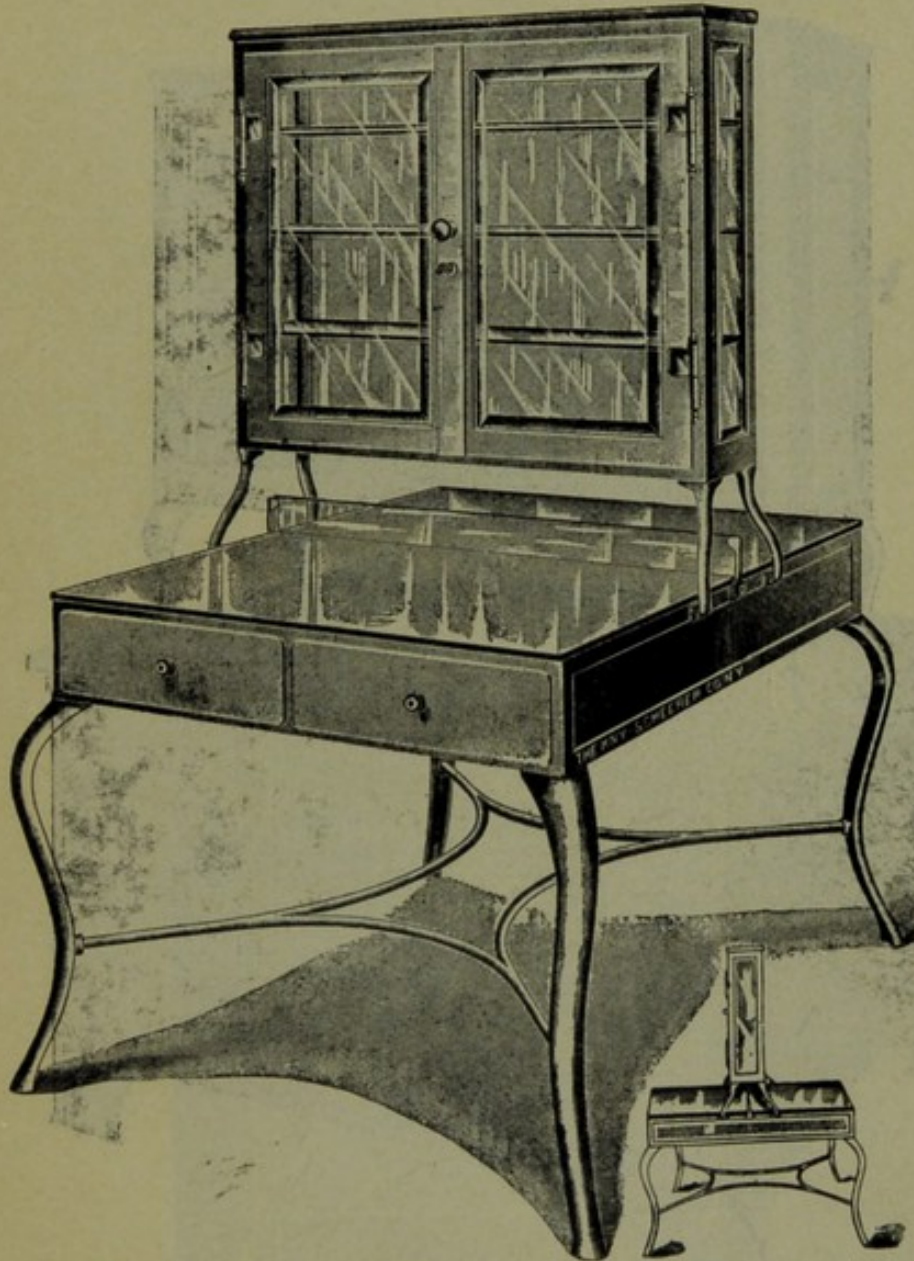
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

MEDICINE AND DRUG CABINETS—Continued.



Q/2064 Medicine and Drug Cabinet with Nurse's Writing Desk combined, as designed by Dr. Frank Hartley for the New York Hospital, made of steel, white enameled, with beveled plate glass in doors and ends, and plate glass back; three plate glass shelves, nickel-plated knobs and hinges. The stand has enameled steel top covered with heavy plate glass, with a plate glass partition 6 in. high dividing the drug table from the writing desk. The drug side has two steel drawers, while in the desk side are two sections or shelves for nurses' charts, books, etc. Cabinet is elevated 8 inches, admitting of doors being opened without interfering with anything on the table.

Dimensions of Cabinet, 36 inches front, 30 inches high, 8 inches deep.

Dimensions of Stand, 36 inches front, 30 inches high, 40 inches deep, making a table 20×36 inches on each end.

Price.....	\$165.00
Packing.....	2.50

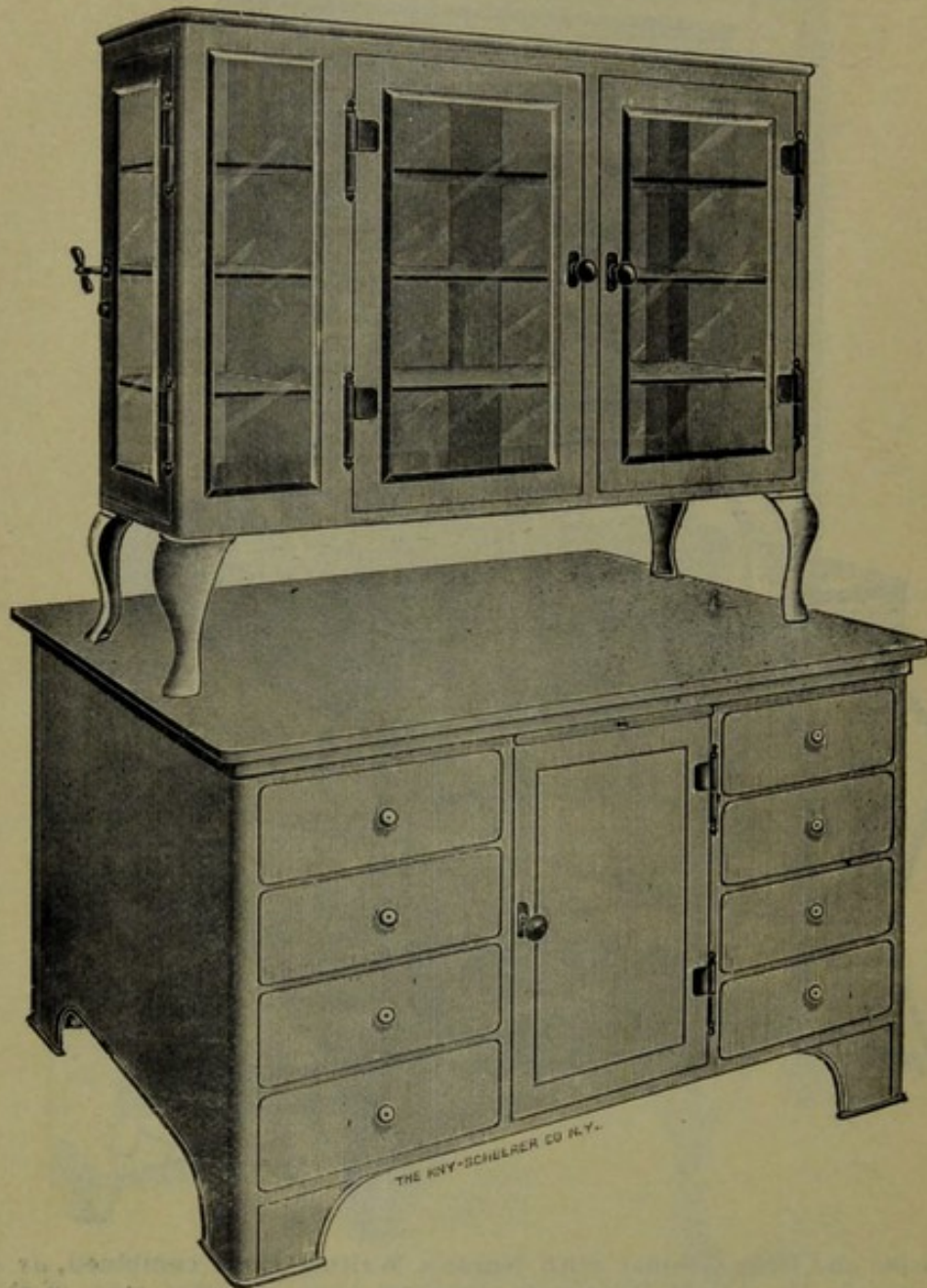
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Medicine and Drug Cabinets.



Q/2070 Medicine Cabinet, large size, *designed for The Mount Sinai Hospital, New York City.* Made of round angle steel frame, with plate glass panels on all sides. Two doors open on both sides of case. One end has a plate glass partition, and door on the side forming an independent poison closet, with alarm bell attachment, which rings on opening the door. The base is fitted on both sides with eight steel drawers and cupboard with glass shelf, entirely enclosed in steel. The top is covered with plate glass. Dimensions of cabinet 35 in. wide, 14 in. deep, 29 in. high. Dimensions of base, 48 in. wide 36 in. deep, 30½ high **\$450.00**

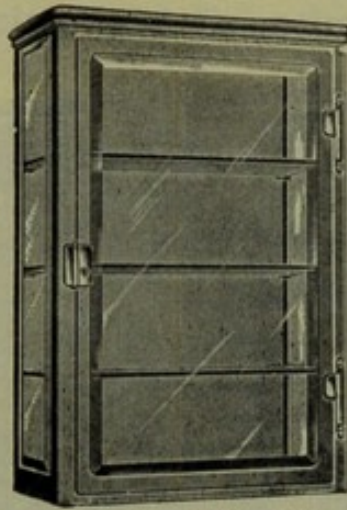
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

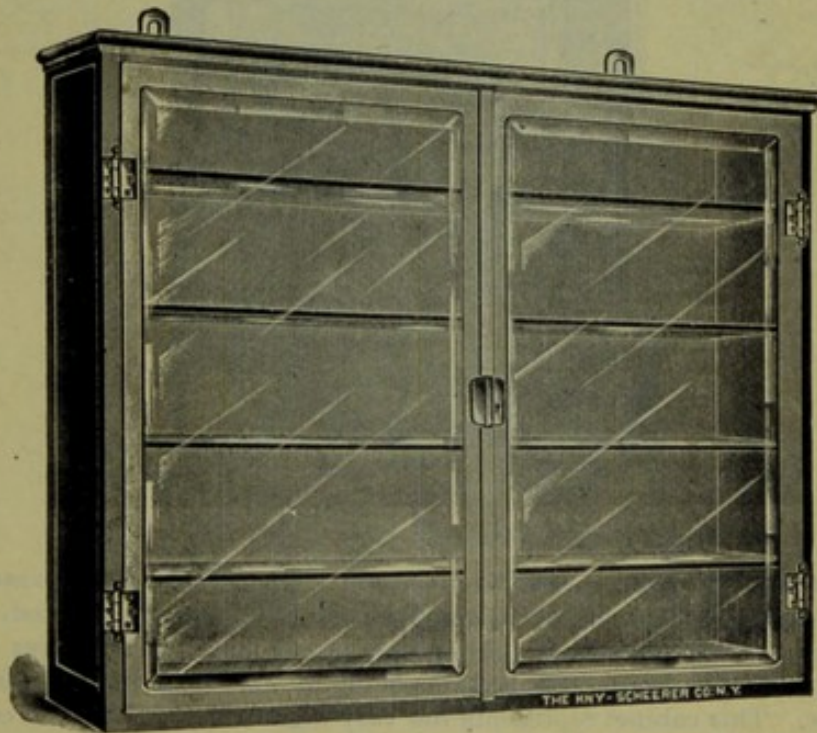
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Medicine Cabinets.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/2073



Q/2075

Q/2073 Medicine Cabinet, to hang on the wall. Made of round angle steel, white enameled, with plate glass sides and door, 3 plate glass shelves. Dimensions, 18 in. wide, 28 in. high, 8 in. deep..... **\$37.50**

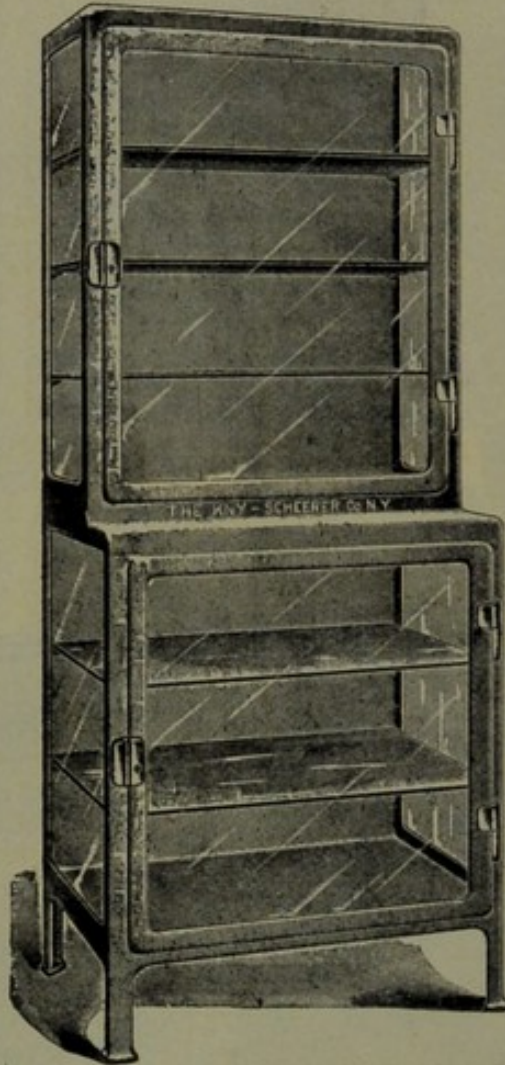
Q/2075 Medicine Cabinet, to hang on the wall. Made of round angle steel, white enameled, with beveled plate glass sides and doors, four plate glass shelves. Dimensions, 36 in. wide, 30 in. high, 8 in. deep..... **63.00**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Medicine and Dressing Cabinet.



Q/2080 Medicine and Dressing Cabinet, DESIGNED FOR THE NEW YORK LYING-IN HOSPITAL, made of steel, all white enameled, hand rubbed and baked, with plate glass in doors and sides. Three extra heavy plate glass shelves in top and two in bottom section, the sections being divided by a heavy polished glass plate. This cabinet represents the very highest development of construction of Aseptic Furniture, as there are no sharp angles or corners. All joints, edges and corners, inside and outside, are rounded off, avoiding dust catching ledges and giving a beautiful appearance while the entire case can be quickly and easily cleaned.

Dimensions of top: 24 inches front, 36 inches high, 12 inches deep.
 Dimensions of base: 24 inches front, 36 inches high, 18 inches deep.
 Total height, 72 inches.

Price\$150.00

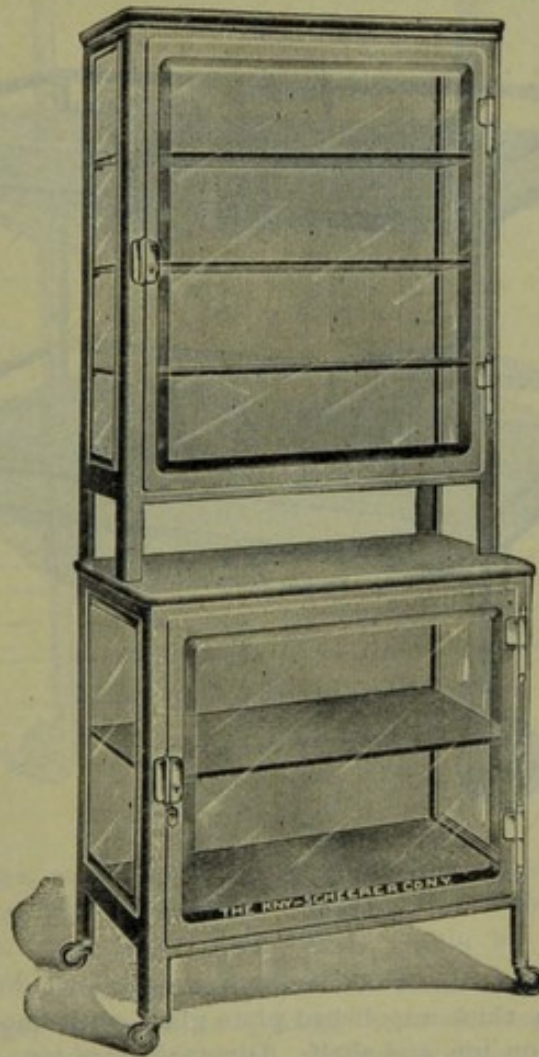
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Medicine and Dressing Case.



Q/2082 Medicine and Dressings Case, made of round angle steel, with beveled plate glass sides and doors; the Medicine Case is fitted with 3 plate glass shelves and is mounted 6 in. above the dressing case, fitted with one glass shelf. Dimensions of top: 24 in. wide, 36 in. high, 12 in. deep.

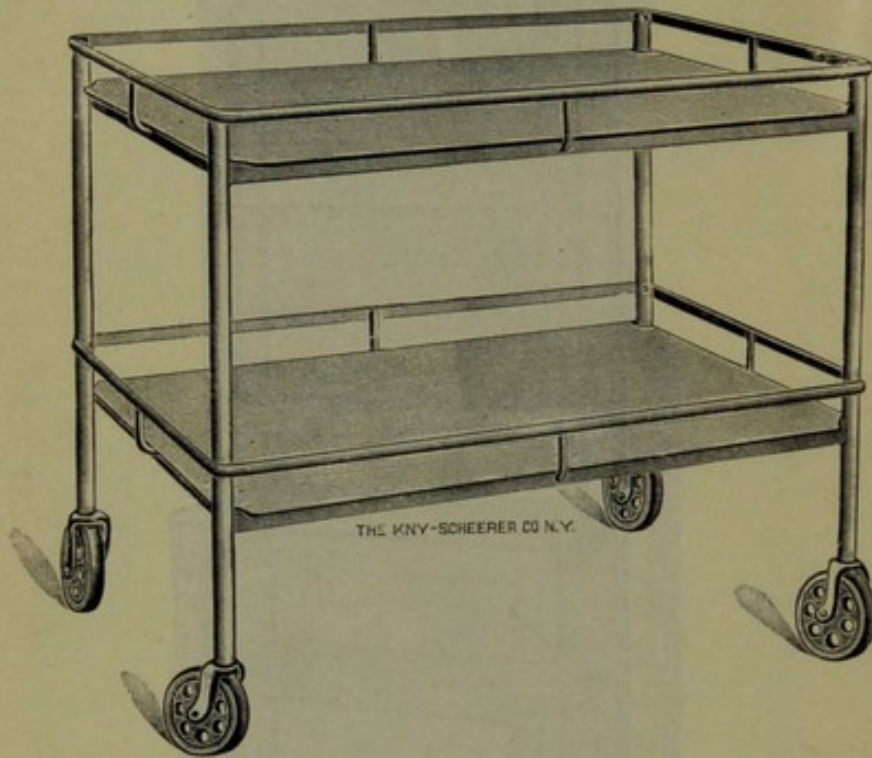
“ “ base: 24 “ 32 “ 18 “
Price \$135.00
Packing 3.50

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Wheel Tables and Dressing Carriages.



- Q/2101 Dressing Carriage**, made of steel, white enameled, fitted with top, and
Code DOBITZ shelf of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick unpolished plate glass, with smooth ground edges.
 Guard rail on top and shelf. Dimensions of top, 18 in. wide, 33 in.
 long, 30 in. high, mounted on 4 in. wheels, with broad faced rubber
 tires, two of which are on a swivel..... **\$30.00**
- Q/2107 Dressing Carriage.** The same as Q/2101, but with top and shelf of $\frac{1}{2}$ to
Code DOLORE $\frac{5}{8}$ in. thick polished plate glass with polished edges..... **36.00**
- Q/2108 Dressing Carriage.** The same as 2101, but with top and shelf of $\frac{5}{16}$ inch
Code DOMINGO thick, polished plate glass with smooth ground edges..... **30.00**
 Packing..... **1.00**

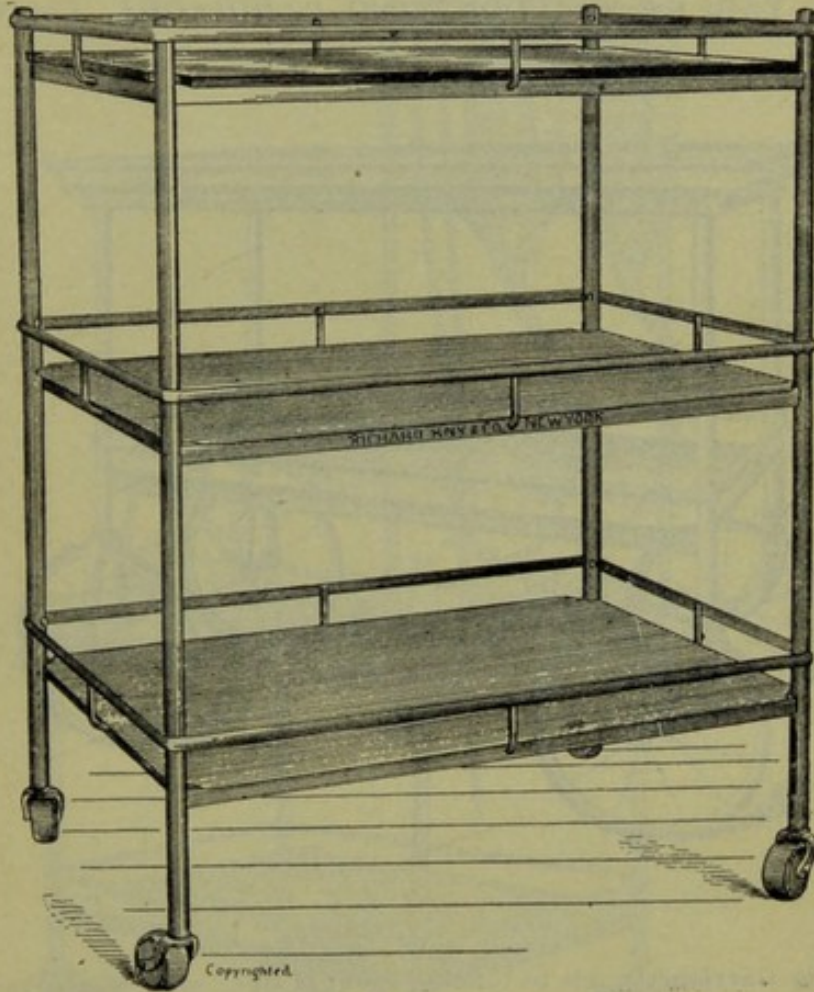
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WHEEL TABLES AND DRESSING CARRIAGES—Continued.



Q/2113 Dressing Carriage , made of tubular wrought iron, white enameled, with guard-rails, solid top and two shelves of heavy steel, all white enameled. Dimensions, 18 in. wide, 33 in. long, 36 in. high, on heavy rubber wheels, 2½ in diameter.....	\$24.00
Code DOMPO	
Q/2114 Dressing Carriage , the same as Q/2113, but with top of ½ in thick, sanded back, plate glass, edges polished, and two shelves of enameled steel.....	25.00
Code DOVER	
Q/2116 Dressing Carriage , the same as Q/2113, but with top and two shelves of ½ in. thick, sanded back plate glass.....	30.00
Code DRESDEN	
Q/2118 Dressing Carriage , the same as Q/2113, but with top of crystal polished plate glass, ½ to ⅝ in. thick, and two shelves of enameled steel ...	30.00
Code DUANE	
Q/2119 Dressing Carriage , the same as Q/2113, but with top, and the two shelves of crystal polished plate glass, ½ to ⅝ in thick	42 00
Code DUBUQUE	
Code DUMBACH The above carriages mounted on 5 in. rubber tire castors, with large swivel forks additional.....	6.50
Packing.....	1.00

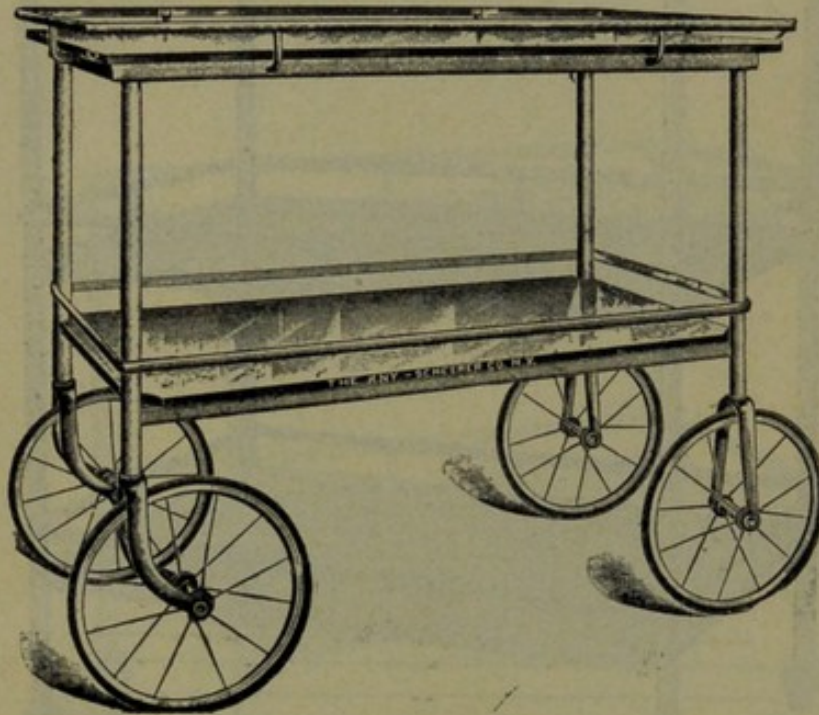
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WHEEL TABLES AND DRESSING CARRIAGES—Continued



- Q/2130 Dressing Carriage**, made of tubular wrought iron, with guard rails, all
 Code DUNDEE white enameled, mounted on four 12 in. suspension wheels, with
 clinched-on rubber tires. Top and shelf of crystal polished plate glass,
 $\frac{5}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick, edges polished. Dimensions: 18 in. wide, 33 in.
 long, 30 in. high..... **\$42.00**
- Q/2132 Dressing Carriage**, the same as Q/2130, but with top and shelf of porce-
 Code DUNEDIN lain enameled, iron top and shelf..... **45.00**
- Q/2136 Dressing Carriage**, the same as Q/2130, but with plate glass top, and
 Code DUNKIRK shelf 20 in. wide, 36 in. long..... **48.00**
- Q/2137 Dressing Carriage**, the same as No. Q/2136 but with top and shelf of
 Code DUNLOE porcelain, enameled, iron top and shelf..... **51.00**
- Q/2140 Socket with Irrigator Rod**, 36 in. long, for holding a rubber bag **6.00**
 Code DUNMORE
- Q/2141 Frames**, with hand basin and covered waste receptacle, as shown in
 Code DUNNING Fig. No. Q/2166..... **10.00**
 Packing..... **1.25**

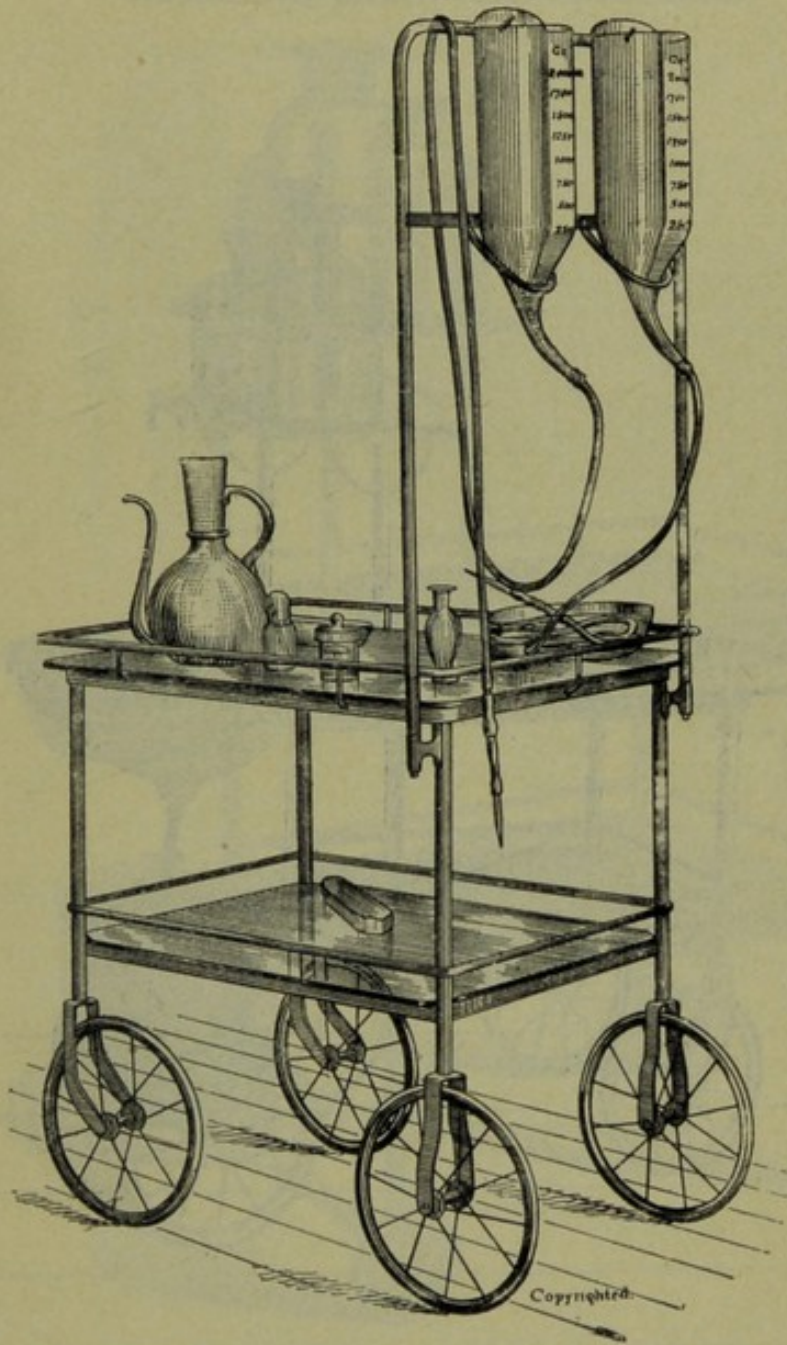
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

DRESSING CARRIAGES—Continued.



- Q/2151 Dressing Carriage**, made of tubular iron with guard rails, all white enameled mounted on four 12 inch wheels with clinched-on rubber tires, and with a bow frame, with double sockets on each side of carriage fitted with two glass Irrigators, 2000 C. C. capacity, each with 6 ft. tubing, aseptic cut-offs and glass nozzles. Dimensions of plate glass top and shelf 18 in. wide, 33 in. long. $\frac{1}{2}$ — $\frac{5}{8}$ in. thick. **\$54.00**
 Code DURANGO
- Q/2153 Dressing Carriage**, like Q/2151 but with top and shelf of porcelain enameled iron, dimensions 18 x 33 inches. **57 00**
 Code DURBACH
- Q/2156 Dressing Carriage**, the same as No. Q/2151, but dimensions of plate glass top, and shelf 20 in. wide, 36 in. long. **60.00**
 Code DURHAM
- Q/2159 Dressing Carriage**, like Q/2156, but with top and shelf of porcelain enameled iron, dimensions 20 x 36 inches. **63.00**
 Code DUSSEL
 Packing **1.50**

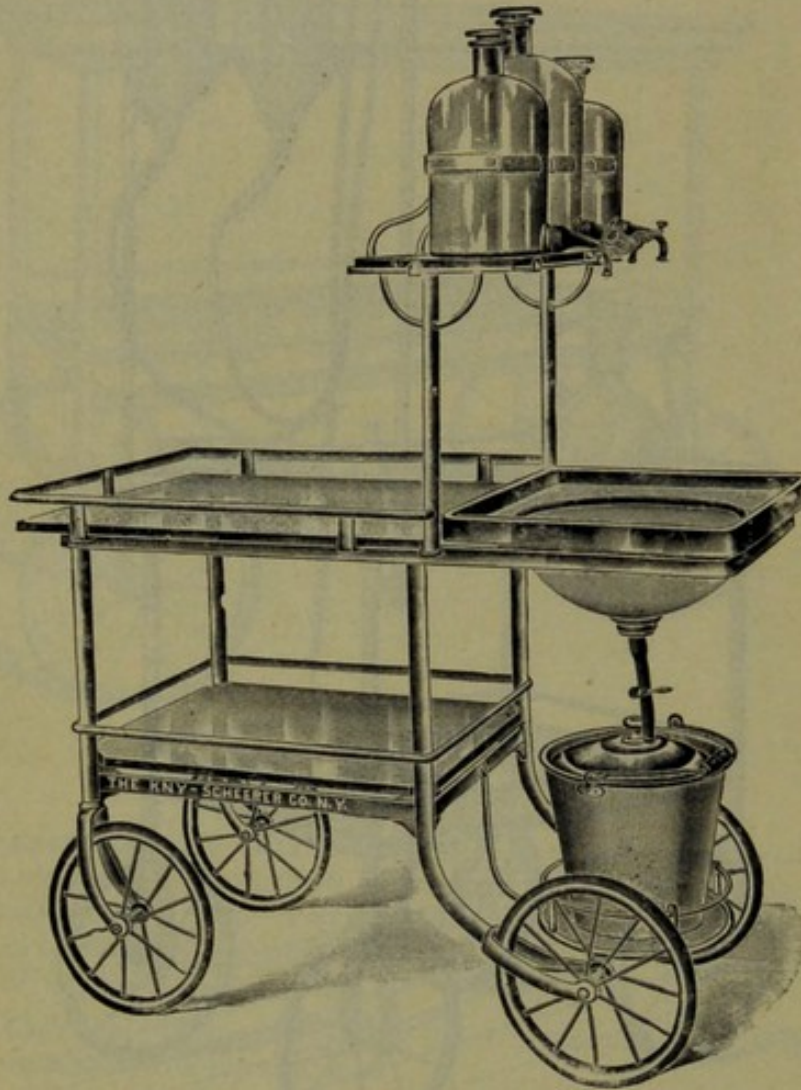
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WARD CARRIAGE—Continued



Q/2163 Ward Carriage, Boston City Hospital pattern, top and shelf are of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick plate glass with all edges polished. the glass is supported on rubber cushions, above the carriage is a shelf with three 1 gallon bottles with spout caps and pinch cocks, on one end is mounted a tempered glass washstand and basin, with outlet and tubing with shut off to drain the waste water to a pail below, carriage is mounted on 4 heavy rubber tire wheels 12 in. diameter, dimensions of top, 22 x 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in., total length, 46 in.

Code FAIRFAX

Price complete \$90.00

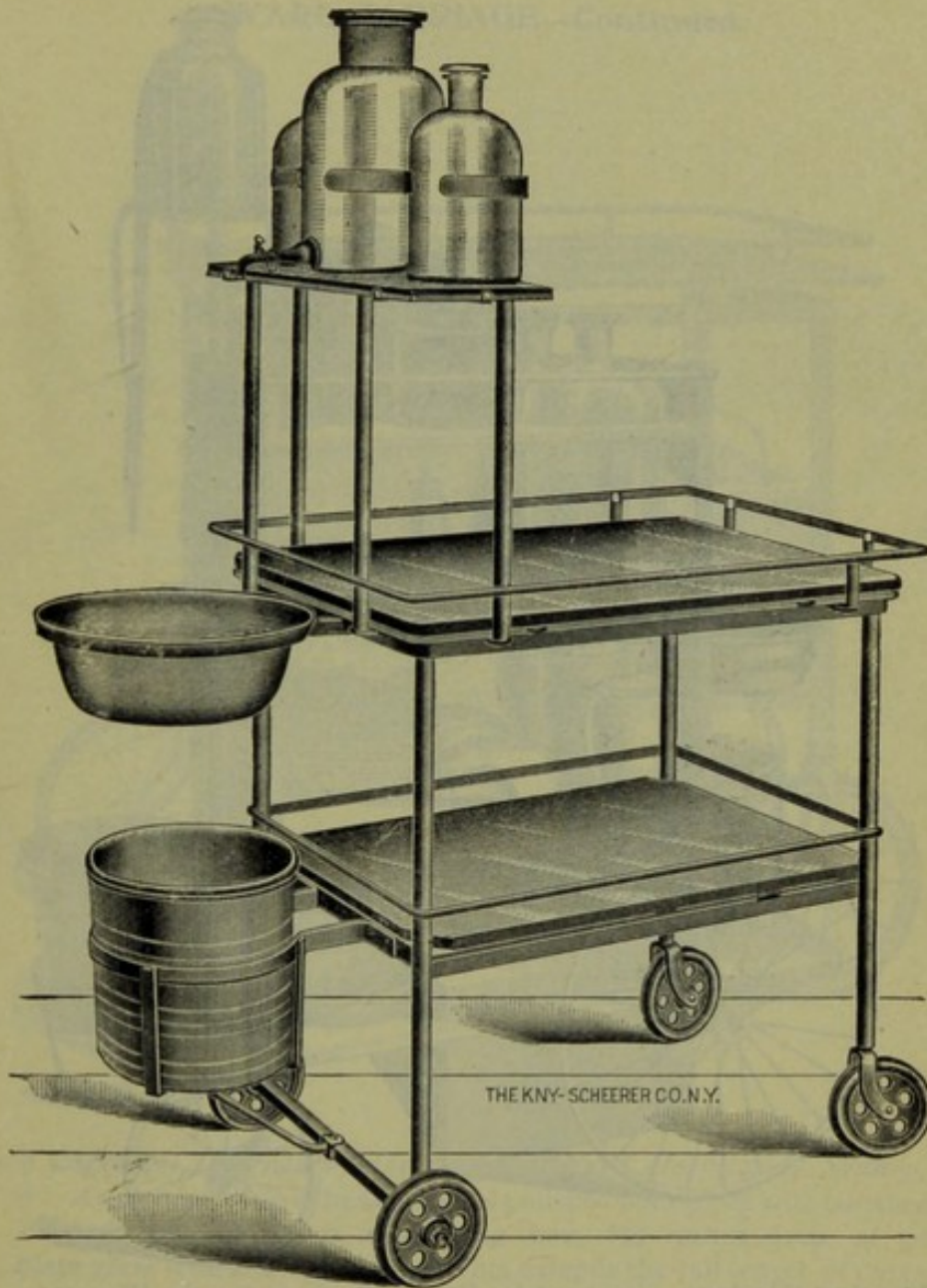
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

DRESSING CARRIAGES—Continued.



Q/2166 Dressing Carriage, made of iron, white-enameled, with crystal polished plate glass top, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. thick, 18 x 33 in., and plate glass shelf, all edges polished, with guard rails on top and shelf; also upper glass shelf, 8 x 23 in., with three racks, with one irrigator bottle and two stock solution bottles; white steel porcelain hand basin and waste receptacle with cover, suspended at one end; mounted on four 6-in. rubber-tired wheels.

Price, complete..... \$65.00
 Packing..... 1.25

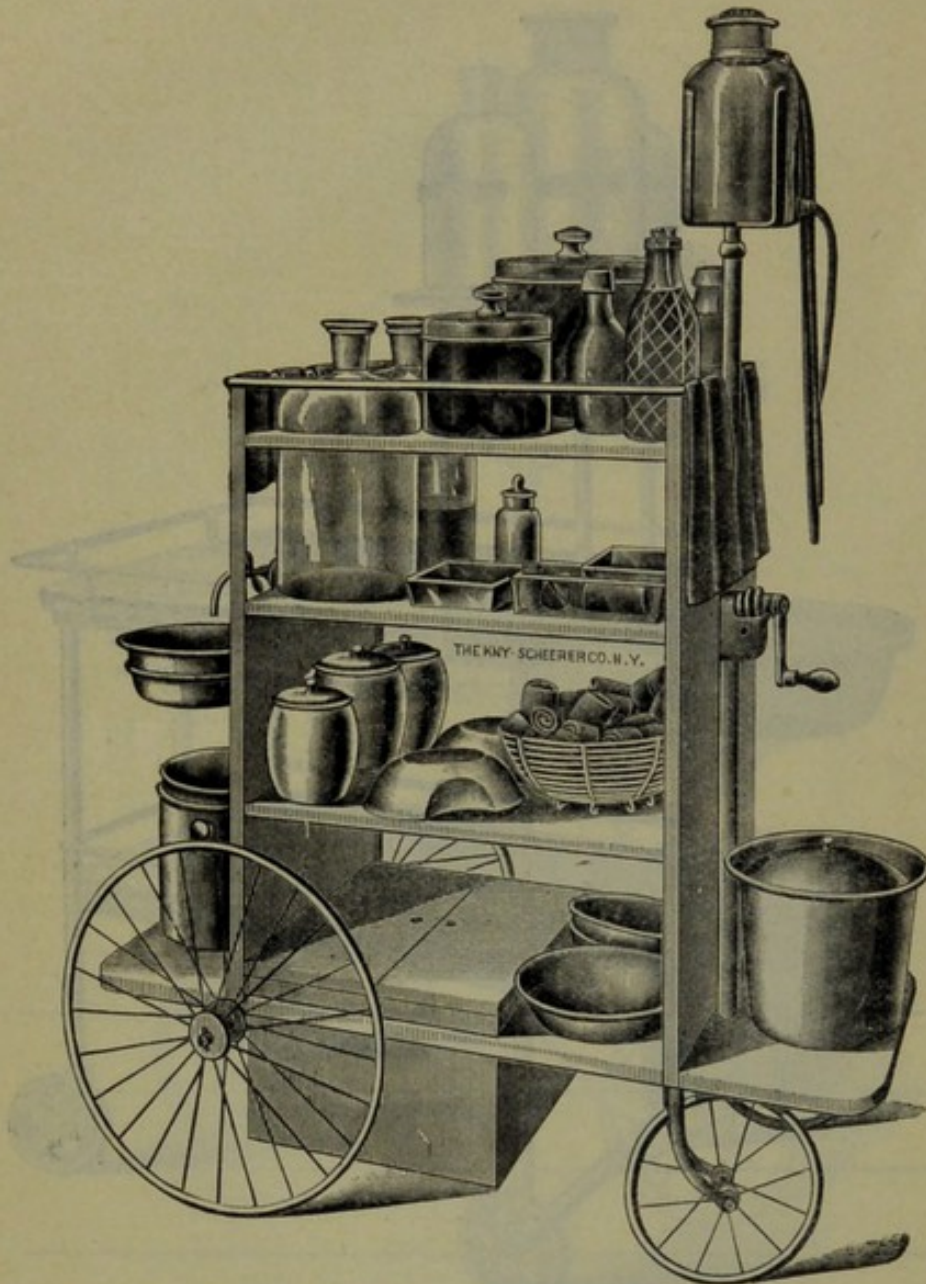
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

DRESSING CARRIAGE—Continued.



Q/2169 Dressing Carriage, designed by Dr. G. Peabody for the Worcester City Hospital, made of steel, white enameled; the shelves are of heavy steel, 22¼ in. wide, 30 in. long, also the box with hinged covers, for soiled linen and waste bandages. The lower shelf extends both ends to support drainage pails. An adjustable Irrigator frame with worm screw attachment is fitted with a 5-litre glass Filter stoppered bottle, 6 feet of tubing, cut-off and nozzle, two 8-litre capacity glass stoppered bottles with spouts and cocks, with two white enameled hand basins on brackets. Carriage is mounted on two 24-in. and two 12-in. suspension clinched-on rubber tire wheels, height of top shelf 54 in. \$110.00

Fittings shown in illustrations but not described are extra.

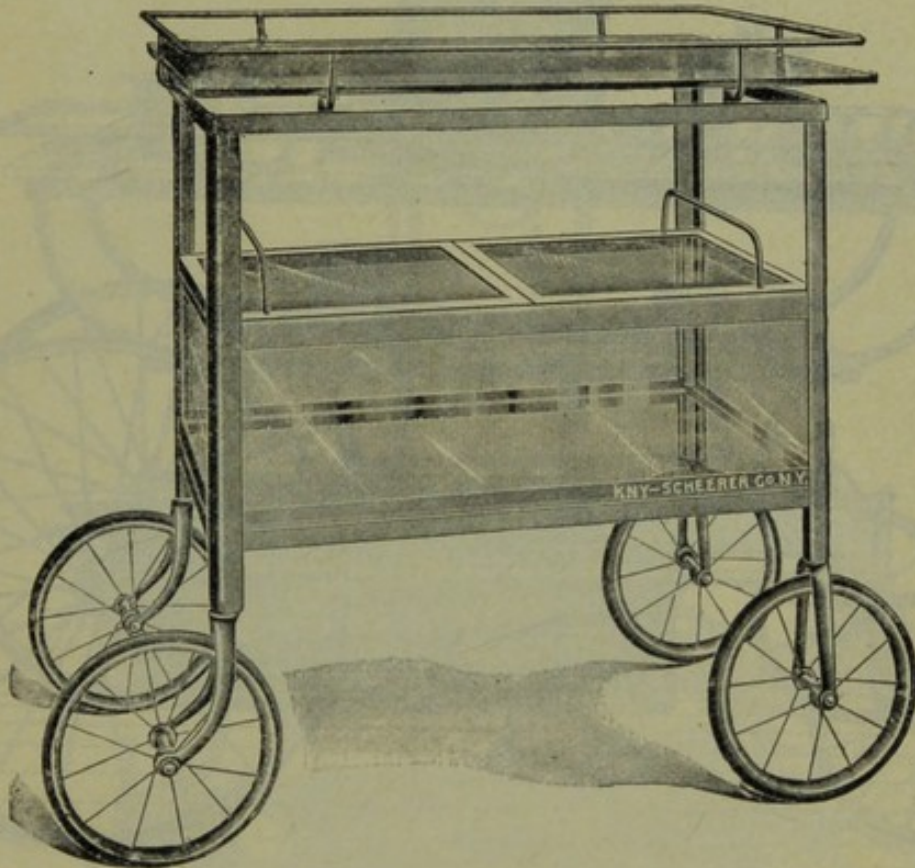
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WARD CARRIAGE—Continued.



Q/2172 Ward Carriage, designed by the Prince Alfred Hospital of Sydney, N. S.

Code FARGO *W., Australia.* Top of heavy crystal polished plate glass with polished edges. Beneath the carriage is a dressing box, 10½ inches deep, of polished plate glass with sliding covers. This extends the full length of the carriage and is constructed so that all parts can be easily and thoroughly cleaned. It is detachable for transportation to and from the sterilizing room with dressings.

The carriage is constructed of wrought iron, white enameled, and is of graceful appearance. It stands 39½ inches from the floor and rests on four 12 inch *clinched on* rubber tire wheels. It runs lightly and permits of turning the sharpest corners with ease. Dimensions of top 20 inches wide, by 36 inches long.

Price complete.....\$100.00

Packing..... 2.00

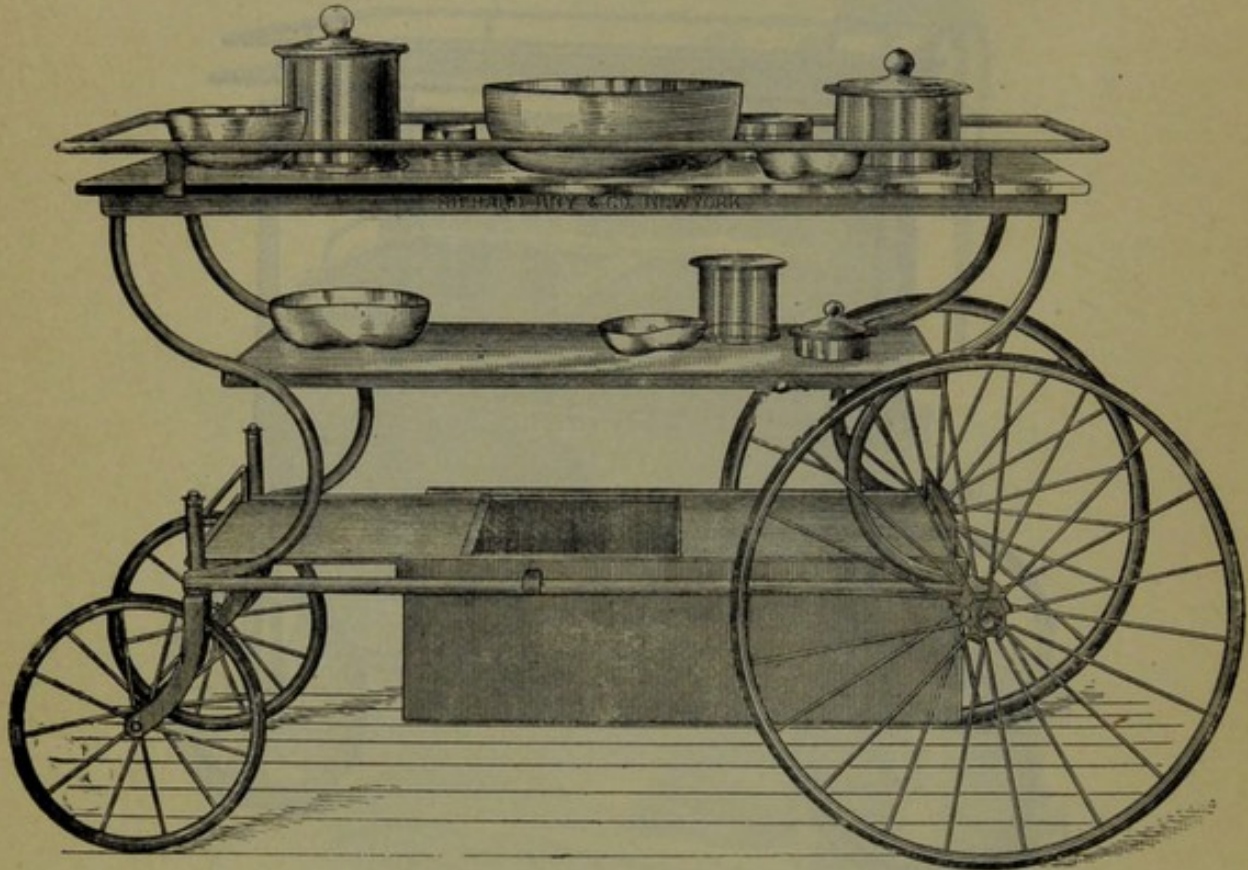
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WARD CARRIAGE



Q/2175 Ward Carriage, for conveying dressing material and general requisites through
 Code **FARSUND** the wards. Top and shelf of crystal polished plate glass, ½ to ⅝-in. thick.
 Dimension of top, 50x20 in. Dimensions of glass shelf, 35x16 in. Beneath
 the carriage is a receptacle with sliding covers for dressing material. It can
 be detached, and is made of enameled steel, with all corners rounded to
 facilitate easy and thorough cleaning. Dimensions, 36x16 in. 9 in., deep.
 Carriage is white enameled, mounted on two heavy 12-in. and two 24-in.
 clinched-on rubber tire wheels.....

\$120.00

Q/2176 Ward Carriage, The Same, with Irrigating frame attachment like Q/2178
 Code **FASANO** holding two Irrigator bottles of four quarts capacity, completely fitted up
 with tubing and automatic cut-offs

135.00

Packing.....

2.00

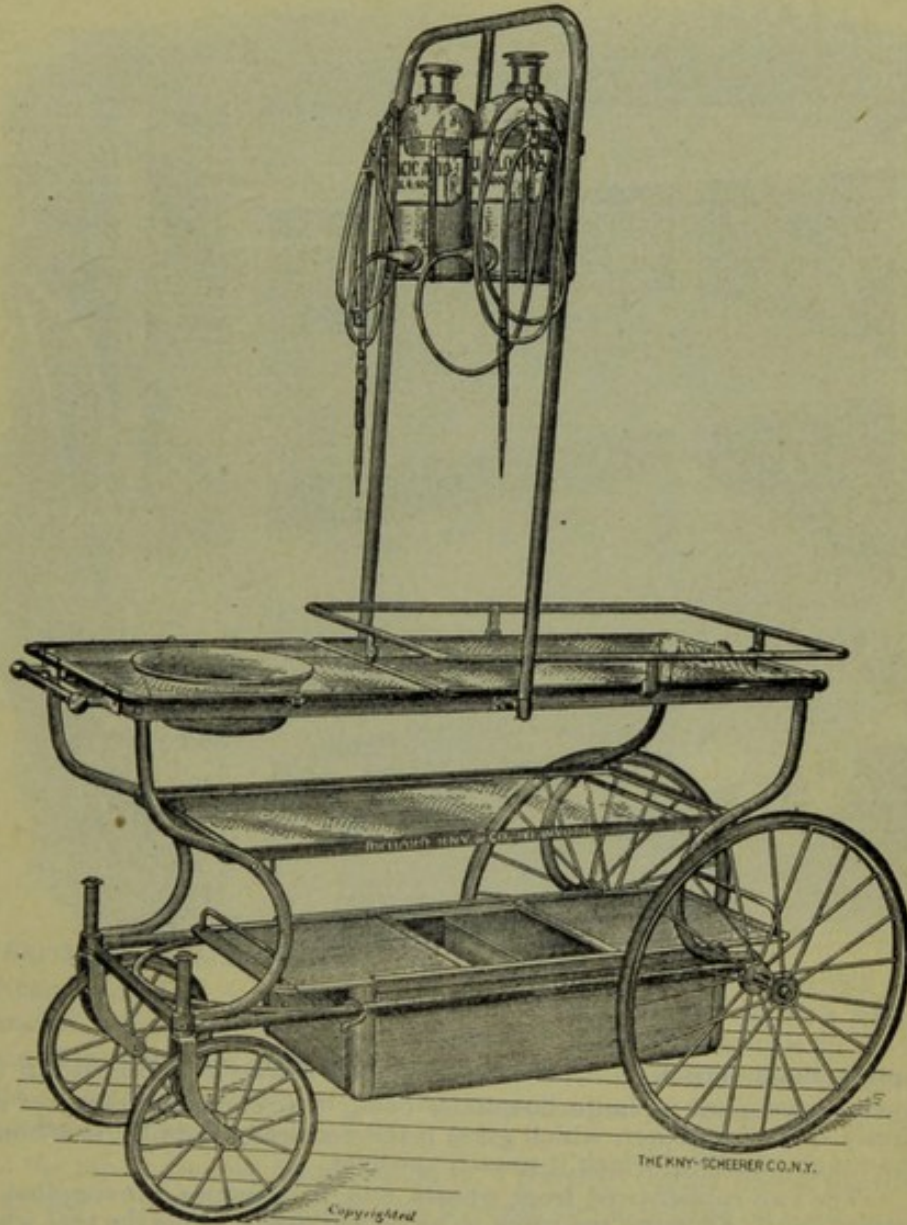
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WHEEL TABLES AND DRESSING CARRIAGES—Continued.



Q/2178 Ward Carriage, St. Luke's Hospital pattern. Size of top, 20x50 in., divided in two parts. One Code FASTNET crystal French plate glass, 20x30 in., surrounded by a guard rail, and a plate, 20x20 in., with hole in which a white steel porcelain basin is suspended. Size of glass shelf, 16x36 in. A substantial frame supports two 1-gallon glass stoppered irrigating bottles with labels, completely equipped with tubing, automatic cut-offs and tubing suspension chains. Below is an enameled steel dressing box, 16x36x9 in., with sliding doors. It is constructed that all parts can be easily and thoroughly cleaned, this is also easily detached for transportation to and from the sterilizing room. Carriage is white enameled, mounted on two heavy 12-in. and two 24-in. clinched-on rubber tire suspension wheels. Price, complete\$155.00
 Packing 2.50

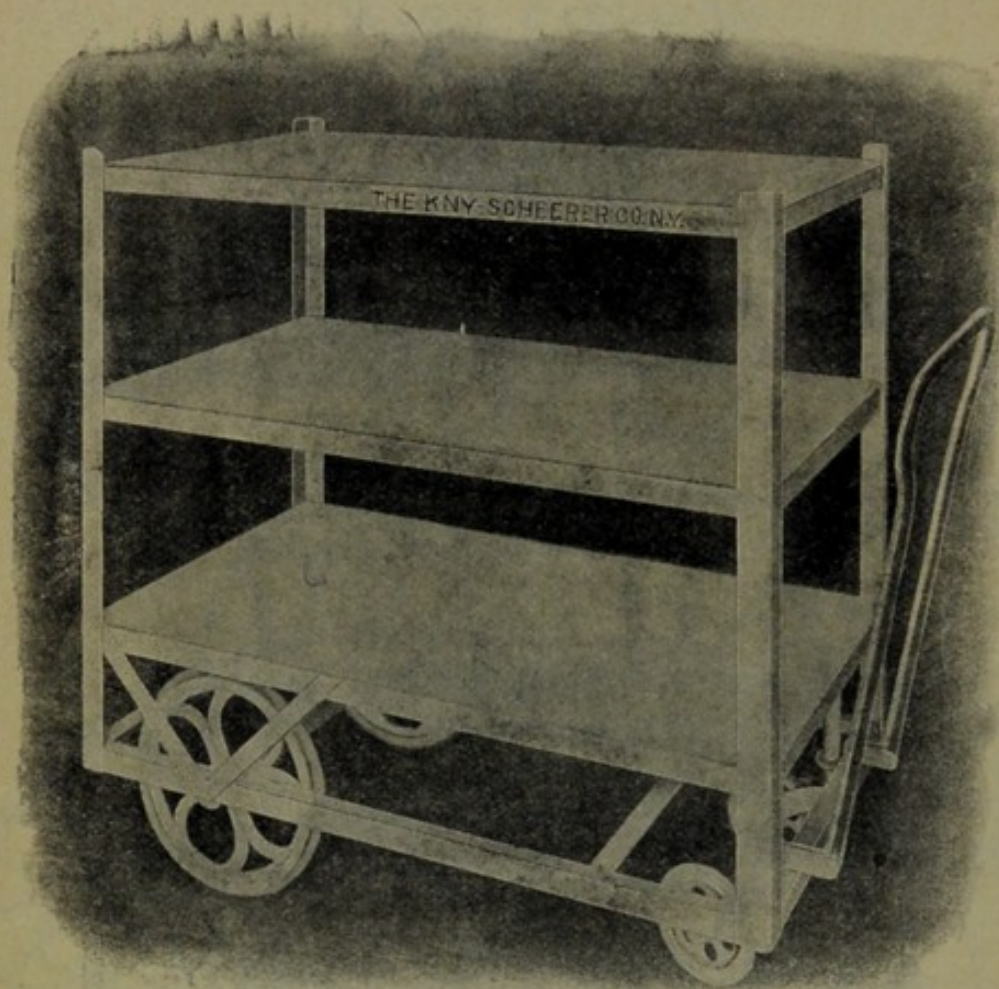
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Hospital Food Truck.



Q/2200 Hospital Food Truck. *Bellevue Hospital Pattern.* This is an ideal food truck for use in large hospitals, being entirely constructed of steel, firmly riveted together, which gives it the necessary stability to withstand the rough handling which it usually receives.

The two rubber-tired front wheels, 6 in. in diameter, are supplied with swivel joints, allowing the truck to be turned easily, while the rear wheels, which are also rubber-tired, 12 in. in diameter, revolve on a fixed axle, firmly fastened to the frame.

On the front of the truck a bow shaped handle is securely fastened to the frame, by which the truck is guided.

There are three metal shelves, each 26 x 42 in., secured to the frame, spaced 12 in. apart, so as to allow ample space for properly handling the utensils placed upon them.

One feature of this truck is the simplicity of its construction, special care having been taken to avoid corners, greatly facilitating the scrupulous cleaning of the same. Finish, "Aluminum bronzed."

Price	\$70.00
Packing	1.00

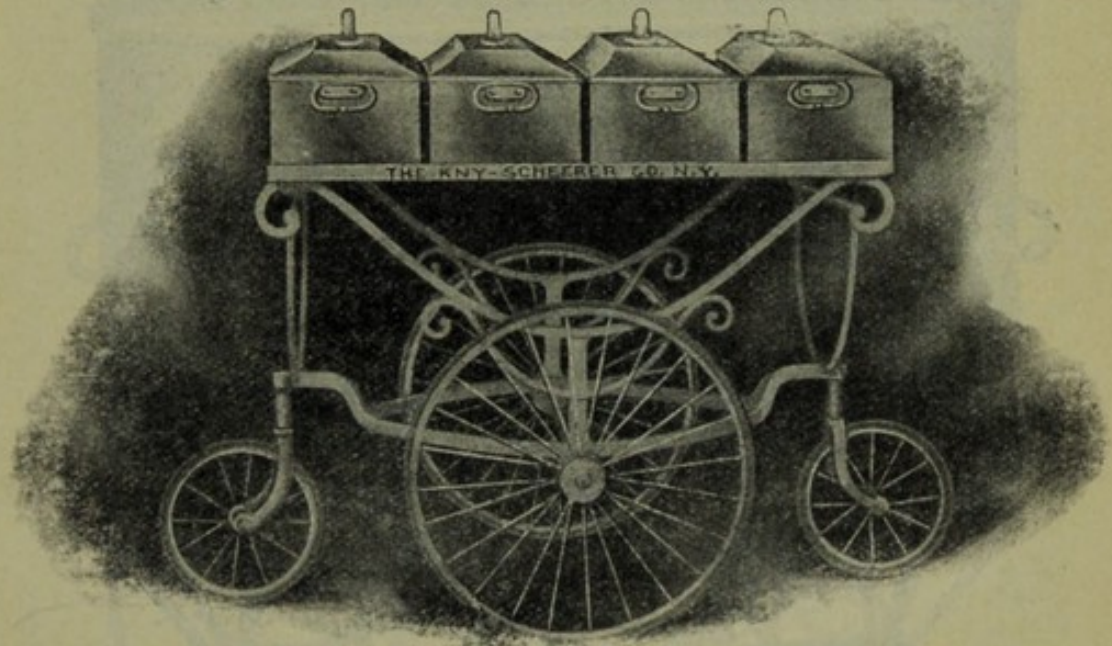
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

FOOD CARRIAGE—Continued.



Q/2209 Food Carriage. *Sloane Maternity Hospital Pattern.* This carriage is entirely constructed of wrought iron, white enameled, and is of a graceful appearance. It rests on two, 24 in. heavy, clinched on tire wheels on the side, and one 12 in. wheel on each end; the latter have a swivel movement, which permits of turning corners of the narrowest hallways, thus facilitating its passage from the kitchen to the wards.

Code FAYETT

On the top angle iron frame, 42x24 in. 4 polished copper boxes, 6½x10x23¾ in. fit snugly. Each box is fitted with a cover and a handle on each end, so that they can be easily lifted about.

All the boxes are tinned on the inside, three of which have a partition in the centre to separate the food properly, and the fourth is left plain to be used as a bread box.

The entire carriage is stoutly constructed so as to withstand the wear and tear that these carriages are usually subjected to.

Price with heavy frame and clinched on rubber tire wheels	\$130.00
Packing.....	1.00

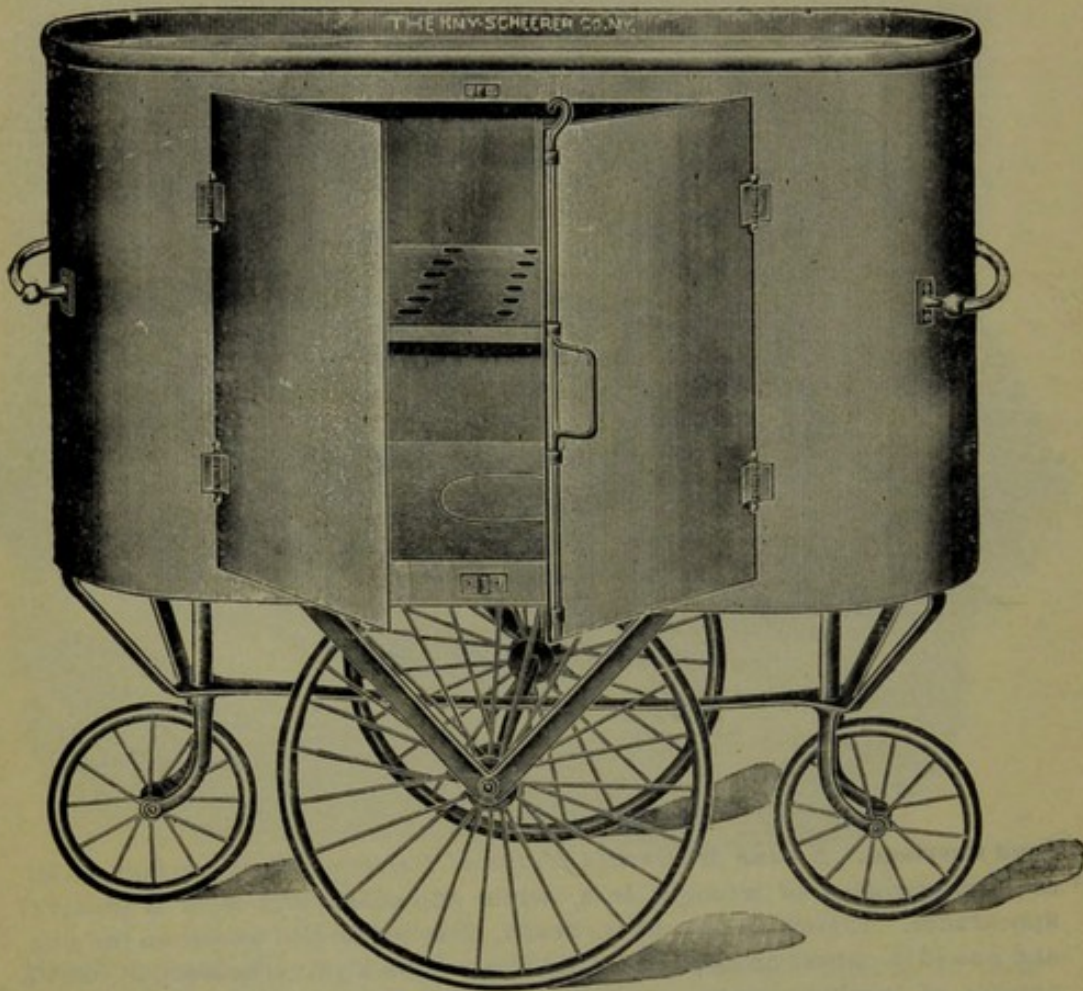
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

FOOD CARRIAGES — Continued.



Q/2214 Food Carriage, designed by Dr. J. W. Markoe for N.Y. Lying-in Hospital, Code FELBACH made entirely of steel, white enameled on the outside, finished with pegamoid aluminum bronze on the interior; the interior is fitted with one perforated steel shelf. Dimensions: 54 in. long, 24½ in. wide; height of carriage, 22 in., height of food car 30 in.; total height, 52 in. Car is mounted on two 24 in. and two 12 in. swivel wheels all with clinched-on rubber tires, and has nickel-plated handle at each end.

Price.....	\$130.00
Packing.....	1.05

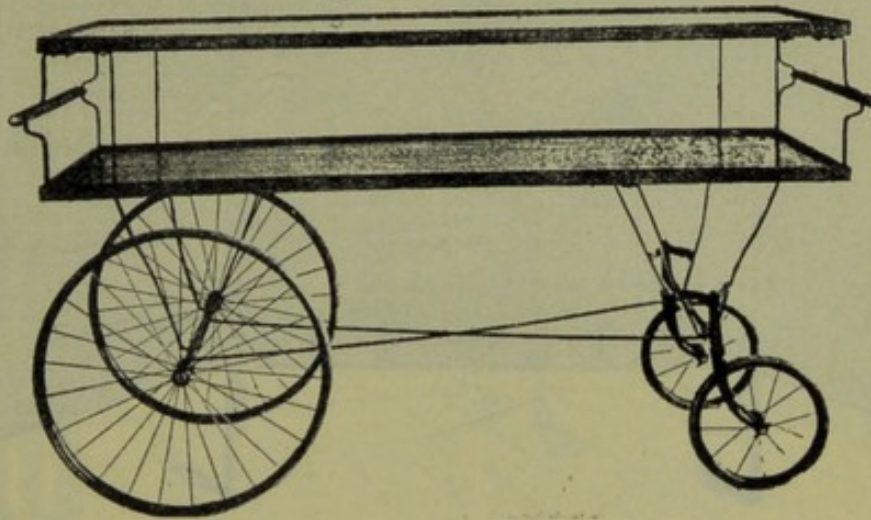
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Food Carriages.



Q/2217 Hospital Food Carriage, for the transportation of food from the kitchen to wards, constructed of wrought iron frame, white enameled with two platforms of select wood, well filled and oiled, with raised edges reinforced on the corners with brass braces, mounted on two 12 in. swivel wheels, and two 24 in. wheels all having clinched-on rubber tires. Dimensions 25 in. wide, 68 in. long, height of first platform 36 in., total height, 48 in., price. **\$54.00**

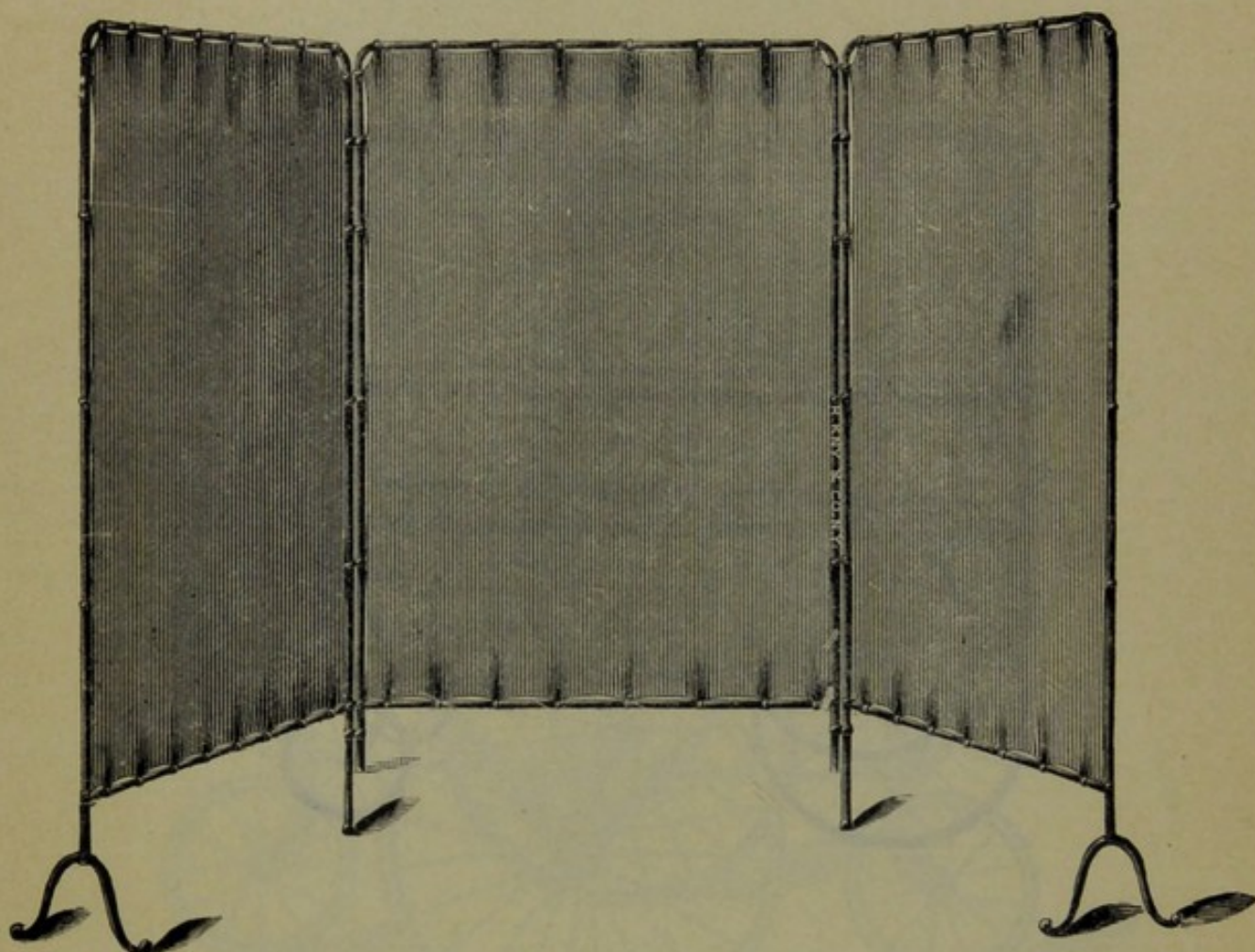
Packing..... 1.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

FOLDING SCREENS



- Q/2241 Screen**, three-fold frames, made of tubular iron, white enameled: 66 in. high; total length, 96 in. **\$10.50**
 Code **FELICE**
- Q/2243** Strong, white drilling panels, with eyelets and cord, per set **4.50**
 { Code **FELSO**
 { (complete)
- Q/2244 Screen**, three-fold, like No. Q/2241, but furnished with detachable curtain rods, top and bottom facilitating the ready change of soiled panels. **15.00**
 Code **FENNEK**
- Q/2246** Strong, white panels, hemmed for the rods, per set **2.50**
 { Code **FEOLIN**
 { (complete)
- Q/2247 Screen**, made like No. Q/2241, but with four panels instead of three, each panel 32 in. wide. **16.50**
 Code **FERGUS**
- Q/2248** Cloth panels additional per set. **5.50**
 { Code **FIALIA**
 { (complete)

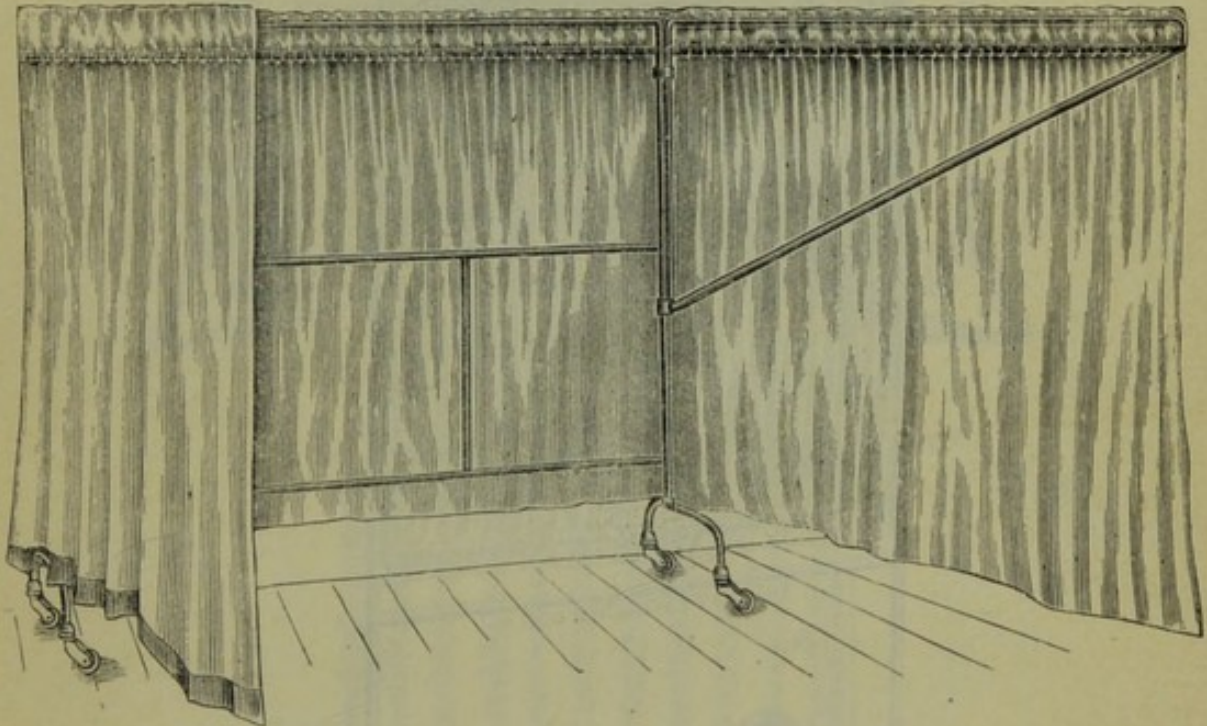
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

FOLDING SCREENS—Continued



Q/2253 Screen, *Presbyterian Hospital pattern*. 66 in. high, 60 in. long, with two
Code FINSTER folding arms, each 60 in. long, on heavy bases, with swivel rubber
 casters, furnished with detachable curtain rods.... **\$15.00**

Q/2254 Strong, white panels, hemmed, per set..... **5.50**
 { **Code FIRENZE**
 { (complete)
 Packing **.75**

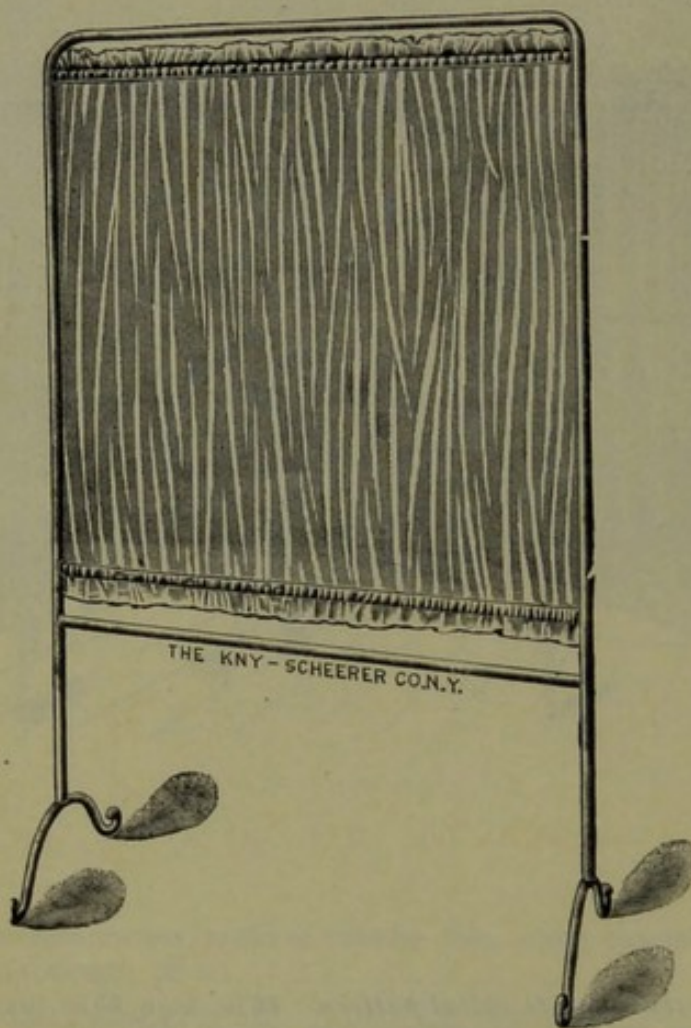
Several Screens can be packed together, reducing cost of packing proportionately.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

SCREENS



Q/2257 Screen, Single Panel, *New York Hospital Pattern*, made of tubular iron, with detachable curtain rods, white enameled, with white cloth panel. This screen is used to screen only the view of the patients from one another. Size of panel 40 in. long, 37 in. high, total height, 64 in. **\$8 00**
Code FIRTH

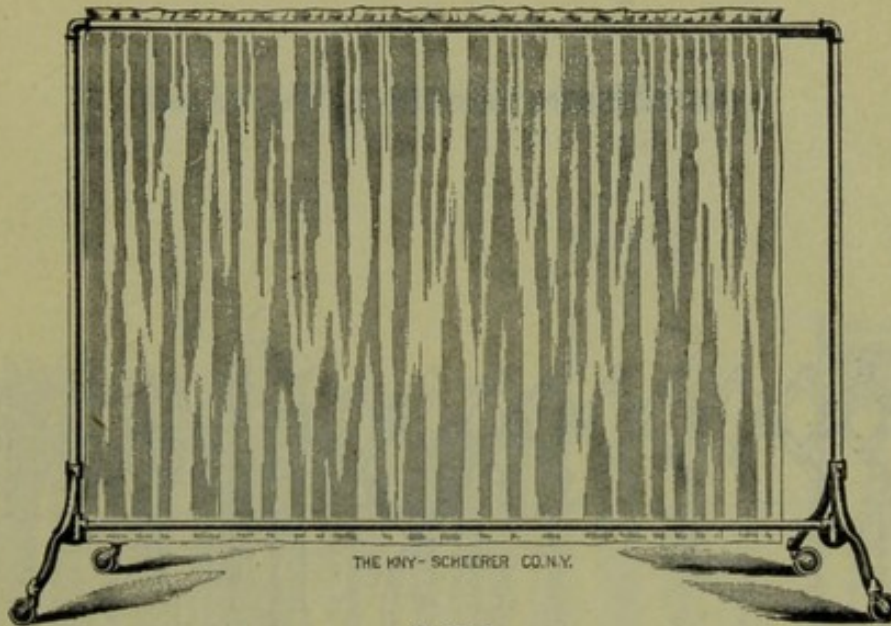
Note label which our goods bear



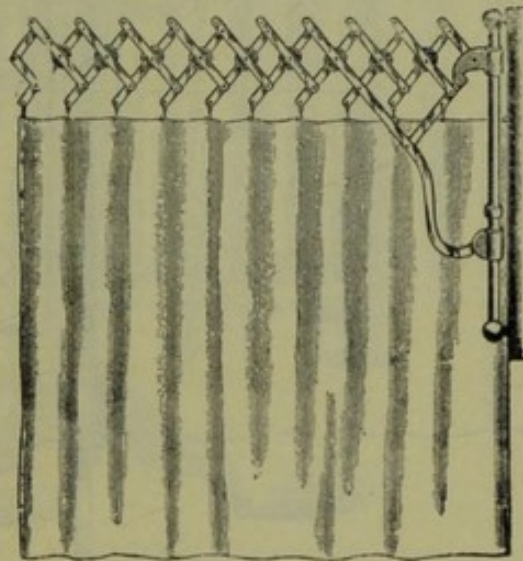
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

SINGLE PANEL AND EXTENSION SCREENS.



Q/2258



Q/2262

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| Q/2258 | Screen, Single Panel , made of tubular wrought iron, white enamelled. | |
| Code FISKE | 72 in. high, 90 in. long, white detachable curtain pole and swivel rubber casters..... | \$12.00 |
| Q/2259 | White panel, hemmed for same..... | 2.00 |
| { Code
(complete) | | |
| Q/2262 | Screen, Extension (patented July 20, 1897), made of steel, aluminum bronzed and nickel-plated, with wall bracket. Can be extended six feet. When not in use it telescopes to 14 in. and is turned flat against the wall. | 13.50 |
| Code FLEURE | | |
| Q/2263 | Panel..... | 1.75 |
| { Code FLIGHT
(complete) | | |
| | Packing..... | .75 |

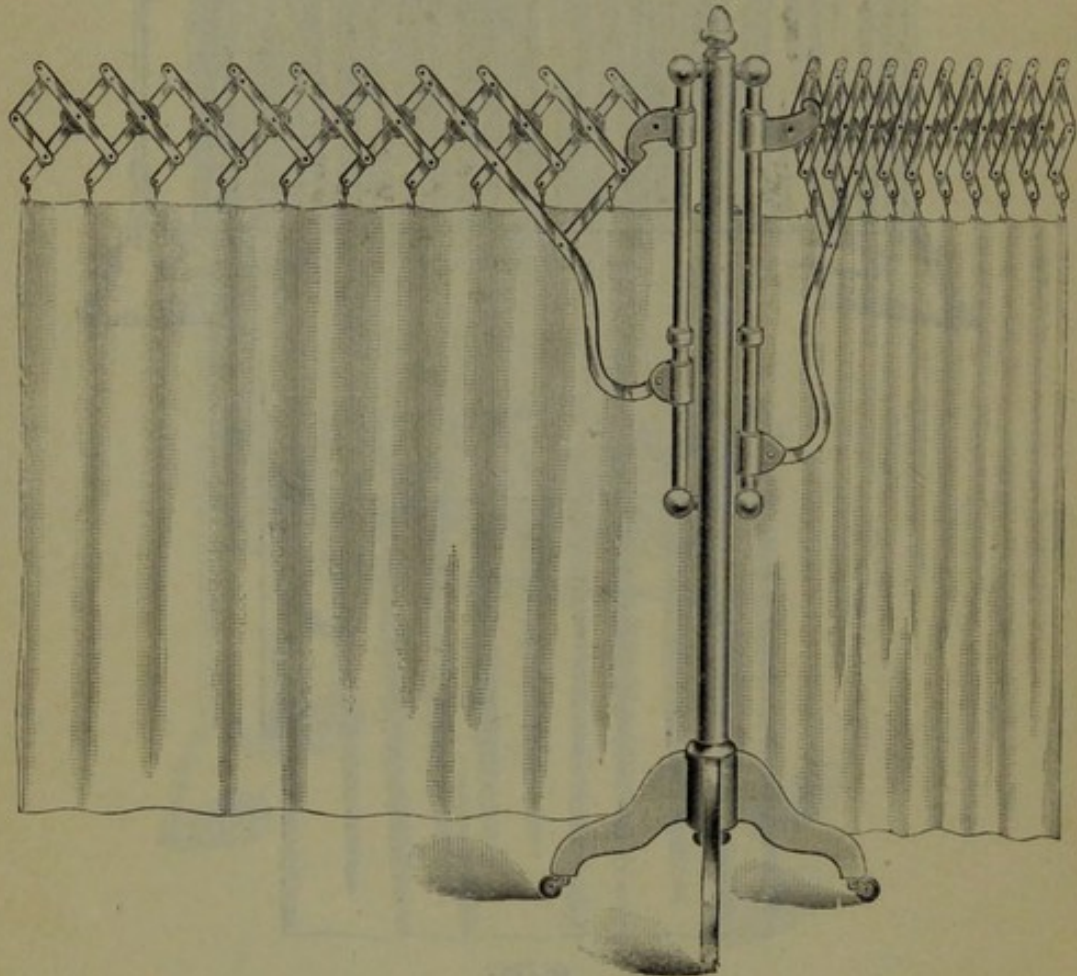
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

EXTENSION SCREENS—Continued.



Q/2266 Screen, Double Extension (patented July 20, 1897), same as No. Q/2262,
 Code FLINT but with two extension arms at right angles by means of which a
 corner of a room can be inclosed; or if used in connection with No.
 Q/2262 Wall Screw a bed can be entirely screened..... **\$36.00**

Q/2267 Panels **3.00**
 (Code FLIPPE
 (complete)

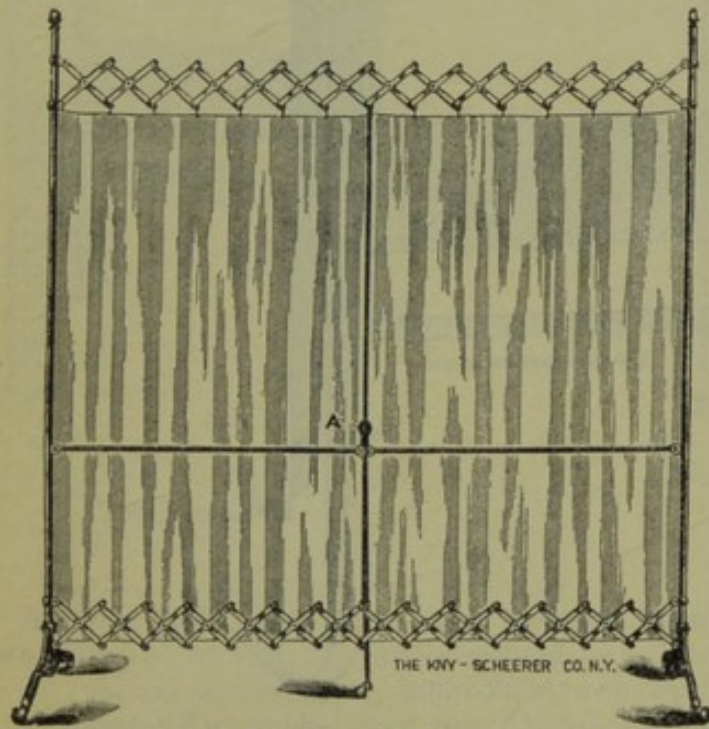
Note label which our goods bear



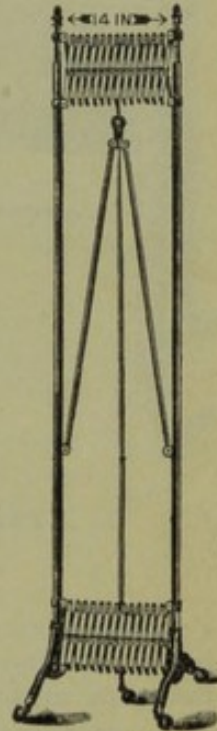
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

EXTENSION SCREENS—Continued.



Q/2269—Open.



Q/2269—Folded.

Q/2269 Screen, Extension (patented July 20, 1897), made of nickel-plated steel
 Code FLORENZ lazy tongs, mounted on two standards with swivel casters, 75 in. high
 72 in. long; folds into 14 in. long. Can be carried about easily. This
 screen is folded by simply raising the pear-shape handle *A*..... **\$30.00**

Q/2270 Panels for the above..... **1.75**
 } Code FLORIDA
 } (complete)
 Packing..... **.50**

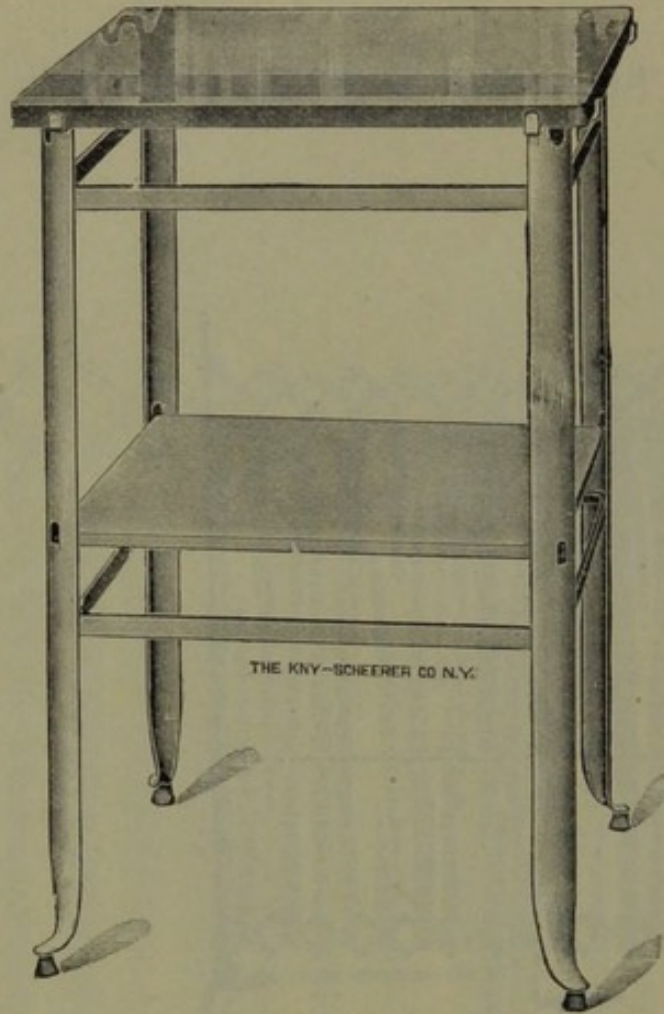
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Bedside Tables.



Bedside Table, new model. This excellent table is made of round angle steel, with claw corners at the top, all made of one piece and tapering at the bottom. Mounted on rubber floor tips. The posts are braced by two continuous wrought iron frames, secured by two rivets to each post, in counter sinks, so as to make a perfectly smooth surface. The rail below the glass serves as a towel rack. This is the strongest and easiest cleaned of any bedside table made. Dimensions of top, 15 in. wide, 19 in. long.

Q/2401	Top: Snow white alabaster plate glass, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. thick, with polished edges.	
Code FOLDRA	Shelf: Steel, white enamel coated, each.....	\$9.00
Q/2403	Top: Same as A.	
Code FORST	Shelf: Snow white alabaster plate glass, each.....	12.00
Q/2406	Top: Polished French crystal plate glass, $\frac{5}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. thick, with polished edges.	
Code FRANCE	Shelf: Steel, white enamel, coated, each.....	7.50
Q/2411	Top: Same as C.	
Code FROME	Shelf: Polished French crystal plate glass.....	9.00
Q/2414	Top: Sanded rough glass, $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. thick, smooth edges.	
Code FUENTE	Shelf: Steel, white enamel coated, each.....	6.00
Q/2417	Top: Same as E.	
Code FULGEN	Shelf: Sanded rough glass, $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. thick, each.....	8.00
Q/2421	Top: Steel, white enamel coated.	
Code FUSTON	Shelf: Steel, white enamel coated, each.....	6.00
Q/2425	Top: Porcelain enameled iron, 16 in. x 20 in.	
Code FUTLEY	Shelf: Steel white enameled coated.....	7.50
Q/2428	Top: Porcelain enameled iron, 16 in. x 20 in.	
Code FUWANG	Shelf: Porcelain enameled iron.....	9.00
	Packing.....	.30

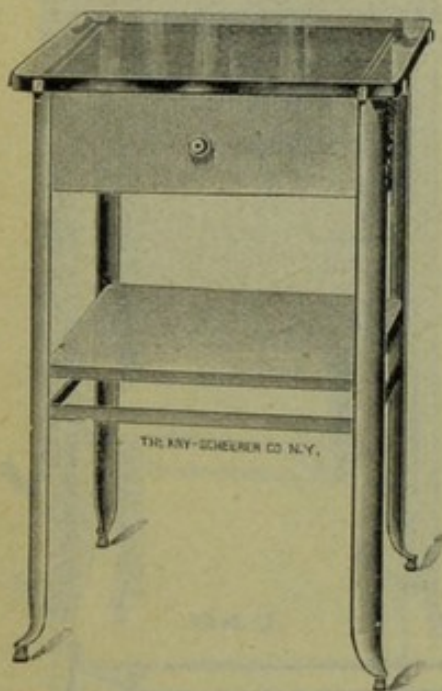
Note label which our goods bear



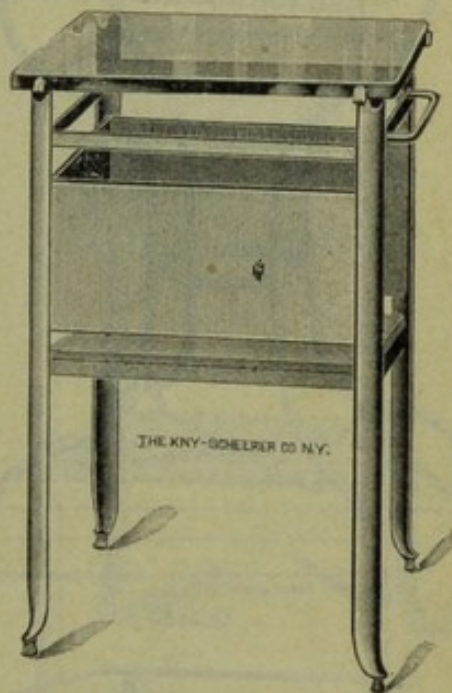
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

BEDSIDE TABLES—Continued.



Q/2434-36



Q/2440-42

- Q/2434 Bedside Table**, made round angle steel like Q/2401 with claw corners, strongly braced by two iron frames secured by two countersunk rivets to each post making a very strong table, fitted with steel drawer all white enameled mounted on rubber floor tips, dimensions 15 in. x 19 in. x 30 in. high. Top of polished plate glass $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick and shelf of steel white enameled **\$10.50**
Code GABARA
- Q/2435 Bedside Table**, the same as Q/2434, but with top of unpolished plate glass. **9.00**
Code GAIRN
- Q/2436 Bedside Table**, the same as Q/2434, but with top of white porcelain enameled steel 16 x 20 in. **10.50**
Code GALENA
- Q/2440 Bedside Table**, the same as Q/2401, but enclosed on three sides with a sheet steel shield and mounted with a towel rack at one end. Top of polished plate glass $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick, and 1 shelf of steel white enameled. **11.00**
Code GANGES
- Q/2442 Bedside Table**, the same as Q/2440, but with top of unpolished plate glass $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick. **9.50**
Code GAMBACH
- Q/2442 Bedside Table**, the same as Q/2440, but with top of white porcelain enameled steel. **11.00**
Code GARCIA

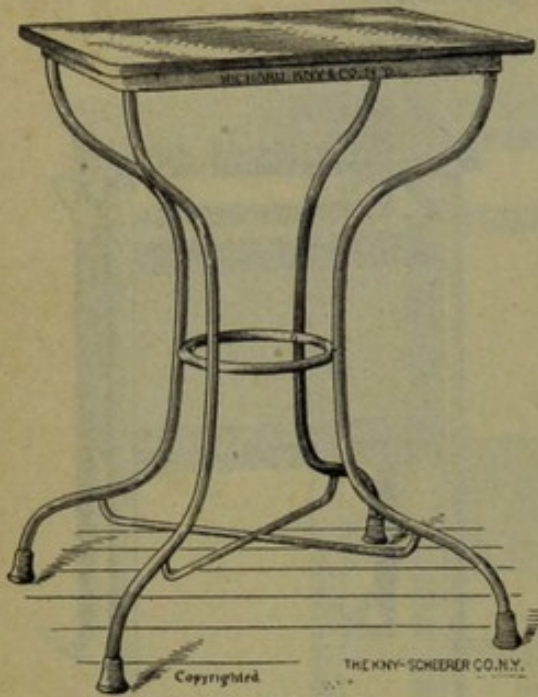
Note label which our goods bear



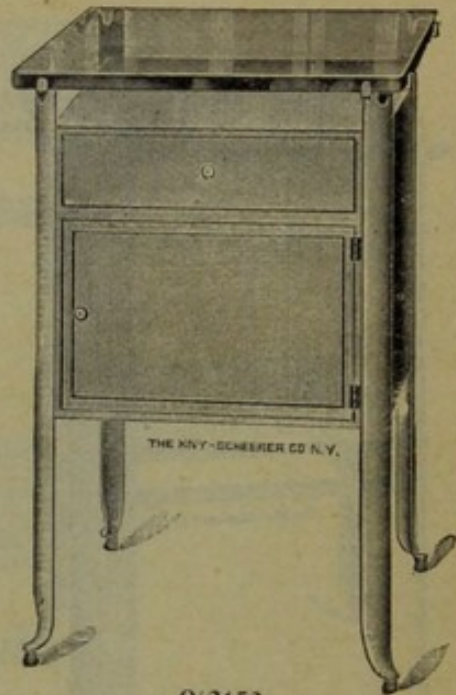
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

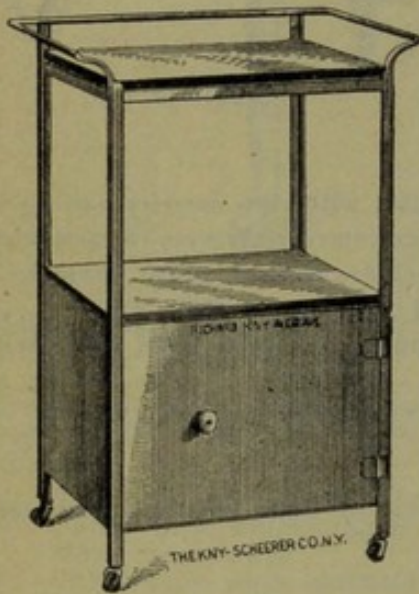
BEDSIDE TABLES—Continued.



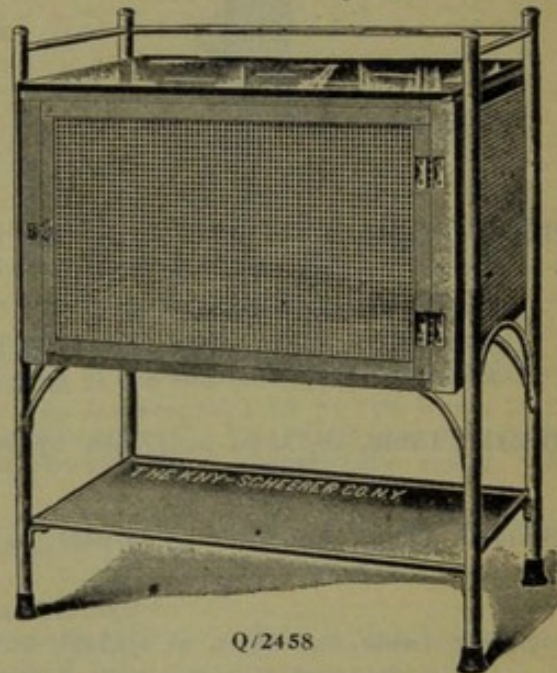
Q/2450-51



Q/2453



Q/2455



Q/2458

- Q/2450. Bedside Table.** Charity Hospital style New and improved pattern; strongly constructed Code GLASCOW of tubular wrought iron, white enameled, on rubber sockets. Size of top, 20 x 16 in. Sanded glass, top 1/2-in. thick, polished edges. \$7.20
- Q/2451 Bedside Table.** The same as Q/2450, but fitted with Crystal French plate glass, top 1/2 to 3/8-in. Code GLASEN thick, polished edges. 9.50
- Q/2453 Bed side Table.** Made of round angle steel, with steel drawer and closet, all enclosed in sheet Code GARCON steel, mounted on rubber floor tips. Top of 1/2 in. thick unpolished plate glass, with smooth ground edges. Dimensions 15 in. wide, 19 in. long 21.00
- Q/2455 Bedside Table.** Made of round angle steel, with steel shelf and closet, enclosed in sheet Code GARDA steel, mounted on casters. Top of unpolished plate glass, with smooth ground edges. 20.00
- Q/2458 Bedside Table.** United States Naval pattern, made of tubular iron, with guard rail and Code GLENCOE wire enclosed locker for clothing, steel shelves, all white enameled, with sanded back plate glass, 1/2 to 3/8-in. thick, 13 1/2 x 24 in. long, rubber floor tips. 18.00
- Crating and Packing40

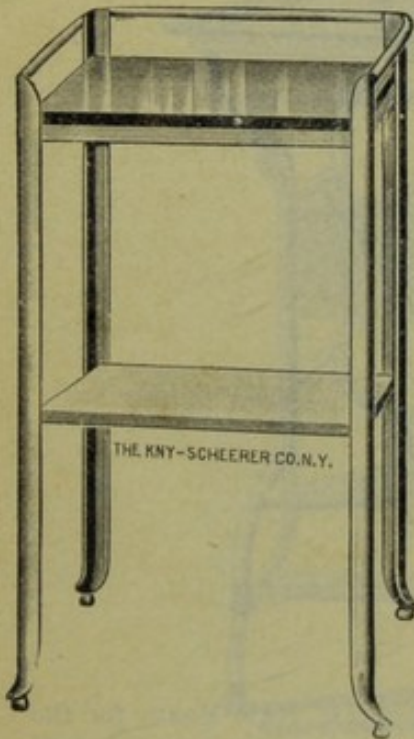
Note label which our goods bear



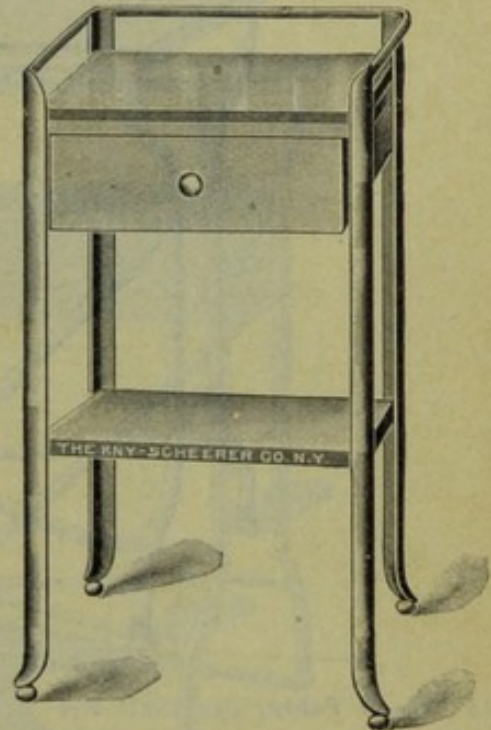
for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

BEDSIDE TABLES—Continued.



Q/2462-74



Q/2480

Bedside Tables, made of round angle steel with railing around three sides of the top, the posts are braced with smooth iron frames securely riveted and smoothly finished, white enameled, mounted on rubber floor tips; dimensions of top 14 x 15½ inches.

Q/2462	Top: Snow white alabaster glass, ½ to ⅝-in. thick.	
Code GASTE	Shelf: Steel, white enameled coated.....	\$10.50
Q/2463	Top: Same as A.	
Code GEANT	Shelf: Snow white alabaster glass; with one shelf.....	14.00
Q/2466	Top: Polished French crystal plate glass, ½ to ⅝-in. thick.	
Code GENESE	Shelf: Steel, white enamel coated.....	9.00
Q/2468	Top: Same as C.	
Code GENOA	Shelf: Polished French crystal plate glass.....	11.00
Q/2473	Top: Sanded rough glass, ½-in. thick.	
Code GETTIN	Shelf: Steel white enamel coated.....	7.50
Q/2474	Top: Same as E.	
Code GHENT	Shelf: Sanded rough glass, ½-in. thick.....	9.00
Q/2480	Same as described under No. Q/2462-2474, but in addition provided with a steel	
Code GILEAD	drawer, white enamel finish. Add to price	3.00
	Packing.....	.30

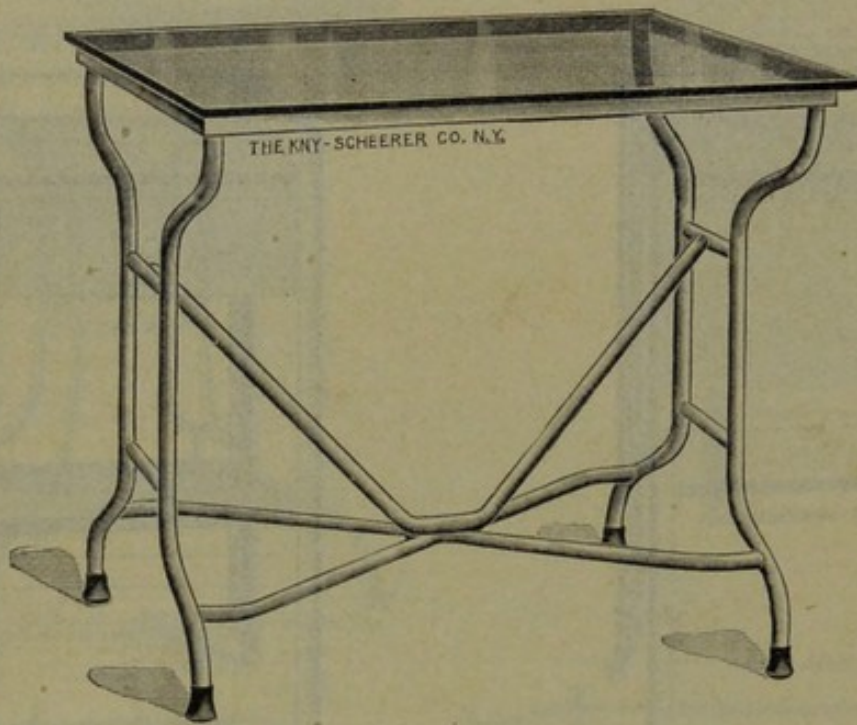
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WARD TABLES.



- Q/2493 Ward Table**, DESIGNED FOR THE PRESBYTERIAN HOSPITAL NEW YORK, for the
 Code GOBAN Nurses' writing table, the frame is made of tubular wrought iron smoothly
 joined with the braces so arranged as to admit of a comfortable position for
 the writer without interference with the feet or knees; the table is of rigid
 construction and finished in white enamel fitted with rubber floor tips.
- The top is of crystal polished plate glass $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. thick with all edges
 polished and beveled, dimensions 36 inches long, 20 inches deep..... **\$20.00**
- Q/2494 Ward Table.** The same as Q/2493, but larger, dimensions of top, 36 in. long,
 Code GOMAR 24 in. deep **24.50**
- Q/2495 Ward Table.** The same as Q/2493, but furnished with extra heavy plate glass
 Code GRABEN top approximating $\frac{5}{8}$ in. thick, dimensions 36 in. long, 20 in. deep **15.00**
- Q/2496 Ward Table.** The same as Q/2495, but larger, dimension of top, 36 in. long,
 Code GRACIA 24 in. deep **19.00**
- Q/2497 Ward Table.** The same as Q/2493, but furnished with unpolished plate glass
 Code GRAFTON top $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. thick, dimensions 36 in. long, 20 in. deep..... **15.00**
- Q/2498 Ward Table.** The same as Q/2497, but larger, dimensions 36 inches long,
 Code GRANADA 24 in. deep..... **18.00**
- Q/2499 Ward Table.** The same as Q/2493, but furnished with heavy sheet steel top
 Code GRANGE white enameled, dimensions 36 in. long, 20 in. deep..... **15.00**
- Q/2501 Ward Table.** The same as Q/2499, but larger, dimensions 36 inches long,
 Code GRECO 24 inches deep..... **16.50**
- Packing:..... **.75**

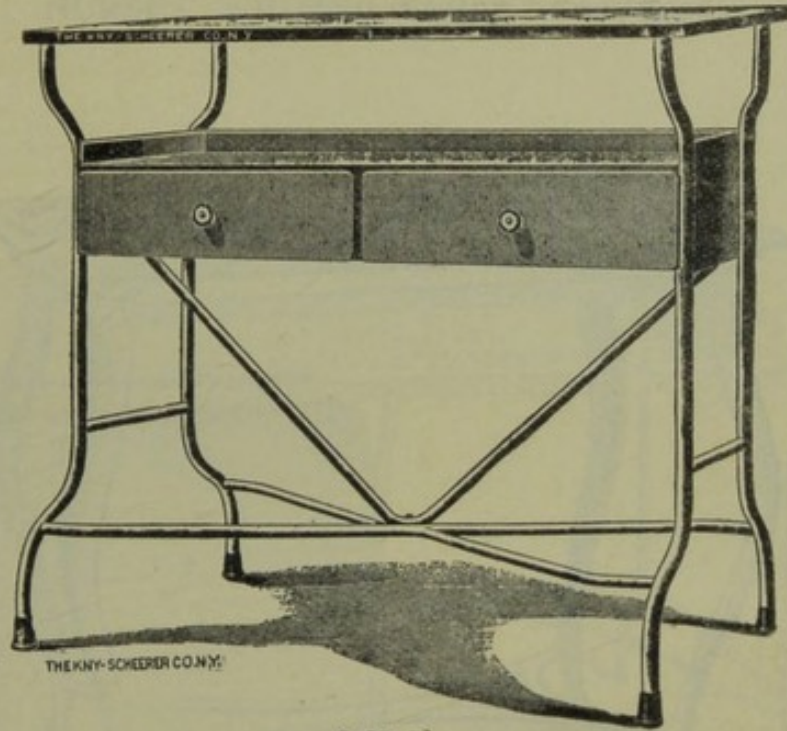
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WRITING TABLE.



Q/2512

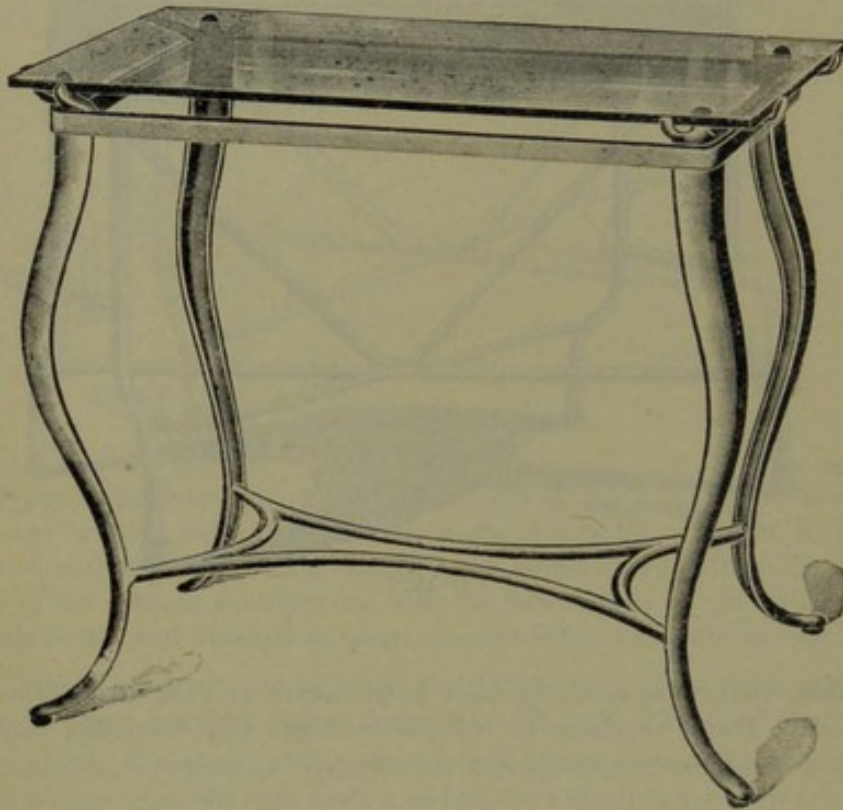
- Q/2512 Ward Table**, DESIGNED FOR THE NEW YORK HOSPITAL, for the Nurses writing table, the frame is made of tubular wrought iron smoothly joined, with braces so arranged as to admit of a comfortable position in writing; the two steel drawers are entirely enclosed in a steel case the top of which serves as a shelf with raised sides, all finished in white enamel. The top is of crystal polished plate glass $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ in, thick with all edges polished and beveled, dimensions 36 in. long, 20 in. deep..... **\$30.00**
 Code GRETNA
- Q/2513 Ward Table**, the same as Q/2512 but larger dimensions of top, 36 in. long, 24 in. deep..... **34.50**
 Code GRIES
- Q/2514 Ware Table**, the same as Q/2512 but fitted with polished plate glass, $\frac{5}{16}$ in. thick, dimensions 36 in. long, 20 in. deep... .. **25.00**
 Code GROTO
- Q/2516 Ward Table**, the same as Q/2514 but larger dimensions, 36 in. long, 24 in. deep. **29.00**
 Code GRUNHOF
- Q/2518 Ward Table**, the same as Q/2512 but fitted with heavy steel top, white enameled dimensions 36 in. long, 20 in. deep..... **25.00**
 Code GUANA
- Q/2520 Ward Table**, the same as Q/2518 but larger dimensions, 36 in. long, 24 in. deep. **26.50**
 Code GUARDO

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

NURSES' WRITING TABLE.



Q/2530 Nurses' Writing Table, new design, made of steel, white enamel finished, Code HAAKEN mounted on rubber tips, the glass top rests on rubber cushions and is held in place by claw corners, the arrangement of the bracing and the wide spread of the legs make this especially well adapted for its purpose, top is of polished plate glass $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick, dimensions 24 in. wide, 36 in. long.

Price.....	\$35.00
Packing.....	.75

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

NURSES' WRITING TABLE—Continued.



Q/2532 Nurses' Writing Table. (*Mount Sinai Hospital pattern.*) Made of tubular wrought iron frame, with steel shelf and three steel drawers, enclosed in a steel case. Top is of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. polished plate glass. Dimensions, 20x48 in. **\$51 00**

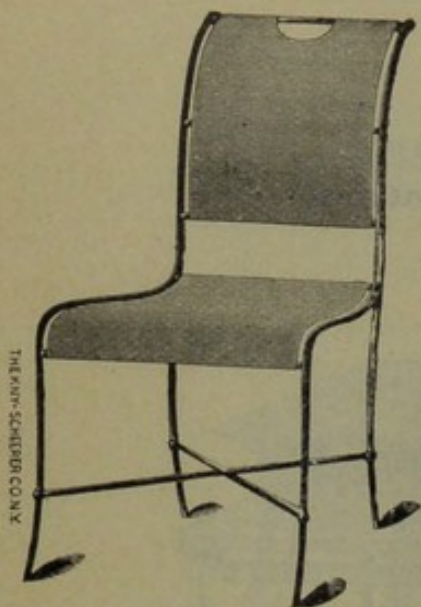
Note label which our goods bear



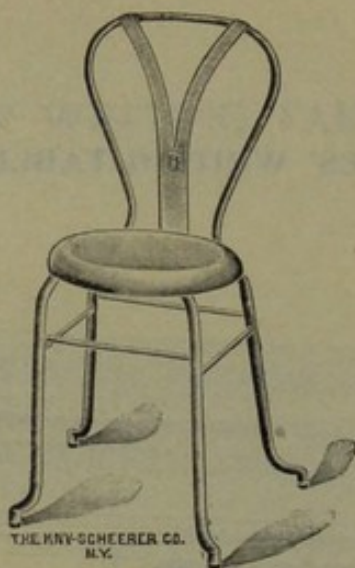
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

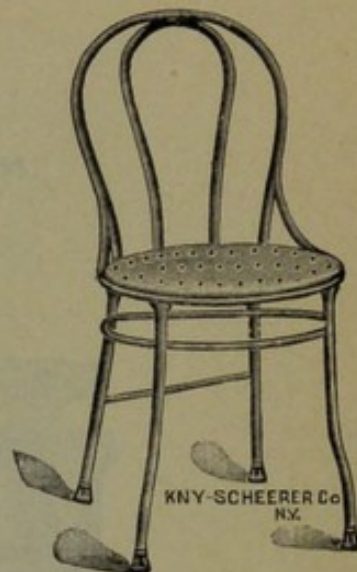
Chairs For Operating Room and Ward.



Q/2600

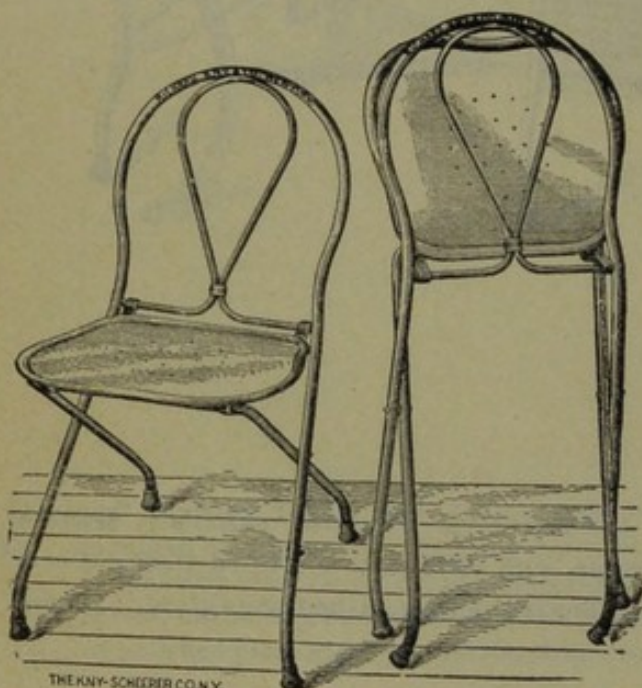


Q/2602



Q/2604

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| Q/2600 Chair , tubular iron frame, steel seat and backs all white enameled, rubber floor tips | \$7.00 |
| Code HADLEY | |
| Q/2602 Chair , Boston City Hospital pattern, made of tubular iron frame, white enameled, with roll edge steel seat with spring steel back. | 7.25 |
| Code HAGNAU | |
| Q/2604 Chair , made of tubular iron, white enameled, with perforated steel seat, with legs attached to sockets under seats. | 7.25 |
| Code HAGUE | |



Q/2606



Q/2608

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| Q/2606 Chair , folding tubular iron frame, perforated steel seat white enameled, folds flat when not in use, rubber floor tips. | 6.50 |
| Code HALIFAX | |
| Q/2608 Chair , tubular iron frame, steel seat with roll rim edge, tubular arm rests, spring steel back, white enameled, rubber floor tips. | 8.25 |
| Code HALLE | |

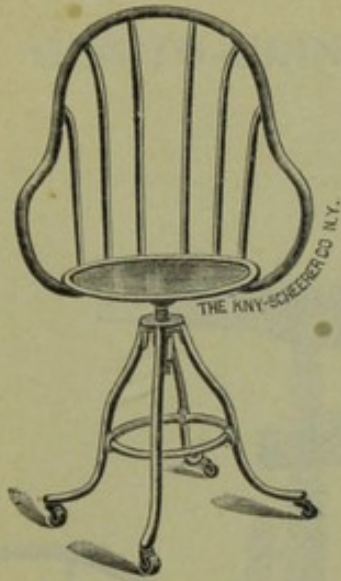
Note label which our goods bear



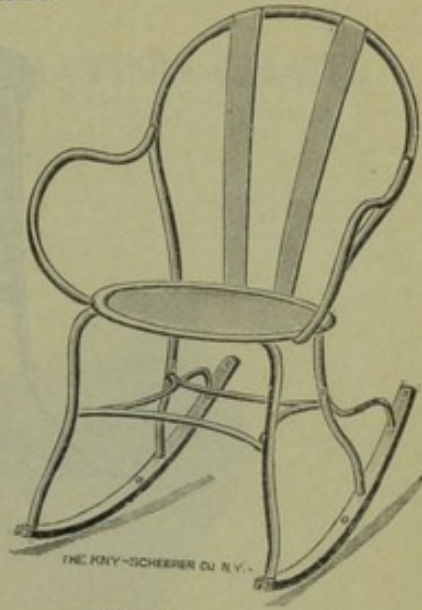
for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Chairs for Wards.



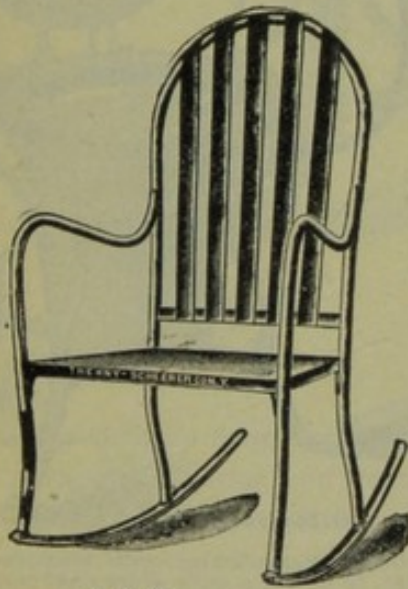
Q/2611



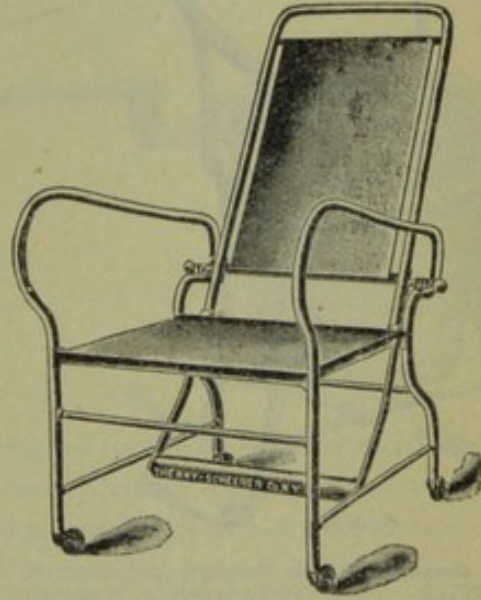
Q/2614

- Q/2611 Revolving Chair**, tubular iron frame, steel seat, mounted on a heavy screw, adjustable in height..... **\$12.50**
 Code HALSEY
Q/2614 Rocking Chair, tubular iron frame, with steel seat, tubular arm rests.... **18.00**
 Code HAMBURG

NOTE.—All chairs sold by us have the joints brazed in addition to the riveting and are fully guaranteed. Chairs made in this manner do not get loose at the joints.



Q. 2620



Q/2625

- Q/2620 Rocking Chair**, tubular iron frame with steel seat and back, tubular arm rests, heavy rubber cushioned rockers..... **\$21.00**
 Code HAMPDEN

- Q/2625 Reclining Morris Chair**, designed for the N. Y. Lying-in Hospital, made entirely of steel, white enamelled, with round arm rests, the retention bar acts automatically and can be raised from either side to adjust the back, the balance weight below readily adjusts the back without any handling; mounted on soft rubber casters..... **25.00**
 Code HANOVER

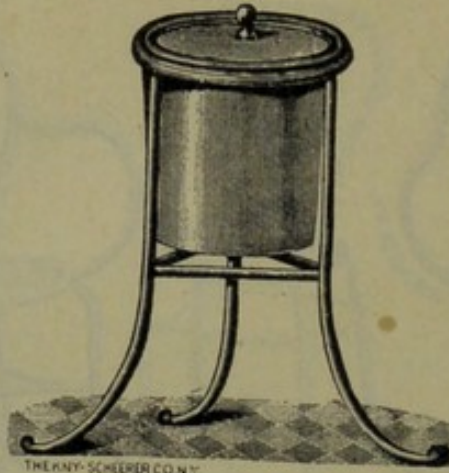
NOTE—Small chairs for children made to order.

Note label which our goods bear



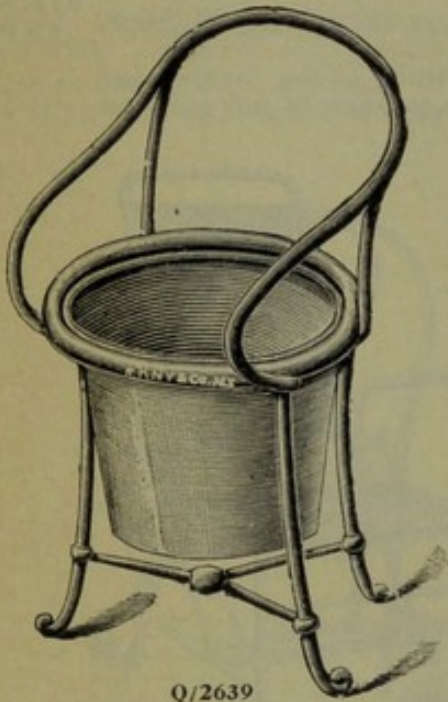
for purpose of identification.

Commode Chairs.

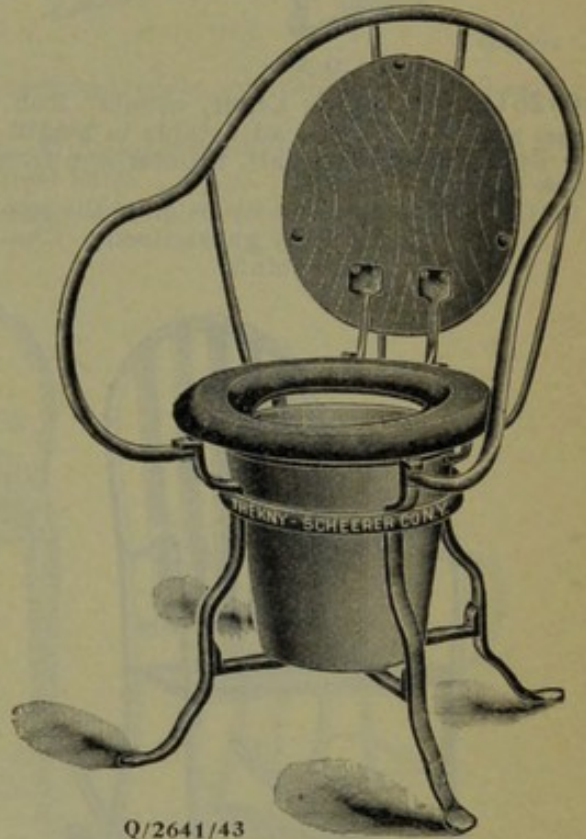


THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/2637



Q/2639



Q/2641/43

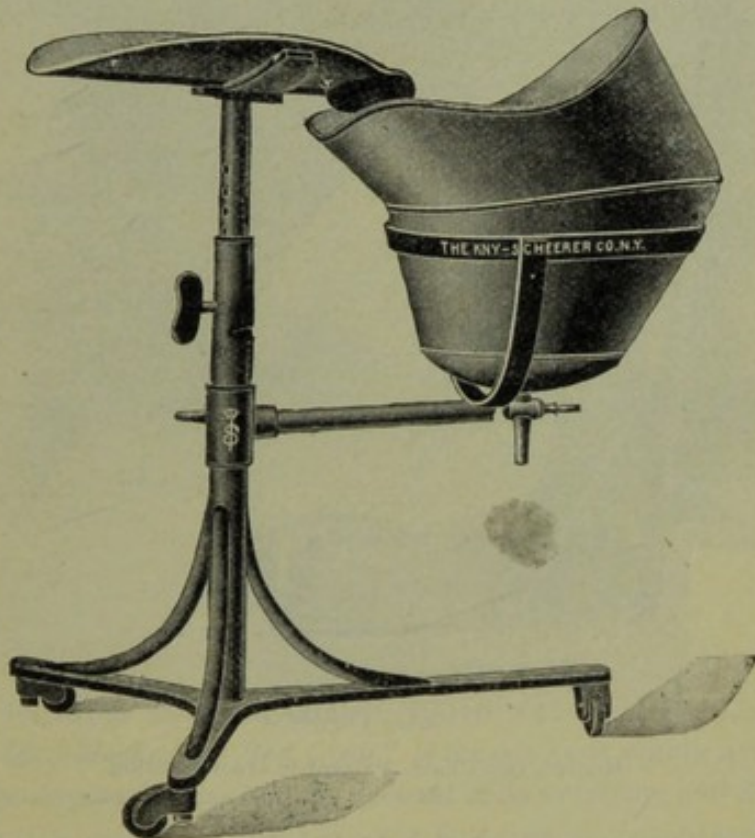
- Q/2637 **Commode Chair**, strongly constructed of wrought iron, white enameled, with seamless white steel porcelain receptacle, 18 in. diameter, 12 in. deep, with white steel porcelain knobbed cover; receptacle has a broad rim and is suspended in brackets so it can easily be lifted out with the cover..... \$ 10.00
 Code HANSTED
- Q/2639 **Commode Chair**, like No. Q/2637, but with tubular metal back and arm rests..... 12.00
 Code HARCORT
- Q/2641 **Commode Chair**, United States Naval pattern, made of steel with hardwood seat and cover, both hinged; the seamless white steel porcelain receptacle has a bail handle for carrying..... 15.00
 Code HARWICH
- Q/2643 **Commode Chair** for contagious wards, like No. Q/2641, but with an aseptic white enameled roll rim seat and cover, both hinged, as shown in illustration..... 16.50
 Code HARRAT

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

GENITO-URINARY IRRIGATING CHAIR.



Q/2650 Genito-Urinary Stool and Receptacle, designed for the Boston City Hospital
 Code HAVANA for the irrigation and treatment of Genito-Urinary Cases. Consists of stand with adjustable standard with metal seat for patient to straddle, and large metal receptacle, with outlet, for catching irrigated fluids. The stool is constructed of wrought iron, white enameled with removable receptacle for cleaning.

Price, complete. \$22.50

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

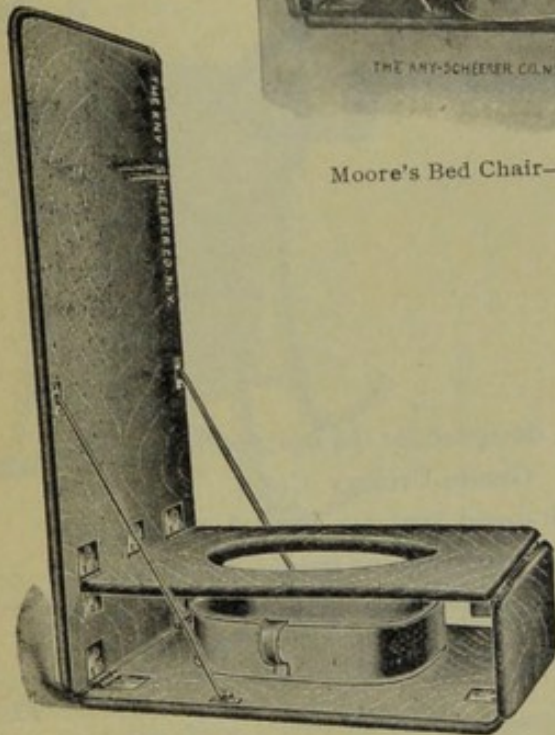
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Moore's Patented Sick Bed Chair

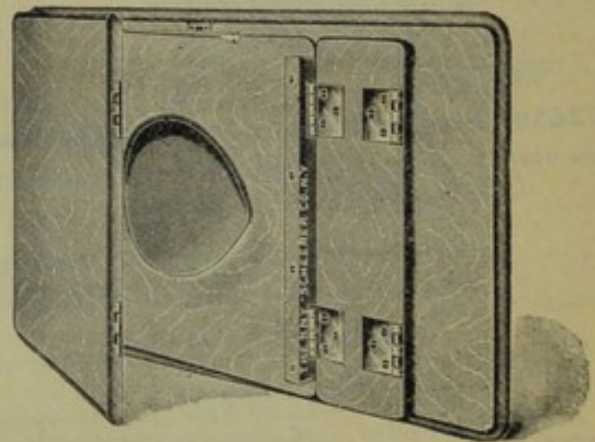


THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Moore's Bed Chair—Patient in erect Position



Opened.



Folded.

Q/2655. Moore's Sick Bed Chair.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

MOORE'S PATENT SICK BED CHAIR.—Continued.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Bed Chair slipped under Patient.

Q/2655 Moore's Patented Sick Bed Chair. *Of all back rests for invalids' comfort the "Moore Sick Bed Chair" is the one most highly appreciated by the professional nurse both on account of its simplicity and efficiency.*

Code HAWAI

It is made of Kiln dried wood, folding into a compact form, can easily be slipped under the patient and elevate the latter into a sitting posture without any great exertion on the part of the attendant.

The illustrations explain the apparatus more fully than any lengthy description but it is left to a practical application in the sick room and hospital ward to convince professional men that we have satisfactorily solved the problem and have added to the list of invalids' comfort goods an appliance, inestimable in its value and equally appreciated by the patient and his nurse.

Price of Bed Chair with Pan	\$12.50
" of Bed Pans.	1.25

Special Prices to Institutions for Quantities.

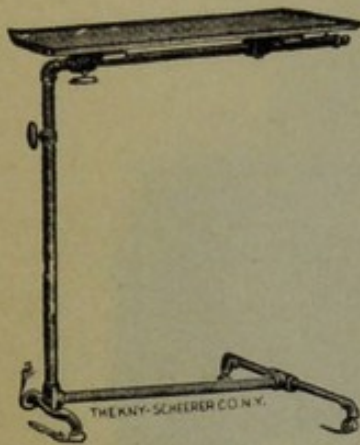
Note label which our goods bear



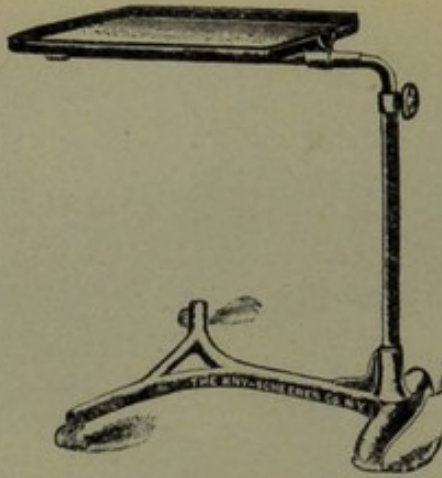
for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

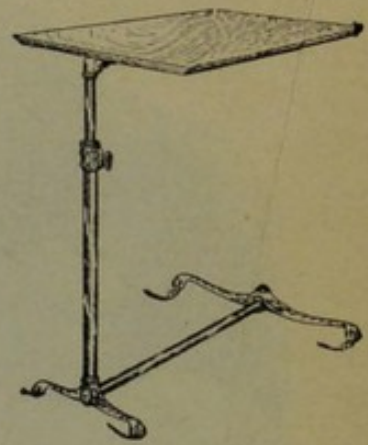
Bedside Accessories.



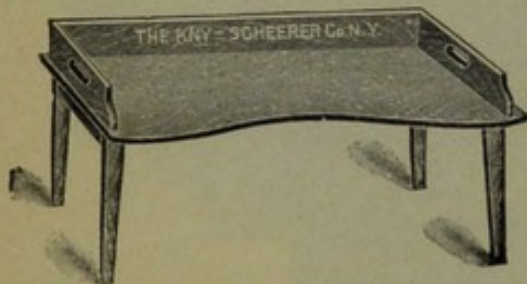
Q/2677



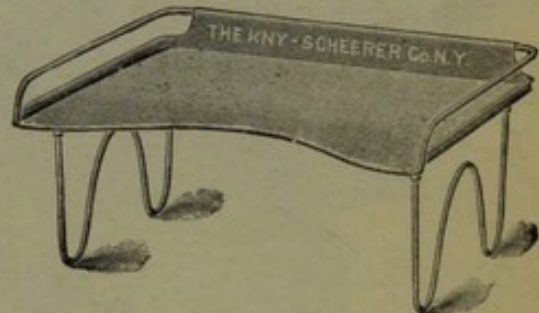
Q/2682



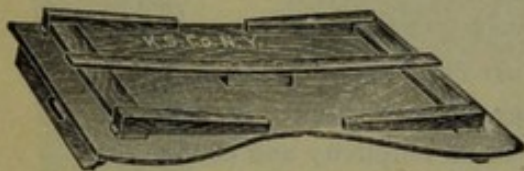
Q/2685-88



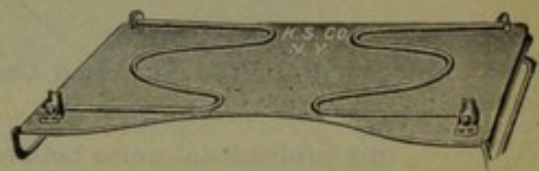
Q/2691



Q/2692



Q/2691 Folded.



Q/2692 Folded.

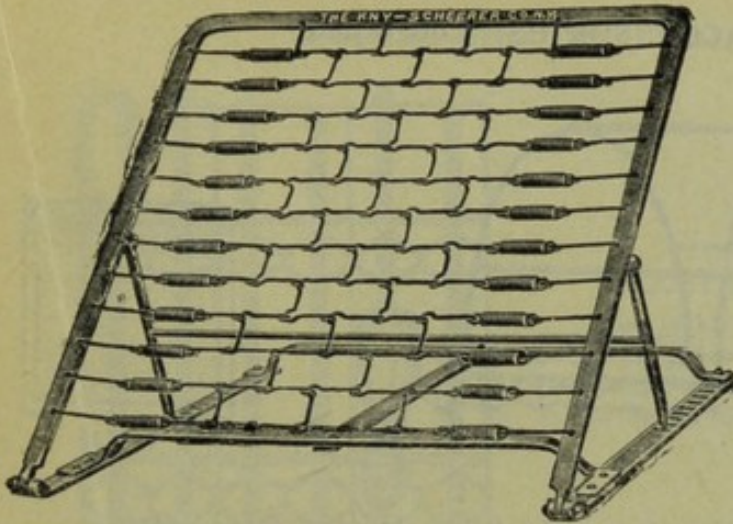
- Q/2677 Bedside Table, Aseptic**, with stationary top made of steel, all white enameled. **\$7.00**
Code HAYDEN
- Q/2682 Bedside Table, Aseptic**, designed for the New York Lying-in Hospital, made with a solid cast base and reinforced upright support, with a detachable white steel porcelain tray, 13x20 in., which can be served in the Diet Kitchen and carried to the table and set in the frame, all white enameled. **8.00**
Code HEBRON
- Q/2685 Bedside Table, Adjustable**, with friction clutch adjustment permitting the top to be placed at any angle including vertical position to serve as a screen, Oak top 18 x 24 in., white enameled frame. **5.50**
Code HEDDON
- Q/2686 Bedside Table**, the same as Q/2685, but with frame finished in Black. **5.00**
Code HELENA
- Q/2687 Bedside Table**, the same as Q/2685, but with frame Nickel Plated. **10.00**
Code HENLEY
- Q/2688 Bedside Table**, the same as Q/2687, but with Bird's Eye Maple or Mahogany Veneer top additional. **2.25**
Code HERFORD
- Q/2691 Bed Tray Table**, folding legs, made of Oak, nicely finished; top 15 x 21 inches, 8 inches high. **2.00**
Code HERNE
- Q/2692 Bed Tray Table, Aseptic**, folding legs, made entirely of steel, white enameled; top 15 x 24 in., 8 inches high. **3.50**
Code HESSEN

Note label which our goods bear

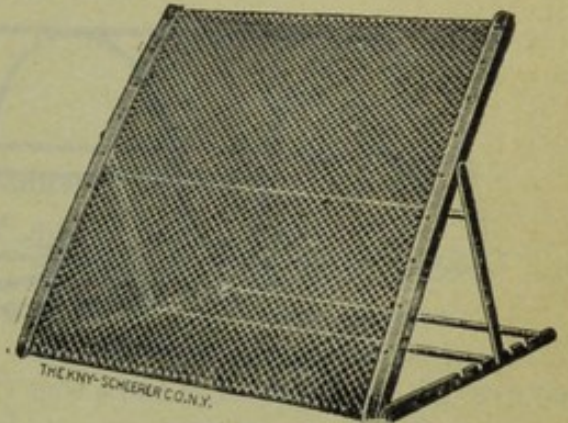


for purpose of identification.

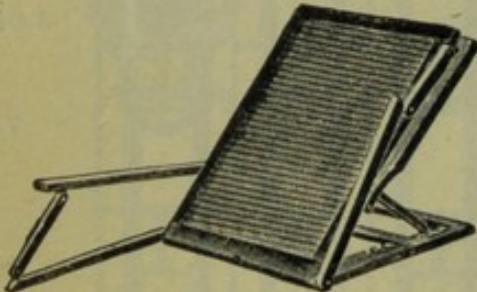
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.



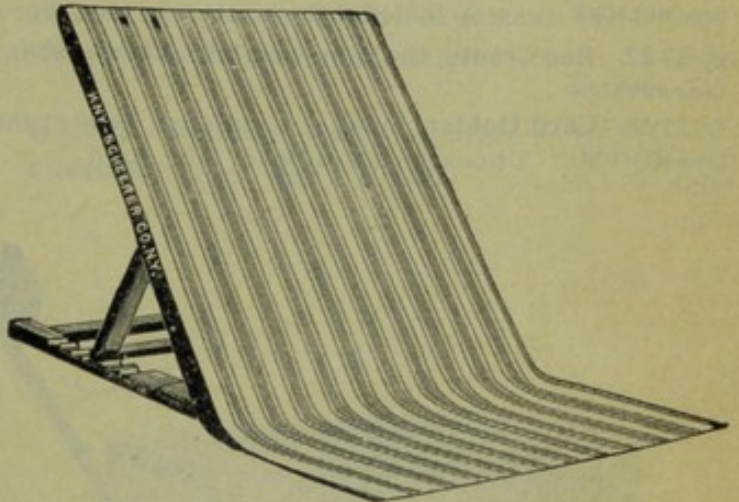
Q/2698



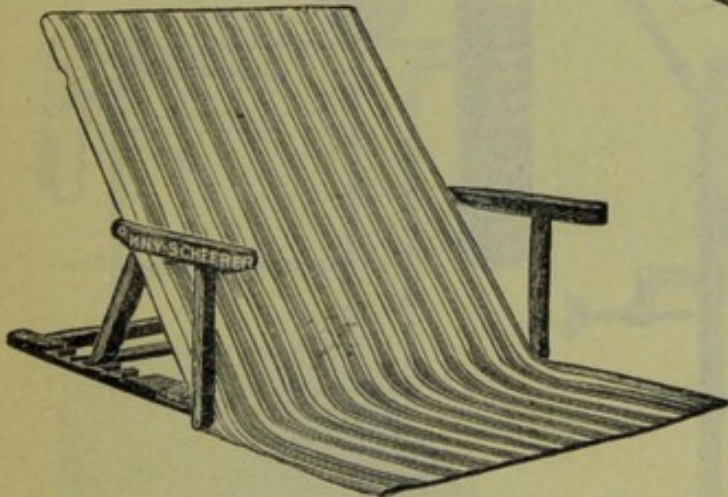
Q/2701



Q/2706

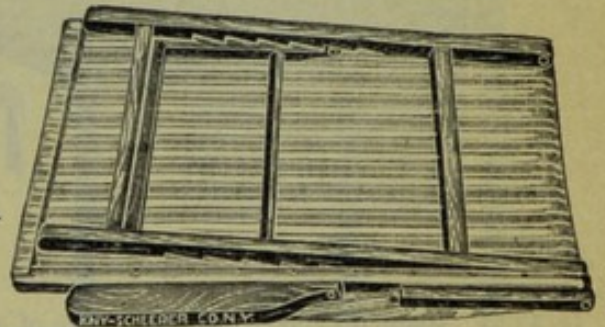


Q/2710



Opened

Q/2712



Folded

- | | | |
|--------------|---|--------|
| Q/2698 | Back Rest, BOSTON CITY HOSPITAL STYLE, exceedingly strong and durable, made of steel, white enameled, with spiral spring back..... | \$3.50 |
| Code HIERSO | | |
| Q/2701 | Back Rest, Aseptic, adjustable, made of steel with woven wire fabric back, white enameled, adjustable to five different angles, or can be laid flat; total weight, 12 pounds..... | 3.50 |
| Code HILTON | | |
| Q/2706 | Back Rest, adjustable, made of wood, with cane back and folding wood arm rests..... | 6.75 |
| Code HOBOKEN | | |
| Q/2710 | Back Rest, folding wooden frame, with canvas back, very strong and light.... | 2.00 |
| Code HOLBURN | | |
| Q/2712 | Back Rest, folding wooden frame, same as 2710 with folding arm rest..... | 2.50 |
| Code HOLLAND | | |

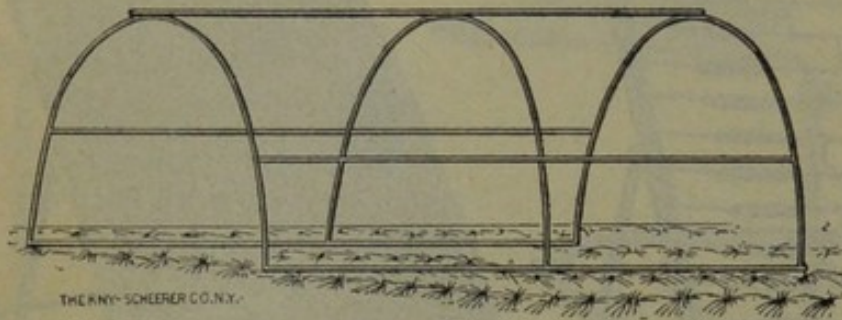
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

BEDSTEAD ACCESSORIES—Continued.



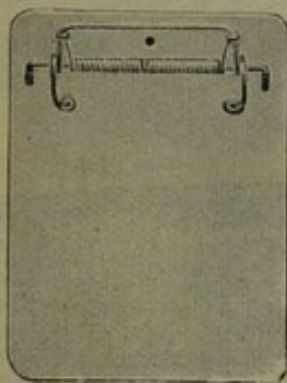
THE KNY-SCHEERER CO., N.Y.

Q/2721-22

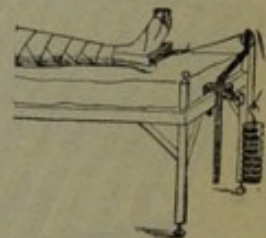
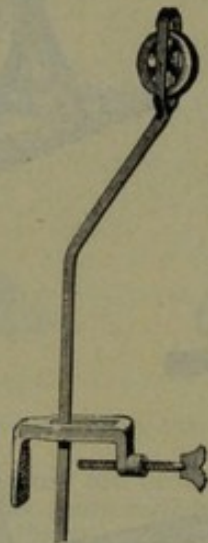


Q/2728

- Q/2721 Bed Cradle**, for supporting the bed clothes, made of wrought iron, white enameled;
 Code HOLYOKE can be folded flat when not in use. For single limb, 12 in. wide, 24 in. long \$2.25
- Q/2722 Bed Cradle**, the same as 2721 for body, 27 in. wide, 33 in. long. 3.00
 Code HOUSTON
- Q/2728 Card Holder**, made of aluminum, bent at the top to hang over the rail of the bed.
 Code HOWTON Dimensions 6 in. long, 5 in. high.75



Q/2733-34



Showing Q/2744 in service.

Q/2744

- Q/2733 Record Chart Holders**, made of steel, white enameled, fitted with nickel-plated
 Code HUDSON spring clip with rubber tips. Dimensions 10¼ in. wide 13¼ in. long
- Price, per doz. \$9.60
- Price, each.90
- Q/2734 Record Chart Holders**, like Q/2733. Dimensions, 5 x 13 in. dozen 6.00
 Code HURON
- Q/2744 Levis' Extension Apparatus**, with rope and weights. 6.00
 Code HUTLIN

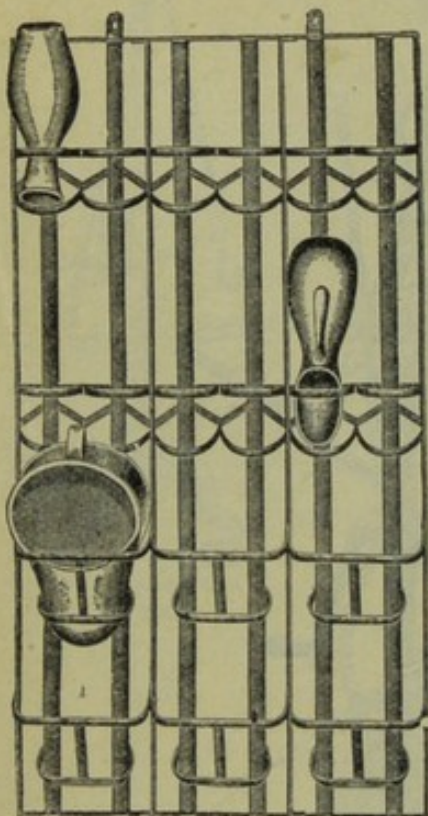
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Urinal and Bed Pan Receptacles.



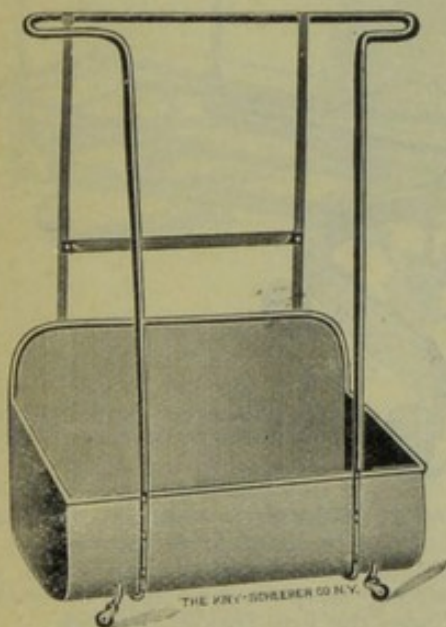
THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/2761-63

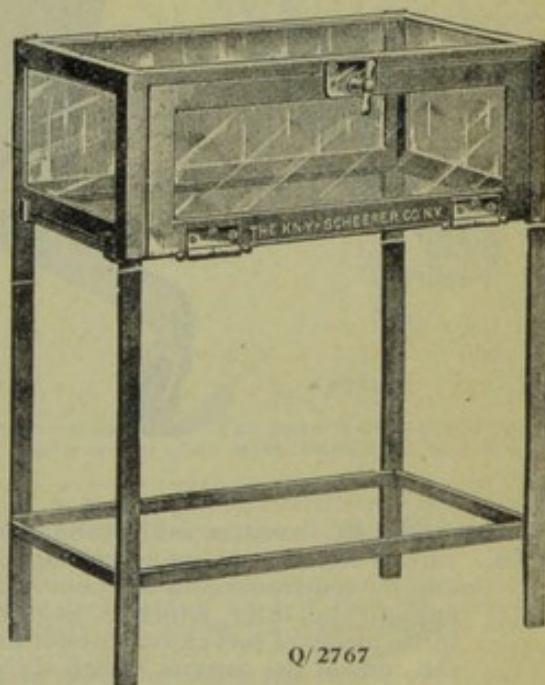
Q/2761 Sanitary Racks, for Bed Pans
Code JACSON and Urinals. Made of iron,
finished with white lead and
pegamoid aluminum bronze,
arranged to hang on the wall to
hold 6 Bed Pans and 12 Urinals. **\$10.00**

Q/2762 Sanitary Racks, to hold 3 Bed
Code JAMAICA Pans and 6 Urinals **8.00**

Q/2763 Sanitary Racks, to hold 2 Bed
Code JAPAN Pans and 4 Urinals **6.00**



Q/2773



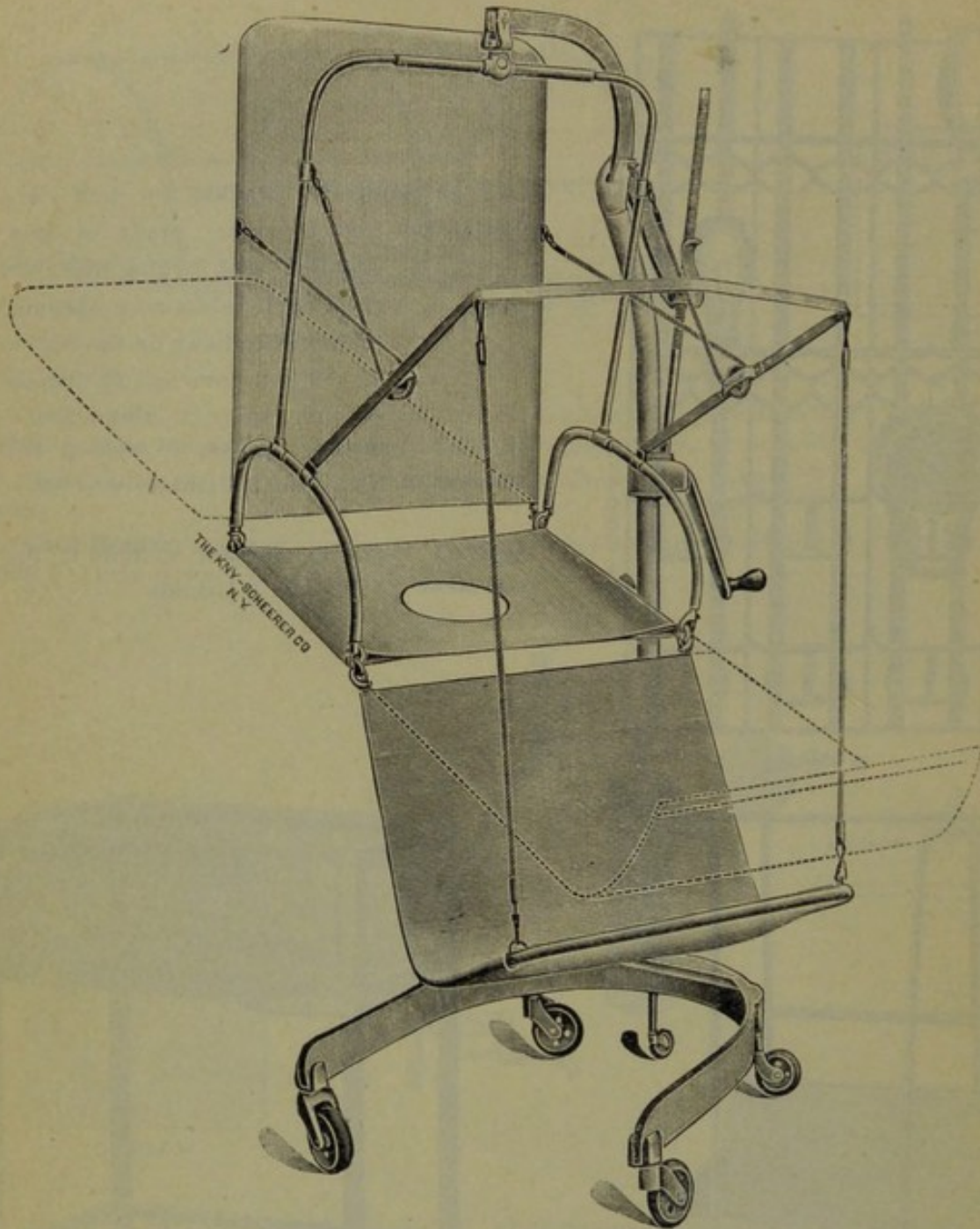
Q/2767

Q/2767 Odorless Cabinet, DESIGNED BY DR. FRANK HARTLEY, FOR THE NEW YORK
Code JAVA HOSPITAL, for the preservation of Bed Pans with the foecal discharges awaiting
the surgeon's inspection. Made of iron, white enameled, with glass sides,
door, top and bottom. Dimensions of cabinet: 6 in. high, 20 in. long, 12 in. wide.
Price..... **\$30.00**

Q/2773 Rack, for storage of brooms and mops, made entirely of steel, finished in pega-
Code JENA moid aluminum bronze, size of top 12½ x 28½ in., height of steel back 17 in.,
total height, 43½ in. **13.50**

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Invalid Lift and Rocking Chair.



Q/2800 Invalid Lift, constructed of tubular wrought iron, white enameled, mounted on rubber rollers. In using this apparatus the patient can be lifted from the bed and moved from room to room without difficulty. It is but necessary to disengage the litter, which is held together with strong snap hooks. Slip the three pieces of soft canvas under the patient, then pass the iron frames through the ends of the canvas, which show on both sides of the bed; re-arrange the snap hooks and the patient can be lifted from the bed and placed in any position from upright to recumbent, and placed so as to look out of the window or rolled out on to a veranda; the soft canvas holds the patient comfortably.

Price complete \$85.00

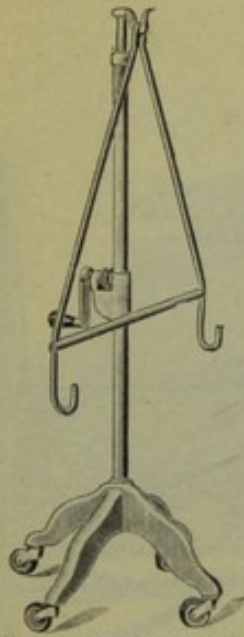
Note label which our goods bear



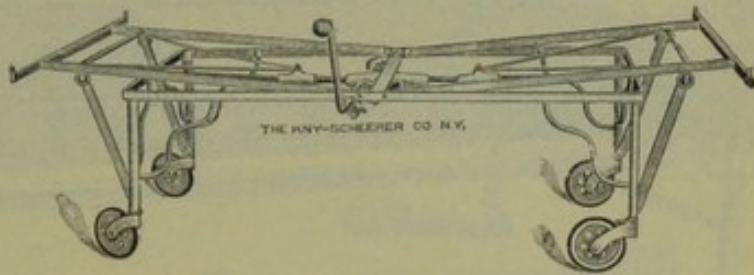
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

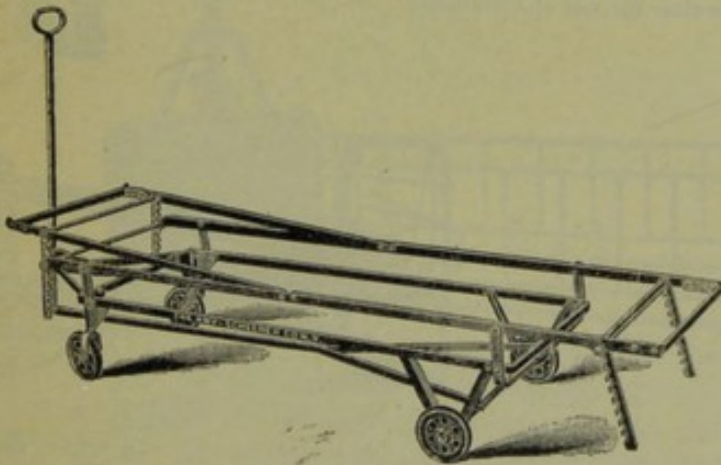
Bed Lifter and Bed Trucks



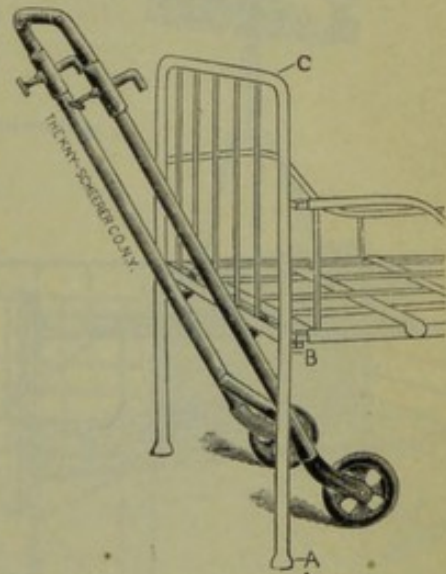
THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N. Y.
Q/2803



Q/2809



Q/2812



Q/2815

- Q/2803 Bed Lifter**, for raising one end of the bed in post operative treatment. The base is of heavy iron Code **KAFFA** mounted on wheels, has a strong pedestal and heavy worm gear with telescopic rod and hooks..... **\$35.00**
- Q/2809 Bed Truck**, DESIGNED FOR THE MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, N. Y. Comprising a strongly constructed Code **KALAN** frame mounted on rubber tire wheels. The truck is designed to engage the bed under the corner castings..... **90.00**
- Q/2812 Bed Truck**, strongly constructed of wrought iron, white enameled, mounted on four rubber Code **KALBE** tired wheels, 5 in diameter. This can be adjusted to the height of the bed, then, by lowering the handle, it can be rolled under, and by raising the handle the frame engages the bedstead, raising it clear from the floor..... **45.00**
- We also make bed trucks of wood at a lower price than the above, but this is not to be recommended, as they cannot stand the strain for any length of time.
- Q/2815 Bed Trucks**, for moving bedstead with patient, consisting of one pair of tubular wrought iron Code **KANSAS** uprights with clamps, white enameled, on two 5 in. iron wheels with rubber tires; one truck is attached to each end of the bedstead. Per set..... **24.00**
- N. B.—When ordering, please mention distance from floor to bottom of cross-rail and from floor to height of top frame at both ends.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Invalid Beds.

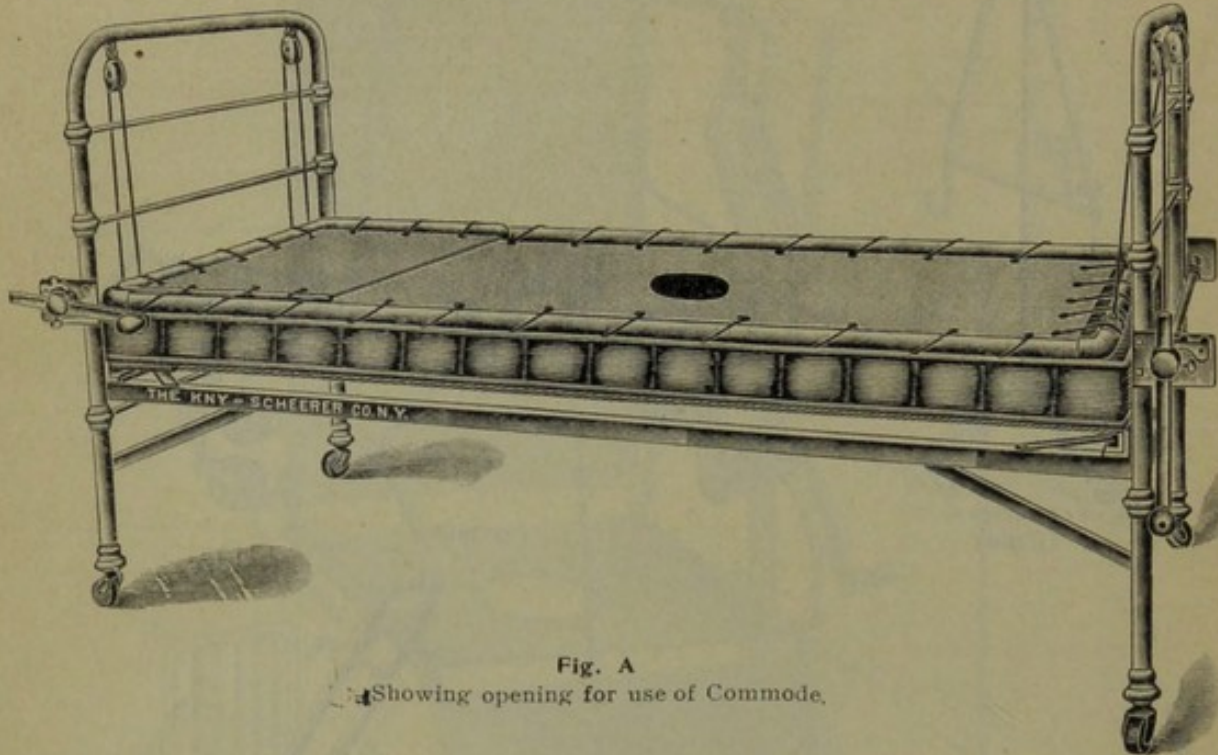


Fig. A
Showing opening for use of Commode.

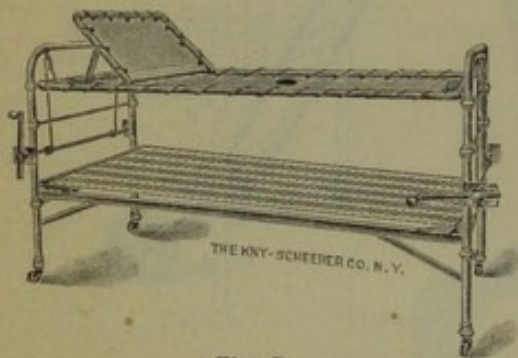


Fig. B
Showing patient raised from the mattress
with back rest elevated.

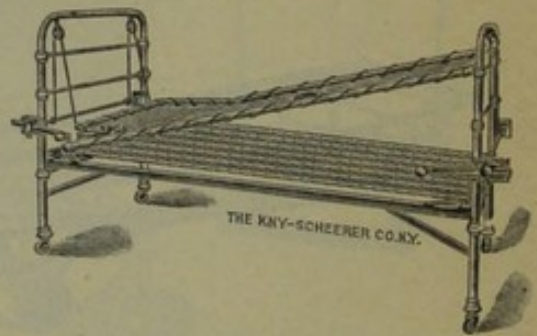


Fig. C
Showing foot end elevated independent of
the head end.

Q/2820 Invalid Bed, constructed of iron white enameled, 3 ft wide, 6 ft. 6 in. long, with woven wire spring. By an arrangement of pulleys and windlass and canvas hammock the changes are quickly made, raising the patient from a recumbent to a sitting position or raising him entirely from the mattress, permitting change of the clothing plate or use of the commode, rolling the patient over, raising either the head or feet independently. When not in use the head and foot ends fold under compactly..... **\$39.00**
 Curled hair mattresses, additional. **10.00**

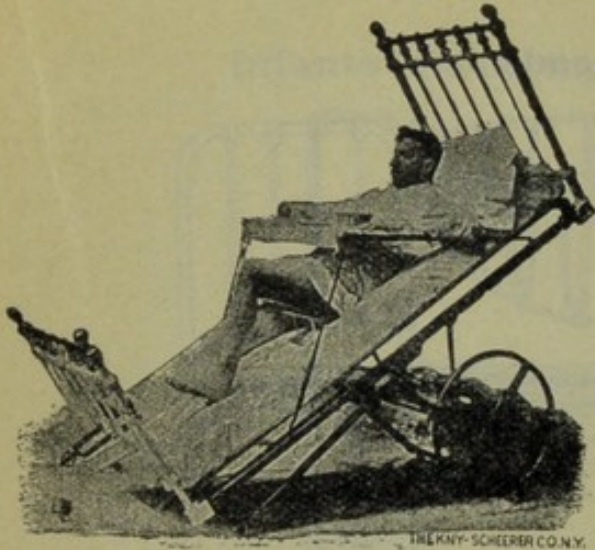
Note label which our goods bear



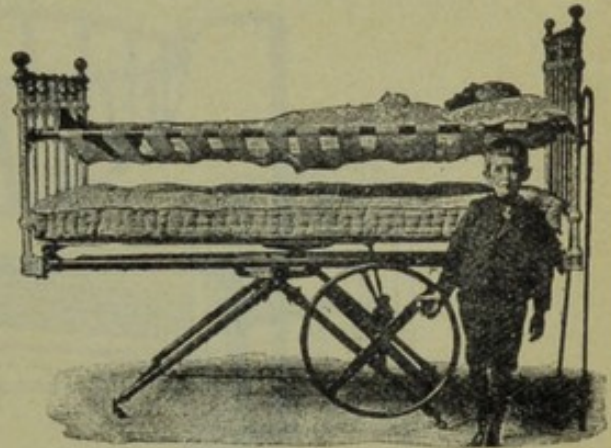
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

INVALID BEDS—Continued

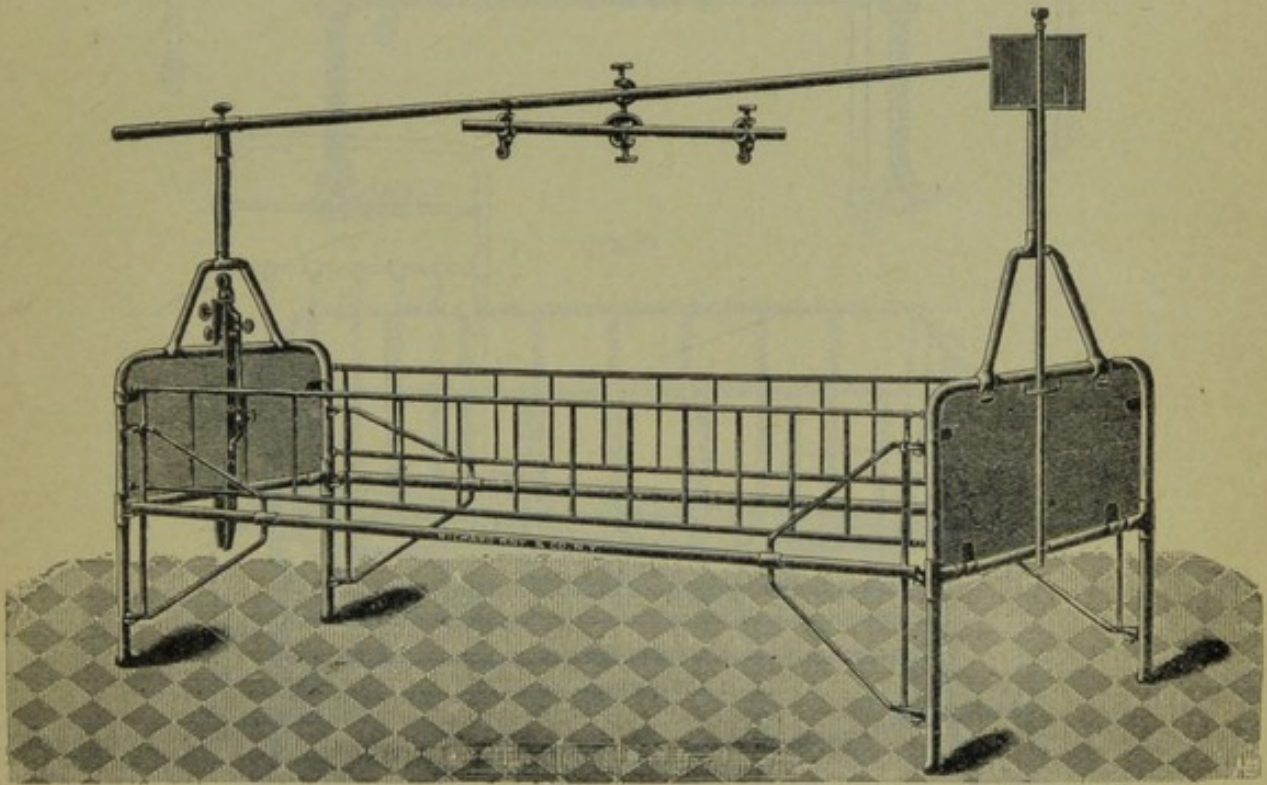


Showing fracture patient dining



Patient elevated for changing, airing or cooling the bed.

Q 2833



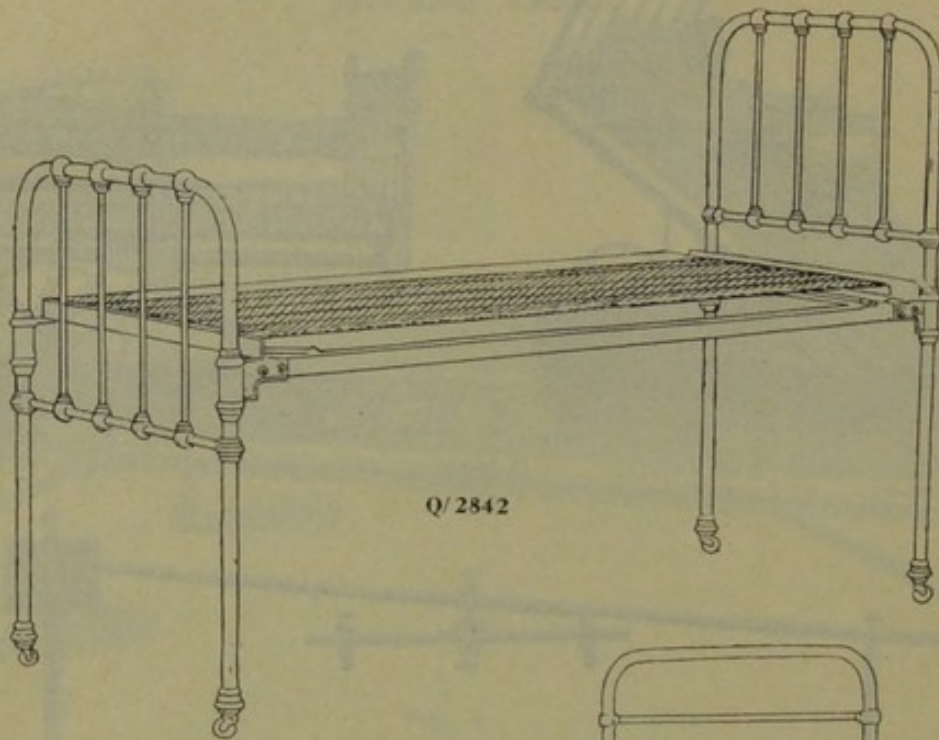
THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/2833 Invalid's Bed, constructed of tubular wrought iron, white enamel finished. All positions of this bed are obtained by a simple screw which a child or a convalescent patient may operate for himself. All patients (excepting when neither thigh can be flexed) are placed in a sitting position on a normal closet seat for all evacuations, or at a table for eating, reading, etc., or by simple mechanical means can be raised on the hammock for rest from the over-heated mattress, for changing bed linen and for making examinations of dressings. The principle of elevating the knees while the patient lies upon the back, and firmly securing a seat to the buttocks, and then tilting bed, patient and seat, thus giving the sitting posture without removal from the bed, is new in this bed; it gives more comfort to the patient, and is a great aid to physicians and attendants. In this bed an unbroken bed line is preserved with all positions of the bed, which enables fractures, or diseased joints, to remain immobilized and in line while the patient changes from the lying to the sitting or standing position.

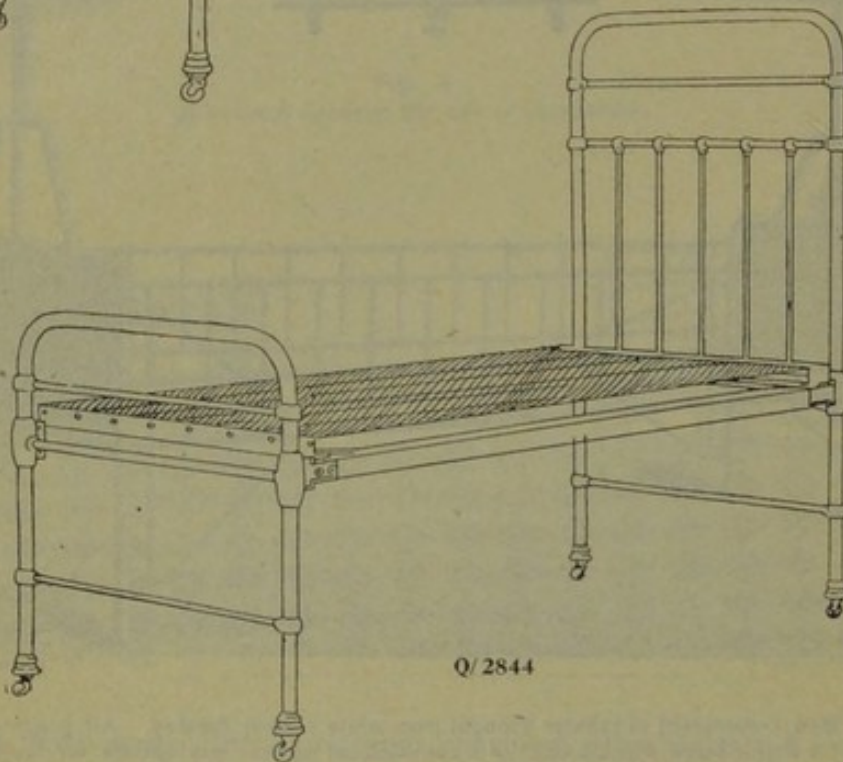
Price..... \$75.00

Q/2838 Fracture Bed, made of iron, white enameled, with solid head and foot end and a set of adjustable pulleys for extension, and an overhead support with adjustable pulleys for raising and supporting the body or limb. Dimensions 3 ft. wide, 6.6 long, complete with heavy wire spring, list price..... \$75.00
 Packing..... 1.50

Bedsteads.



Q/2842



Q/2844

Q/2842 Bedstead, head end 52 in. high, foot end 40 in. high; with woven wire Code KLEBURG fabric, 27 in. high, with 3 pin corner lock.

Q/2844 Bedstead, head end 73 in. high, foot end 37½ in. high; with woven wire Code KLINGEN fabric, 27 in. high; all smooth joints; 3 pin corner lock.

Complete catalogue of bed sent on application; when writing for prices, please specify the quantity of beds required.

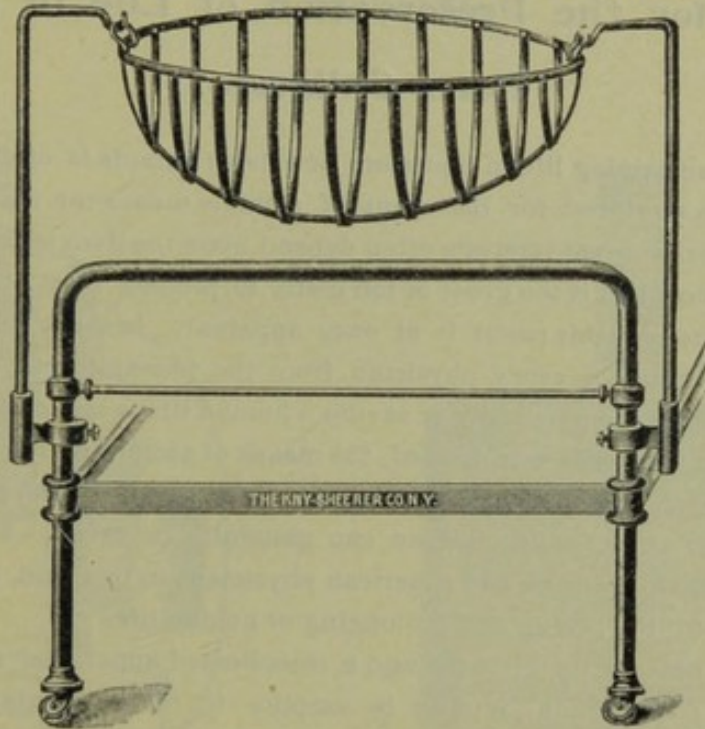
Note label which our goods bear



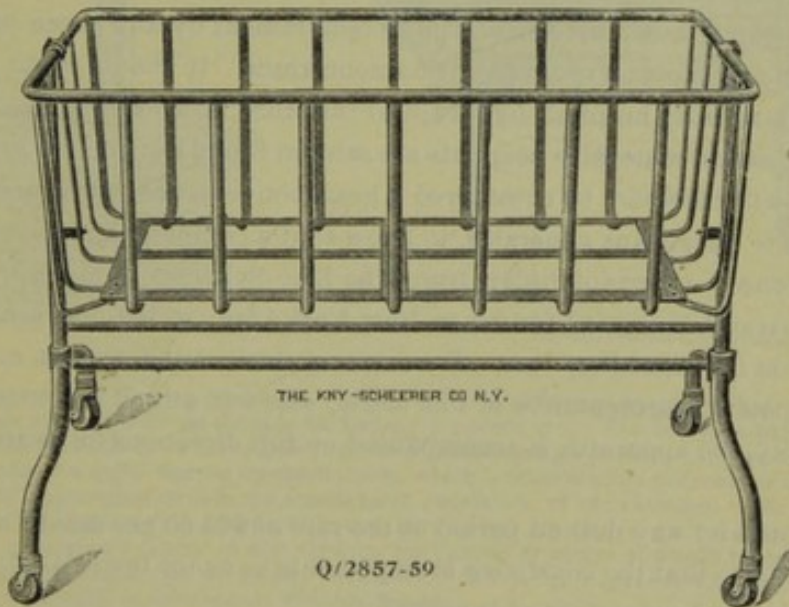
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Infants' Swinging Tub and Basinette.



Q/2851



Q/2857-59

- Q/2851** **Infants' Swinging Crib**, made of steel white enameled, complete with davitts and clamps for attaching to the foot rail of any bedstead. This design saves floor space in the ward as well as having the child convenient to the nurse or the mother; dimensions. Price complete..... **\$12.00**
 Code KOKBA
- Q/2857** **Bassinettes**, made of iron, mounted on floor stand, all white enameled; dimensions of basinette 16 x 30 in..... **16.50**
 Code KOKOMO
- Q/2859** **Bassinettes**, made of woven wire, mounted swinging on floor stand, all white enameled; dimensions of basinette 16 x 30 in. **18.50**
 Code KONSTAD

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Incubators for the Preservation of Life in Premature Born Children.

The question of sustaining life in immature new born infants is often a very serious one. Many lives have been sacrificed for the want of suitable means for accomplishing this end.

When we realize that great interests often depend upon the lives of those poorly developed little beings, and that no effort is too great or too costly to prolong them, the importance of an apparatus which will produce this result is at once apparent. In any event, the subject must appeal forcibly to the mind of every physician from the humanitarian standpoint; for what physician is there to whom the possibility of saving a human life is not one of supreme interest.

Until the modern incubator was devised, the means of sustaining life in immature infants were crude and imperfect, and as a consequence, only those survived who possessed a fair degree of vitality. Now, even very feeble children can generally be saved. The work of Tarnier, Auvard, and other French, German and American physicians in this field, has marked a distinct advance in the efforts for the saving and prolonging of human life.

An incubator is necessarily a costly and a complicated apparatus; many conditions must be considered in its construction: it must be aseptic, it must regulate temperature with accuracy, it must be adapted for administering nourishment with the minimum of disturbance to the patient, and the least amount of trouble to the attendant.

The cost of the apparatus, infrequency of its requirement by any given physician, preclude its use as a part of the physician's ordinary armamentarium. It should form a portion of the furnishing of every maternity hospital, but hospital furniture and fixtures are seldom available for private houses. Besides, maternity hospitals are seldom found outside the great cities.

We believe it will therefore be considered a great convenience, and indeed, a most welcome piece of information to physicians generally, to know that a complete apparatus can be obtained promptly, by telephone or telegraph order, from The Kny-Scheerer Company.

If the the apparatus is wanted for use in New York City, it will be sent to any address, and placed in position for immediate use, all necessary instruction for its management being furnished by a competent representative of this house, who will attend to its installation. When shipped out of the city, the apparatus is accompanied by full directions for setting up and working the same.

It may be rented for any desired period at the rate of \$25.00 per month or fraction thereof, with the understanding—that the consignee is responsible to us for the full value of the apparatus until it is returned in good order, free of expense.

We cannot but believe that these facts will often be a source of great relief to many physicians, who will thus be freed from the care and worry which the attendance upon the cases in question, would otherwise involve.

The accompanying cuts and description show the construction of the incubator, and The Kny-Scheerer Company will be pleased to receive correspondence from those who may wish further information upon this subject.

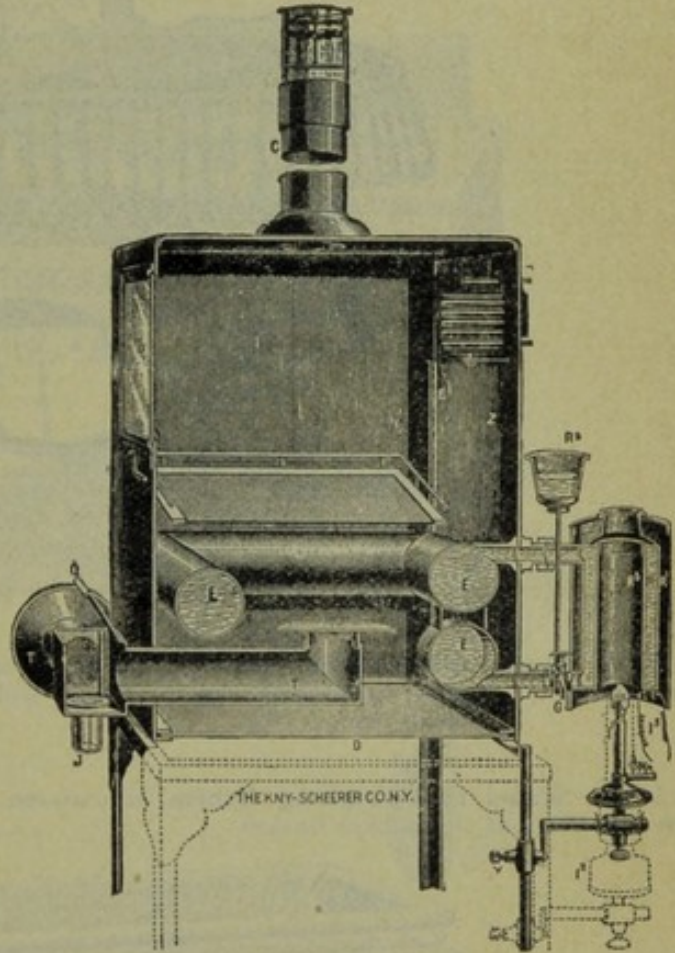
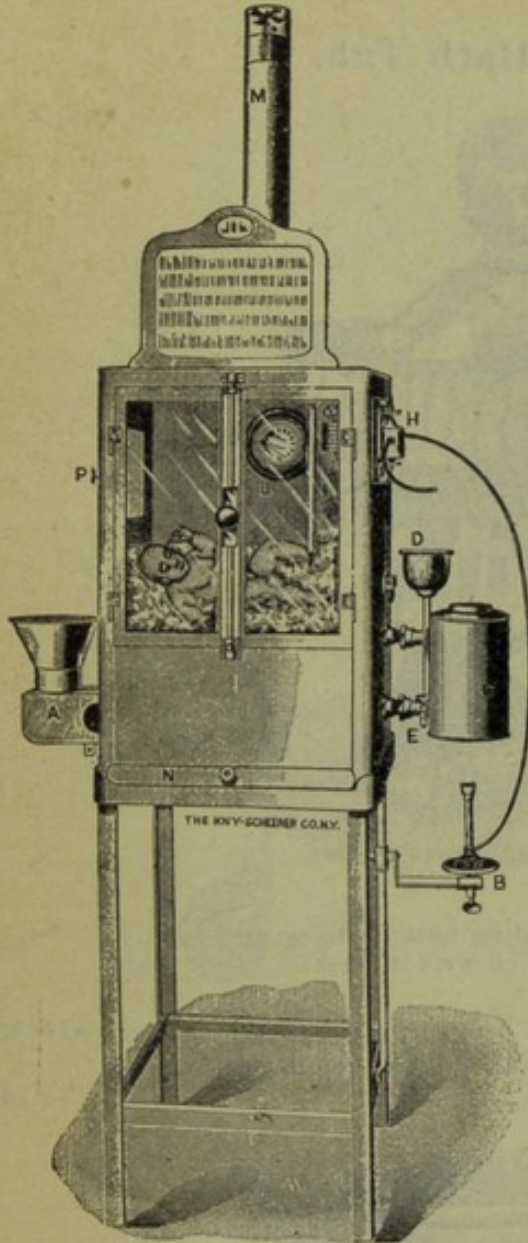
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Incubator.



Sectional view showing circulation of hot water.

Q/2871 Incubator, for premature born children, "Ideal." The apparatus is constructed of steel, with glass Code KOREA doors and one glass window on the side for feeding purposes, etc. The heat generated in *C* communicates itself to the water-filled tubes *E* on the inside, maintaining a uniform temperature at any desired point by means of a spiral thermo regulator inside, which is controlled by micrometer adjustment from outside. The hygrometer records the atmospheric conditions of the chamber. The air supplied to the infant is filtered through an absorbent cotton filter in box *A*; this air can be taken from the room in which the apparatus is placed or directly from the outside by means of simple tubes. The revolving wheel *M* in chimney indicates the perfect circulation of air. Full directions for use accompany each apparatus. Complete, on iron stand, with gas burner \$175.00

DIRECTIONS FOR USING INCUBATOR.

TO FILL—Pour water into funnel *D*, filling reservoir *C* until *D* remains filled to the top. Light the gas *B*, and when the thermometer *K* registers 90° the regulator reduces the gas flow, thus keeping the temperature uniform. Should this not act properly, it will be necessary to give the adjustment of screw *H* attention and raise or lower it until you find the proper position; this can also be adjusted by raising or lowering the gas burner. *A* is the fresh air intake, and *J* is a glass vessel which should be kept filled with water; if desirable, absorbent cotton can be placed in *T* to filter the air as it enters. *Q* is a hinged cover to facilitate placing both the cotton filter and the water. The wheel *M* indicates the circulation of air. *L* is hygrometer to indicate atmospheric conditions, it should be kept at about normal. *P* is a sliding window used in feeding the infant. Funnel *D* must be kept filled with water.

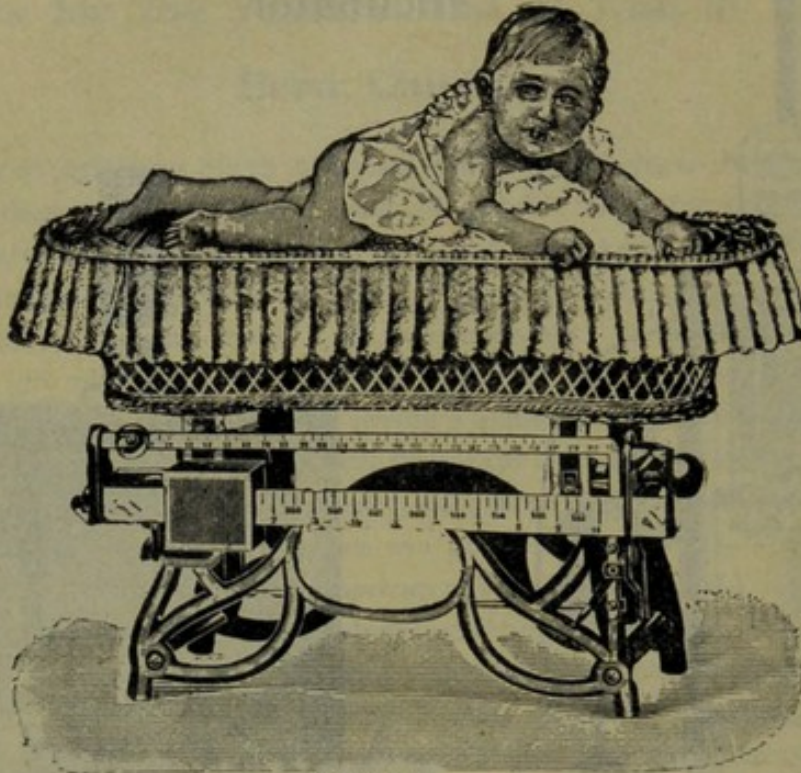
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Infants' Scales and Bath Tub.



Q/2877-81

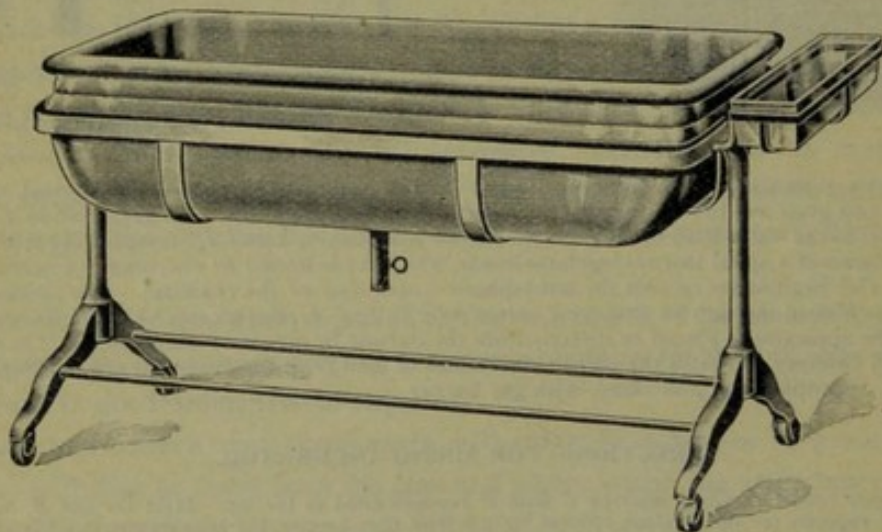
Q/2877 Scales for weighing infants, arranged with sliding balance to weight up to 35 pounds, fitted with a neat, strong, well padded wicker basket 12 in. wide, 32 inche. long.

Code LANDAU

Price\$16.50

Q/2881 Scales for weighing babies, like above, but with roll rim metal pan in place of the wicker basket..... 15.00

Code LANDECK



Q/2886

Q/2886 Tub for Bathing infants, made of tempered glass, with roll rim and centre drain outlet, inside dimensions 12 in. x 28 in. x 8½ in. deep, with glass tray for soap, thermometers, etc. 38.00

Code LAPORTE

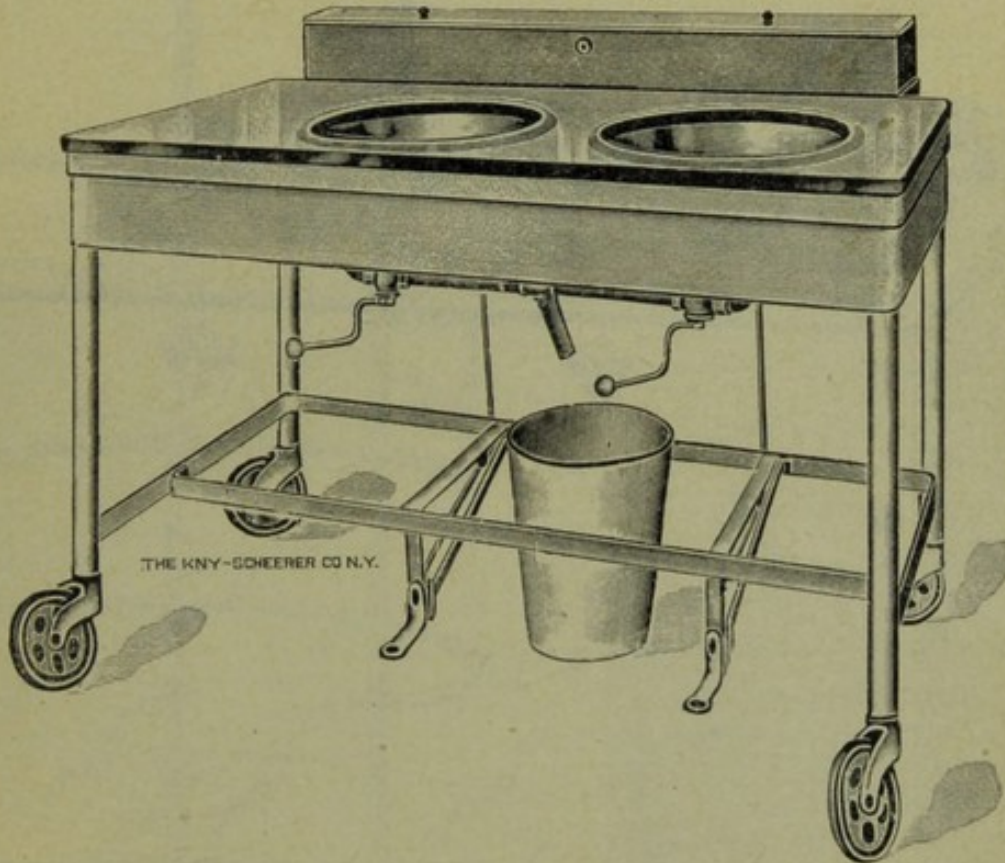
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Resuscitation Bath.



Q/2889

Q/2889 Resuscitation Tubs, designed by Miss Jessie Mewhort, for the Manhattan Maternity and Dispensary, N. Y. This novel device affords the advantages of having close to hand a hot and a cold bath, in which a new born infant may be plunged, for resuscitation. One of the prime features of the bath is, that it is always ready for use, there being no assistance required for emptying or refilling the tubs, this being accomplished by means of foot and knee pedal valve attachments. The table is white enameled iron, mounted on rubber tire wheels, the tubs are of copper, and the top is of polished plate glass, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick, 29 in. wide, 52 in. long, with two oval apertures, $16\frac{1}{2}$ x 21 in. With the bath is connected a double reservoir—the hot water compartment having an electric heater\$225.00

Note label which our goods bear

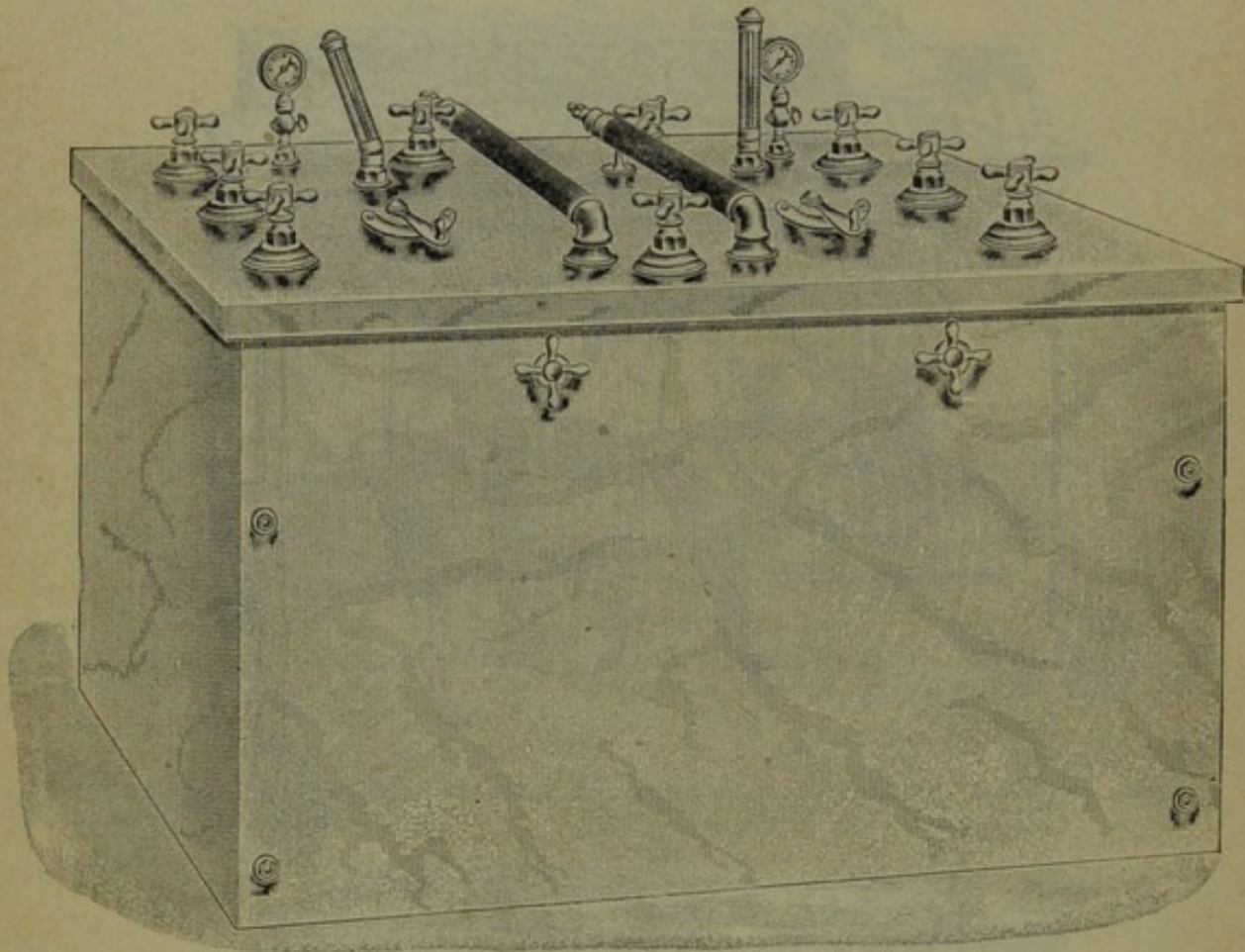


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Hydrotherapeutic Apparatus

The apparatus which we produce and illustrate below for the application of the Hydrotherapeutic treatment represents our own modern designs and are of a most efficient type, all parts are carefully constructed and are of the best materials for their respective purposes.



Q/2901

Q/2901 Control and Douche Table. The table is constructed of galvanized iron fitted on the sides and top with polished marble. It is fitted with mixing chambers and temperature and pressure control valves, for the over-head shower, side needle douche, liver spray, sitz bath and massage and shampoo table. Angle Thermometers show the temperature and Gauges show the pressure of the water, all control valves are marked with the name of the apparatus which they control. The Scotch or alternating douche is operated direct from the table by the two nozzles and flexible hose shown; a special valve controls the ice water so that the operation of the Scotch douche does not interfere with the operation of any other apparatus, all external fittings are nickel-plated. Tables can be arranged with more or less number of valves according to the extent of the installation.

Code LOCANA

Price \$600.00

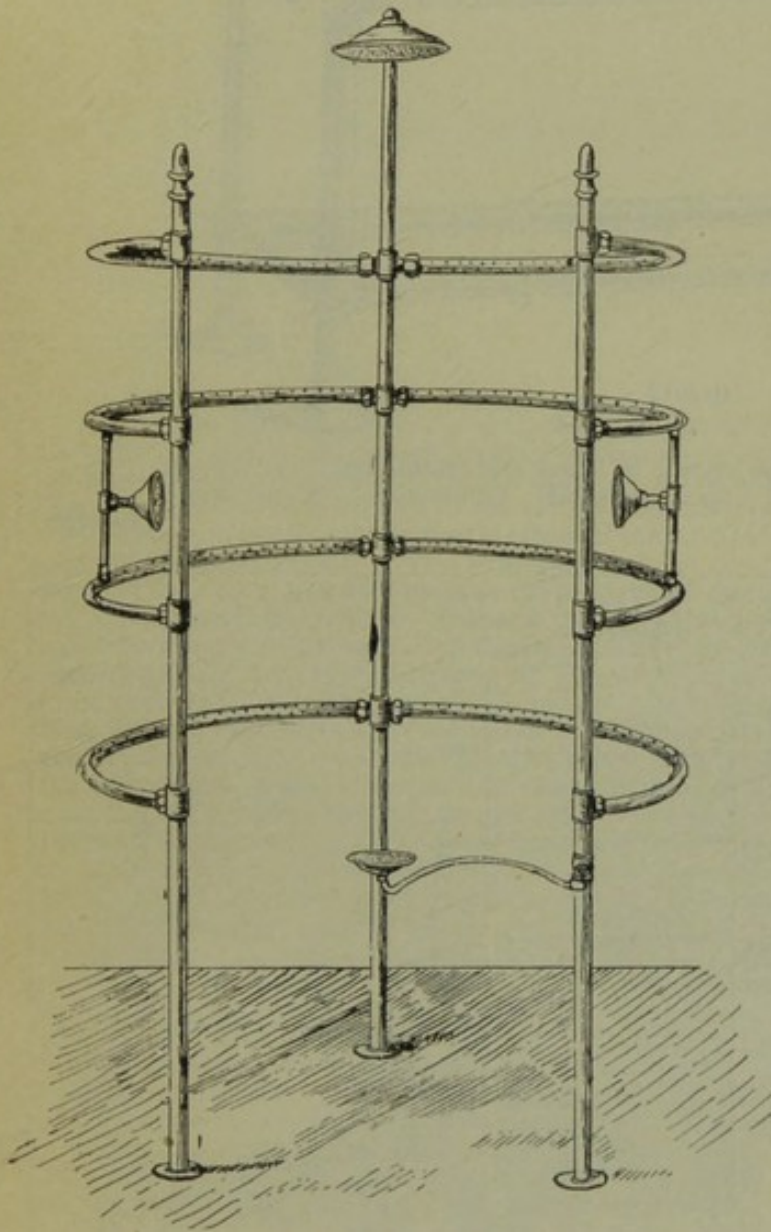
Note label which our goods bear



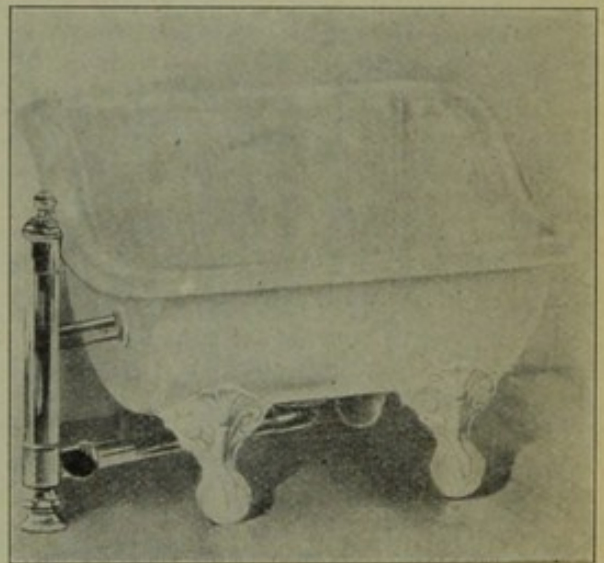
for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Hydrotherapeutic Apparatus



Q/2905



Q/2909

Q/2905 Shower and Needle Douche, made entirely of brass with detachable head, the Code LOCKNAU Kidney and Liver sprays are adjustable to any angle, the perineal douche operates on a swivel joint and may be turned to one side when not in use.
 Price, including stool \$200.00

Q/2909 Sitz Bath, made of the best white porcelain enameled iron, with broad roll rim, Code LOURDES Dimensions: width, 28½ in., front to back, 27¾ in., height at back 20 in.
 Price... 45.00

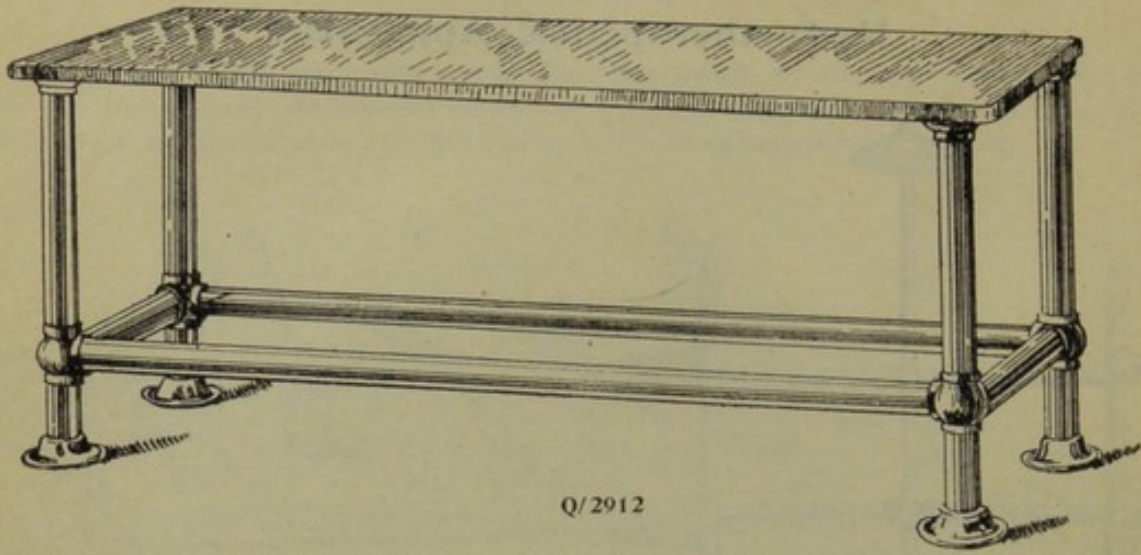
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

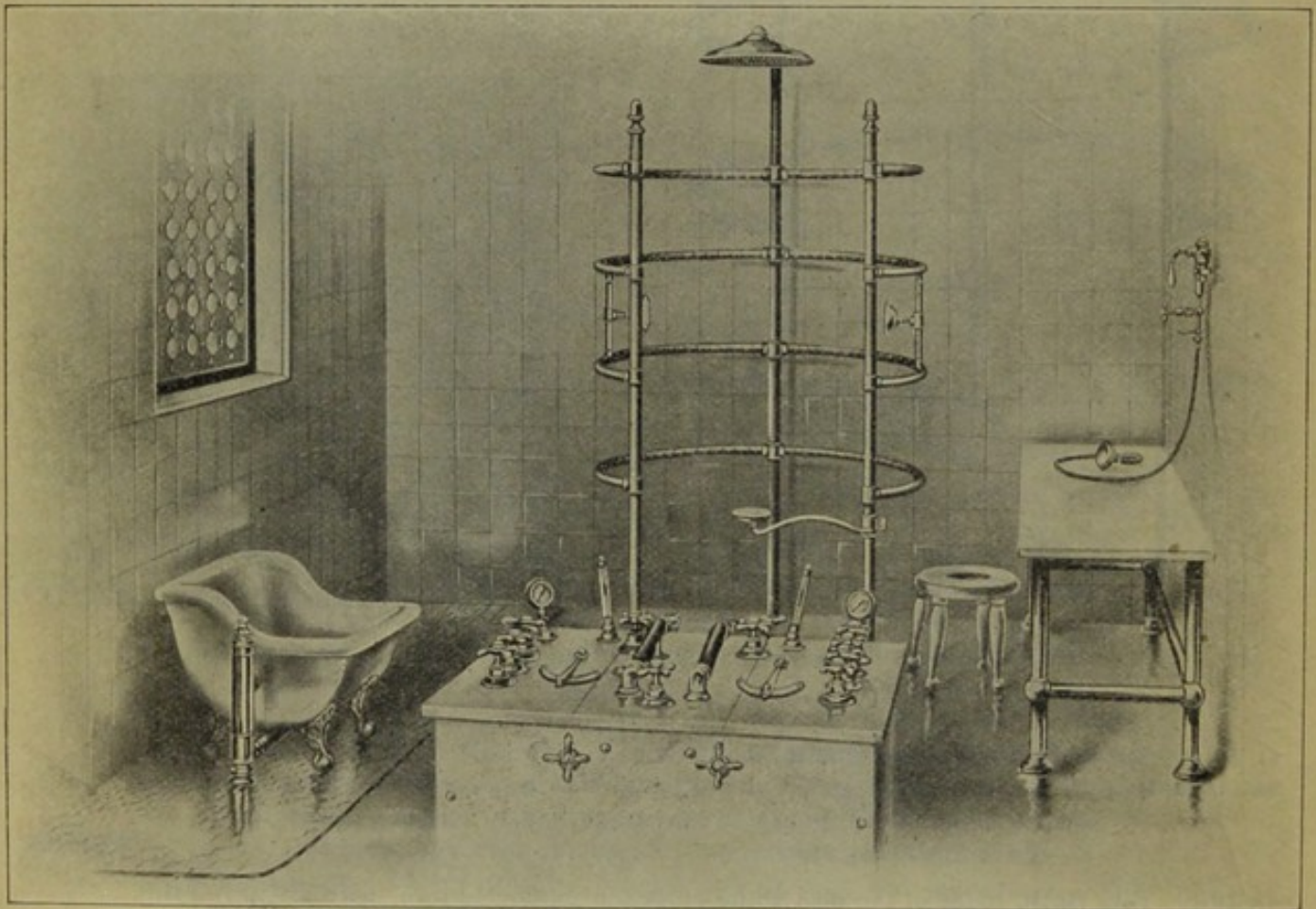
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Hydrotherapeutic Apparatus



Q/2912

Q/2912 Massage and Shampoo Table, frame made of brass and enamelled iron; the top is of polished marble with all edges polished. Dimensions, 22 in. wide, 72 in. long. \$90.00



ROOM SHOWING HYDROTHERAPEUTIC OUTFIT.

For Hot Air, Electric Light and other Baths see the following pages.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Fever Baths.

HYDROTHERAPY IN TYPHOID FEVER.

It is now recognized and taught that the true rationale of the cold bath in typhoid is to be gathered from the shock and subsequent stimulus to the periphery which is conveyed to the central nervous system and thence reflected upon all the functions dependent on it. Dr Brand was the first who insisted that friction of the skin is necessary to dilate the peripheral vessels; he was the first to insist upon the prophylactic effect of the cold bath and upon the importance of not treating typhoid symptomatically. The Brand method for treating typhoid fever, after having been much assailed for years, has now become the recognized therapeutic agency by which this dread disease is most successfully treated. It is not only a valuable factor in the expectant method, *i. e.*, as an agent to meet the pyrexia, but the real object is to counteract the depreciation of the nervous centers arising from typhoid toxemia. The intellect becomes clearer, the stupor lessens, a general tonic action of the heart, insomnia is lessened, mortality is reduced to a minimum. The invigoration of the nervous system is followed, when treatment is begun early, by the prevention of lethal complications. It is desirable that the patient is put under this method of treatment not later than the fifth day, and where this is done and the proper technique followed, *i. e.*, constant friction over the body during the immersion, syncope or heart failure does not occur, and in ninety-five per cent. recovery follows.

In order that the reader may fully appreciate the modifications of hydrotherapy in typhoid fever, it will be necessary to review some of the literature of the Brand bath as it is now given. Hobart Hare gives an excellent verbal picture of the procedure: "The method consists in immersing the patient every three hours, if his temperature reaches 102° or 102.5°, in a bath tub of water at 70° F., and allowing him to remain there under friction for fifteen to twenty minutes, or until his temperature is reduced to 101° or 100°. Before the patient enters the tub he is often given $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce (16.03.20) of whiskey in a little milk or water to prevent depression. The patient will generally complain bitterly of the cold, particularly at first, and will also appear blue and chilly after the bath, but these signs are not so dangerous as they are alarming. If there be persistent and prolonged coldness, then hot water bottles may be applied to the feet and a little whiskey or brandy given. During all kinds of bathing an ice bag should be kept to the head to prevent cerebral congestion. When the tub is used the patient should always be lifted into it and not allowed to step into it, for his strength must be preserved."

In using the plain bath tub the patient is frequently called on for such exertion as will rapidly take his strength by being lifted by four or more attendants in and out of the tub. This undoubted exertion on the part of the patient blended with fear and anxiety should be avoided.

In giving the improved form of Brand treatment the bath tub is brought to the bedside of the patient, and the nurse standing on the outer side of the tub and gently drawing the sheet brings his patient's head, then the buttocks, and lastly the feet upon the steel mattress. A comfortable rubber pillow is placed under the head. The crank is reversed and the patient lowered into the water suddenly or by degrees. The bath given, the mattress raised to the level of the bed, and the water having escaped, the patient is transferred to the bed in the same manner that he was moved to the bath.

In comparing this method of handling the patient with that of the older methods one cannot fail to realize the advantages of the Bellamy Bath or the Oliver Elevator Stretcher.

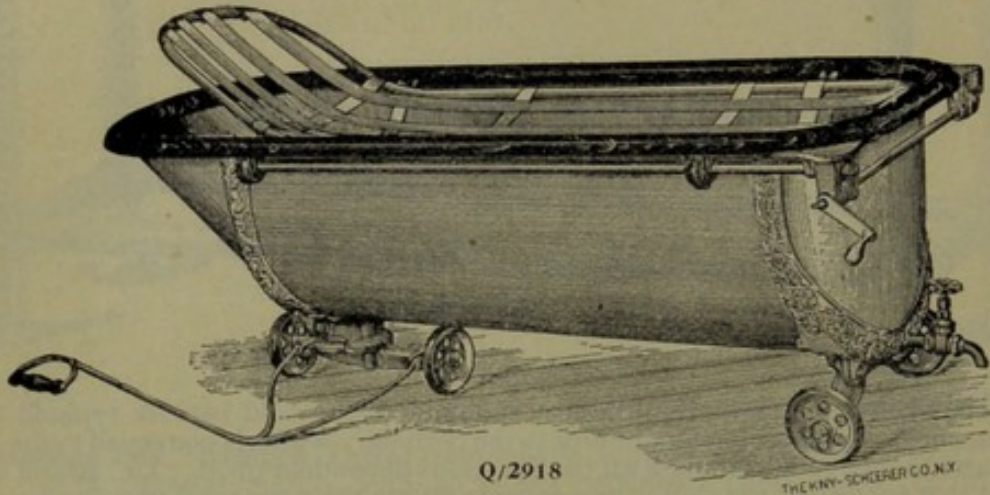
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Bellamy Typhoid Bath Tubs.



Q/2918

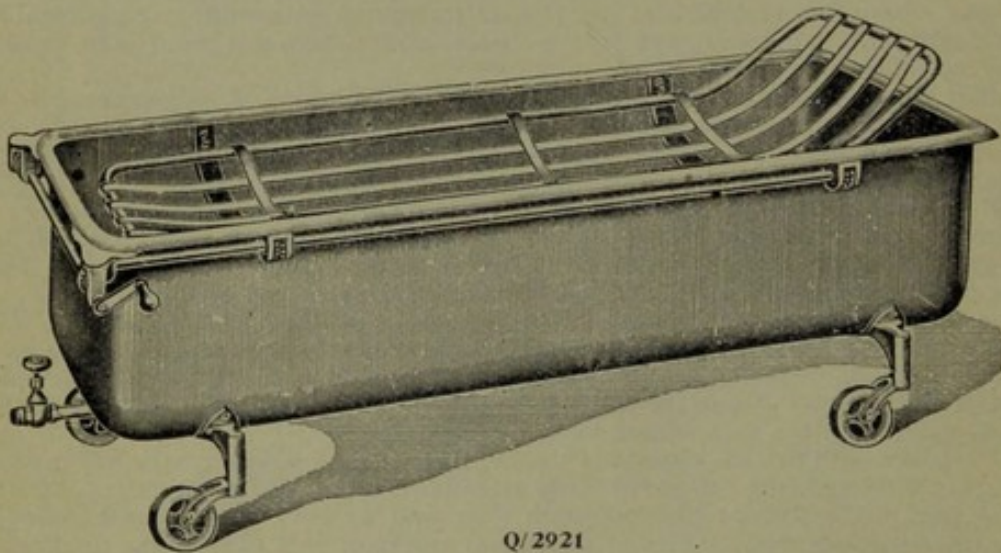
THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/2918 Typhoid and Invalid's Bath Tub, DR. RUSSELL BELLAMY'S PATTERN IMPROVED.

Code LAREDO

This tub is constructed of steel outside and planished copper lined, mounted on four strong iron wheels with rubber tires, furnished with an adjustable steel mattress by means of which a single attendant can raise and lower the patient, a drain cock is attached to rear end of tub. Length 6 ft. 6 in.....\$125.00

Packing75



Q/2921

Q/2921 Typhoid Tub—Dr. Russell Bellamy's 1903 model, made of heavy rolled steel, with broad oval top metal rim, all white enameled, with easy running gears and shaft, arranged with a comfortable steel mattress for one attendant to lower or raise the patient, which may be done quickly or very slowly, as desired; tub is mounted on rubber tire wheels, 6 inches in diameter.

Code LAROCHE

Dimensions of tub: 24 inches wide, 19 inches deep, 72 inches long inside, 29 inches high from floor to rim.

Price..... 150.00

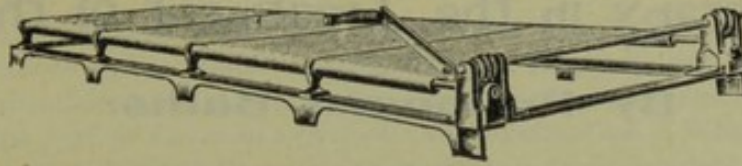
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

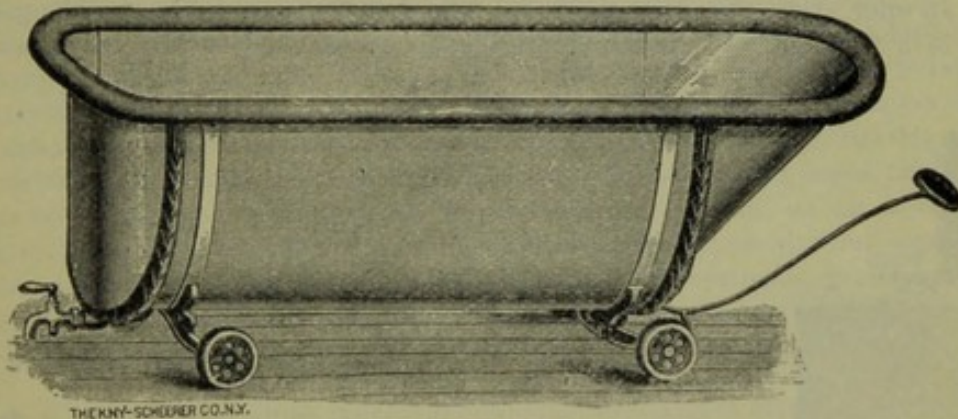
Fever Baths



Q/2924

Q/2924 Elevator Stretcher, portable, designed by Dr. A. H. Oliver for the Presbyterian Hospital, New York. The mechanism is such that one nurse can readily lower or raise the patient. The frame is of wrought iron, bronzed, with canvas top, being placed upon a portable tub at the bedside, the patient is easily moved upon it, then by means of crank at the head, lowered gently into the water, and after bathing, is as readily raised to the level of the bed and removed. Price..... **\$39.00**

In ordering give outside width and length of your tub.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/2928-35

Q/2928 Hospital Bath Tubs. These baths are made with an outside case of sheet steel and an inside lining of tinned copper, with asbestos between the copper and steel. The steel case is firmly riveted to the cast iron supports, making the strongest and best constructed tub on the market. The iron trucks are securely attached to the shell, and the wheels 6 inches in diameter are fitted with rubber tires. It can be turned in its own length. It has a handsomely finished rim of natural oak, white enameled outside and is fitted with open way valve with hose connection.

Dimensions: Width outside rim, 28 in.; depth inside rim, 17½ in., height from floor, 28½ in.

Size 5½ ft.	45.00
Code LEDEC	
Q/2929 " 6 "	48.00
Code LEEDS	
Q/2930 " 6½ "	58.00
Code LEHIGH	
Q/2933 Hospital Bath Tubs, the same as Q/2928, excepting the copper lining; they are constructed entirely of steel, white enameled both inside and outside, with oak rim. Dimensions: Width outside rim, 28 in., dept 17½ in., height from floor, 28½ in.	
Size 5½ ft.	40.00
Code LUBECK	
Q/2935 " 6 "	43.00
Code LUDLOW	
Tubs can be furnished mounted on rubber tire wheels, 12 inches diameter, making the height from the floor 32 in. additional	15.00
Code LUMBARD	

Note label which our goods bear



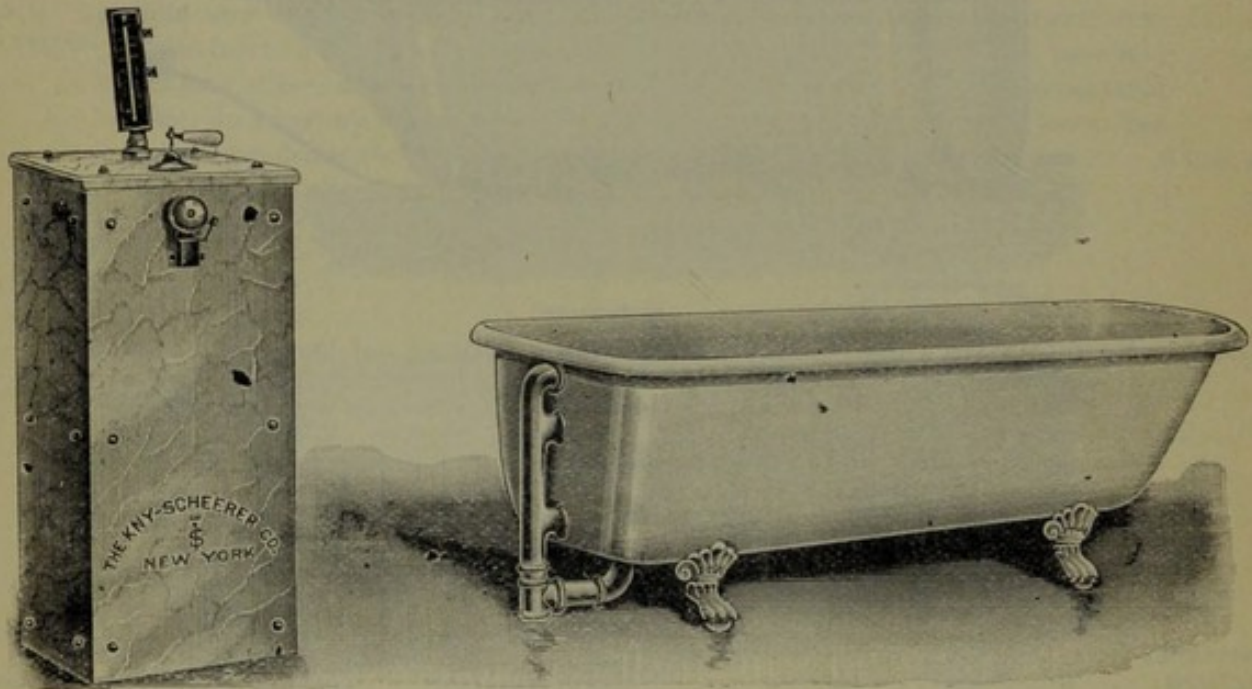
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Hydrotherapy in the Treatment of the Insane

By Prolonged Baths.

ON January 31st, 1905, at a conference of the State of New York Hospital Superintendents with the State Commission in Lunacy, held at the office of the Commission, Dr. E. C. DENT read a paper on "Hydrotherapy in the Treatment of the Insane," in which he said that in this form of treatment less harm resulted to the patient than would have followed, had a course of sedatives been used instead. He called the attention of the conference to a tub which he designed to have the warm water pass over the shoulders and body of the patient from an inlet at the head of the tub. The outlets are at the foot. The tubs can be used for any kind of a tub bath, as the temperature can be regulated by the thermostats controlling each tub.



Q/2940

The laws of physics are applicable to the living body, which means that a high temperature conveyed heat, and a low temperature absorbed heat, but the result differed for the reason that the living body generated or gave off heat, and thereby the normal temperature was kept up. If a higher temperature than the blood was brought in contact with the surface of the body, the cutaneous vessels became dilated, the circulation in the skin accelerated, and the reactions of the cutaneous surface increased. This stimulation was constant and far-reaching, for the reason that an influence would be gained by means of this constant stimulant over more complex organic functions, which in hasty and rapid experiments were lost sight of.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

He submitted some of the reactions observed with a number of patients suffering with psychoses. The results were excellent, as the prolonged bath allayed excitement, produced sleep, improved the appetite, and the mental and physical condition of the patient.

A circular letter was sent by Dr. DENT to a number of superintendents and medical directors of Hospitals for the Insane in the United States, Canada, England, and Germany, asking their opinion of hydrotherapeutic treatment in insanity. In their replies they invariably spoke highly of hydrotherapy and its various forms as a hypnotic and eliminative. When the continuous full bath was used and especially in the German clinics, without exception they placed the procedure in the foremost rank as a hypnotic.

As a result of his experience he knew of no contra-indication for its use. He had administered baths in cases of advanced pulmonary and cardiac diseases and various physical disorders, and as yet had obtained no depressing effects; although he invariably saw a diminution in the blood tension after a number of hours' submersion, the circulation appeared to accommodate itself, and in the larger number of cases treated in the Manhattan State Hospital he had yet to see one serious attack of syncope during the bath. There occurred occasionally an eruption of the skin, which was insignificant, and would disappear in a few days after discontinuance of the bath and with proper treatment. He found it the surest and safest way to modify high arterial tension found in cases of insanity, complicated with leucocytosis. It was a most satisfactory sedative, hypnotic, and efficient eliminative agent, which could be diminished or increased by a higher or lower temperature, though it was seldom necessary to use a higher temperature than 100 degrees F. As an analgesic it was most efficacious, especially in relieving pain of a paroxysmal character, and had been proved to be of marked benefit in pelvic inflammations. Again, as an antipyretic, he had had most excellent results, especially when using the bath at a temperature of from 98 degrees to 99 degrees. In cases where there was marked cutaneous hyperesthesia, which he believed was often the basis of the so-called tactile hallucinations, the prolonged immersion apparently controlled this promptly and satisfactorily.

The Tub is of the best white porcelain enameled iron and is fitted with a nickel plated bell water inlet with a pipe running to the floor at the head end and a nickel plated combination 4 outlet waste pipe, for continuous waste, or to drain any floating foecal discharge or other matter and to completely drain the tub as may be required, dimensions of tub are 78 inches long 29 inches wide, 18 inches deep.

A heavy canvas hammock is suspended by unique method admitting of 3 adjustments in in depth.

The control table is made of galvanized iron with polished marble sides and top and is fitted with hot and cold water supply pipes, mixing chambers and control valve to adjust the temperature to any point, the large angle thermometer has an expansion bulb and is graduated to 120° F the graduations being about 1/8 inch apart to be easily read and has an electric alarm attachment to signal an alarm should the temperature of the water rise to 110° F.

Q/2940 Immersion Tub, DESIGNED BY DR. E. C. DENT, with suspension hammock and Code LEIPSIG Marble paneled control table with mixing chambers and control valve for
1 Tub **\$300.00**

Control Tables can be furnished with 2 or more sets of fitting to control the water for any number of tubs, prices on application.

NOTE. Special reprint of a paper read by DR. S. W. HAMILTON OF THE MANHATTAN STATE HOSPITAL NEW YORK read before the American Psychological association at Washington will be sent on application.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

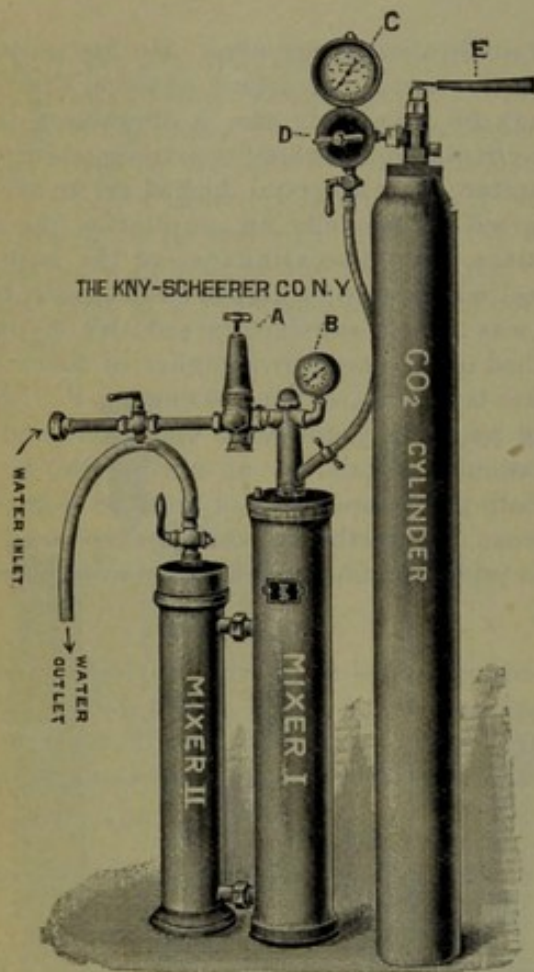
NAUHEIM BATHS

for the

Modern Treatment of Diseases of the Heart, Lungs and Kidneys.

It is possible to greatly improve upon the average results obtained by the medical, dietetic and hygienic management of these cases. In the principal chronic diseases of these organs, drugs, diet and hygiene supply the foundation rather than the superstructure of treatment, and the most decisive measures remain to be added to them.

The application of carbonic acid gas for therapeutic purposes has been too well established by the famous European Spas, and by many in America to warrant more than a reference to the publications * †



NAUHEIM CARBONIC ACID BATH

Until the present time, hospitals, sanatoria and private institutions have been compelled to resort to rather primitive and inefficient substitutes for preparing a Nauheim Bath which would equal in efficiency, the natural spring waters of this celebrated spa.

The Zeotoo Mixing Cylinders, of which we herewith present an illustration, are intended to be connected with the hydrant water wherever a pressure of at least 20 to 50 pounds may be had. The apparatus consists of two cylinders, connected intimately with each other by pipe conduits, each cylinder having interior mixing chambers by which a thoroughly saturated water is obtained. The principle upon which this apparatus is constructed lies in the possibility of mixing gas and water under the same amount of pressure. The pressure of the hydrant water is the unit according to which the gas pressure is regulated. To accomplish this purpose a pressure regulator is placed upon the water supply pipe, also a pressure registering gauge. For connection with the liquified carbonic acid cylinder, a gas pressure regulator and pressure registering gauge are supplied. This forms the equipment ready to be set up at the head or foot end of a bath tub, and the apparatus is ready to be connected by any plumber to the water supply pipes.

We also furnish a single mixer, intended for use in cases where only low water pressure is available. This apparatus works automatically, the water being taken from a tank, which may be elevated above the mixer from 8 to 12 feet, or be located on the roof.

Both sets of apparatus work to perfection, and supply the carbonated water highly saturated in ample quantity. Their manipulation is very simple, and their construction durable. An advantage in their favor is economy, for with a cylinder containing about 20 pounds of liquified carbonic acid, 20 to 25 Nauheim Baths may be prepared. Such baths are in every way equal to the natural carbonic spring water, but since the amount of the carbonic saturation can be regulated at will, they are in this respect superior to waters as given in Nauheim and other European spas,

Q/2945 Price, large size double cylinders..... \$120.00
Code LEMBECK

Q/2948 Price, small size single cylinders..... 90.00
Code LIEBAU

* Diseases of the Heart. THOS. E. SATTERTHWAITE, M. D.

† Carbonic Acid in Medicine. A. ROSE, M. D.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Carbonic Acid Gas Bath

For The

Modern Treatment of Diseases of the Heart, Lungs and Kidneys.

Carbonic acid is absorbed by the skin and has a reflex action on the vasometer centers, followed by dilatation of the arteries and capillaries, and this dilatation is manifested by a sensation of warmth and redness of the skin. The pneumogastric is affected, for the frequency of the pulse is lessened. The inspirations become deeper. Dilatation of the vessels permits them to be better filled, and this means acceleration of the blood current, as we shall see presently. Diminution in cardiac frequently favors diastole, so that the ventricles are better filled, and while they discharge more blood they take up more blood and relieve venous congestion. In this way there is a tendency to restore the balance of circulation between the arterial and venous systems.



Q/2952

Q/2952 Carbonic Acid Gas Bath, DESIGNED BY ACHILLES ROSE, M. D. The tub is constructed of metal formed to accommodate the patient comfortably in a sitting position, and has a wood rim and iron rail at the rear. The patient is treated without the removal of any clothing and with entire absence of any inconvenience, as the gas readily penetrates all clothing. The gas is let into the tub by a rubber tube from an ordinary cylinder of commercial liquified carbonic acid; a lighted candle placed on a level with the ensiform process will become extinguished when the gas from the cylinder reaches the same level then the gas is shut off. Carbonic acid gas being heavier than the air cannot rise above the top edge of the tub to disturb the patient. Should the gas more than fill the cabinet it would run over the edge and fall to the floor the same as water, so there exists no possibility of harm.

Dimensions of tub 36 x 36 in. Price..... **\$60.00**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Local Application of Hot Air.

Application of hot air in Therapy is not new; but ever since Tallerman, in London, England, constructed an apparatus by which he was able to apply hot air up to a temperature of 300° F. (140° Celsius), the method has attracted greater attention and is now largely in use.

For Hospitals and Sanitaria we recommend the patented "Sprague Dry Hot Air Apparatus," which we describe elsewhere, and which in efficiency and solidity of construction surpass by far all other apparatus placed upon the market.

For use by Medical Practitioners and Patients, Dr. F. Krause has devised a series of smaller-sized chambers particularly well suited for local treatment of, and adaptable to various parts of the human body.

These apparatus are made of a wire-frame, covered inside and outside with asbestos board and lined with cloth outside.

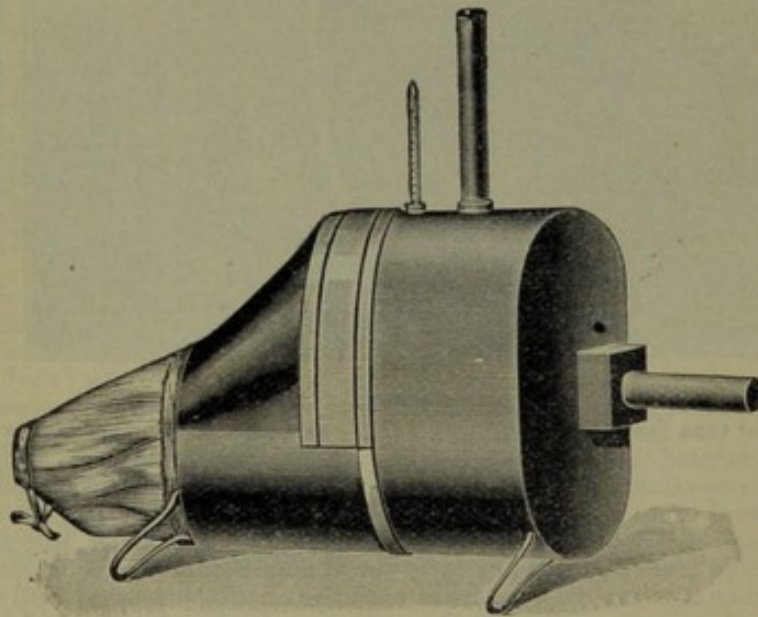
The cloth extension pieces attached to the chamber are buckled tightly on to the limb so as to exclude air from the outside. It is advisable to use a layer of absorbent cotton under the band before tightening it. To obtain a perfectly air-tight closure on the shoulder joint and coxo-femoral articulation (hip joint), greater care must be taken; but, with suitable bandaging, it can be quickly and most satisfactorily accomplished.

When the hot air enters it does not come into direct contact with the patient's skin, but first strikes an asbestos plate and thence is conducted into the chamber proper. Care should also be taken that the mercury bulb of the thermometer does not touch the patient's skin, as it is liable to cause burns and blisters on account of its high conductive qualities.

The heat generator can be furnished with gas or alcohol burners.

Before applying any extremely high temperature, the sensitiveness of each individual patient must be tested. It is advisable not to apply more than 180 to 190° F. to begin with, and then to gradually increase the temperature up to a point of heat which the patient can endure without discomfort. Some persons cannot stand more than 180° F., some others up to 210°, and again, in many cases 250 to 300° F. can be applied.

When removing the apparatus from the patient, again be careful not to have the thermometer touch the skin to avoid burning.



Appliance for Foot.

Q/2970 Hot Air Apparatus, designed by Dr. F. Krause.

Code MACON Appliance for Foot, complete with stove and burner\$25.00

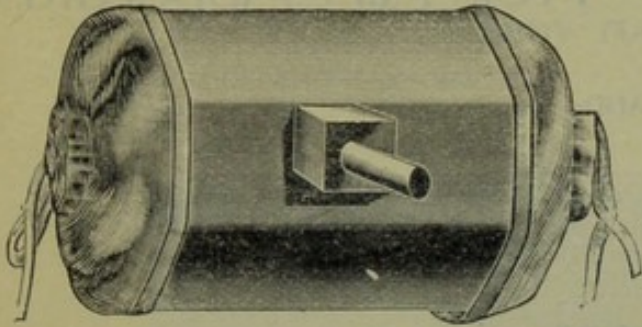
Note label which our goods bear



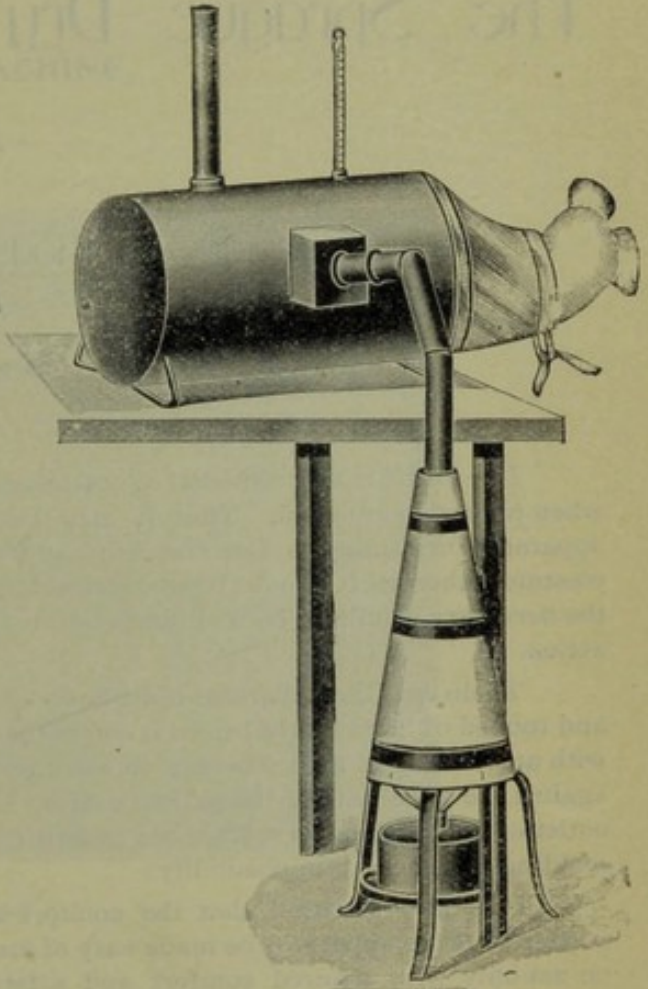
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

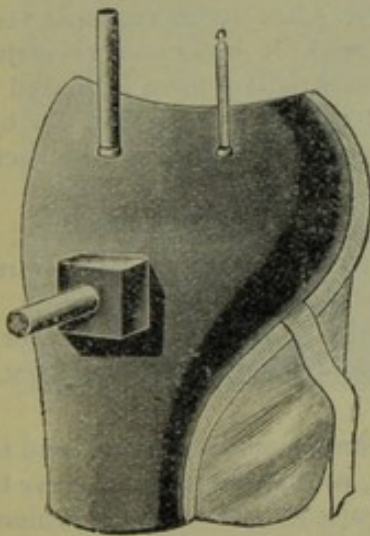
HOT AIR APPARATUS—Continued.



Appliance for Knee and Elbow.
Q/2971



Appliance for Hand.
Showing Stove with Lamp.
Q/2973



Appliance
for Shoulder or Hip.
Q/2972

Q/2971 Hot Air Apparatus, <i>designed by Dr. F. Krause.</i>		
Code MADANY	Appliance for Knee or Elbow, complete with stove and lamp, each	\$18.00
Q/2972	Appliance for Shoulder, right or left, " " " " "	24.00
Code MADISON		
Q/2973	Appliance for Hand, " " " " "	18.00
Code MADURA		

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

The Sprague Dry Hot Air Apparatus

—AND—

The "Sprague Methods" in Thermaerotherapy.



Dry Hot Air as a remedial agent takes a foremost place in mechanical therapeutics when properly employed. That it may be correctly used, it becomes a necessity that the apparatus furnishing the Dry Hot Air, and within which the patient must be placed to receive treatment therewith, should be so constructed that the element thus employed be brought to the necessary condition both of temperature and dryness before the patient is subjected to its action.

To do this, the apparatus must be so arranged that the intaking, normal air, be heated and robbed of its moisture before it enters the treatment chamber. Then, as we are dealing with an element of great energy, means must be provided to control its action, to guard against the possibility of the patient coming in contact with heated metal, and for the free outlet of the air that has reabsorbed moisture thrown off by the patient in treatment, so that scalding becomes an impossibility.

It is also essential that the comfort of the patient be made absolute, and is also important that the apparatus be made easy of manipulation, so that the processes may be carried on not only with assured comfort and safety of the patient, but with convenience to the operator.

All these points of advantage are claimed for the "Sprague."

The Sprague method of administering Dry Hot Air is only possible with the Sprague Dry Hot Air Machines.

We give herewith a number of reasons which demand the construction of a strong and safe apparatus, and a few therapeutical reasons which seem to demand the employment of such an apparatus as is presented in the "Sprague," by the conscientious physician, the one looking for the widest range of usefulness and fullest benefit for his patients.

Your attention is invited to the following statements which are briefly presented :

Note label which our goods bear



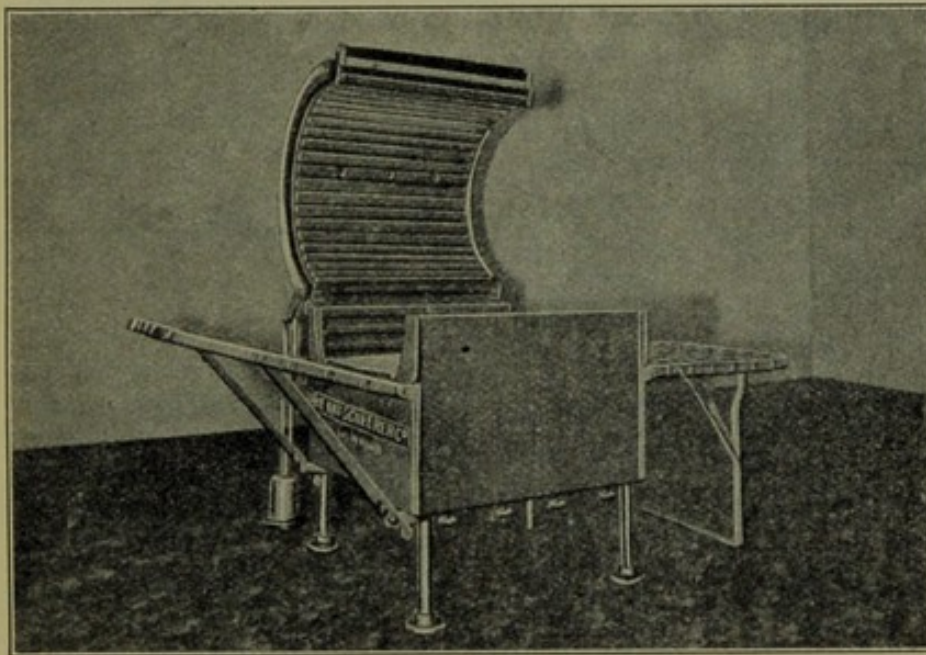
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Massiveness of Construction.

The machines are of massive construction (the "Body" apparatus weighing about 750 lbs. the "Leg and Arm" about 350 lbs.) to give gradual rise of temperature and to maintain uniformly heated conditions. It also prevents the possibility of an accidental upsetting of

BODY MACHINE.



Q/2980

Showing general method of construction.

the "Leg and Arm" apparatus while in operation, a menace to the patient undergoing treatment in the cheap and flimsy forms of so-called hot air cylinders offered to the medical world.

Importance of Gradual Rise in Temperature ; Uniform Conditions.

By the gradual rise of and uniformity of temperature burns and heat prostrations are prevented ; the patient can be subjected to much higher temperatures and remain longer under the treatment with comfort and benefit.

Dry-Hot-Air a Necessity.

It is of the utmost importance to keep the air in the treatment chamber **dry**, as this allows more copious perspiration, the evaporation of which is rapid. It enables the patient

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

to bear much higher temperatures; is far less depressing than moist air. There is no danger of heat stroke, as the sweat glands are stimulated to activity. It stimulates the cutaneous nerves and circulation, gives better results in the absorption of abnormal deposits or infiltrations, in relieving pain and congestions of internal organs.

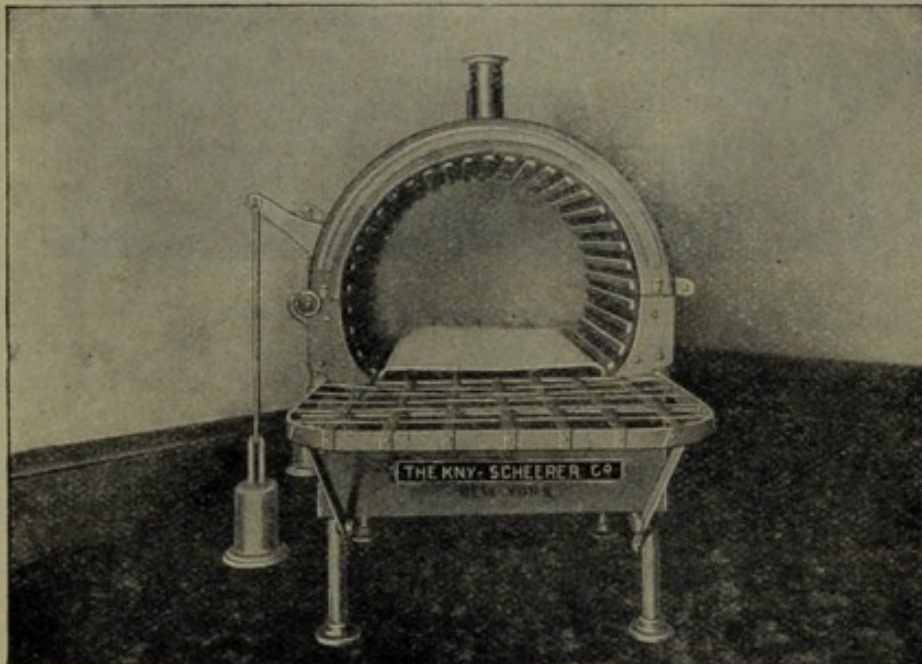
Dry-Hot-Air can only be obtained by Continuous Circulation.

The constant circulation of the heated air carries off the moisture that evaporates from the surface of the patient's body, preventing scalds which would result if the moisture was left to accumulate in the chamber at a temperature above that of boiling water (212° F.)

A Very Poor Conductor.

Air is a very poor conductor of heat. Water is heated by convection, metals by conduction, but **circulation** is necessary to heat air.

BODY MACHINE.



Q/2980

End view through apparatus.

Control of Circulation.

The air used for treatment is taken into the apparatus through openings provided and released between the inner and intermediate cylinders, where it being heated, expands,

Note label which our goods bear

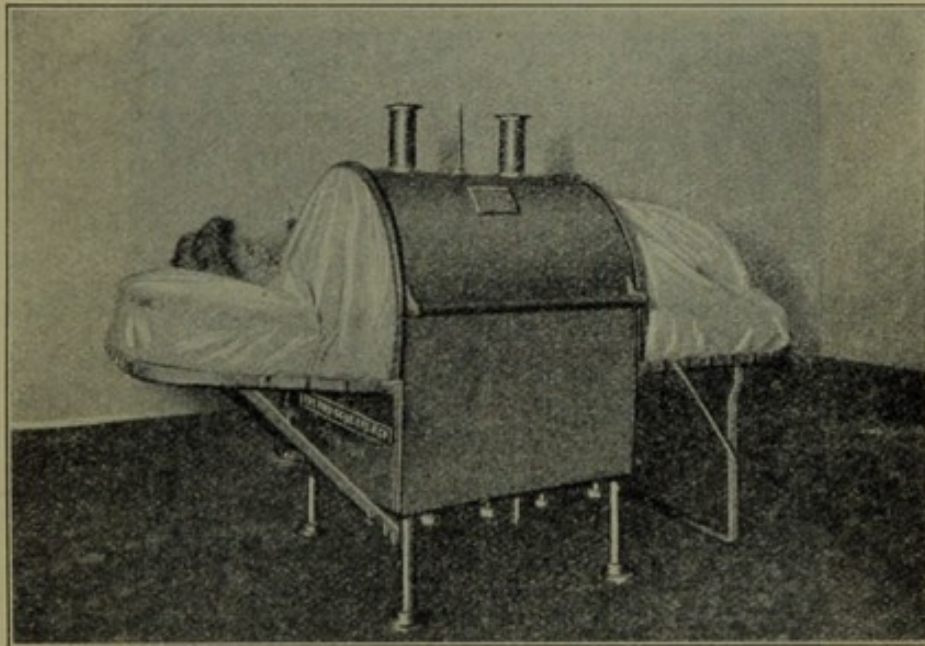


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

finding its way into the treatment chamber through apertures in the inner cylinder. The circulation is directed toward the body in treatment, coming upon it in a shower of dry heat; perspiration being excited, the heated air takes it up and in form of vapor, or steam, is taken out of the chamber through the exit pipes fixed in top of the apparatus.

BODY MACHINE.



Q/29

Patient and treatment.

No possibility of burns from contact with heated metal. Fibrous Magnesia and Cork, the best known non-absorbents of heat.

All the metal parts of the apparatus liable to be touched by the patient in treatment are covered by poor heat conductors. Ribs of cork line the treatment chamber. Rims of wood cover the ends of the machines. Mattresses of fibrous magnesia or ground cork, are provided for the patient to rest upon. These substances never become uncomfortably heated during treatment.

In treatment the head of the patient is always outside the apparatus.

Dry air at high temperatures is irrespirable, therefore it is impossible to apply it when the head as well as the body are being treated, as is the case in the Turkish bath.

Note label which our goods bear



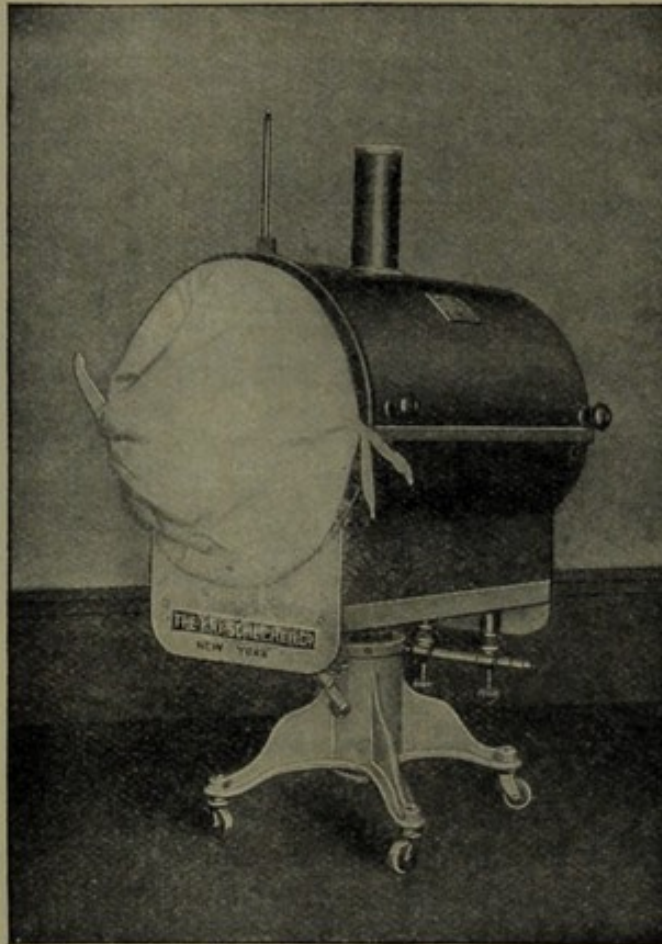
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Breathing Cool Air.

Again the inspiration of cool air while the body is in a hot atmosphere increases the beneficial effect on internal congestion. The actual temperature comfortably borne by a patient in our apparatus is at least 150° F. greater than would be possible if the head was within the chamber. The danger of cerebral congestion is reduced to the minimum.

LEG AND ARM MACHINE.



Q/2985

General view from receiving end, showing rubber wheel ball bearing casters, pedestal, angleing device, gas burners, hinged cylinder closed, also canvas end, thermometer and vent stack.

The advantages of Reclining During Treatment.

The reclining posture of occupants of the Sprague body apparatus while under treatment is restful to the patient and obviates the danger of syncope that those using cabinets so often suffer from. Syncope and heat stroke are also due to the lack of air circulation in the cabinets. The heart has much less work to do with the body in a horizontal position.

Note label which our goods bear



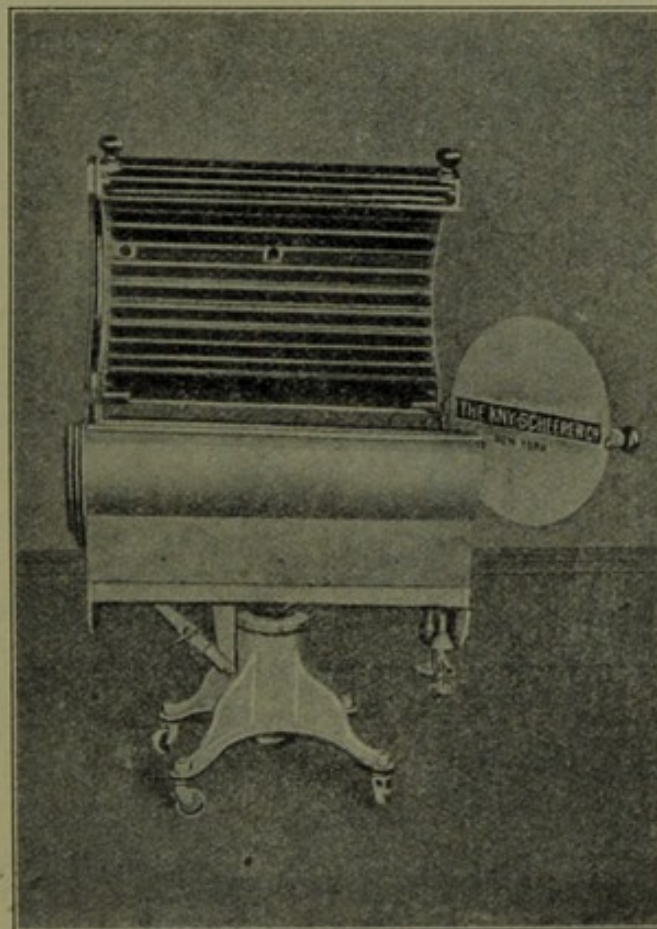
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Methods are controlled solely by us.

Hot air is only of value, therapeutically, when it is obtained and maintained **dry** throughout the treatment. This method is absolutely our own, controlled by us through Letters Patent of the United States.

LEG AND ARM MACHINE.



Q/2985

Side view showing upper section of cylinder thrown back on its hinges.

Investigate Design and Finish.

Intending purchasers of Dry-Hot-Air Apparatus are respectfully asked to thoroughly investigate the perfection of mechanical detail involved in our machines and the therapeutic importance and safety of the "Sprague Method."

Note label which our goods bear



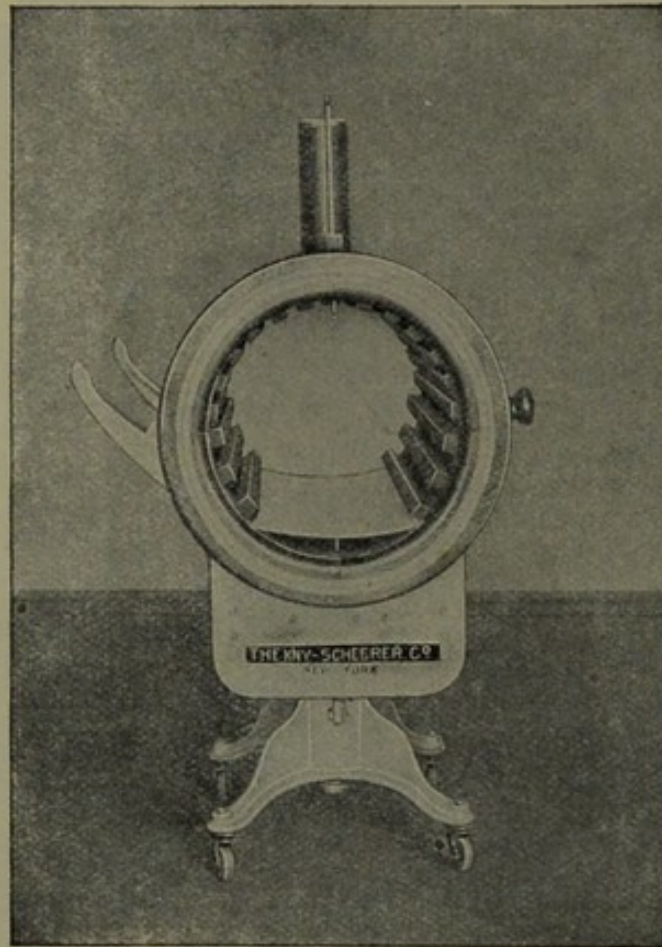
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Can be used in the finest apartments.

In every detail of construction we have had in mind. First, the production of an apparatus of unequalled value in a curative sense; next, to produce a **self-contained**, easily managed, and safe apparatus that can be placed anywhere, even in the finest furnished and carpeted office or treatment chamber.

LEG AND ARM MACHINE.



Q/2985

End view through apparatus.

The Sprague Dry-Hot-Air apparatus is made in two classes — "A" and "B". Class "A" has external finishing sheets of highly polished brass, nickel-plated, making them objects of rich furnishing, in the physicians outfitting; whereas Class "B" has an external finishing sheet of Russia iron. The therapeutical value of one class is equal to that of the other. Each apparatus leaves our shops complete in itself, ready for work, by merely attaching the gas supply.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Q/2980 Sprague Dry-Hot Air Apparatus

Code MAINE	Body Machine, Class "A".....	\$300.00
Q/2982	" " " " "B".....	275.00
Code MALACA		

Equipment for Body Machine.

- 1 Asbestos lined sheet metal floor protector,
- 1 Asbestos lined sheet metal tray to support the fibrous magnesia mattress upon which the patient lies,
- 2 Pipe frame extension ends, with slatted steel mattress supports for head and feet,
- 1 Hard wood fender,
- 1 Fibrous magnesia "body pad", 33" x 20" x 3",
- 2 Canvas slip covers for "body pad",
- 2 Fibrous magnesia side rolls, 33' x 3",
- 2 Upholstered mattresses for the extension ends,
- 1 Set of white cotton mattress protectors,
- 1 Canvas 6' 6" stretcher,
- 1 Metal framed canvas covered canopy,
- 2 Canvas end curtains to enclose ends of machine,
- 1 Rubber covered hair pillow,
- 1 400° F. thermometer,
- A Set of Bunsen gas burners complete with extra ½" stop cock.

Q/2985 Sprague Dry-Hot Air Apparatus

Code MANTUA	Leg and Arm Machine, Class "A".....	\$200.00
Q/2987	" " " " "B".....	175.00
Code MILAN		

Equipment for Leg and Arm Machine.

- 1 Asbestos lined sheet metal tray support for mattress,
- 1 Limb supporting pad, size 2" x 8" x 33",
- 2 Canvas slip covers for pads,
- 2 Fibrous magnesia or cork filled canvas rolls 2" x 8",
- 1 Canvas attachment for treating Leg, Arm, or shoulder,
- 1 Canvas attachment, four skirted, for treating the Hip, entire track of Spine, or for treating the Abdomen,
- 1 400° F. thermometer,
- 1 Set Bunsen gas burners, complete with flexible gas hose and extra ½" stop cock.

NOTE. Pamphlet on the technique of the "Sprague Method" of administering Dry-Hot-Air and general care of patient and management of the apparatus, furnished to purchasers of the machines.

Note label which our goods bear

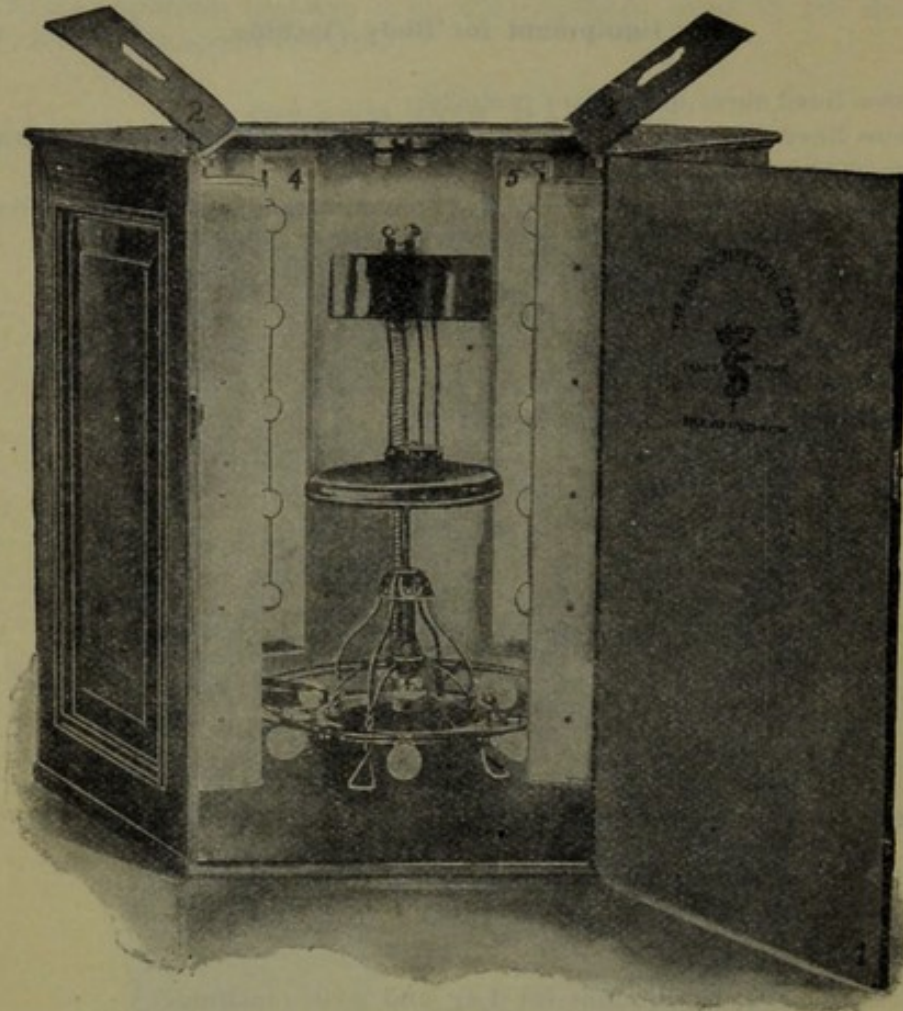


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Electric Light Bath Cabinet.

Owing to the increasing use of light and heat as therapeutic agents, there is considerable demand for an efficient, moderate priced, light bath cabinet, something suitable for a physician's office or for private family use. To meet this demand our Solar Light Bath Cabinet has been designed and constructed.



The cabinet is entirely constructed of metal. It consists of five drawn sheet steel panels set upon hexagonal steel base with door and top.

The exterior is handsomely enameled, finished in quartered oak, while the interior is entirely white.

The top of the cabinet is provided with two hinged doors, opening for the head to protrude so as to enable the bather to inhale the pure air of the room; two smaller openings for the hands are also provided.

A chair with adjustable seat is furnished so any height can be obtained.

A series of incandescent lamps are arranged in groups in the cabinet and reflect upon all parts of the body with equal radiance.

All wiring is enclosed in steel tubes and each set of lamps is separately provided with safety fuses forming separate circuits. This type is approved by the N. Y. Board of Fire Underwriters.

The cabinet can be operated from the direct or alternating current circuits of 104, 110 or 220 volts.

Special catalogues with prices sent on receipt of application.

Code MILFORD

Note label which our goods bear



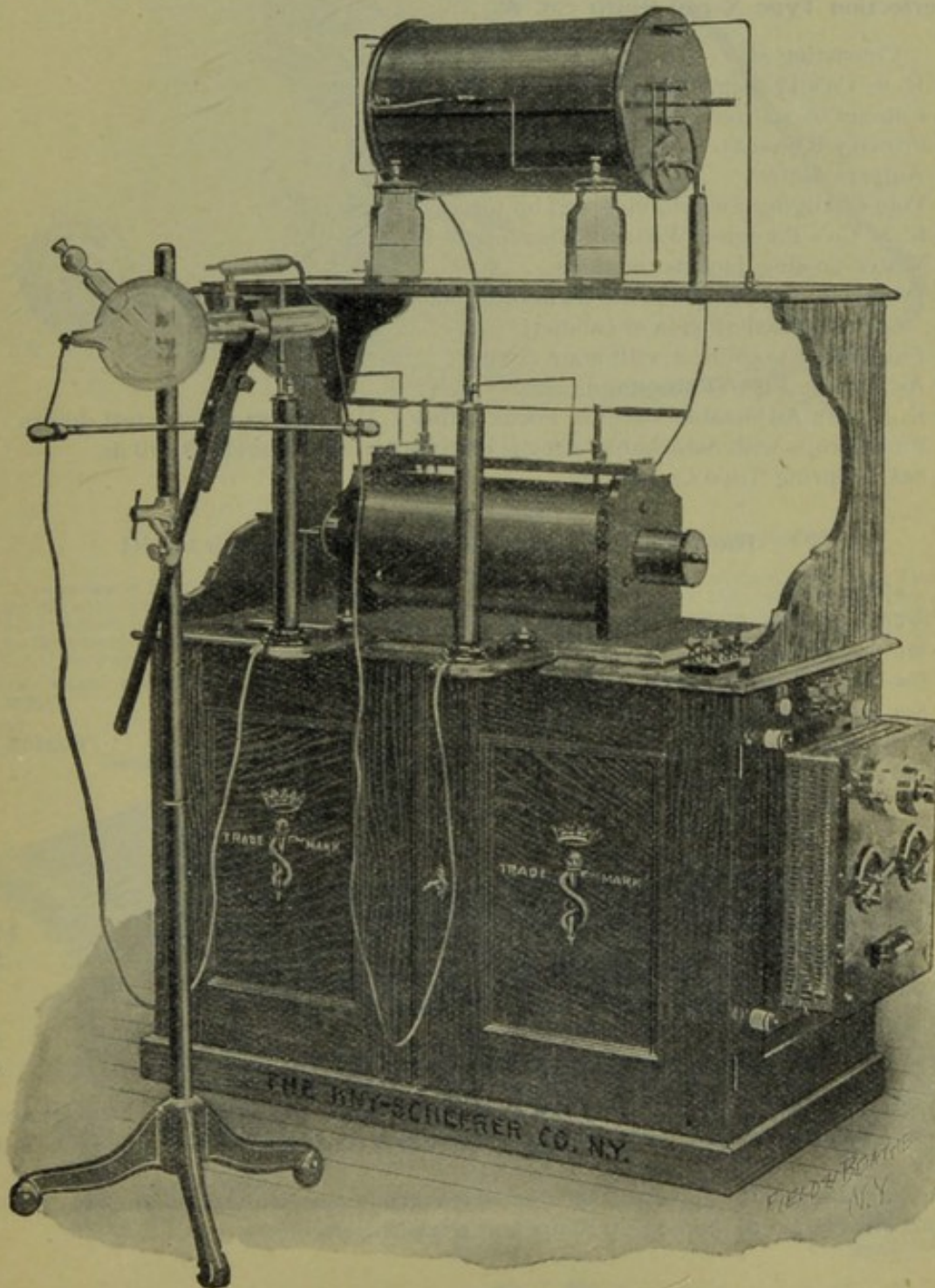
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

X-ray and High Frequency Apparatus.

Since its discovery the X-rays have become one of the most important factors in the Medical Armamentarium, its utilization has been rapid and extensive, and, though much has already been accomplished, its field of usefulness is probably far from the limit of its possibilities; in fact, so important has it become that no physician can conscientiously avoid using it. Its value as an aid to diagnosis alone aside from its utility in treating certain diseases, would justify its installation.

Of even more recent date than the X-ray is the use of High Frequency Currents for treatments. The great popularity of this current is due in part to the ease with which it can be obtained from the X-ray Coil which needs only the addition of a resonator and a pair of condensers to give a perfect High Frequency.



G/6110.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY'S X-RAY EQUIPMENT "PERFECTION TYPE."

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

To medical practitioners desirous of combining with their radiographic and radiotherapeutic work the use of OUDIN's apparatus for the treatment with high frequency currents we recommend our **Perfection Type X-ray Equipment with High Frequency Current Apparatus.**

With a suitable set of Electrodes this attachment gives better results than can be obtained with the troublesome and rather unreliable static machine.

Following we are quoting an assortment of various complete outfits of apparatus and for the convenience of our friends we give prices for complete equipments inclusive and exclusive of the high frequency attachments.

G/6110 Perfection Type X-ray Outfit No. 8.

Consisting of—

- 1 K.-S. Co's 12 inch Flame Type Coil.
- 1 Cabinet of quartered oak with concealed wiring.
- 1 Primary Rheostat.
- 1 Ampere Meter
- 1 Pole Changing Switch, mounted on top of cabinet.
- 2 K.-S. Co's Patented Wehnelt Electrolytic Interrupters.
- 2 Water-Cooling Jackets for same.
- 1 Double Throw, Double Pole Switch for placing either interrupter into series (mounted on side of cabinet)
- 1 Fuse Block to connect with main circuit.
- 1 Adjustable Floor Tube stand.
- 2 K.-S. Co's Adjustable Vacuum Focus Tubes. Heavy pattern of latest design.
- 1 Fluoroscope with detachable screen, Platino-Barium-Cyanide, 8 x 10 in.
- 1 Set of Spring Tape Connectors.

The High Frequency Current Attachment.

Consists of—

- 1 Solenoid, K.-S. Co's Special Type, all enclosed in hard rubber.
- 1 Muffled Spark Gap.
- 1 Set of two Leyden Jars.
- 1 Set of six assorted Vacuum Electrodes.
- 1 Universal Handle for same.
- 1 Insulated Cord with snap hook.

PRICES.

	Complete Equipment including High Frequency Current Apparatus.	
Code MOCA	For 110 or 220 Volts direct current	\$450.00
Code MOGUL	" 104 or 220 " alternating current	500.00
	Equipment without High Frequency Apparatus.	
Code MONACO	For 110 or 220 Volts direct current	400.00
Code MONTE	" 104 or 220 " alternating current	450.00

With no intention of dwelling upon its merits in detail, we have no hesitation in stating that our apparatus in point of efficiency and reliable construction is superior to the product of any other manufacturer.

We desire to state that the apparatus mentioned is made in our own factory by skilled mechanics and under the supervision of thoroughly competent electrical engineers.

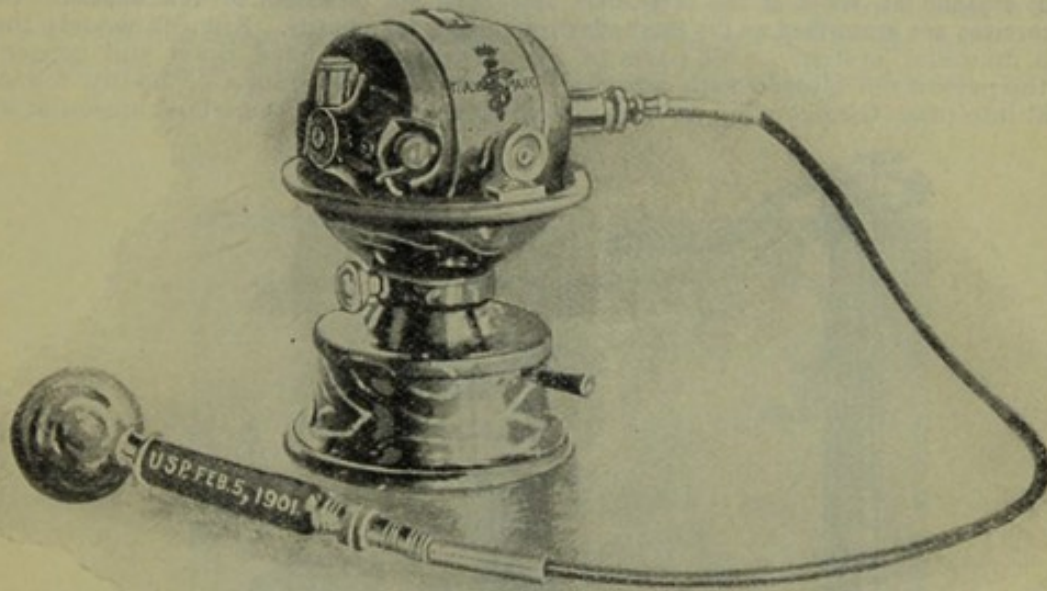
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Vibratory Massage Apparatus



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

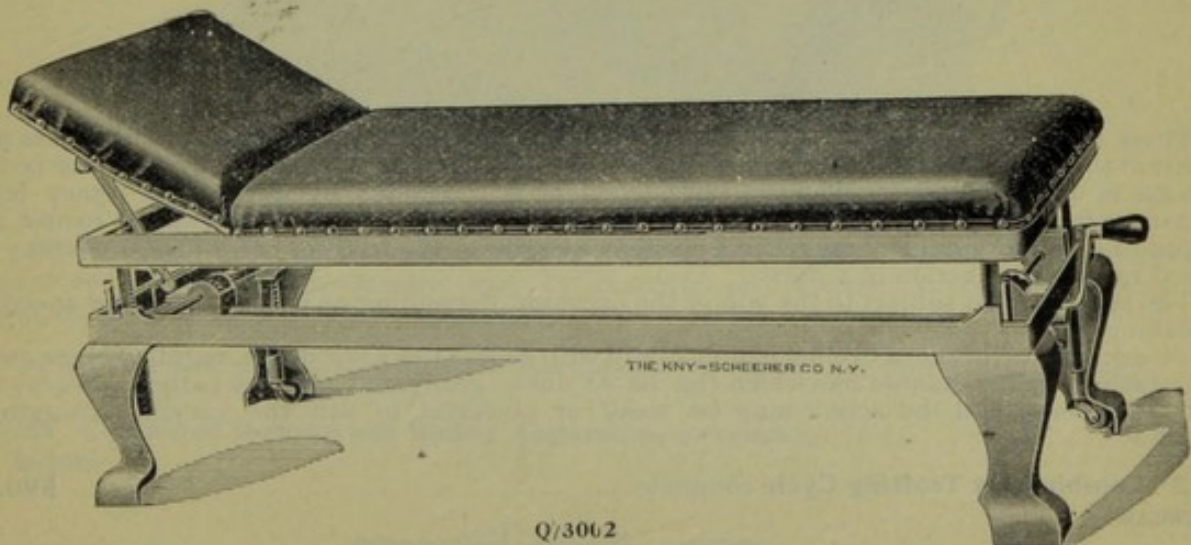
Q/2995-97

Direct Current Motors to be used on Desk, Table or Pedestal.

A convenient form of our $\frac{1}{2}$ HP motor of the enclosed type mounted upon a Universal Carriage, permitting angular elevation and circular movement upon center pivots at the same time. This is a very desirable pattern for operative surgery, as the motor may be swung into any position giving absolute freedom to the operator, and holding the motor rigid against vibration. It also may be locked in any given position if desired.

- Q/2995 Motor with Speed Controller, for 110 volts, direct current
- Code MOSEL
- Q/2997 " " " " 220 " " "
- Code MOSCOW

Complete special catalogue of Electrical Apparatus for prices sent on application.



Q/3002

- Q/3002 Massage Couch, strongly constructed of iron, arranged to be adjusted to any height from 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. It is mounted on heavy rubber rollers, automatically adjusted, so when the couch is extended the wheels are off the floor, making it steady and firm. Upholstered in olive green or maroon pantasote.
- Code MUNICH
- Price.....

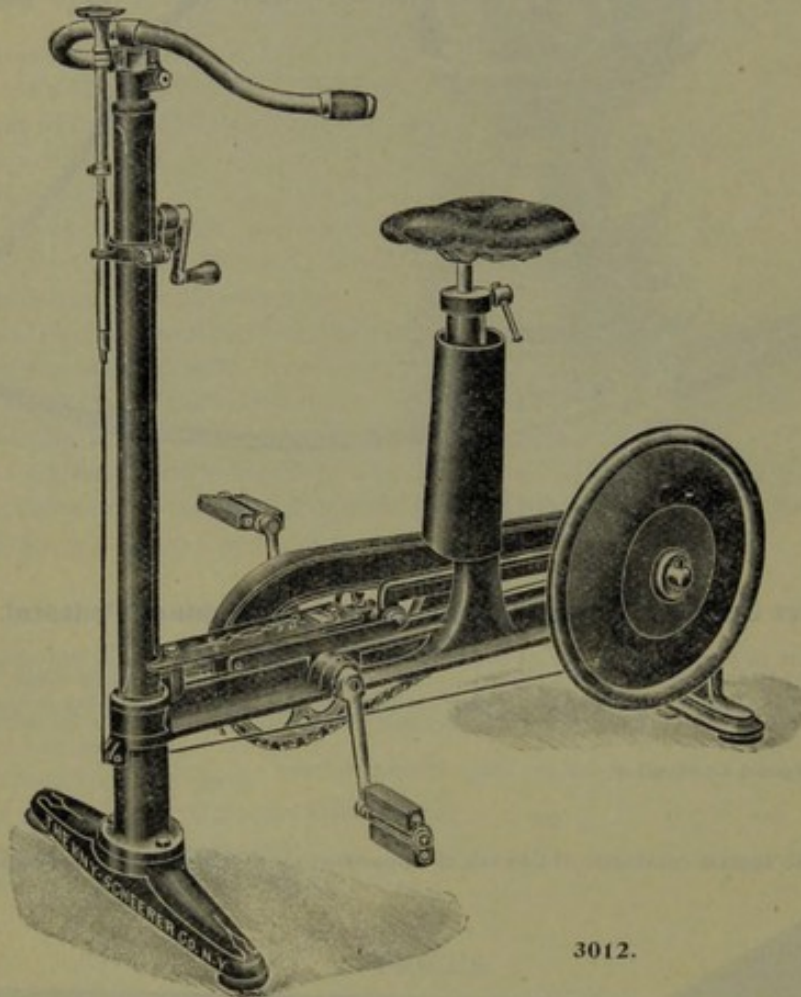
\$150.00

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Mechanico-Gymnastics.

The Combination Trotting and Bicycle Apparatus is the best apparatus for Home Gymnastics combining the various forms of muscular exercise as Trotting and Riding, Hill Climbing and Cycling.

Horse Back Riding, Hill Climbing and Cycling it is well known will increase the appetite and produce a better assimilation of the food. No other exercise causes so rapid and thorough a consumption of the superfluous organic fat, while at the same time preventing the formation of new deposit. For this reason these exercises are prescribed as the most effective remedy for obesity. Simultaneously they also strengthen the muscular system as all parts of the structure are acted upon and consequently do not reduce the person not blessed with adipose. Almost all the groups of bodily muscles are equally brought into play, thus causing an harmonious development of the whole muscular system.



3012.

These forms of hygienic exercise are carried out on the Trotting Cycle with a naturalness perfectly equal to the real thing. The patient himself sets the apparatus in motion by means of pedals such as are in use on bicycles. The trotting movement is controlled by means of a rotary lever which can be worked at will by the operator during use. The action may be regulated to suit any case, from the gentle vibratory movement peculiar to cycling, the trotting effect if desired may be increased to the sharp action of a horse.

The speed is also subject to the will of the operator, depending as it does upon the speed of the pedalling.

To achieve the effect of cycling exercise only with shocks there is a brake, regulated by a small wheel attached to the handle bar which can be so finely graduated that the patient governs the machine with ease and the action may be weak or powerful to suit the varying strength of individuals.

Q/3012 Combination Trotting Cycle complete..... \$90.00
Code MURILLO

Note label which our goods bear



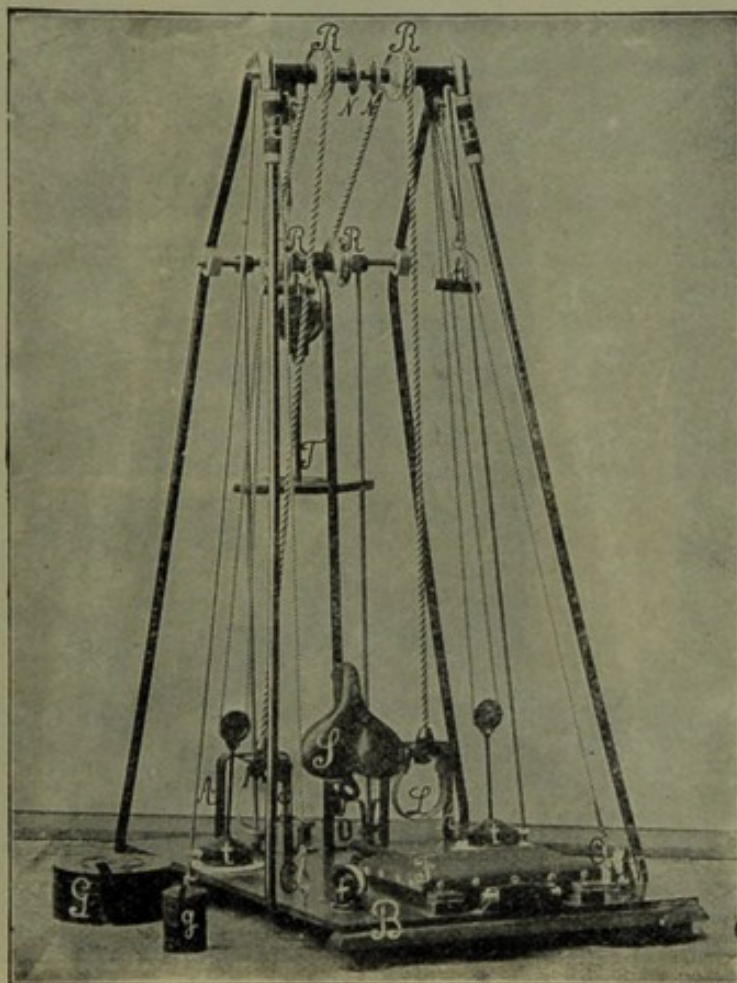
for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

MECHANICO-GYMNASTICS—Continued.

The combined **Rowing and Riding** apparatus shown below meets the demands of a home gymnastic apparatus for those requiring muscular exercise and is universally recommended as a cure for chronic functional disorders, as well as a preventative of the physical disturbances induced by a sedentary life, want of exercise and so on.

These exercises strengthen the muscular system and induce an increased consumption of oxygen while the exhalation of carbonic acid is from four to five times the amount thrown off in a quiescent state, the respiration becomes deeper, the heart action is strengthened and the circulation quickened.



The rowing or the saddle riding is done in a natural position, the ropes and pulleys adjust themselves perfectly and the tension may be increased or decreased by the adjustments of the various weights which accompany the machine.

The base is of wood nicely finished, the uprights are of tubular iron nicely painted.

Q/3023 Combined Rowing and Riding Apparatus, complete \$120.00
Code MUROVA

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Sanatorium Chairs and Tents



Q/3041 Tent, DESIGNED BY DR. S. A. KNOFF, (New York,) for the rest cure in the open air treatment. The frame is made of steel and is fitted with means for securing it to the ground; the detachable cover is of heavy sail canvas; when not in use the frame may be folded flat.

Code NAPIER

Price complete with cover.....\$25.00

For description of the Chair, see Q/.3059.

Note label which our goods bear



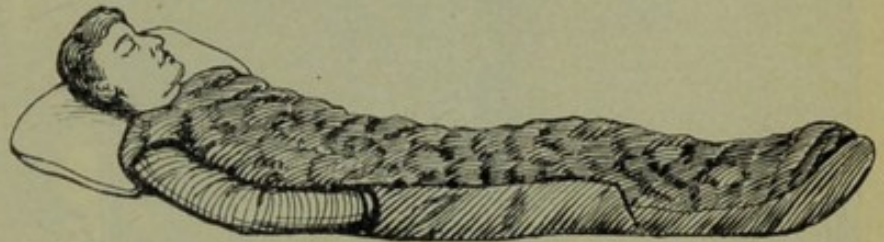
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Sanatorium Chairs.



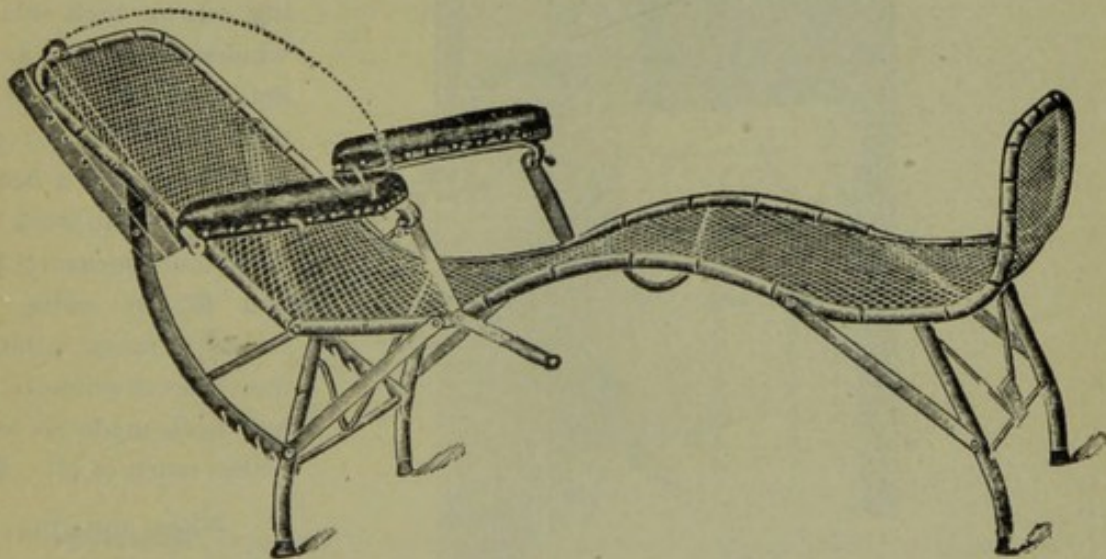
Q/3047



Q/3051

Q/3047 Sleeping Hood, made of heavy hand knitted wool, with draw string and hooks
 Code **NATICK** for adjusting the size of the face opening, it may be turned down and used
 as a muffler. Price..... **\$2.25**

Q/3051 Sleeping Bag warmly quilted with two pockets..... **18.00**
 Code **NASSAU**



Q/3059

Q/3059 Dr. S. A. Knopf's Sanatorium Chair, 1905 Model, made entirely of metal,
 Code **NEVADA** with reclining back, strong woven wire top, and folding arm rests making it
 easily accessible for feeble patients.
 The form of this chair adapts itself readily to the anatomical lines, affording
 to the patient absolute relaxation and comfort during the Open Air Treat-
 ment. Price..... **25.00**

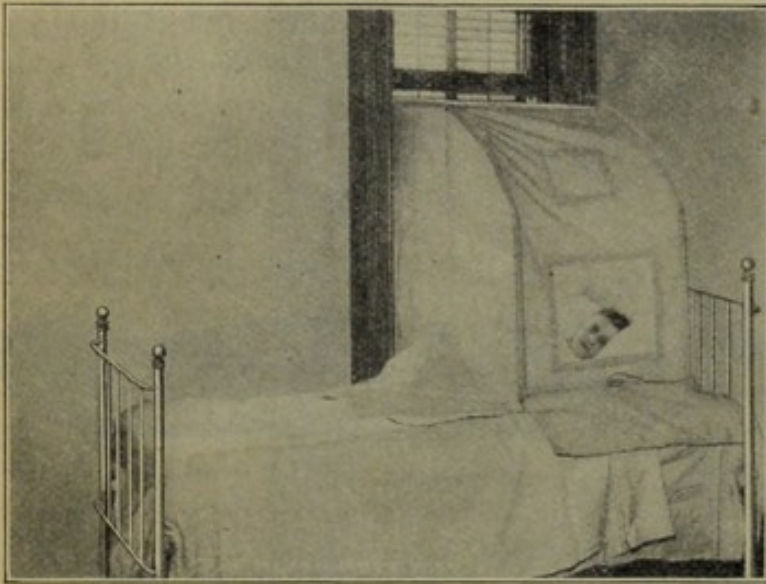
Note label which our goods bear



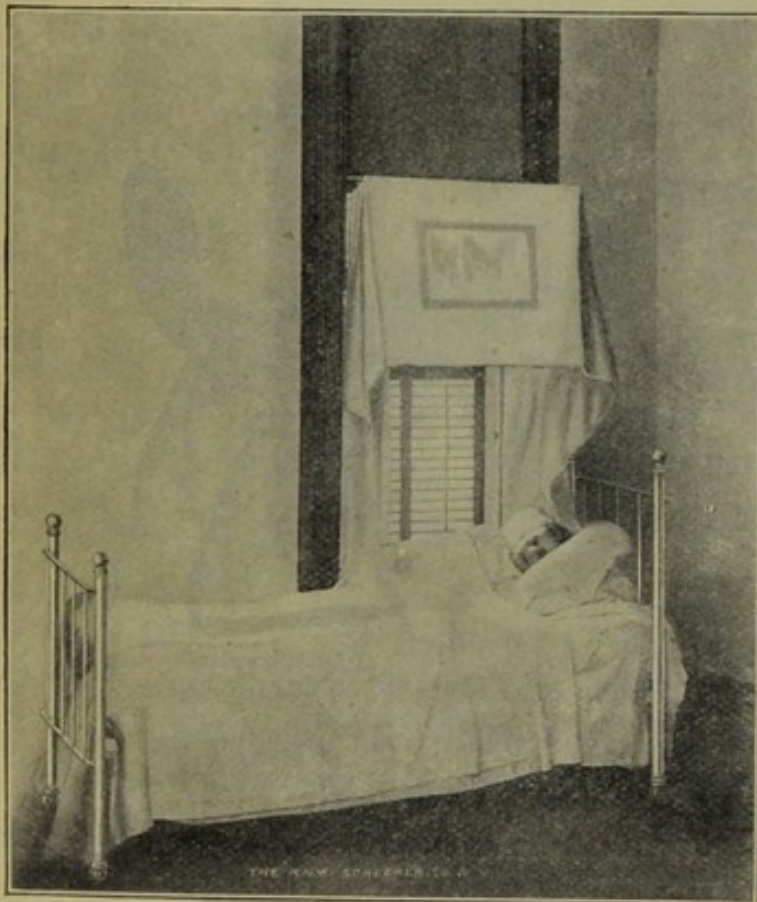
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

IN-DOOR TENTS.



Q/3069 TENT OPEN.



Q/3069 TENT CLOSED.

Q/3069 Indoor Window Tent, DESIGNED BY DR. S. A. KNOPF, NEWARK (New York) for the rest cure and open air treatment in the home. The illustrations give a clear idea of how these tents are constructed and used. They embody the latest developments and improvements and will be found of incalculable value for the purpose for which designed. Even persons not afflicted with pulmonary trouble are using them to gain robust health. These tents are easily attached to a window by means of two small hooks fastened to the window casing, one on each side of the window, and can be as readily detached and placed out of the way. They are regularly made to fit over a bed 36 in. wide, while the stock sizes of these tents measure 30", 35" and 40" in width, which covers a range suitable for most sizes of windows. Price has been made so as to be within reach of all. . . **\$10.00**

When ordering please measure width of window and ascertain which of the widths of tents specified will fit, allowing 2 in. extra for hooks. Special widths or lengths of window tents can be made to order at somewhat higher prices.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Sanatorium Accessories



Q/3091

Q/3091 Aquarium, designed to meet the requirements of an ornamental as well as hygienic appurtenance for the sick-room and sanatorium, consisting of a large, strong glass receptacle, mounted on white enameled stand with four shelves for jardinières.

Made in three sizes:

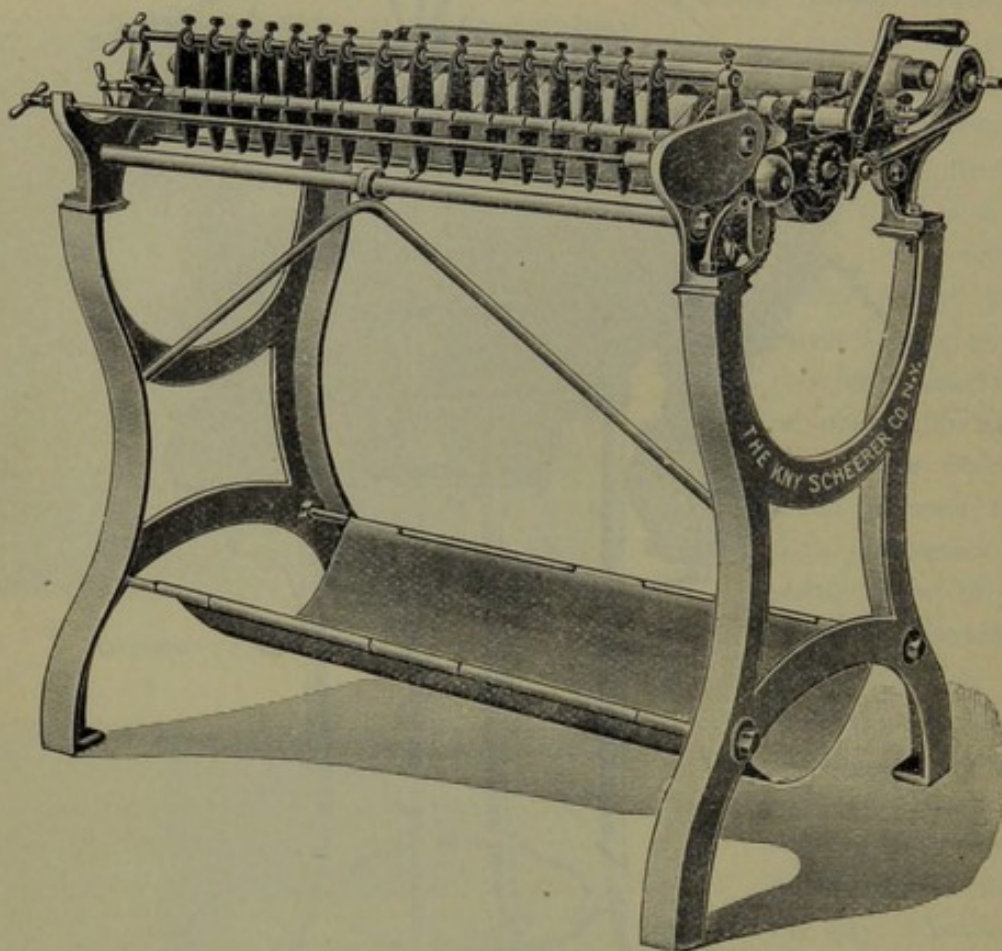
Code NEWBERG	Price, with receptacle, 12 in. diameter, on stand, each	\$33.00
Code NEWPORT	“ “ “ 16 in. “ “ “ “	42.00
Code NIAGARA	“ “ “ 20 in. “ “ “ “	48.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Bandage Cutter and Roller.



Q/3097

Q/3097 Multiple Bandage Cutter and Roller. With this machine the commercial gauze in bulk can be used and bandages of any width or any length can be cut and rolled simultaneously, and with ease; any patient can use the machine; it is of very simple manipulation; an indicator shows the length of bandage wound, and a gong sounds at each five yards; effecting an economy in an extensively used dressing material. Bandages can be wound loose or tightly, as may be required. The knives are easily removed for sharpening. There is no delicate mechanism to get out of order. Each machine has two spindles, so that the apparatus may be in service constantly if desired. Sixteen knives accompany the apparatus, so that eighteen 2-in. bandages can be cut and wound at one time, or any number of wider bandages can be cut by removing some of the knives.

Code NORWALK

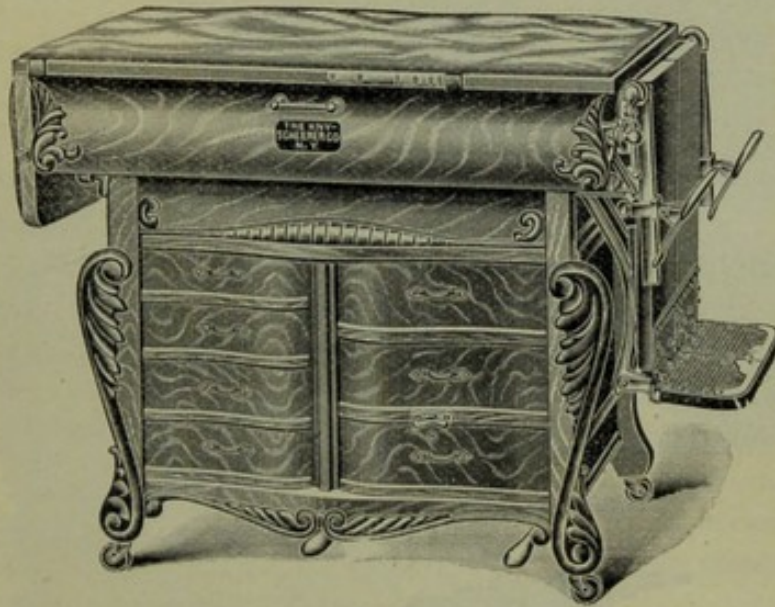
Price, complete, on heavy iron stand\$200.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Physicians' Office Tables



O/300. FIG. 1

Showing table in repose, with cushion, pillow and heel stirrups attached; the knee crutches are concealed in the deep drawer.

O/300 Physicians' Office Table, the most improved design, being simple in mechanical manipulation, enabling the operator to place in it any desired position without the slightest inconvenience to himself or patient; embracing, as it does, all the conveniences of a table, chair, or instrument and dressing cabinet, the action being automatic and the leg rests can be adjusted independently; the top can be tilted forward, backward or sideways. Some of the various positions which can be acquired are shown in the succeeding illustrations.

The cabinet contains five white enameled-lined drawers, which can be drawn out from either side, four white enameled steel instrument trays, two of which can be utilized on each side.

Table is furnished with a set of heel stirrups and knee crutches, leather top cushion, and pillow of maroon or dark green color.

We furnish these tables in natural quartered oak, cherry, walnut or mahogany, highly polished, with metal mountings and stirrups made of malleable iron, nickel plated or antique copper finished.

Dimensions of table when closed, as shown above, are: 32 in. high, 22 in. wide, 38 in. long, and can be extended to 72 in. long; mounted on ball-bearing swivelled castors.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE TABLES—Continued.

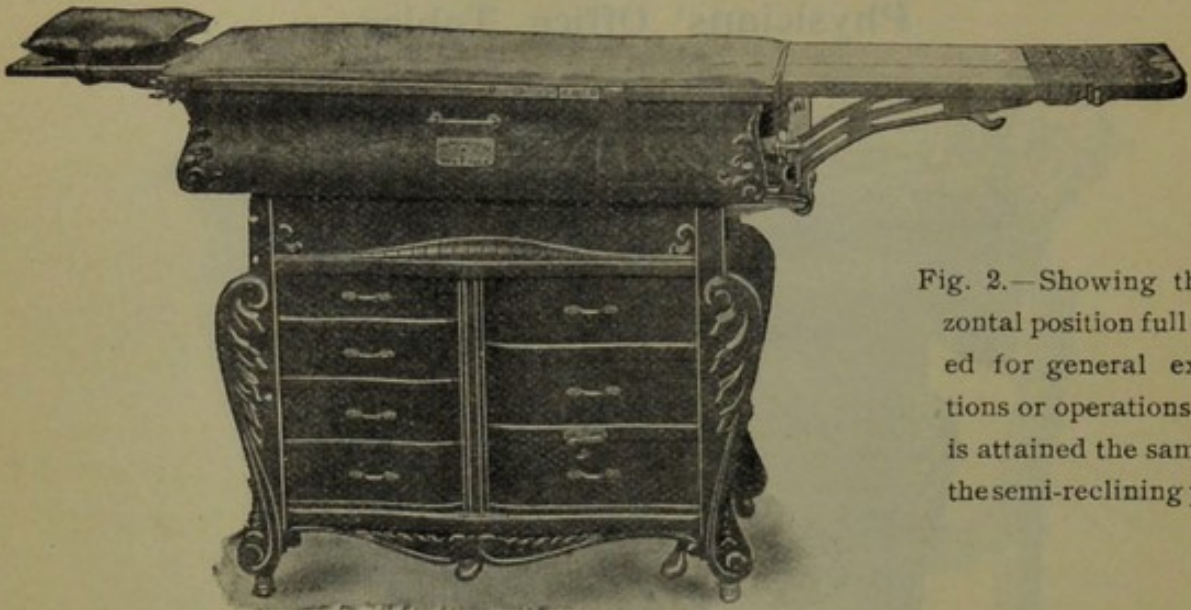
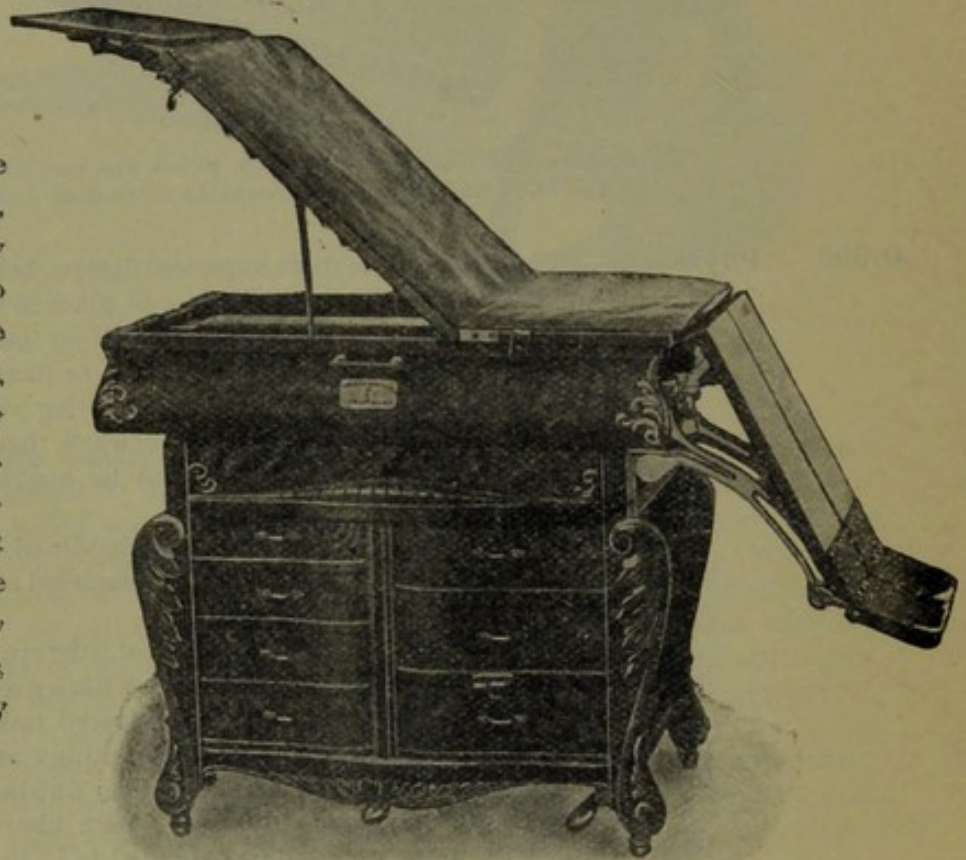


Fig. 2.—Showing the horizontal position full extended for general examinations or operations, which is attained the same as in the semi-reclining position

O/300. Fig. 2.

Fig. 3. — Showing the semi-reclining position, which is attained by raising the back to sitting posture with the patient on the table, when they can be easily adjusted as required. The action being automatic, the head-rest can be adjusted to be used as an auxiliary table for instruments; if desired, the top may be tilted backwards.



O/300. Fig. 3

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE TABLES—Continued

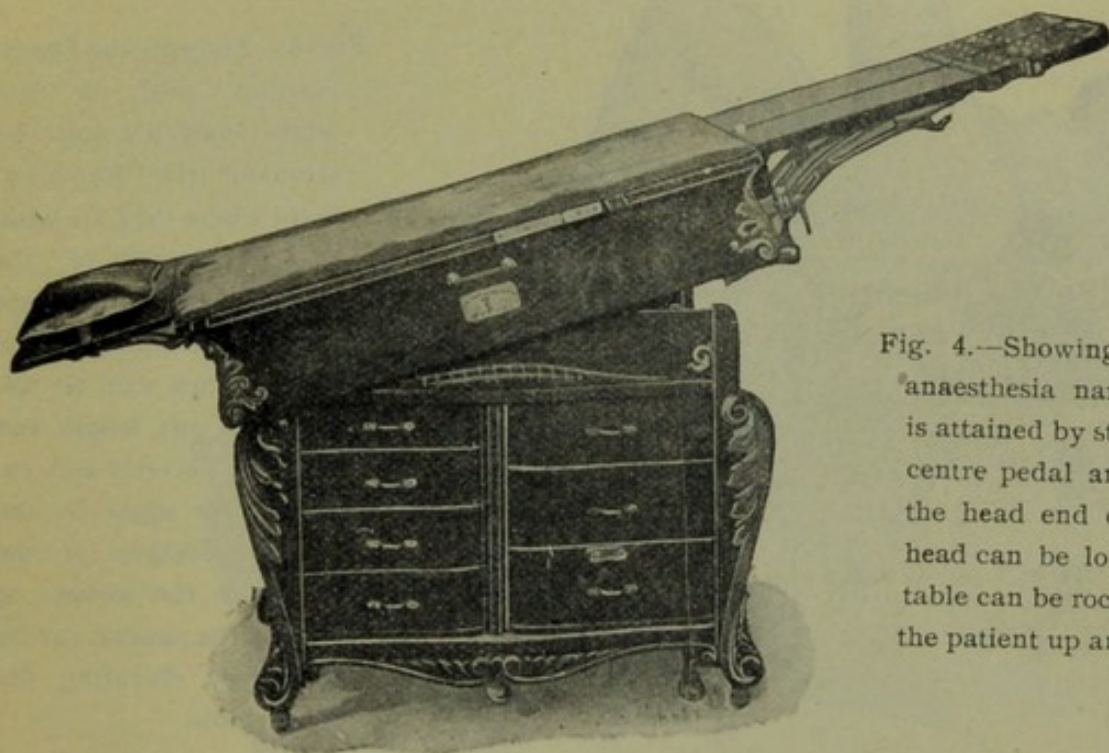


Fig. 4.—Showing position for anaesthesia narcosis, which is attained by stepping on the centre pedal and depressing the head end of table; the head can be lowered or the table can be rocked, shaking the patient up and down.

O/300. FIG. 4.

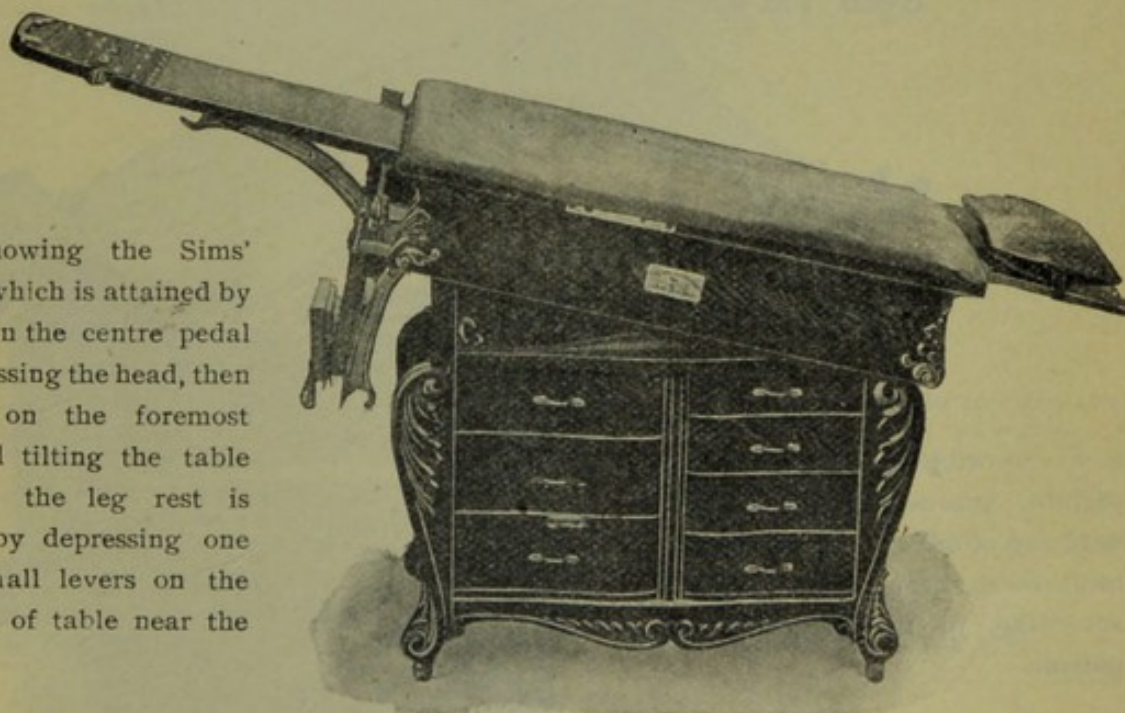


Fig. 5.—Showing the Sims' position, which is attained by stepping on the centre pedal and depressing the head, then stepping on the foremost pedal and tilting the table sideways; the leg rest is dropped by depressing one of the small levers on the front end of table near the top.

O/300. FIG. 5.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE TABLES—Continued

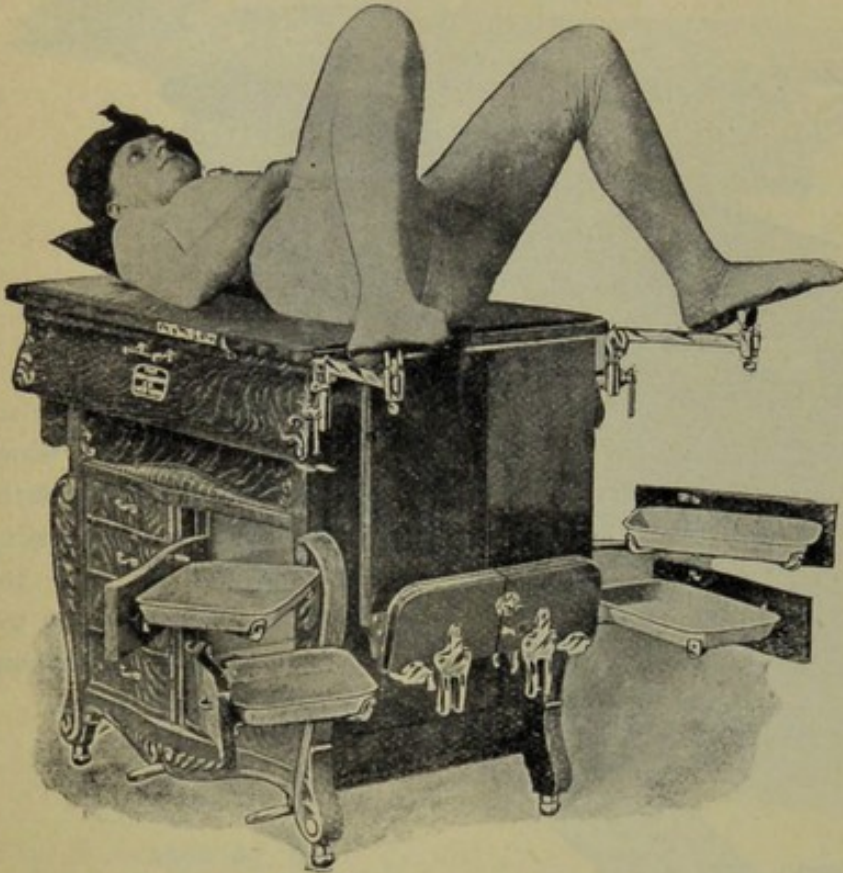


Fig. 6.—Showing the Dorsal position, with the four white enameled steel instrument trays drawn forward where they are within easy reach of the operator; the folding steps are a convenience; the foot stirrups can be adjusted to any length and raised or lowered and extended far apart by the simple pressure of the finger on the socket; if desired the patient can be raised by elevating the top of table.

O/300. FIG. 6.

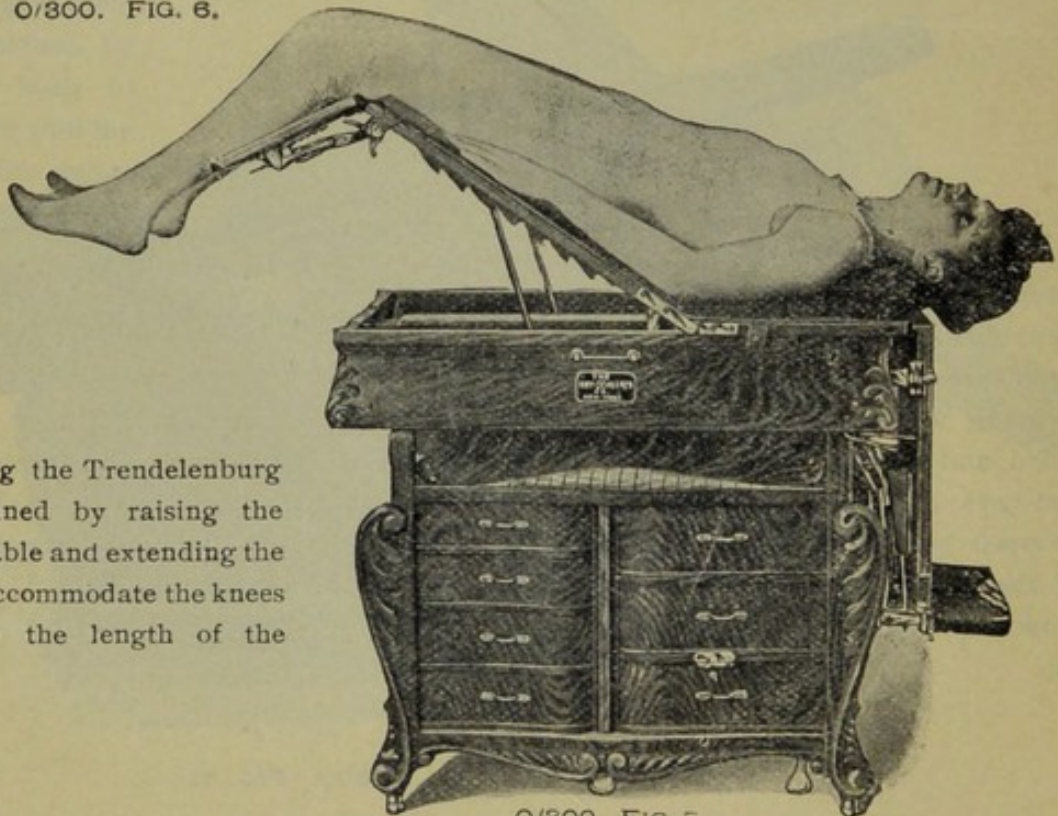


Fig. 7.—Showing the Trendelenburg posture, attained by raising the head end of table and extending the head rest to accommodate the knees according to the length of the patient.

O/300. FIG. 7.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE TABLES—Continued



O/300. FIG. 8.

Showing the elevated hips posture for plastic work and use of the leg crutches, which can be adjusted to any height and turned to throw the feet wide apart, the hips are elevated by stepping on the centre pedal and depressing the head end and slightly elevating the top plate to raise the head; by the use of the crutches the patient rests easy and the muscles are relaxed permitting of a more thorough examination than with the heel stirrups.

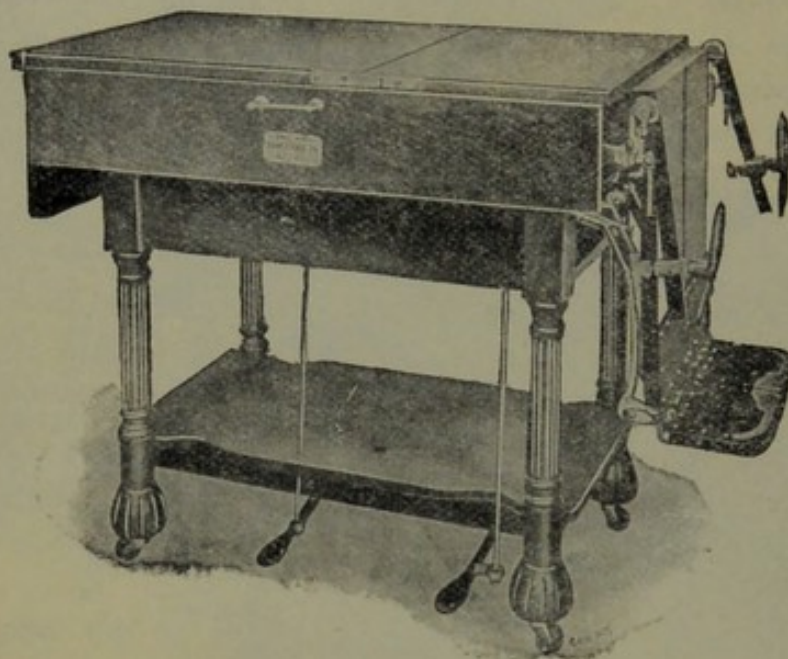
O/300 Physicians' Office Table, made of quartered oak, with all malleable iron Code PADUCAH trimmings and stirrups oxydized copper plated including cushion and pillow **\$100.00**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE TABLES—Continued



O/305

O/305 Physicians' Office Table, has the identical movements and is made of the same material and finish as O/300. It is not furnished with the drawers and instrument trays, but has the divided adjustable leg rests, stirrups and crutches.

The design shows the fluted columns above the carved olivary bases on castors, and a shelf of neat design convenient for instruments, etc.

Dimensions of table are as follows: 32 in. high, 22 in. wide, 38 in. long; when extended to its full length, 72 in. long.

Code PANAMA

Price, quartered oak, with metal trimmings and stirrups antique copper plated, cushion and pillow.....

\$90.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE TABLES—Continued

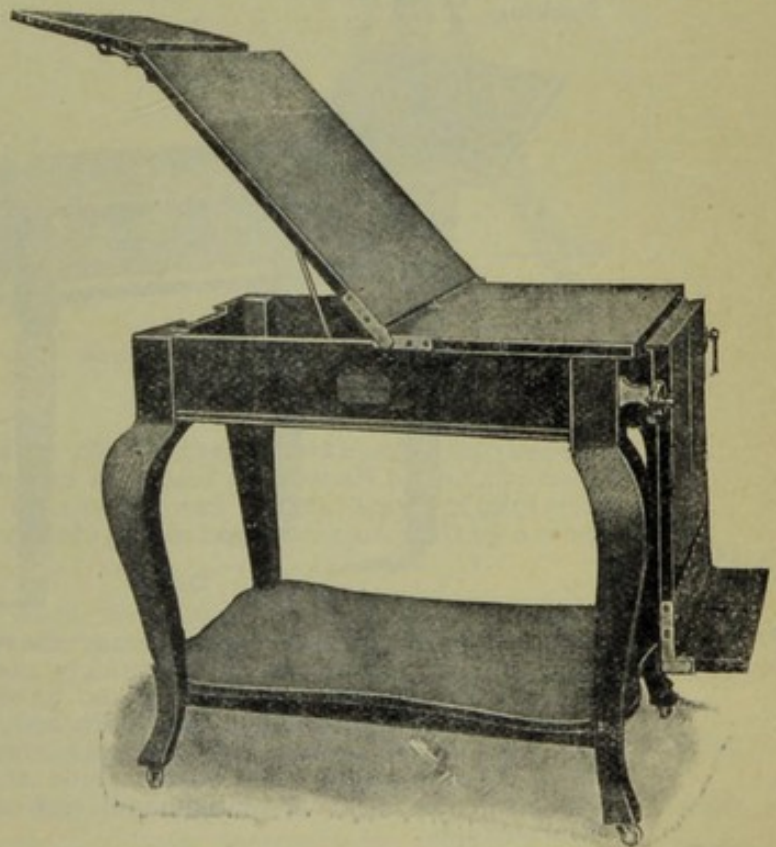
O/310 Physicians' Office Table, designed to meet the requirements of an inexpensive, yet efficient, Office Examining Table; it is neatly designed, strongly constructed and finished in the same high polish as tables O/300 and O/305. The leg rests can be raised independently, and with the aid of the heel stirrups and knee crutches, the Dorsal as well as the Plastic posture can be easily attained, also the semi-reclining, Trendelenburg and horizontal extended positions. It is furnished with the same cushions, pillow, heel stirrups and knee crutches as tables O/300 and O/305, and is made in natural quartered oak, highly polished, with all malleable iron mountings and stirrups nickel plated or antique copper finished.



O/310. FIG. 1.

Dimensions of table are: 32 in. high, 22 in. wide, 38 in. long, and can be extended to 72 in. long.

Fig. 2.—Showing the semi-reclining position or Trendelenburg posture. The head rest can be extended to fit the knees according to the length of the patient.



O/310. FIG. 2.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

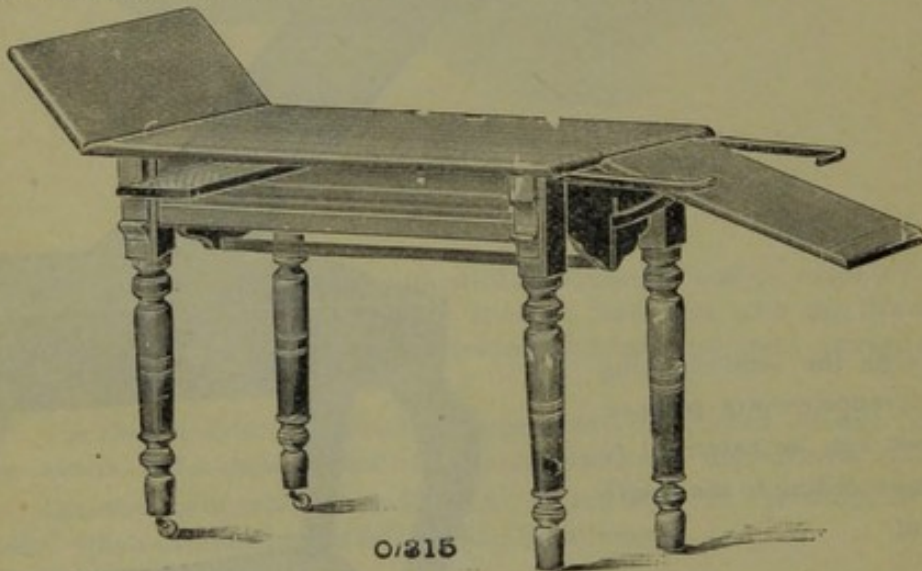
PHYSICIANS' OFFICE TABLES—Continued



O/310. Fig. 3.

Showing the horizontal position full extended for general examinations and operations, acquired by simply raising the head rest and foot ends.

O/310	Physicians' Office Table, complete with cushions and pillow, heel stirrups,	\$70 00
Code PARIS	knee crutches and all metal mountings, antique copper finished.....	
	Packing .....	.75



O/315

O/315	Physicians' Office Table, designed to meet the requirements of a plain examining table at a small cost; it is strongly constructed, nicely finished in oak, but does not have the high piano finish with which tables O/300, O/305 and O/310 are made. The main body is 24 in. wide, 40 in. long, and has a hinged extension at each end of the table, when raised making 72 in. the total length; with a sliding side table, that can be drawn out on either side, for operating on the hand, and a pair of sliding adjustable heel stirrups.....	\$18.00
Code PERTH	Cushion extra.....	6.00
	Packing .....	.50

Note label which our goods bear

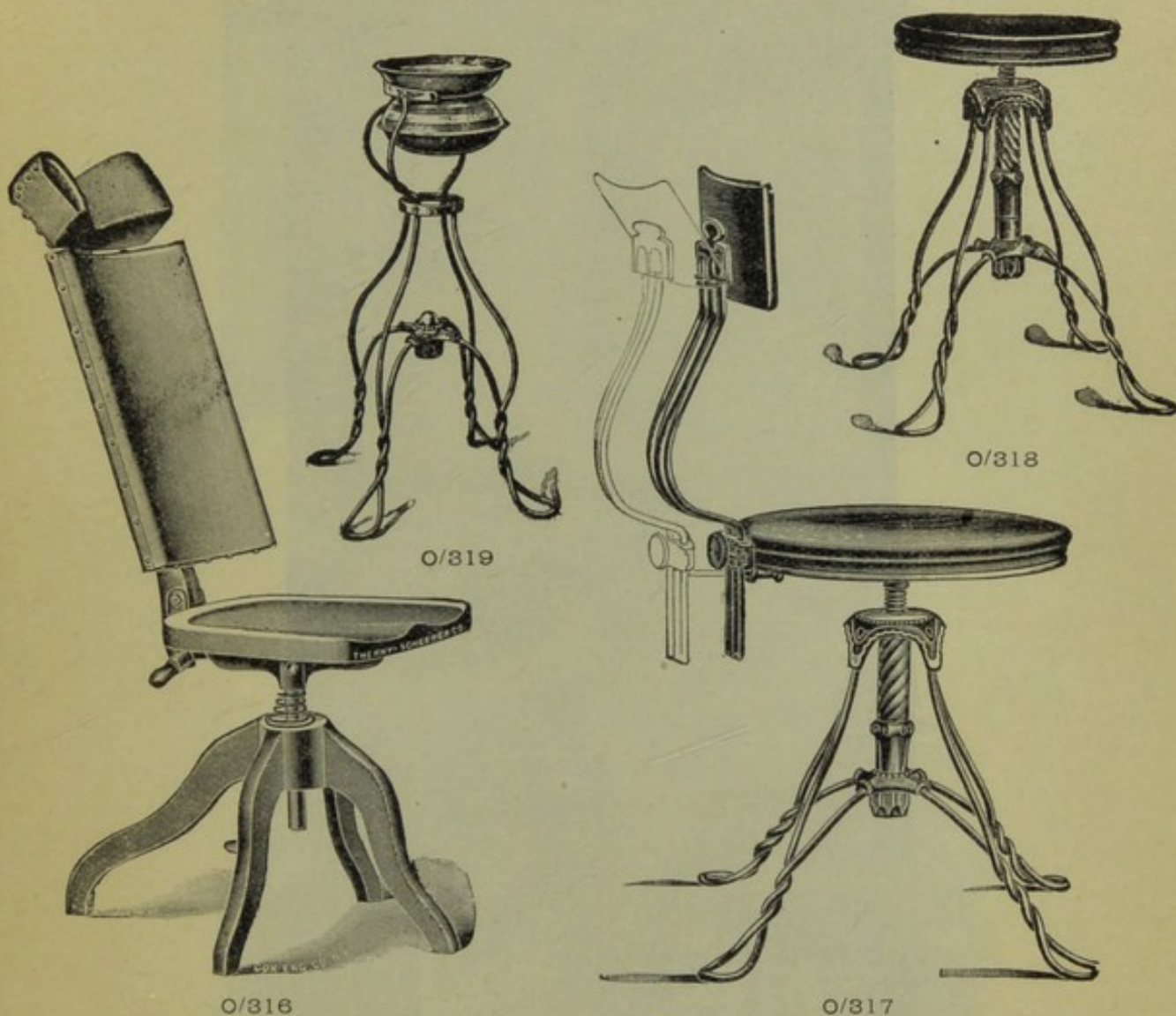


for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Physicians' Office Chairs

For Nose and Throat Specialists.



- O/316. Chair for Patients, as designed by Dr. Chappelle, with adjustable head rest and adjustable back, which can be raised or lowered to suit the size of patient ; back and head rest are covered with leather ; seat is of hard wood, highly polished, and can be raised, lowered or tilted backward by a simple mechanism.....** **\$18.00**
 Code PHOENIX
- O/317. Chair for Patients, seat of hard wood, is revolving, and has the same elevating adjustment as the stool, the wood back is adjustable so as to hold the patient within easy reaching distance.....** **6.00**
 Code PICTON
- O/318. Stool for Operator, seat of hard wood, is revolving, 12 inches in diameter, and can be adjusted from 19 to 26 inches in height.....** **5.00**
 Code PLYMOTH
- O/319. Cuspidor Stand, with white enameled steel cuspidor.....** **6.00**
 Code POMPEY

N. B.—Aseptic Office Furniture, see page 45

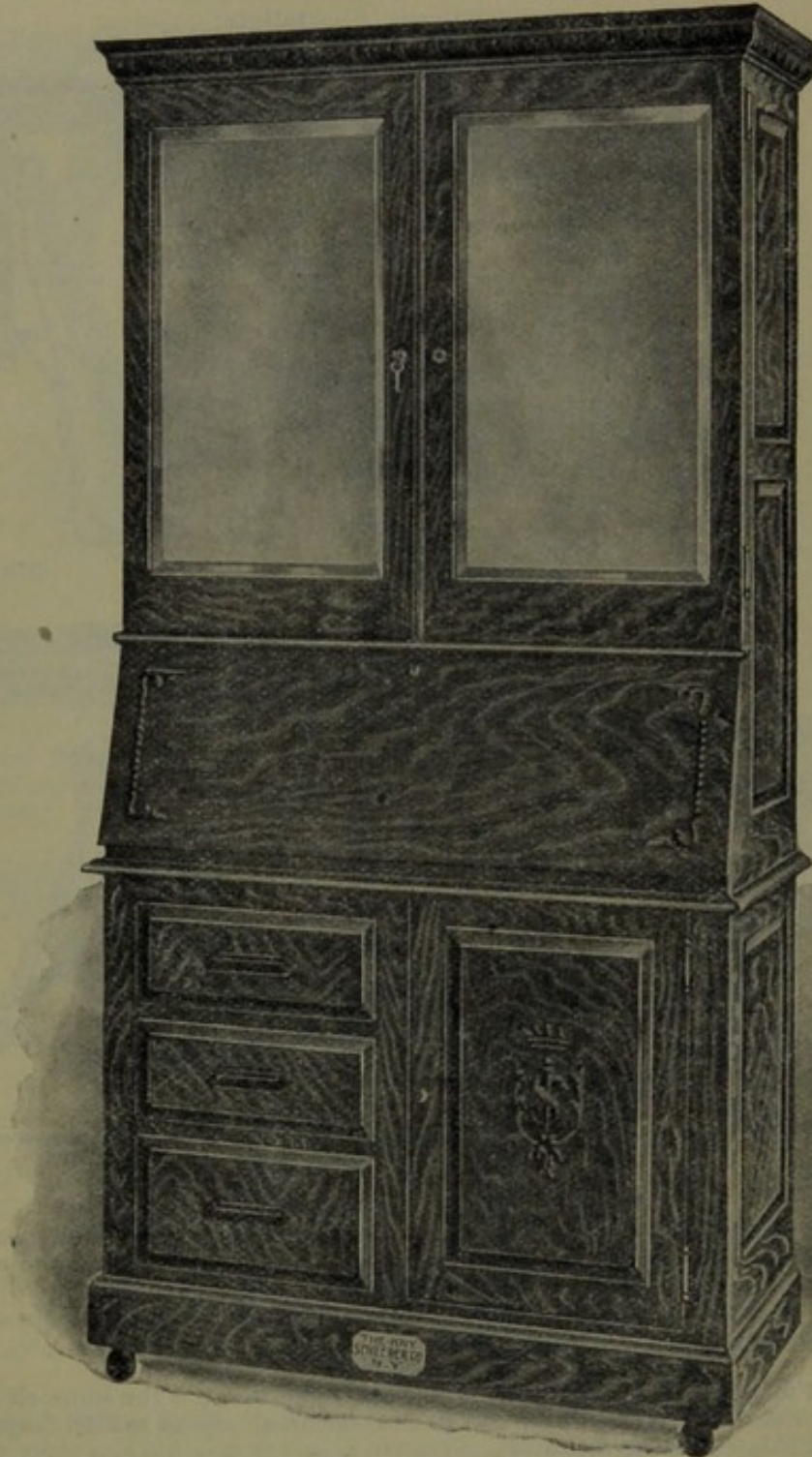
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE CABINETS.



0/340. Fig. 1. Showing Cabinet Closed.

0/340 Physicians' Office Cabinet. This cabinet is designed to meet the requirements of a compact and conveniently arranged cabinet for medicines and instruments in the same case. One-half of the cabinet is fitted with unique swinging racks which accommodate about 200 bottles, assorted from 2 oz. to 8 oz., and two small drawers for powder paper, labels, etc. The instrument section of the cabinet is partitioned off completely and is fitted

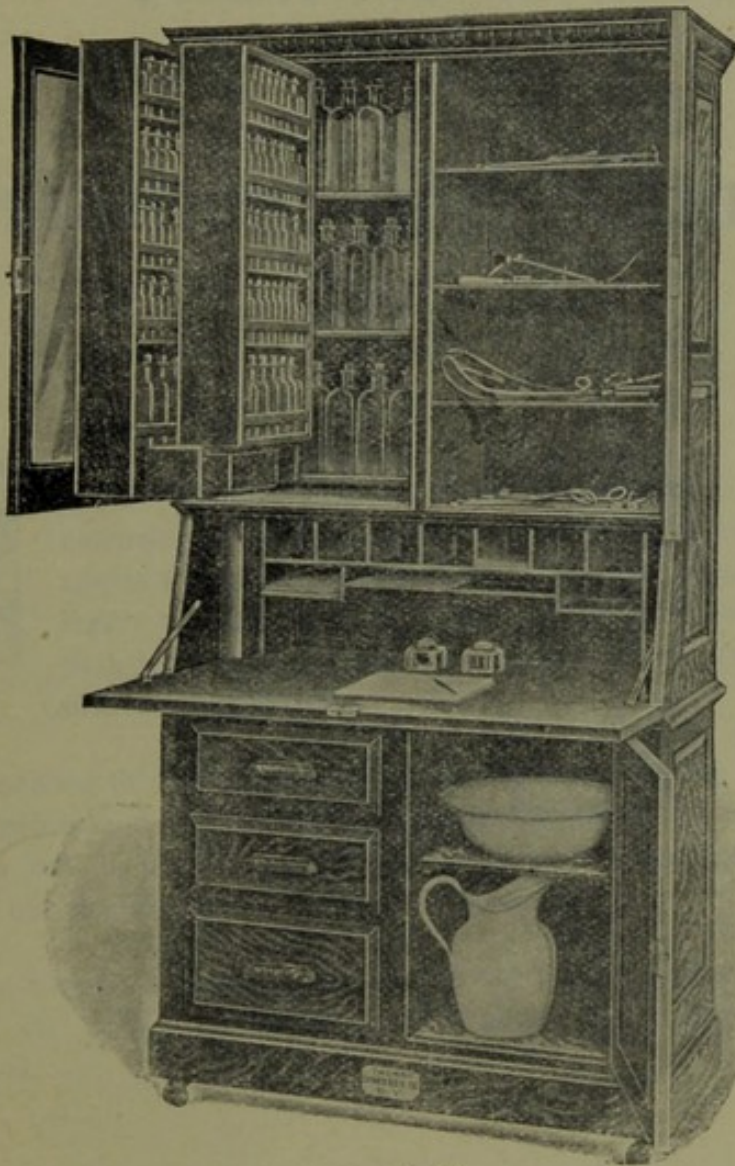
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE CABINETS—Continued



O,340

with three heavy glass shelves; the doors are so arranged to close each side independently, fitted with glass and are equipped with a unique automatic lock, requiring a key only to open them. The base comprises three large drawers for dressing materials, and a cup-board with shelf for hand basin and water jar.

The desk is well arranged with partitioned shelves and allows ample space for writing. When not in use the door folds up and contents of desk are not exposed.

The case is made of quartered oak with a handsome high polished finish and is neatly ornamented with oxydized metal trimmings.

Dimensions: 37 in. wide, 75 in. high, 15 in. deep.

Code PONTIAC	Price with beveled mirror plate in doors and plate glass shelves.....	\$90.00
Code PORTAGE	Plate glass throughout	87.50
	Packing.....	2.50
Code PUTNAM	Cabinet. The same as O/340, but imitation Mahogany, finish.....	100.00

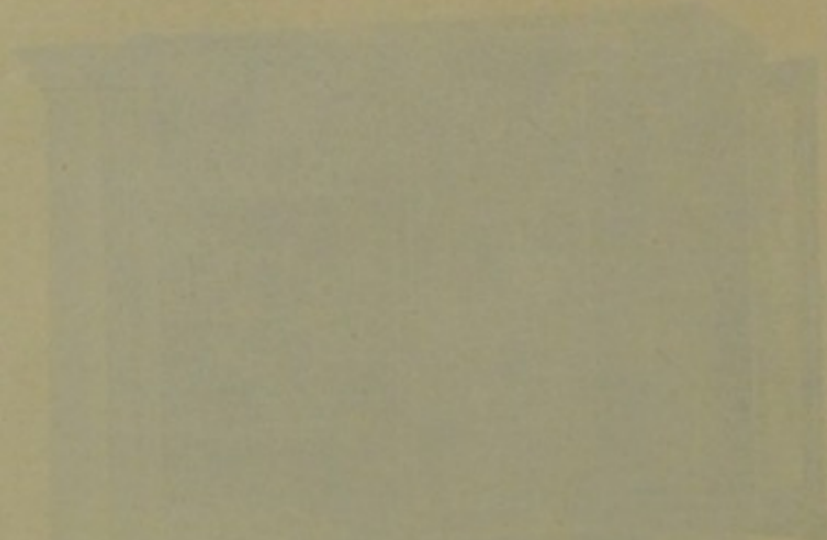
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Book of Hours of Charles V

PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE - UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS



Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side or a very faded page of text.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

SCIENTIFIC METHODS

OF

Sterilization and Disinfection



MODERN scientific methods of sterilization and disinfection are constantly extending our knowledge of the activities of the various disinfecting agents and of their applicability to special purposes. The result is a steady and rapid progress in the perfection of the apparatus, especially designed for the various purposes, and a great gain in the certainty of successful application.

In presenting this new edition of our catalogue, descriptive of apparatus for sterilization and disinfection, we are devoting considerable space to a treatise on the principles of disinfection, both by physical and chemical agents. These notes, we trust, will prove interesting to our readers, and in many cases of value.

To our Friends and patrons we wish to say that we shall continue the same policy as heretofore, viz: to produce but one grade of goods, and that of a quality which will commend itself.

The best is always the cheapest. *Sequitur* this does not mean that the best can only be bought at the highest price, but since the price is conditioned by the method of construction, the skill of the workman, and last but not least, the conscientiousness of a manufacturer who places his reputation above temporary gain, it is quite evident that in purchasing apparatus of a kind similar to those described within, more than usual precaution should be taken, particularly as their merits cannot be judged by comparing prices and illustrations only. The latter very frequently look alike, but the articles themselves very often have no semblance. A most thorough comparison and inspection of the apparatus cannot, therefore, be too strongly advised, and after that is done we are entirely willing to leave the decision to your judgment, knowing that you will recognize the superior features of our high class products, which insure you in all cases a real and lasting equivalent for your investment. This should not be overlooked.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

STERILIZING APPARATUS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS.

THE GREAT MAJORITY OF SURGEONS have accepted the boiling of instruments as the safest and simplest method for sterilization. Adding to the boiling water from one to two per cent. of soda or borax will protect the instrument against oxydation.

In order to displace wrong opinions, which may have been formed, regarding sterilization in *plain water*, be it said that the lime contained in the water, separates itself and combines with other foreign substances which may adhere either on the surface or in the joints and crevices of the instruments, resulting in the discoloration of the latter in the form of spots and stripes. Neither should impure soda or borax ever be used as they bring about the same unsatisfactory results as plain water, therefore, care must be taken to use only *chemicals which are chemically pure*.

As many surgeons do not know the cause of the spots, etc., on the instruments after sterilization, there are many complaints from them about bad nickel-plating. Everybody, however, can convince himself of the fact that the nickel-plating itself on such instruments is not affected, but only discolored. Thoroughly rubbing the instruments with some polishing paste by means of a piece of felt will make them as bright and good as they were before the discoloration took place.

The patterns of sterilizers which we are illustrating in this catalogue, and which we quote by numbers, are standard patterns continually kept on hand. We are also exhibiting in our sample rooms, other designs described or recommended by medical authorities.

We invite personal inspection and selection whenever possible.

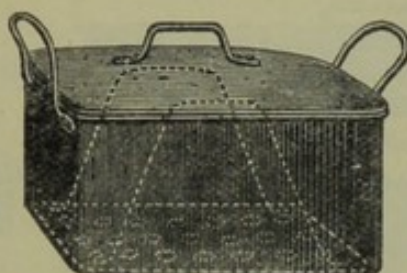
Note label which our goods bear



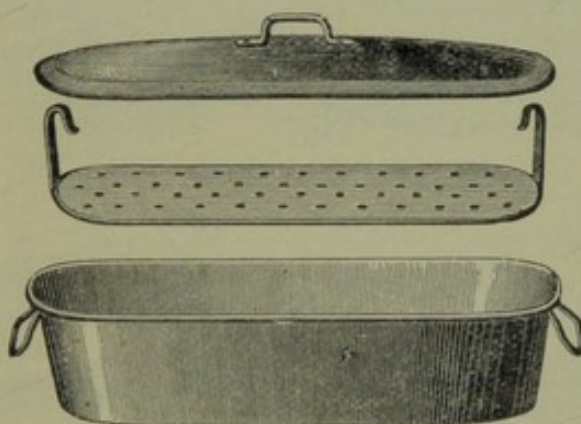
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

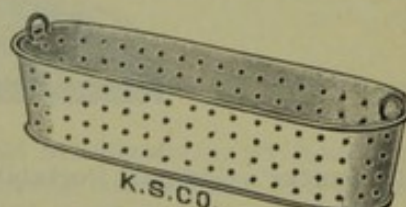
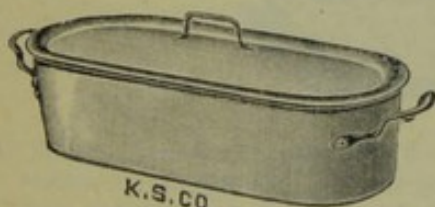
Surgical Instrument Sterilizers of White Enameled Steel.



P/5001



P/5009



P/5015

P/5001 Instrument Sterilizer , white steel porcelain, square deep form, with perforated tray. Size 6½ in. long, 4¾ in. wide	\$1.50
Code YABACAO	2.00
Code YABEN	2.75
Code YABIANG	3.50
Code YABO	

P/5009 Instrument Sterilizer , white steel porcelain, seamless, with perforated tray. Size, 16 in. long, 6 in. wide, 4 in. deep	\$2.75
Code YACOUR	3.00
Code YACURA	4.00
Code YADKIN	4.75
Code YAGOUT	

P/5015 Instrument Sterilizer , white steel porcelain, same as 5009 but having an extra deep sieve tray which permits of sterilizing a large number of instruments at one time without danger of their falling from the tray. Size, 16 in. long, 6 in. wide, 4 in. deep	\$3.50
Code YAHIA	3.75
Code YAHULL	

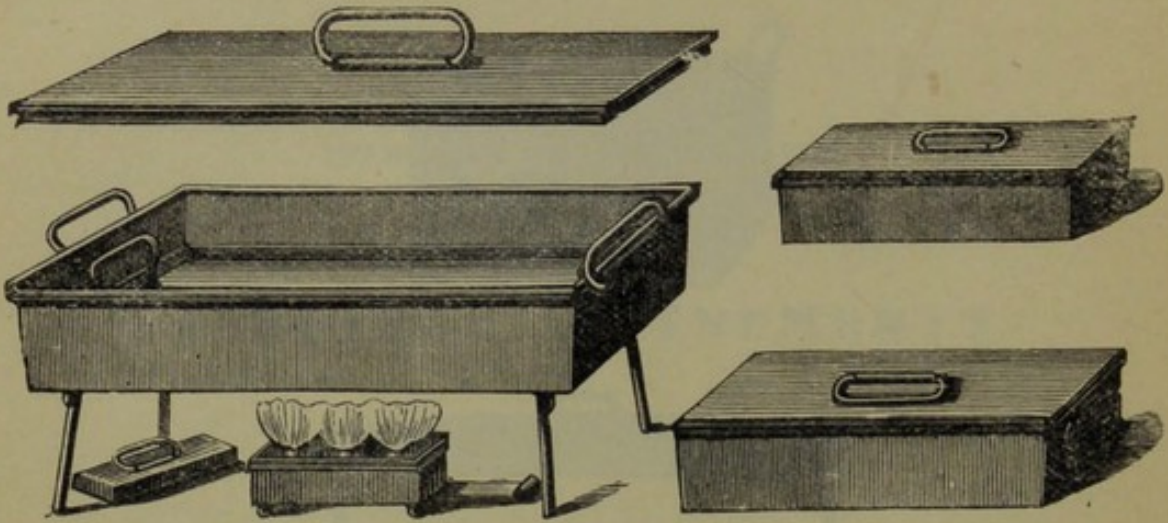
Note label which our goods bear



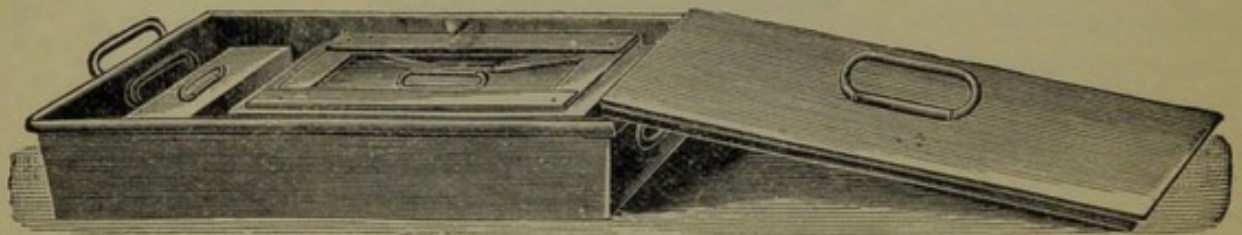
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

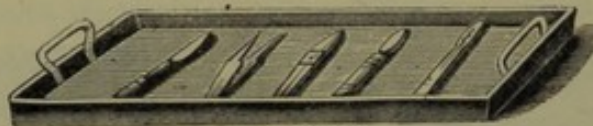
Portable Surgical Instrument Sterilizers.



P/5030-A



P/5030-B



P/5030-C

P/5030 Rotter's Compact Portable Sterilizer for boiling instruments. It consists of a nest of three sterilizing pans with covers, each fitted with a perforated tray, a folding stand and an alcohol lamp of a new construction, to be used without wicks, rendering sufficient heat to bring water to the boiling point inside of four minutes. A set consists of the following three sizes:

Dimensions of sterilizing pans:	A	6½	in.	long,	4½	in.	wide,	1¼	in.	deep.
"	"	"	"	"	B	9	"	5	"	1½
"	"	"	"	"	C	13	"	6	"	2¼

Code YAINAC	Price, per set complete, made of heavily tinned steel.....	\$ 9.25
Code YAKIMA	Price, per set complete, made of copper.....	15.75
Code YAKULAT	Price for single large size sterilizer 13x6x2¼, with tray, stand, and alcohol lamp, made of copper, polished	6.75

Sterilizers are sold singly, without tray, stand nor alcohol lamp, at the following Prices

	Size A	Size B	Size C
Polished Copper	\$3.00	\$4.00	\$5.00

Note label which our goods bear

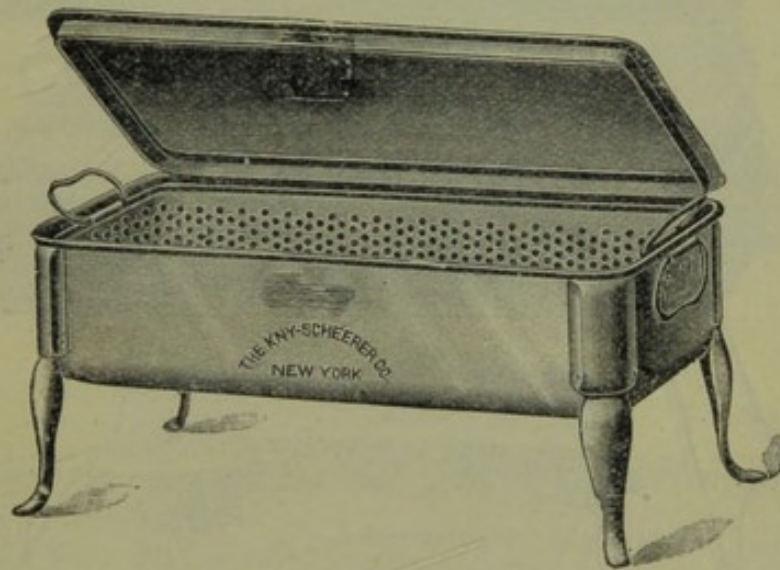


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PORTABLE SURGICAL INSTRUMENT STERILIZER—Continued.

Made of Seamless Metal.



P/5045

P/5045 The Kny-Scheerer Surgical Instrument Sterilizers for physicians' office use. The boiler is stamped out of non-corrosive metal ; **it is seamless and therefore cannot unsolder if water should run low by accident.** The inner tray is also seamless. All corners are rounded. Legs are detachable, thus making the apparatus very convenient and portable. A pair of wire lifting hooks are furnished with each apparatus.

The latter are made in two sizes :

Code YALDING	Dimensions: 11 in. x 6 in. bottom, x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. height	\$13.50
Code YALE	" 16 " x 8 " " x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " "	16.50

The following Alcohol or Gas Burners can be supplied for these sterilizers :

Alcohol Burners	P/5789 A.....	\$2.25	P/5789 B.....	2.75
" "	P/5791 A.....	3.00	P/5791 B..	4.50
Gas Burners	P/5780 A.....	3.50	P/5780 B.....	4.00

Note label which our goods bear

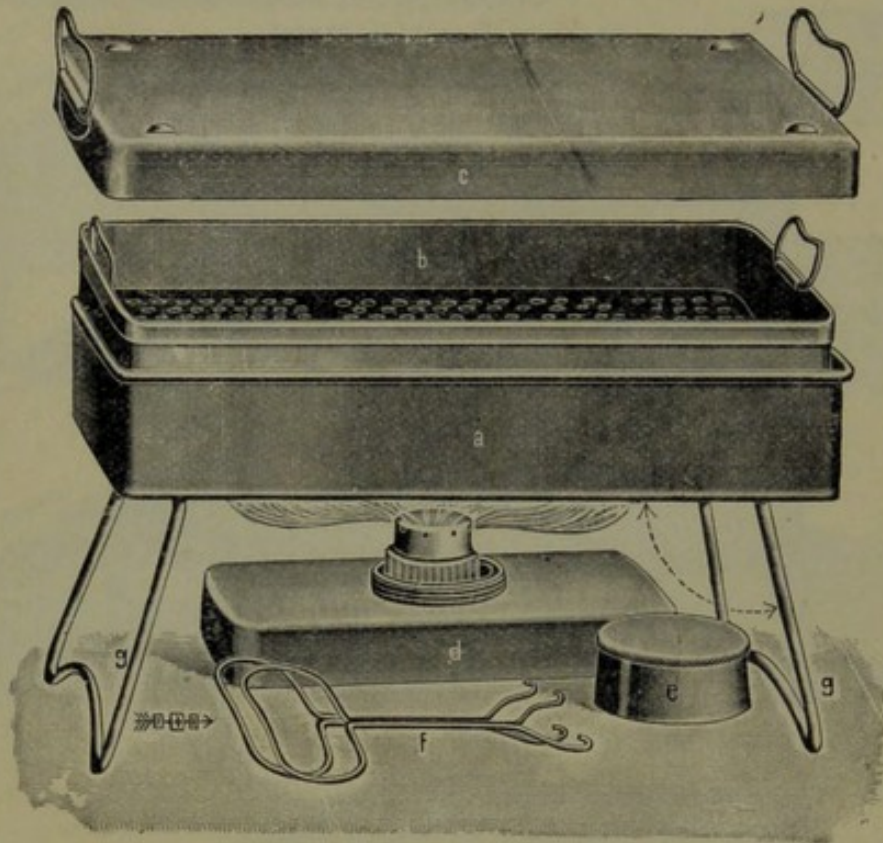


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PORTABLE SURGICAL INSTRUMENT STERILIZERS—Continued.

Made of Seamless Metal.



P/5055

P/5055 The "Asta" Portable Sterilizer, with folding legs. For practitioners' use. The boiler is seamless, being stamped out of non-corrosive metal, heavily nickel-plated, with strong folding legs.

It has a perforated seamless metal tray for holding instruments, with a pair of wire hooks for lifting tray out of boiler.

The cover is also seamless, overlaps the boiler and when inverted serves as a sterile tray.

Prices complete with alcohol burner:

Code YALLATA	Size	7½ in. x 4 in. x 1½ in height.....	\$ 8.25
Code YAMATI	"	8¼ " x 4¾ " x 1¾ "	9.00
Code YAMBA	"	9¼ " x 5 " x 2 "	10.50
Code YAMBUS	"	11 " x 6 " x 2½ "	12.50
Code YAMDOK	"	13¼ " x 4½ " x 2 "	12.50
Code YAM HILL	"	15¾ " x 8 " x 8¼ "	19.00

Note label which our goods bear

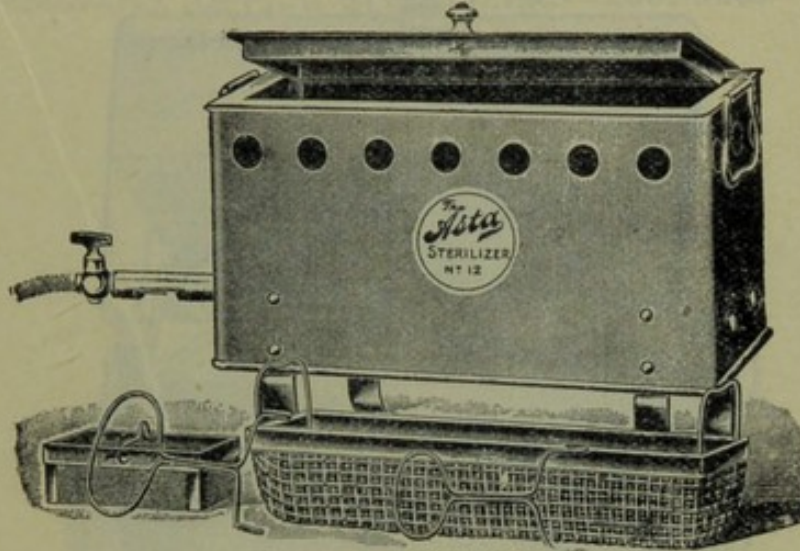


for purpose of identification.

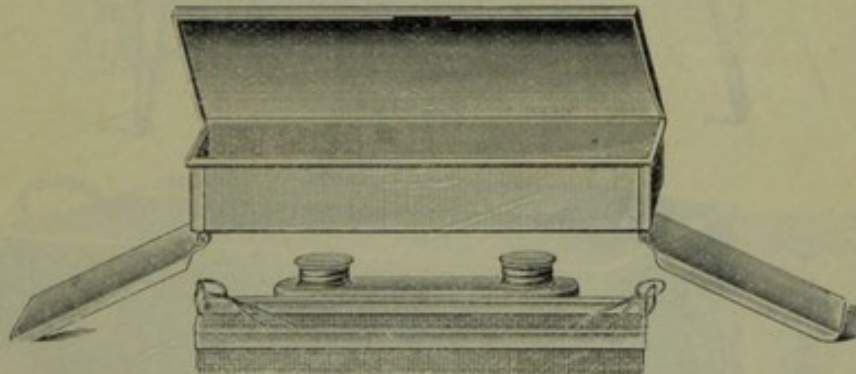
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Physicians' and Dentists' Office Sterilizers.

Made of Seamless Metal.



P/5090



P/5098

P/5090 The "Asta" Instrument Sterilizer. For Aural, Nasal and Dental Instruments. The Boiler is seamless, stamped out of solid metal, heavily nickel-plated and has a nickel-plated jacket, a heavy wire tray for Instruments and a fine wire tray for Needles, etc.

Dimensions: 9 in. x 3½ in.

Code YAMNA	Price for apparatus complete, without burner.....	\$16.50
" "	" " alcohol burner, fig. P/5789a.....	2.00
" "	" " " " fig. P/5791a.....	3.00
" "	" " gas " fig. P/5780a.....	2.50

P/5098 Sterilizer for eye instruments, inside dull finish; outside highly polished and nickel-plated.
Code YAMKYE

The apparatus consists of a seamless boiler, stamped out of one solid piece of metal, with hinged cover and folding supports, one perforated tray for holding instruments, 2 handles for lifting the instrument tray and an alcohol lamp with 2 burners.

Dimensions: length 6¾ in., width 2¾ in., height 1¼ in.

Price..... 10.00

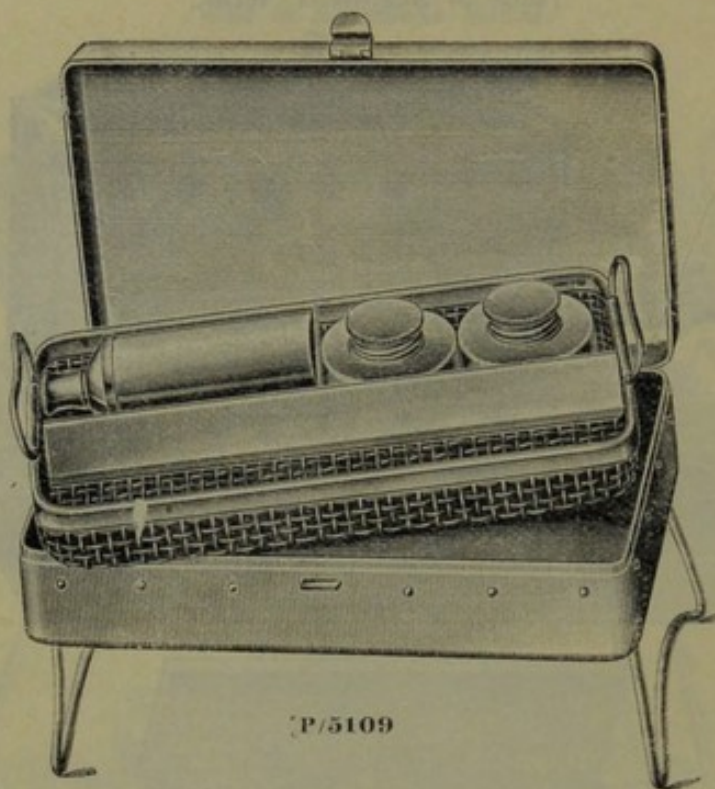
Note label which our goods bear



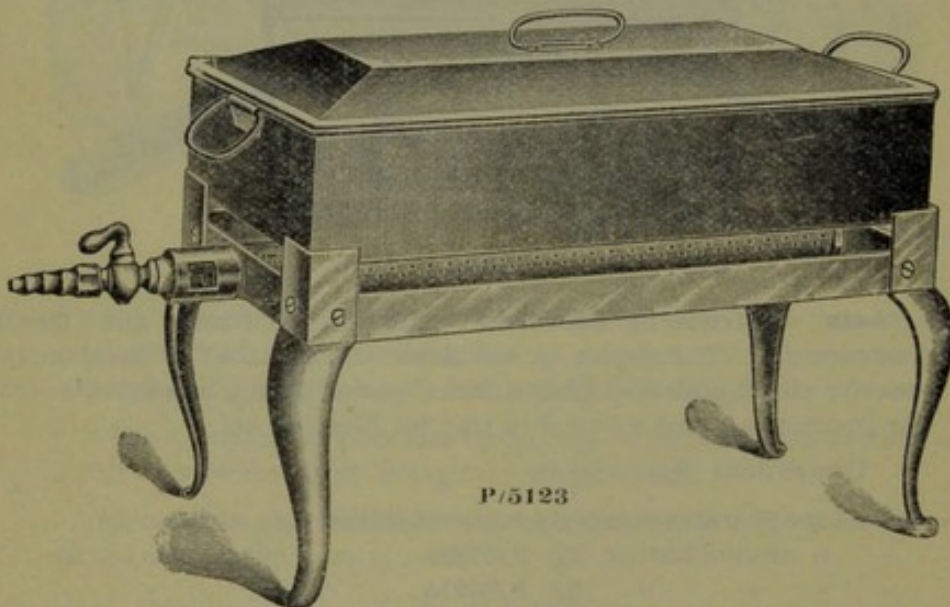
for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE STERILIZERS—Continued.



P/5109



P/5123

P/5109 Pocket Instrument Sterilizer, highly polished and heavily nickel plated (inside and outside.)
Code YAMHUT

The apparatus consists of one seamless boiler, stamped out of solid metal, with hinged cover and folding legs, one perforated tray for holding instruments, handles for lifting the instrument tray, one metal bottle for holding alcohol and 2 alcohol lamps.

Dimensions : length 7 in., width 3½ in., height 1¼ in. Price \$9.00

P/5123 Instrument Sterilizer, constructed of heavy copper, nickel-plated outside and tinned inside, furnished with a detachable nickel-plated perforated bottom tray, 2¼ in. deep, mounted on a heavy brass stand nickel plated fitted with gas burner and air mixer.

Code YAMPAH Size, 8x20x4 in. Price, complete, with Stand and Gas Burner..... \$25.00

Code YAMUNDA " 8x15x3 " " " " " " " " " 20.00

Code YANA " 6x12x2¼ " " " " " " " " " 18.00

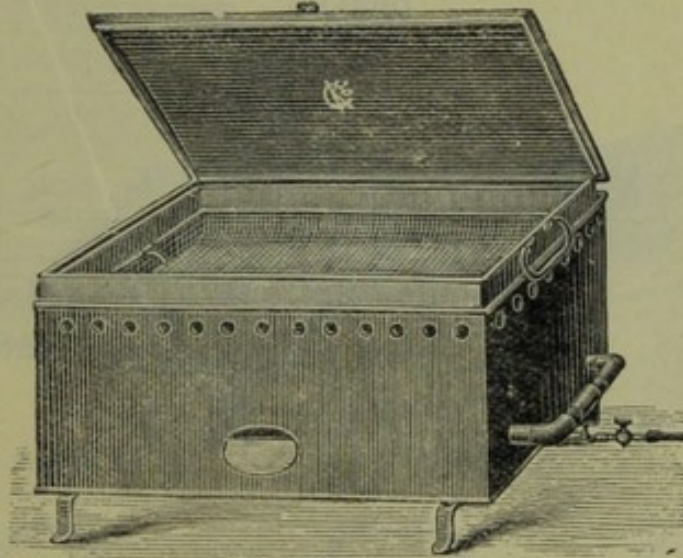
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE STERILIZERS—Continued



P/5137-A



P/5137-B



P/5137-C

P/5137 Schimmelbusch's Apparatus, for sterilizing instruments. The apparatus Code YANAON is made entirely of copper, nickel-plated with hinged cover, and measures 18 in. long, 14 in. wide. It comprises three instrument trays, 14 x 18 inches, a graduate for making soda solution, wooden bracket for match safe, time glass and soda box. The apparatus is to be filled with water about 2 in. deep, to which a teaspoonful of soda is to be added. A large gas burner beneath sets the water boiling in a few minutes.

Price, Apparatus complete, **\$70.00**

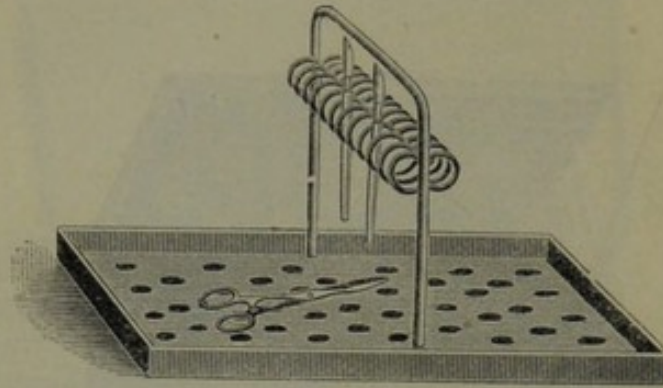
Note label which our goods bear



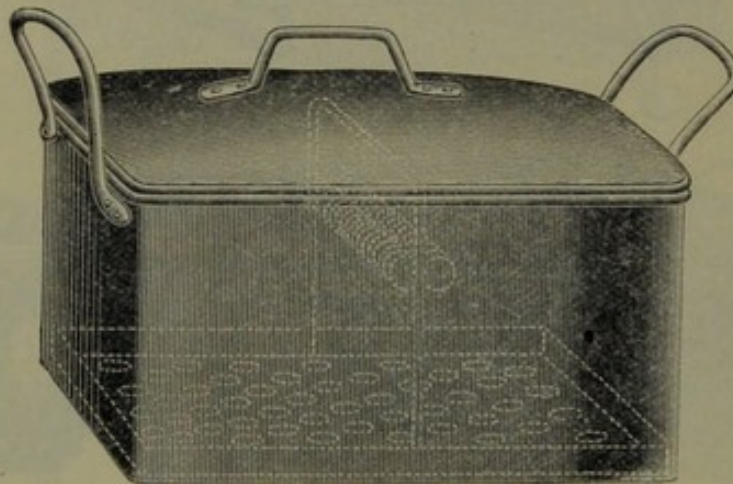
for purpose of identification,

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Ophthalmic and Aural Instrument Sterilizer.



Inside Tray,



THE KNY SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

P/5145

P/5145 Sterilizer for Ophthalmic and Aural Instruments, made of brass, nickel-plated or white steel porcelain; 6 3/4 inches wide, 10 1/2 inches long, 8 inches deep; with a perforated tray having two spiral racks to hold the knives to protect the cutting edges. (Manhattan Eye and Ear Hospital Pattern.)

- Code YADAMA Made of brass, finely nickel-plated..... \$16.50
- Code YANDE Made of white steel porcelain, with nickel-plated metal tray and rack 12.00

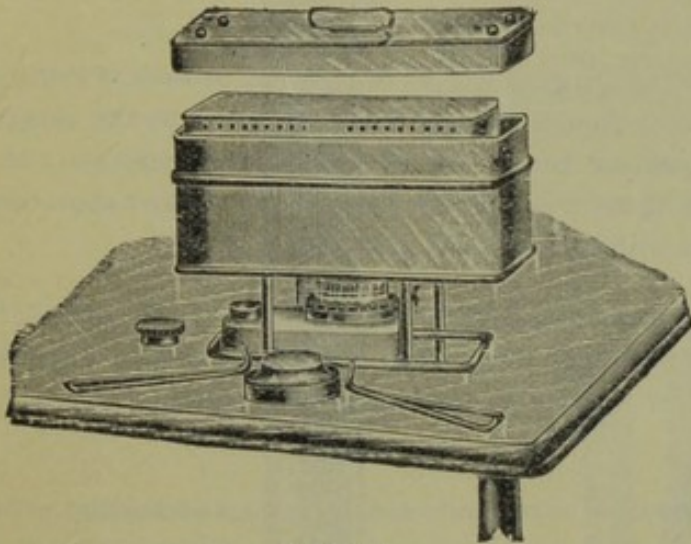
Note label which our goods bear



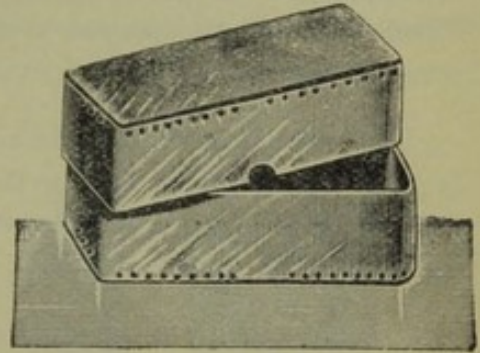
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

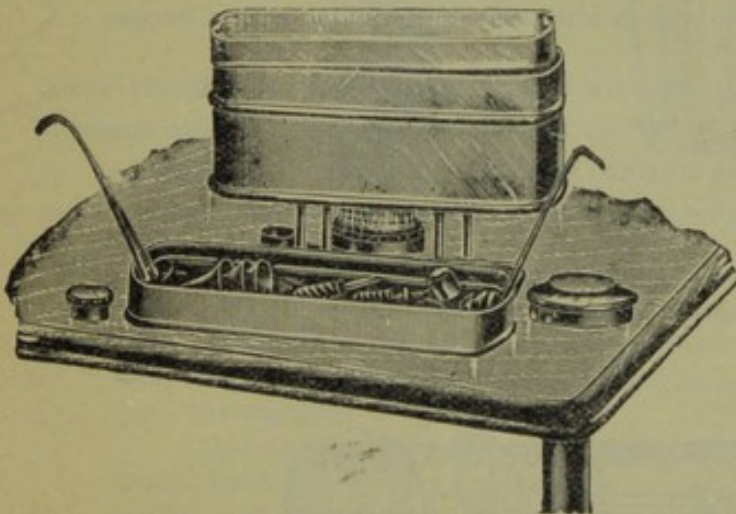
OPHTHALMIC AND AURAL INSTRUMENT STERILIZER—Continued.



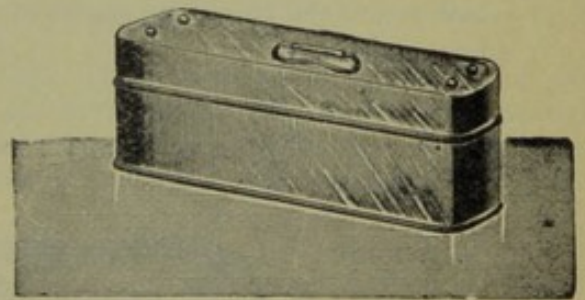
P/5151-A



P/5151-C



P/5151-B



P/5151-D

P/5151 **Combination Portable Sterilizer**, for ophthalmic and aural instruments and dressings, made of German silver with tray and telescopic box for dressing materials. Fig. A shows the apparatus ready for sterilization, with alcohol lamp; Fig. B shows the cover inverted, used as a cooling pan; Fig. C shows the inner telescopic box for dressings; Fig. D shows apparatus assembled, ready for transportation. Dimensions: 3 3/4 inches wide, 3 3/4 inches deep, 10 inches long..... \$12.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

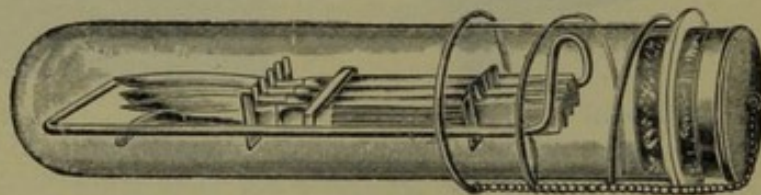
A New Method of Sterilizing Surgical Operating Knives.

It cannot be denied that by subjecting Surgical Knives to the usual process of sterilization in boiling water, the edges suffer, even though precaution may be taken by the surgeon in wrapping the blades carefully in absorbent cotton. Placing cutting instruments into a steam sterilizer for the purpose of sterilizing them causes the blades to rust within a short time, since the latter, as a rule, are not coated with electro-nickel plating.

In order to guard such delicate instruments against destruction, and more particularly in order to be sure of having the knives retain their keen edges after being disinfected, many surgeons have returned to the older but not altogether reliable antiseptic method of sterilization by Phenol or Cresol.

Quite recently a series of experiments were conducted by various authorities with a view of disinfecting knives by subjecting them, enclosed in glass tubes, to the heat influence of flowing steam, or pressure steam. DR. O. GROSSE, of Munich, has published some data on this process in the *Medizinische Blaetter*, 37, 38 and 39 of 1905. GROSSE placed his knives in a metal rack, which latter was slipped into a large size test tube provided with a stopper.

The entire tube, being entirely closed by a cork, is placed into an ordinary steam sterilizer, and subjected to the influence of 100° C. flowing steam, or to pressure steam of a temperature of about 120 to 125° C. as is obtained in a KNY-SCHEERER Co.'s Autoclave, by which means the knives are sterilized without any danger of their rusting and with the keen edge unimpaired.



P/5169

P/5169 Grosse's Knife Sterilizing Tube. Complete with metal rack for four
Code YANDUA knives \$ 3.50

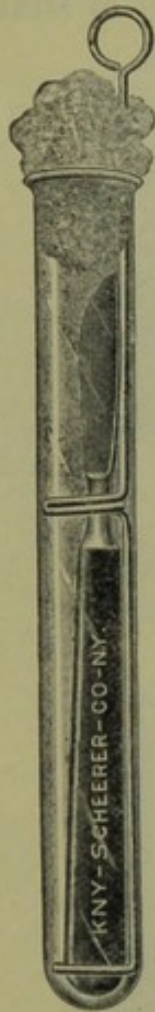
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

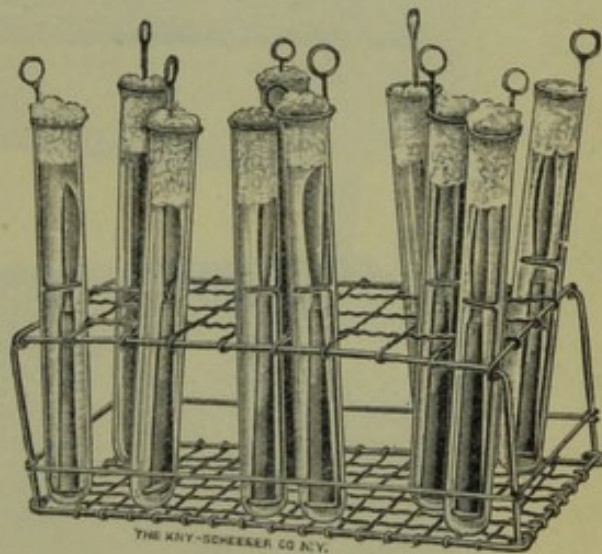
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Knife Sterilizing Tubes and Metal Rack



P/5177

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, following the valuable suggestions of some of its friends of the profession, has had constructed for them, glass test tubes for individual knives; each knife being held securely by a wire clamp suitably bent for the purpose, so as to protect the cutting edges. The tube is closed by absorbent cotton, used as a stopper. Infected knives were subjected to sterilization for ten minutes at a temperature of flowing steam, *i. e.*, 100° C.



P/5185

The result invariably was absolute sterility. There were no specks visible on the blades, which, on the contrary, remained bright and dry, retaining the keenness of their edge most remarkably. Only traces of condensed steam were observable inside upon the glass wall of the test tube, which, however, rapidly disappeared after withdrawing the test tubes from the sterilizer.

GROSSE gives an explanation of this phenomenon by stating that the moisture of the atmospheric air contained in the tube, produces sufficient steam to effect a thorough sterilization in so short a time as ten minutes and at a temperature of only 100°. Dry atmospheric air would naturally require more time, and also would have to be of a higher degree of temperature to be equally efficient. It is of extraordinary importance to observe that steam generated from the small quantity of hygroscopic water, contained in the atmospheric air enclosed in the test tube, always precipitates upon the glass, which is specifically colder, and not on the steel, which has a larger capacity of heat.

P/5177 Individual Knife Sterilizing Tubes , with wire clamp for holding knife		
Code YANGAGA	per dozen.....	\$4.50
P/5185 Metal Rack for holding individual sterilizer tubes , for surgical operat-		
Code YANGI	ing knives, made of wire.....	each 1.25
P/5195 Metal Rack for holding individual sterilizer tubes , for surgical operat-		
Code YANKO	ing knives, made of nickle-plated solid sheeting.....	each 2.00

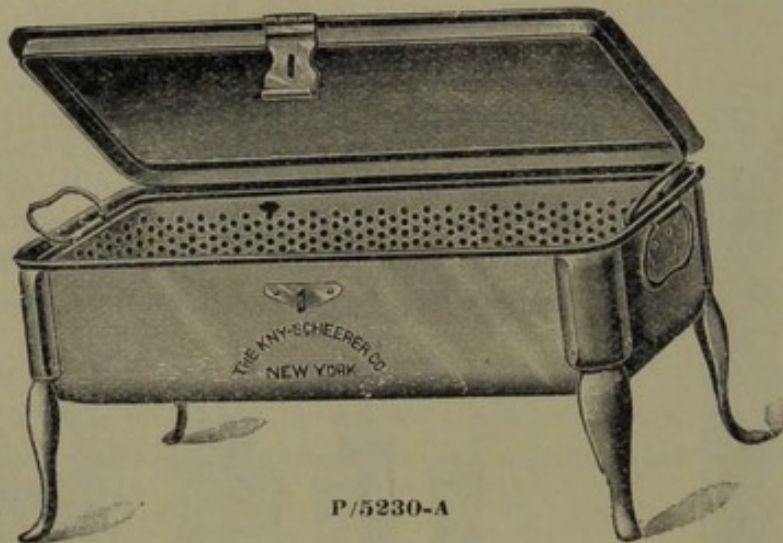
Note label which our goods bear



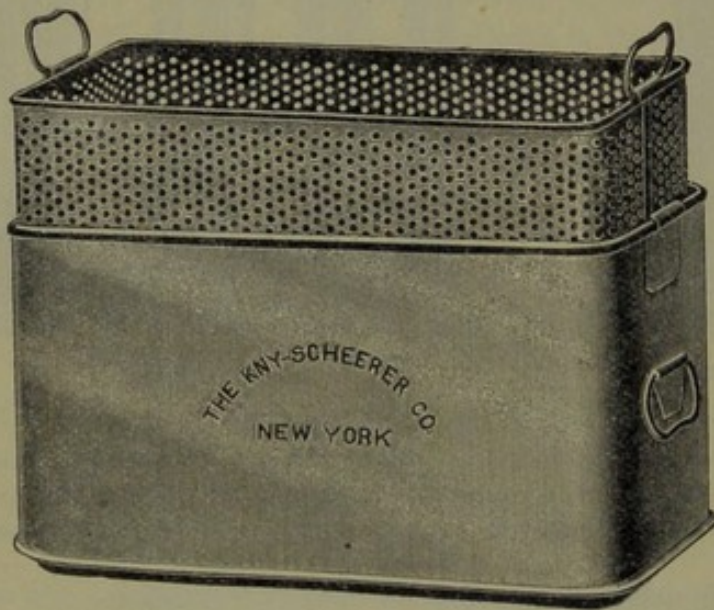
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Combination Apparatus for the Sterilization of Instruments and Dressings.



P/5230-A



P/5230-B

P/5230 The U. S. Army Medical Department Combination Dressing and Instrument Sterilizer, for post hospitals and field service.

The outfit consists of two distinct and separate parts, viz: Instrument Sterilizer P/5230-A and Dressing Sterilizer Box P/5230-B having in conjunction with it two sterilizer conveyance boxes illustrated under P/5230-D and E. Instrument sterilizer P/5230-A, measures 15 in. in length, 7 in. in width, and 3½ in. in height, inside dimensions. The boiler is stamped out of one solid piece of metal. The fact that the body is neither seamed nor soldered guards against it being seriously damaged, if for instance by accident the water runs slow while the heater continues to burn. Sharp corners on bottom and sides are carefully avoided. The legs can be easily detached. The cover is held by strong hinges and has a hasp to secure it. A perforated metal tray conforming to the inside dimensions of the Sterilizer, fits snugly into the boiler.

When using the apparatus for the simultaneous sterilization of instruments and dressings, as shown in Fig. P/5230-C the hinged cover of P/5230-A is raised and the dressing box P/5230-B is placed on top fitting into a water lock recess.

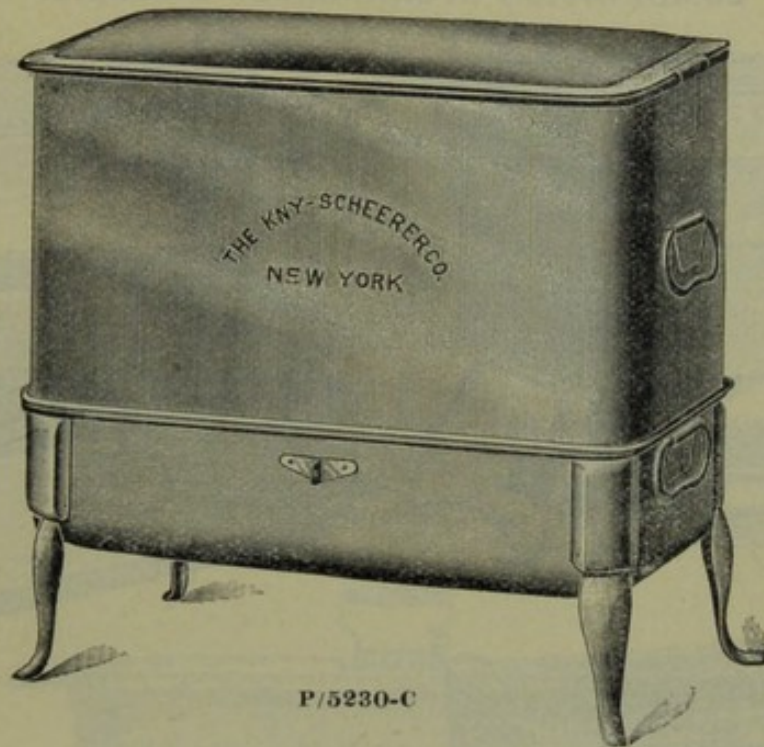
Note label which our goods bear



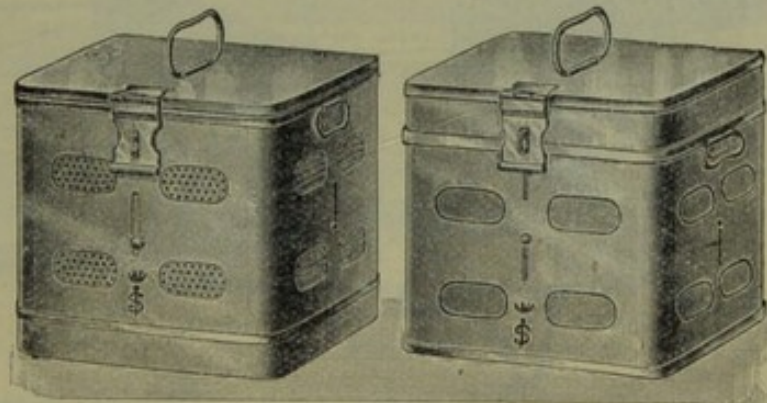
for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

COMBINATION STERILIZERS—Continued.



P/5230-C



P/5230-D

P/5230-E

The dressing sterilizer box measures 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, 8 inches in width, and 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height, inside dimensions. A perforated metal tray serving as a receptacle for gowns and towels and a removable top with fastenings and a bottom tray are also provided.

As an addition to it there are two sterilizer conveyance boxes P/5230-D and E of rectangular form, but with rounded corners. The conveyance boxes open on top by a hinged cover with hasp. An encasement with 16 fenestrations sliding over the outside opens or closes the perforated fields, provided for the admission of steam during the sterilization. Dressing material may be preserved in these containers in sterile condition for an indefinite time. Fig. P/5230-D shows the box as it is placed into the sterilizer with slide open for the admission of steam, while Fig. P/5230-E demonstrates the box with slide closed after sterilization.

The method is to sterilize the dressings first in boxes D and E, and then fill the inside tray of P/5230 B with gowns, towels, etc.

Code YANKTON	Price of complete apparatus, nickel-plated as illustrated	\$60.00
Code YANMON	Same as P/5230, but with powerful alcohol burner.....	65.50
Code YANROLO	Same as P/5230, but with gas burner	64.00
Code YANSOKI	Heavy canvas pouch with leather straps, extra.....	6.00

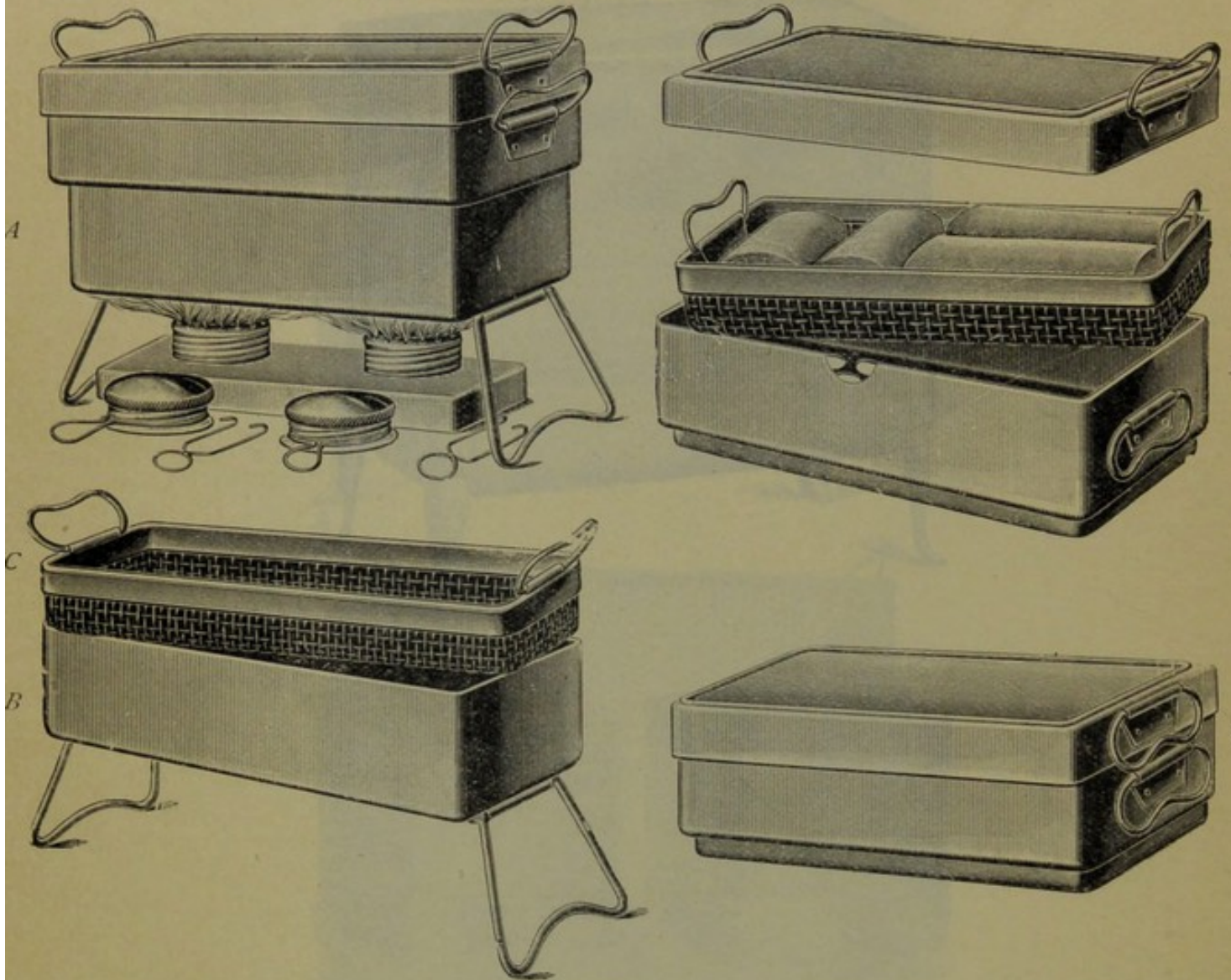
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

COMBINATION STERILIZERS—Continued.



P/5255

P/5255 Combination Portable Sterilizer for Instruments and dressings, inside dull finish; outside, highly polished and heavily nickel-plated,

FIGURE A shows the apparatus with lamp ready for sterilization.

FIGURE B shows the instrument boiler on folding legs.

FIGURE C shows the perforated wire tray for holding instruments.

FIGURE D is the seamless dressing box, which has a perforated bottom, so as to permit the steam to penetrate into the material. The box is so arranged, that it fits into the instrument boiler, fig. B.

FIGURE E represents the perforated wire tray, for holding the dressings.

The cover (FIGURE F) fits the instrument boiler (fig. B) as well, as the dressing box (fig. D). After sterilization, it may be used for a sterile instrument tray.

Two hooks for lifting the perforated wire trays are furnished with each apparatus.

FIGURE G shows apparatus put together, ready for transportation.

Boiler, dressing box and cover are seamless, being stamped out of solid metal.

This sterilizer is made in the following sizes:

	DIMENSIONS OF INSTRUMENT BOILER.			DIMENSIONS OF DRESSING BOX.				
	Length	Width	Height	Length	Width	Height		
Code YANSOM	A	8 $\frac{7}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	\$17.25
Code YANSOTE	B	11 $\frac{7}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	12 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	25.00
Code YANTAU	C	16 $\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	6	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	31.00

INSIDE MEASUREMENTS.

For Alcohol or Gas burners see pages 223-225.

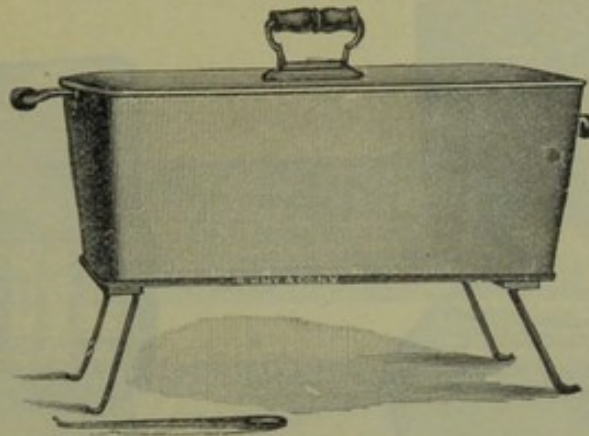
Note label which our goods bear



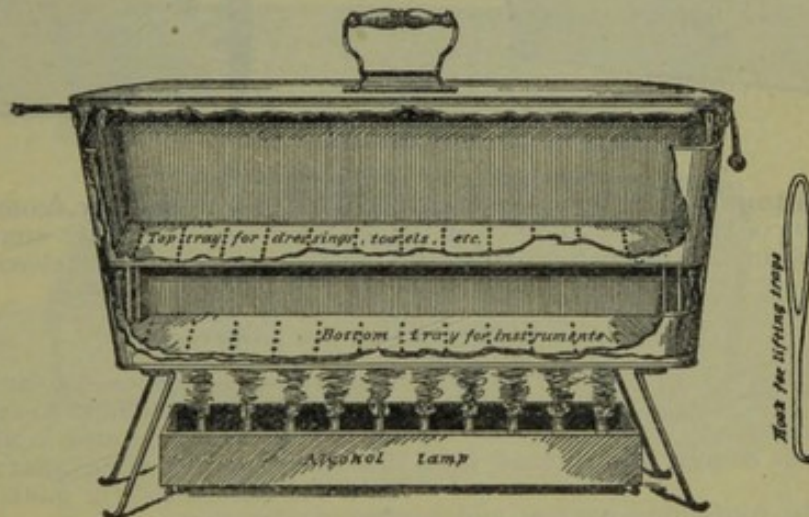
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

COMBINATION STERILIZERS—Continued.



P/5267-A



P/5267-B

P 5267 Combination Sterilizer, portable, *designed by Dr. Willy Meyer* for simultaneous sterilization of dressings and instruments. Made of brass, nickel-plated; consisting of sterilizing kettle with cover, one instrument tray and one dressing tray, folding stand, two hooks for lifting out the tray, asbestos plate and alcohol lamp; the latter requires no wicks, but is filled with alcohol, which is ignited, and the air passing through the tubes draws the flame, converting this into a ten Bunsen burner lamp; a cover with handle facilitates extinguishing the lamp at any time. Two quarts of water are required to fill the instrument tray, which will be brought to a boiling point in six minutes; the lamp being calculated to burn thirty minutes will therefore give an active steam sterilization for twenty-four minutes for the dressings in the upper tray. The apparatus is designed to be packed in the office and carried to the patient's home for sterilization, while the surgeon prepares otherwise for the operation. Complete in canvas pouch..... **\$22.50**

Dimensions: Top, 17 x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. Bottom, 15 x 7 in. Depth, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
 Dimensions of tray for dressings, 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep.
 Dimensions of tray for instruments, 15 x 7 in., 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep.

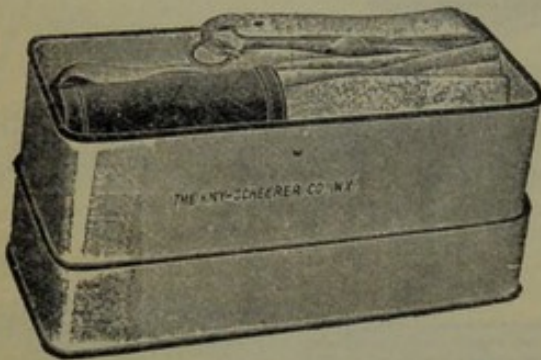
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Special Sterilizers.



P/5279

P/5279 Dr. J. Clifton Edgar's Aseptic Obstetric Case and Sterilizer, combined, consisting of two trays, (17x8x6 in. and 17x8x3½ in.) of white enameled steel porcelain, and one canvas pouch for sundries, with outside telescope case... **\$22.50**
Code YANUTNA

THE LARGE TRAY WILL CARRY.

Apron.
 Kelly pad.
 Canvas lithotomy sling.
 Four-quart sterile douche bag (pinned in towel).
 Metal receptacle, containing vaginal and uterine tubes and glass catheter.

Vulsella, dressing, needle, and tongue forceps and scissors (pinned in towel).
 Obstetric forceps (pinned in towel).
 Sterile cotton and plain gauze.
 Five per cent. iodoform gauze.
 Two nailbrushes.

THE SMALL TRAY WILL CARRY.

Canvas pouch with receptacles for—
 Green soap (sterile).
 Vaseline (sterile).
 Gauze eye sponges (sterile).
 Gauze cord dressing (sterile).
 Chloroform
 Ergot.
 Acetic acid (99.5 per cent).
 Sublimate tablets.
 Fine boric acid.
 Normal saline powders.
 Silver-nitrate solution (one per cent).

Tape for cord (sterile).
 Silk and gut ligatures and needles (sterile).
 Soft rubber catheter
 Umbilical scissors.
 Medicine dropper
 Nail cleaner
 Safety razor
 English catheter (No. 16) with stilet,
 Safety pins.
 Sterile gauze bandage for sling.
 No. 8 soft-braided catheter, opening at end.
 Spring scales.

The small tray can also be used to immerse the hands and forearm in sublimate solution, or as sterilizer to boil forceps before using same.

The large tray is to be used also as a bath for asphyxiated infant.

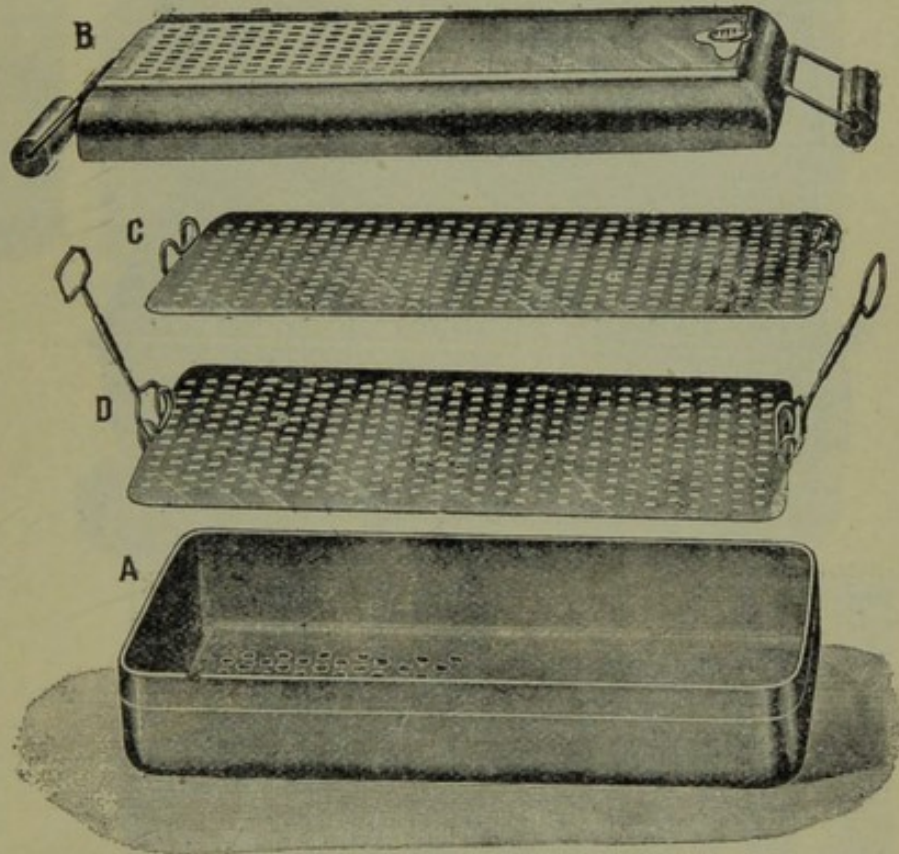
Prices above mentioned do *not* include instruments nor drugs.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Rubber Glove Sterilizer.



P/5290

P, 5290 Rubber Glove Sterilizer. The sterilization of rubber gloves by boiling water offers many objections and in its place the process of sterilization by flowing steam has been generally adopted. The above sterilizer is intended to receive a number of rubber gloves. They are to be placed between the perforated metal plates but care must be taken that they do not come in direct contact with the latter. To prevent this, small layers of gauze are to be placed between the metal and the gloves. After the apparatus is filled, place the same into a steam sterilizer with outside slides opened, so as to allow steam to penetrate contents of the box. After process close slides again; the gloves may in this way be preserved in sterile form for a long time and are always ready for use. Price of Sterilizer, complete..... **\$12.00**

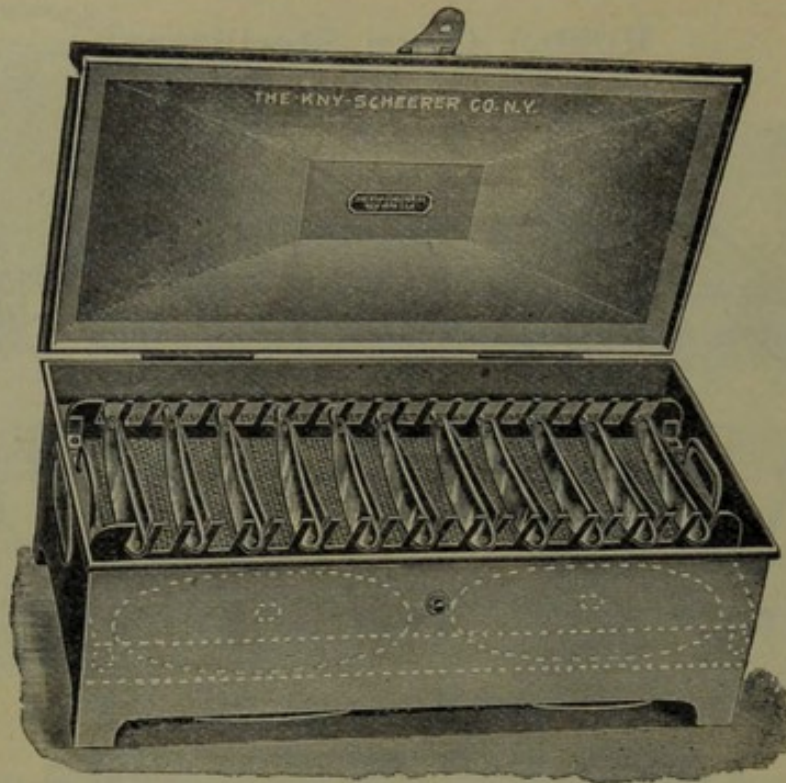
Note label which our goods bear



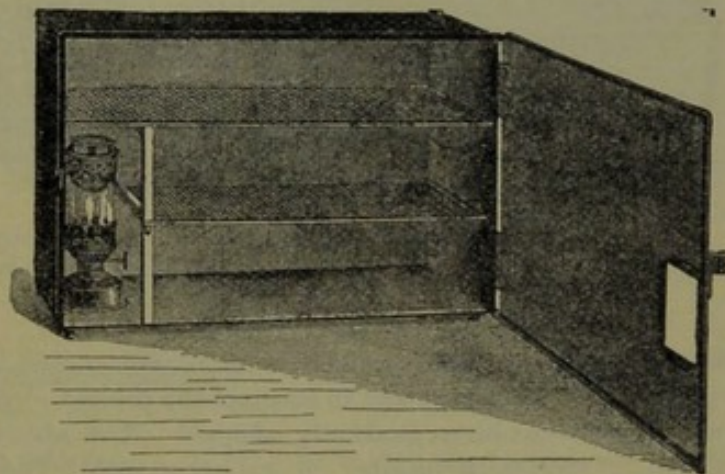
for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Formaldehyde Sterilizers.



P/5326



P/5338

P/5326 Formaldehyde Sterilizer for Barbers' use. Apparatus is made of heavily nickel-plated metal. Code YARDLEY Inside of the metal case is a razor tray with sections cut out to hold knives securely, and may be lifted out. Underneath the apparatus are two circular reservoirs, also detachable, filled with formaldehyde tablets furnishing the required disinfectant for preserving razors in sterile form. No lamp is required but disinfection is absolute. Price..... **\$15.00**

P/5338 Formaldehyde Sterilizer, made of tin, japanned outside, fitted with a lamp for evaporating Code YARIGUA pastilles of Formaldehyde for sterilizing; the door has a glass port-hole. Dimensions, 18 in. long, 11½ in. high, 8 in. deep. The lamp will burn for about twenty minutes, evaporating a 5 grain pastille, which is sufficient to sterilize the chamber and contents. Price, complete, with pastilles..... **10.50**
 Pastilles, extra, per box..... **.30**
 Code YARKAND Lamp only..... **2.50**

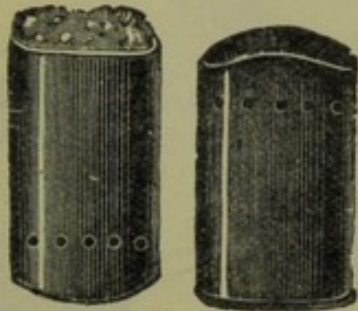
Note label which our goods bear



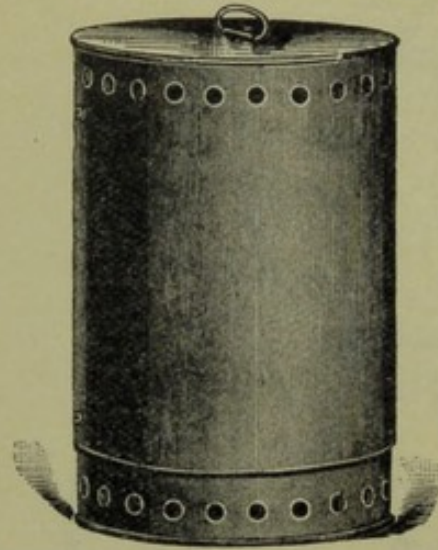
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

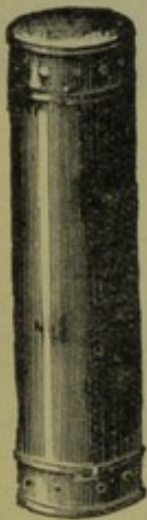
Sterilizing Cylinders for Dressing Material.



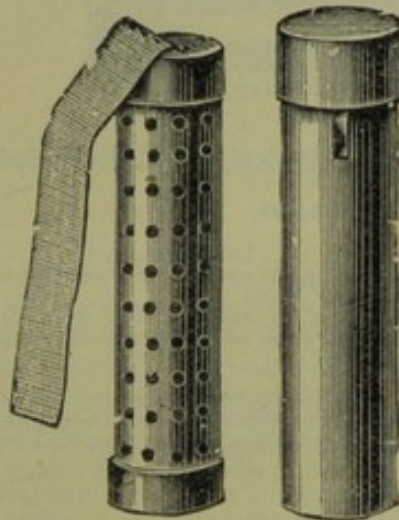
P/5400



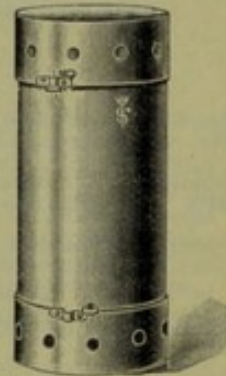
P/5430



P/5451



P/5467



P/5489

- P/5400 Sterilizing Box, Flat Telescopic, 5¼ in. high, 3¼ in. wide, 2¼ in. thick, made of nickel-Code YARMOTH plated brass, for sterilizing and preserving small quantities of dressing materials..... \$2.50
- P 5430 Sterilizing Box, Cylindrical Telescopic, made of brass, nickel-plated inside and outside, Code YARNTON Size, 3 in. diameter by 6 in. long, each 2.50
- Code YARROW " 6 " " 6 " " " 4.50
- P/5451 Sterilizing Box, Cylindrical; top and bottom are perforated on the sides and meet the perforations on the cylinder. After sterilization the box is hermetically sealed by turning Code YARTLA the end collars. Made of fine nickel-plated brass, 3 in. diameter, 8 in. long 2.25
- P/5467 Sterilizing Box, Cylindrical, with extra perforated cylinder inside, and with buckle to catch Code YASAWA gauzes and dressings, *Duhrsen's pattern*; made of fine nickel plated metal, 3 in. diameter, 8 in. long..... 4.00
- P/5489 Sterilizing Box, Cylindrical, *N. Y. Women's Hospital pattern*, made of heavy seamless brass Code YATES tubing, nickel-plated, perforated near the ends, with tight fitting spun cover for each end. The covers are perforated to meet the perforations in the cylinder and are arranged with a locking device so that after sterilization the cover is turned, closing the same tightly, to be secured by a lead seal.
- Dimensions 8½ in. diam. 8 in. long.
- Price.....each 3.00

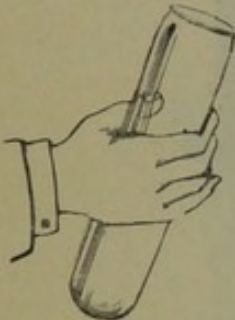
Note label which our goods bear



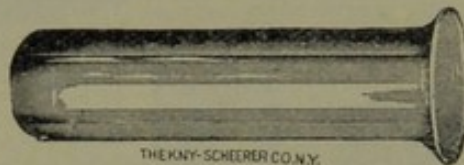
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

STERILIZING CYLINDERS FOR DRESSING MATERIAL—Continued.

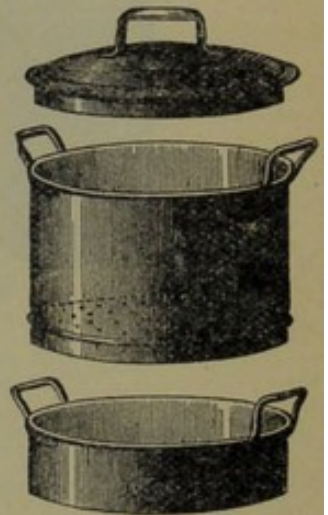


P/5493/99

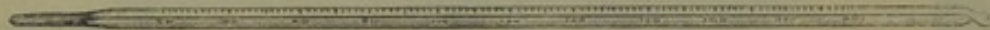


THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

P/5575



P/5550



P/5590

- P/5493 Sterilizing Cylinders, Dr. Th. Parkers's pattern,** of stout crystal glass, $10\frac{3}{4}$ in. long by 3 in. diameter
Code YATHAY with contracted neck, open on one end, per dozen..... \$4.00
- P/5497 Sterilizing Cylinders, Dr. J. W. Markoe's pattern,** of the same dimensions as above, but with
Code YATSAUK both ends open and contracted, per dozen 4.00
- P/5499 Sterilizing Pouches,** of heavy homespun linen, to slip over the above tubes, per dozen..... 3.00
Code YATTON The tubes with dressing material are to be sterilized with these pouches slipped on and kept in the pouch until used. They form a safeguard against contamination as well as breakage.
- P/5515 Racks,** of strong wire, holding six tubes..... 2.00
Code YAUAR
- P/5550 Towel Heater,** Steel porcelain, round. The lower part is to be filled with water about 1 in. deep.
Code YAVISA Towels are placed into the upper tray, the bottom of which is perforated. The steam generated by boiling the water in the bottom dish penetrates the material in the upper tray, and keeps the towels hot and moist.
- | | |
|--|------|
| Diameter of upper tray, $8\frac{3}{4}$ in..... | 3.50 |
| " " " $9\frac{1}{2}$ "..... | 4.00 |
| " " " $10\frac{1}{2}$ "..... | 4.50 |
- P/5575 Sterilizing Tubes,** of heavy, best quality glass, closed bottom, flared top for securing a cotton plug.
Code YAW
- | | |
|--|------|
| Length, 6 in. x 1 in. diameter, each..... | 08c. |
| " 6 " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " " " "..... | 10 |
| " 8 " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " " " "..... | 12 |
| " 8 " x 1 1/2 " " " "..... | 15 |
| " 10 " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " " " "..... | 18 |
| " 10 " x 2 " " " "..... | 20 |
| " 12 " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " " " "..... | 25 |
| " 12 " x 2 " " " "..... | 30 |
- P/5590 Sterilizing Thermometers.**
- | | |
|--|------|
| Code YAWRY A. Graduated on paper scale, 70° to 150° C..... | 75 |
| Code YAXHAM B. " " " " maximum self-registering, 180° to 280° F..... | 1.00 |
| Code YAYA C. " " " " " " 70° to 180° C..... | 1.00 |
| Code YORKTON D. " " " " milk glass scale, to 400° F..... | 3.00 |

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

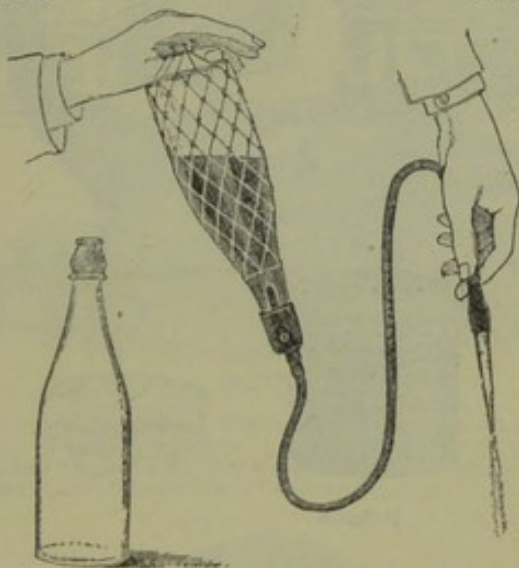
Accessory Apparatus for Sterilization of Milk and Water.



P/5615-A



P/5615-B



P/5630-35

P/5615 Stutzer's Patented Germ-proof Sterilizing Caps, for the sterilization of water, milk, flushing solutions, ligatures, etc.

These caps are made of the best quality of soft rubber, indestructible by boiling water or steam. They are intended to be slipped over the neck of bottles or tubes (see Fig. A) and are automatic in their action. The lower part is funnel-shaped and thin walled, while top is moulded of solid, soft rubber, reinforced by two projections opposite each other. Through the center of the top disk runs a clean, sharp cut, ending inside the funnel part. It forms an absolutely airtight valve, permitting only the escape of air and steam from inside.

When boiling bottles or tubes fitted with these germ-proof caps, the air and steam will readily escape through the valve. After sterilization the contents cool and the liquid contracts, creating a vacuum in the neck of the bottle or tube. As the valve is hermetically closed against atmospheric pressure, the top part of the cap will collapse and sink into the neck of the vessel (see Fig. B), the two projections on the sides of top and opposite the lengthwise cut serving as a reliable lock. The cap will remain in this sealed position until removed, preserving the contents of the vessel sterile for an indefinite time.

We shall be pleased to furnish samples on application.

Code YAZAGY
Code YAZOO

A.—Price of small size Stutzer's sterilizing caps, for milk bottles, per dozen.....	\$2.50
B.— " " large " " " " large bottles or tubes, per dozen.....	3.50

P/5630 Sterilizing Bottles.
Code YEADON

Capacity, 1000 cubic centimeters; of best annealed glass. We furnish these bottles, with cord netting serving as a protection to prevent breakage and also for their use as irrigator vessels, as shown in illustration.

Stutzer's large size germ proof caps are used during the process of sterilization. The bottles can be placed in a kettle with boiling water, or in steam, and by means of the germ-proof caps the contents can be preserved in sterile form for an indefinite length of time, thus enabling the physician to always have sterile solutions in case of emergency.

An irrigator attachment of soft rubber which, after removing the caps, can be slipped over the neck of bottle, is furnished to order.

P/5635 Irrigator Attachment,
Code YEDATOR

Price of bottles, with net and rubber caps, each.....	\$.60
Irrigator Attachment, with adjustable cut-off and glass tip, each.....	2.50

Note label which our goods bear



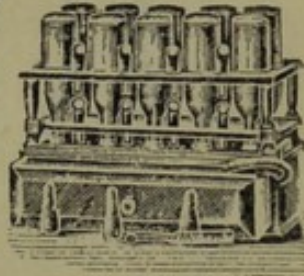
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Milk Sterilizing Apparatus.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N. Y.



P/5650

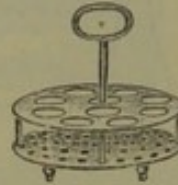


THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N. Y.

P/5663



P/5669



P. 5687

P/5650 Sterilizing Apparatus for Milk, after the method of PROF. STUTZER (U. S. Code YELDHAM Patent). The apparatus consists of a kettle with cover and removable tray with ten bottles, a stand with rack and drawers for drying bottles 12 patented germ-proofed rubber caps (Fig. P '5615), a metal mug for warming milk, a glass mug for mixing milk, brush for cleaning.

Price of apparatus complete, with contents specified above \$12.00

P/5663 Sterilizing Apparatus for Milk, ARNOLD'S for sterilizing at 212° F. or Pastuerizing at 160°.170° F., comprising water reservoir, sterilizing chamber, bottle rack, cover and hood, bottles and brush, made of tin with copper bottom.

Apparatus complete with 7 bottles.....	4.00
“ “ “ 10 “	5.50
“ “ “ 14 “	6.50

P/5669 Sterilizing Apparatus for Milk. Apparatus is made of white steel porcelain, Code YELTES size, 10 in. diameter, 10 in. high, with handles for carrying it about, furnished with a white steel porcelain standard tray for ten bottles, and white steel porcelain warming cup with handle.

Price, complete 6.00

P/5687 Bottles for Sterilizing Milk, made of best glass, 8-oz. size, per dozen60
Code YEMEN

For germ-proof sterilizing stoppers see Fig. P/5615.

Note label which our goods bear

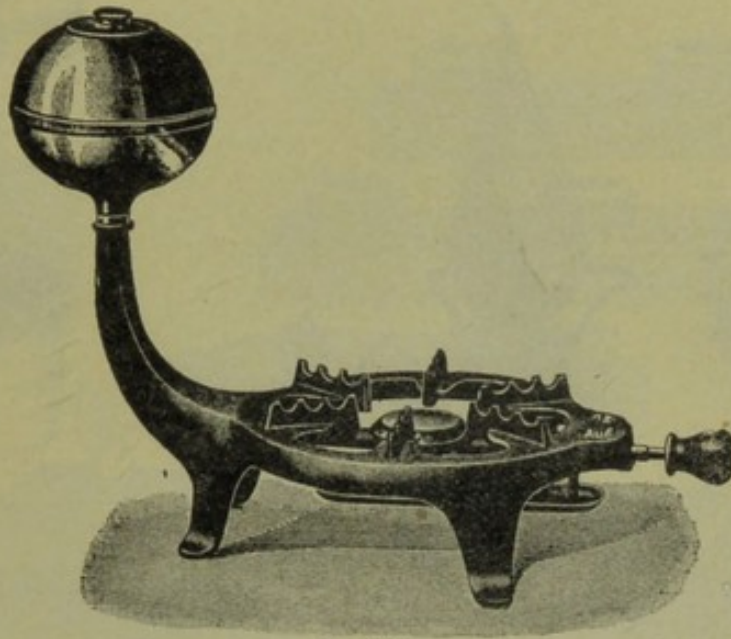


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

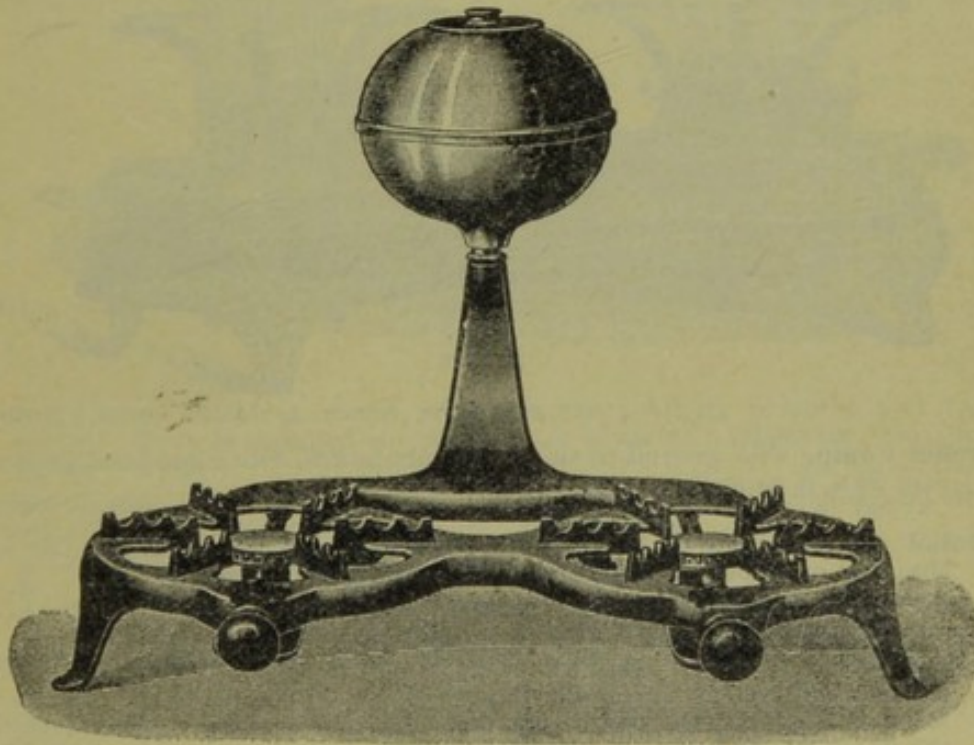
Lamps and Burners for Alcohol.

The low cost of denatured Alcohol offers in many instances a much more economical fuel than Gas.



P/5730

P/5730 Alcohol Stove, with reservoir, wickless. The burner is fitted with a valve for regulating the flame; the capacity of the reservoir is 1 pint and it will burn a moderate flame for five hours or a strong full flame for 1 1/4 hours; a quart of water can be set boiling in 6 to 7 minutes. All parts are detachable for cleansing..... \$4.00



P/5735

P/5735 Alcohol Stove, with reservoir, the same as P/5730, but with a reservoir of 1 quart capacity, Code YENNE and two burners each fitted with an independent regulating valve. Price..... \$7.50

Note label which our goods bear



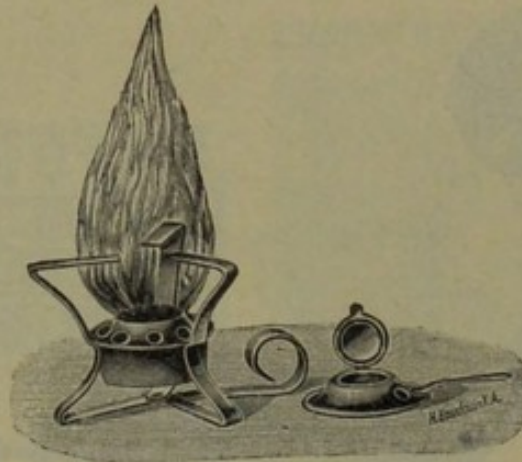
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

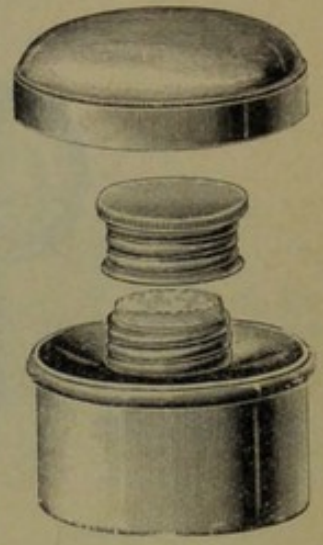
LAMPS AND BURNERS FOR ALCOHOL—Continued.



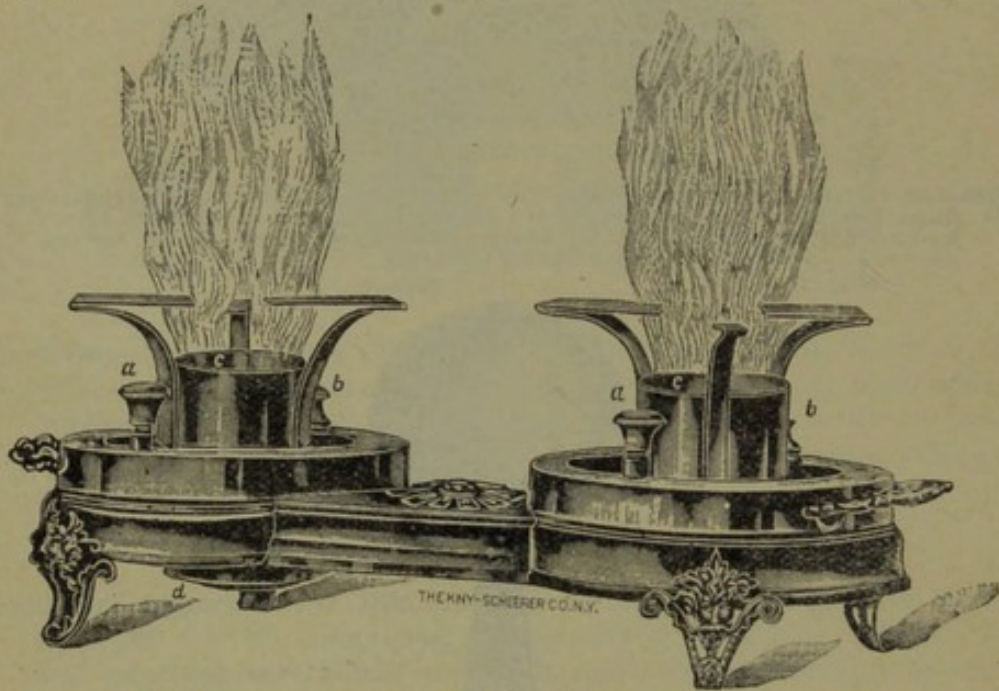
P/5750



P. 5757



P/5765



P/5775-77

P/5750	Alcohol Lamp , with ground-in stopper in tubulature, with glass hood ground on.	
Code YEOFORD	Size 30 c. c. capacity.....	\$0.4
	“ 60 “ “ .....	.6
P/5757	Alcohol Stove , made of brass, with perforated top for adjusting the flame.	
Code YEOMA	Mounted on a folding standard for supporting small vessels .....	.3
P/5765	Alcohol Lamp , highly polished and nickel-plated, with screw cap over the burner,	
Code YEOTRUP	and tightly fitting cover. Price .....	.4
P/5775	Alcohol Stove , “Ideal,” double. This apparatus has no wicks, as only the	
Code YERKAD	gas of the alcohol is consumed, thus avoiding all danger of explosion, as well	
	as economizing in the use of alcohol. Apparatus is 6 in. wide, 15 in. long,	
	the flame can be easily adjusted to any size, and will burn from forty to sixty	
	minutes; finely nickel-plated	7.5
P/5777*	Alcohol Stove , “Ideal,” single. Same as P/5775, except of one flame only, 6 in.	
Code YETBAR	diameter.....	3.7

Note label which our goods bear



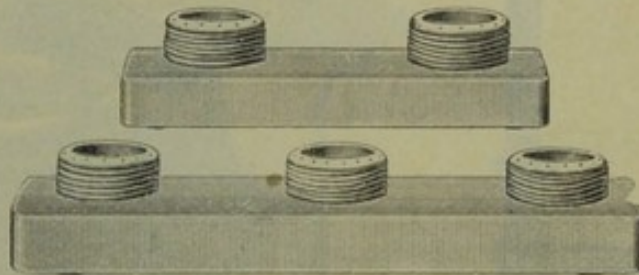
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

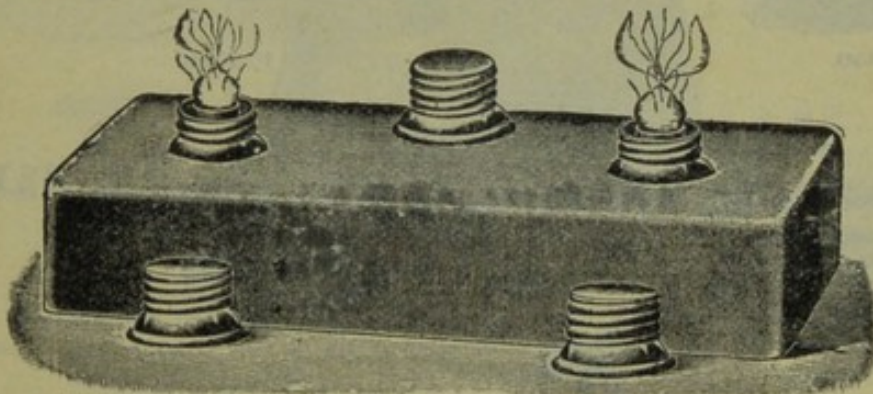
LAMPS AND BURNERS FOR ALCOHOL—Continued.



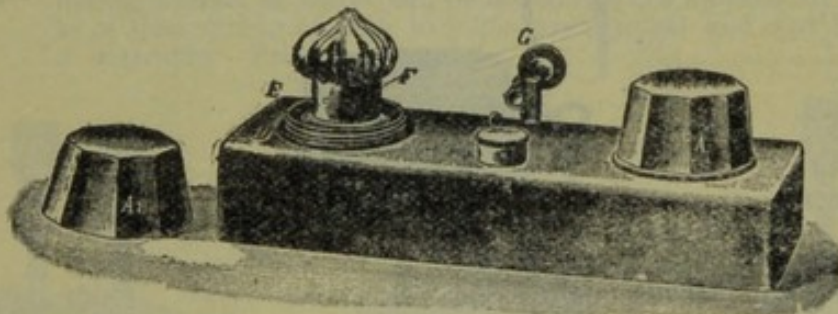
P/5780



P/5783



P/5789



P/5791

P/5780 Alcohol Lamp, Wickless, round, with 1 burner; highly polished and nickel-plated. Body is stamped out of one piece of metal. Diameter; 3 in., height 1 3/4 in. Price, \$ 1.20
Code YEWUN

P/5783 Alcohol Lamp, Wickless long, with round corners, highly polished and nickel-plated. Body is stamped out of one piece of metal.

Code YINDAW A—Length 6 3/4 in., with 3 in., height 1 3/4 in., with 2 burners..... 2.50
Code YOKER B— " 10 1/4 " " 3 " " 2 " " 3 " 3.60

Fill lamp with 90° alcohol up to mark in filling tube, Light the alcohol through the tube; within a few moments the evaporative alcohol escaping through the small holes on top will ignite, extinguishing the flame in the centre tube.

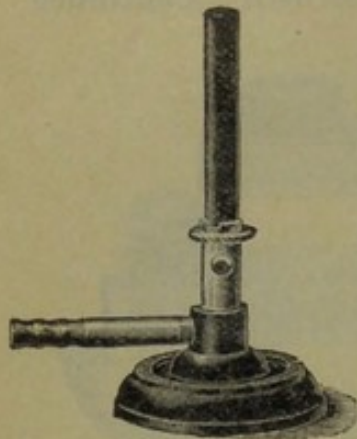
P/5789 Alcohol Lamp, plain, with 2 and 3 burners. Body stamped out of one piece of metal.
Code YOMBA A—Price for lamp, with two burners \$ 2.00
Code YONKERS B— " " " " three burners..... 2.75

P/5791 Alcohol Lamp, with arrangement for regulating volume of flame. Body is stamped out of one solid piece of metal. The alcohol is filled in through Cap C. Caps A1 and A are then removed and by means of regulating screw G the work is screwed up and lit. The evaporation of the alcohol is readily regulated and thereby the size of the crown top flame.

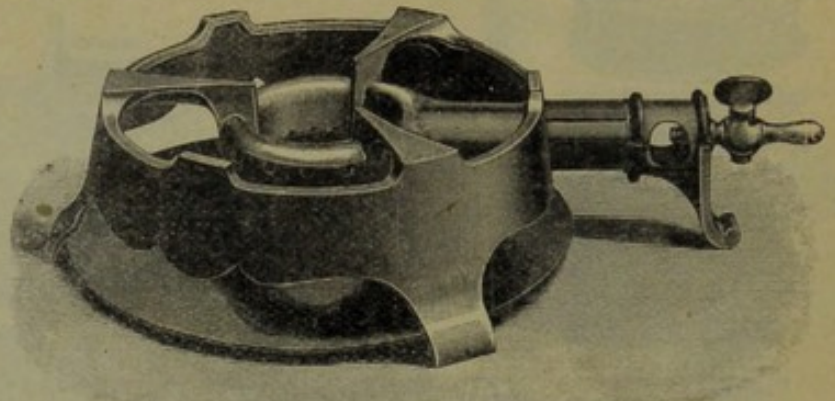
Code YORK A—Price for lamp with 1 burner \$ 3.60
Code YOULE B— " " " " 2 burners 4.00

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

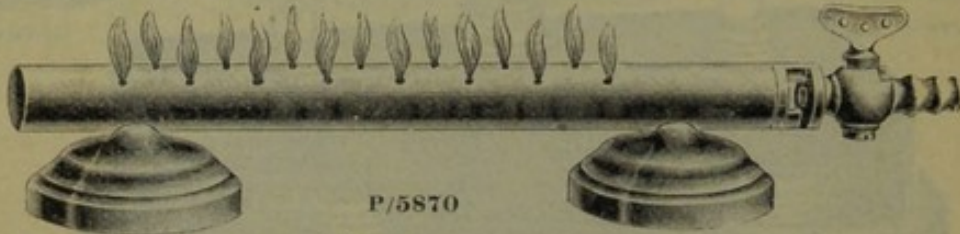
Gas Burners and Electric Heaters.



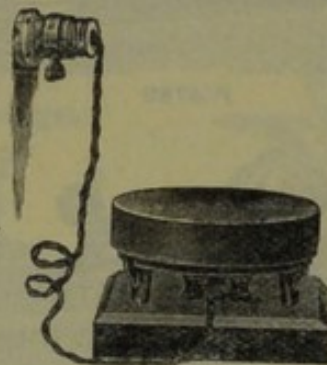
P/5850



P/5860



P/5870



P/5880

P/5850	Bunsen's Gas Burner, plain	\$0.45
Code YOUNG		
P/5855	Tripod Stand, for supporting light vessels.....	50
Code YUBA		
P/5860	Gas Stove, iron, with three supports for vessels from 5 to 8 in. in diameter; will bring one quart of water to the boiling point in ten minutes. Each..	1.60
Code YUGER		
P/5870	Gas Burner, plain, with air regulator made of brass, highly polished and nickel-plated. The feet are insulated, to guard against scorching of the table,	
Code YUKON	Total length 8 in., 10 blue flames. Price.....	3.00
Code YULE	" " 12 " 16 " " " " "	3.40
Code YULGAN	" " 15 3/4 " 25 " " " "	4.00
Code YUMAR	" " 19 3/4 " 35 " " " "	4.40
P/5880	Electric Heater, disk form. Mounted on a slate base; can be attached to any lamp socket.	
Code YUNQUE	Size, 4 1/2 in. diameter.....	4.50
Code YUNTA	" 6 " "	6.75
Code YURIA	" 8 " "	11.00
Code YURUNG	" 8 " " with triple switch to regulate the heat	15.00

When ordering, specify the voltage and current used.

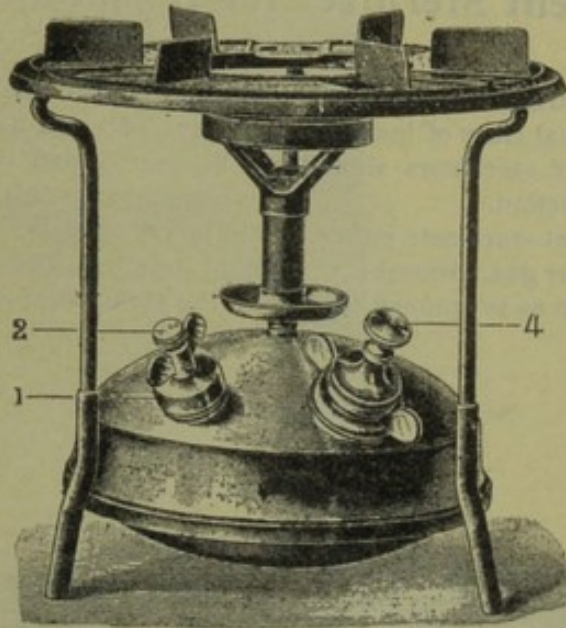
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

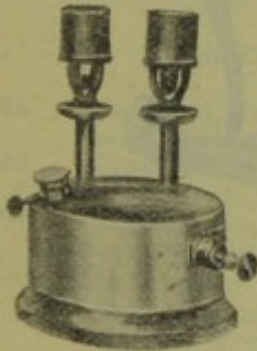
Petroleum Burners.



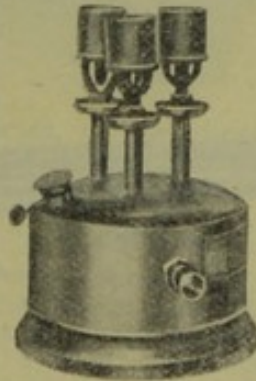
P/5890

P/5890 Petroleum Burning Heater, wickless, odorless, arranged to burn only the gas forced up by air, which is compressed by means of the small hand pump Fig. 4. The reservoir is of polished brass, having a capacity of one quart; it is filled at Fig. 1; the flame is extinguished by turning nut Fig. 2. It will burn a full strong flame for 3 hours; a quart of water can be boiled in 4 to 5 minutes. The standard is of iron, strong enough to hold a large vessel and may be detached if desirable. Price

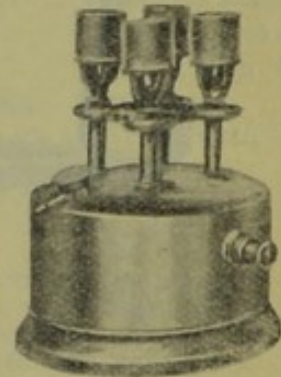
\$4.50



P/5893



P/5894



P/5895

P/5893 Petroleum Burning Heater. This powerful heater is operated by air compressed with the pump which is fitted into the reservoir and may be entirely removed for cleansing or repairing, the reservoir is of heavy spun brass and will burn for 8 hours giving a very hot blast flame.

It is odorless and wickless and can be operated without danger of explosion as only the evaporated oil is burned.

With 2 Burners. Capacity $3\frac{1}{2}$ Pints. Price..... 12.00

P/5894 " 3 " " $4\frac{1}{2}$ " " 16.50

P/5895 " 4 " " $5\frac{1}{2}$ " " 18.00

Code YUSTE

Code YUTLY

Note label which our goods bear



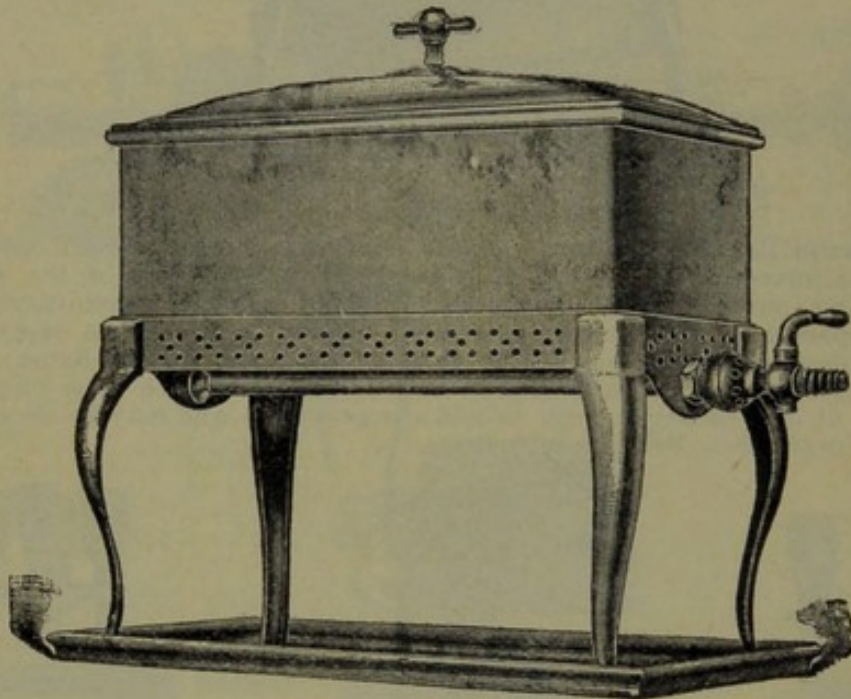
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Surgical Instrument Sterilizer for Hospitals and Sanitaria.

For hospitals and institutions where sterilizing apparatus are constantly in use, we are manufacturing a special class of instrument boilers, of extra heavy metal and strong construction. This class of sterilizers should not be confounded with the less expensive apparatus of lighter construction.

We furnish instrument sterilizers either in highly polished or nickel-plated metal; we can provide them with either gas, kerosene or alcohol burners; they can also be equipped with steam heating coils, so as to connect them with the steam supply of the building.



Q/6700

Q/6700 Hospital Sterilizer, Size No 1, for smaller surgical instruments. Dimensions: 12 inches long, 6 inches wide, 4 inches deep. The apparatus is made of heavy brass or copper and is intended for the sterilization of eye, ear and nose instruments, also for dental instruments. Complete, with perforated metal tray, highly polished and nickel-plated. **\$27.50**
Code ZAPPU

Q/6705 Hospital Sterilizer, Size No. 1½, for the general line of surgical instruments. Dimensions: 15 inches long, 8 inches wide, 6 inches deep. Construction the same as above, but fitted with two trays. Complete, highly polished and nickel-plated. **40.00**
Code ZEALY

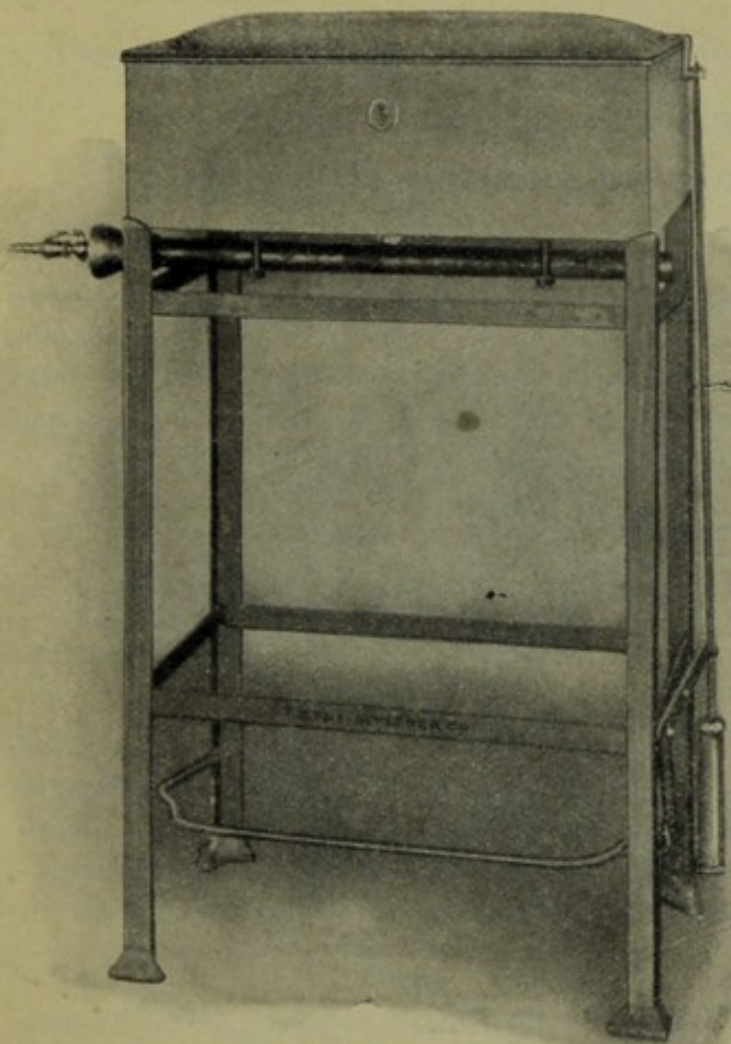
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

HOSPITAL INSTRUMENT STERILIZERS—Continued.



Q/6720

Q/6720 Hospital Sterilizer, Size No. 2, for the sterilization of a greater number of Surgical instruments, 22 in. long, 12 in. wide, 7 in. deep. A perforated metal tray, the full length of the boiler, is furnished with each apparatus. A convenient form of foot pedal arrangement with hydraulic pump for lifting or lowering cover (noiselessly) adds to the great convenience of manipulating the sterilizer while the water is boiling.

Code Class "A." Polished
ZEBRA copper, brass fittings, on stands of iron, enameled white, with Gas Burner..... **\$55.00**

Code Class "B." Copper,
ZEBOI nickel-plated, nickel-plated fittings, on stands of iron, enameled white, with Gas Burner..... **60.00**

- Code ZECHA Class "C." Polished brass, polished brass fittings, on stands of iron, enameled white, with Gas Burner..... **65.00**
- Code ZENDO Class "D." Polished brass, polished brass fittings, on stands of polished brass, with Gas Burner..... **90.00**
- Code ZEDOA Steam coils, in addition to Gas Burner, extra..... **5.00**

Q/6725 Hospital Sterilizer, Size No. 3, for the sterilization of a very large number of Surgical Instruments, 22 in. long, 12 in. wide, 9 in. high. One perforated metal tray, running full length of sterilizer and two perforated trays, each 10 in. x 12 in., are furnished with this apparatus. Also a foot pedal arrangement, same as described for No. 2.

Following are the prices at which the various styles of this size are supplied:

- Code ZENO Class "A." Polished copper, brass fittings, on stands of iron, enameled white, with Steam Heating Coil..... **65.00**
- Code ZENDY Class "B." Copper, nickel-plated, nickel-plated fittings, on stands of iron, enameled white, with Steam Heating Coil. **75.00**
- Code ZEPHY Class "C." Polished brass, polished brass fittings, on stands of iron, enameled white, with Steam Heating Coil **80.00**
- Code ZERAI Class "D." Polished brass, polished brass fittings, on stands of polished brass, with Steam Heating Coil..... **100.00**
- Code ZERNY NOTE—If gas heating attachments are required in addition to steam coils, additional..... **5.00**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

Pressure Steam Surgical Dressing Sterilizers.

A Sterilizing Apparatus for Surgical Dressing Material is to all intents and purposes the same in construction and manipulation as a Steam Disinfecting Chamber, the only difference being the size. Besides, sterilizers designed for surgical dressings admit of steam under a considerable pressure, much more than is possible where clothing, bedding and other similar fabrics are treated.

The requisite for such a sterilizer must be:

1. Strongest possible construction and ease in manipulating the apparatus.
2. Rapidity of the process.
3. Prevention of condensation of water.
4. Absolute reliability and positive results.

In our treatise on Sterilization and Disinfection, forming a part of this publication, we deal minutely with this subject. In particular we refer to pages 570 to 571 and following—*Steam and Air—Aqueous Tension of Steam—Manner in which steam acts upon Bacteria—Note on the behavior of air and steam towards Bacteria*—which we recommend for your perusal and careful study.

The objects to be obtained in a first-class Pressure Steam Sterilizer, are the displacement of the air (contained in the sterilizing chamber), by saturated steam at such a temperature as will disinfect and prevent the objects from becoming wet. Saturated steam of from fifteen to twenty pounds of pressure per square inch, should be employed. The process should not last less than from twenty to thirty minutes after the displacement of the air. A thorough drying of the sterilized dressings should follow each process for ten minutes or more, which is accomplished by confining the pressure steam to the jacket and simultaneously exhausting the chamber by means of the vacuum valve.

It follows that a vacuum attachment should invariably be used in aiding the displacement of the air, thus insuring a thorough penetration of the material by pressure steam as well as the drying of the dressings.

No sterilizer can be called perfect without it.

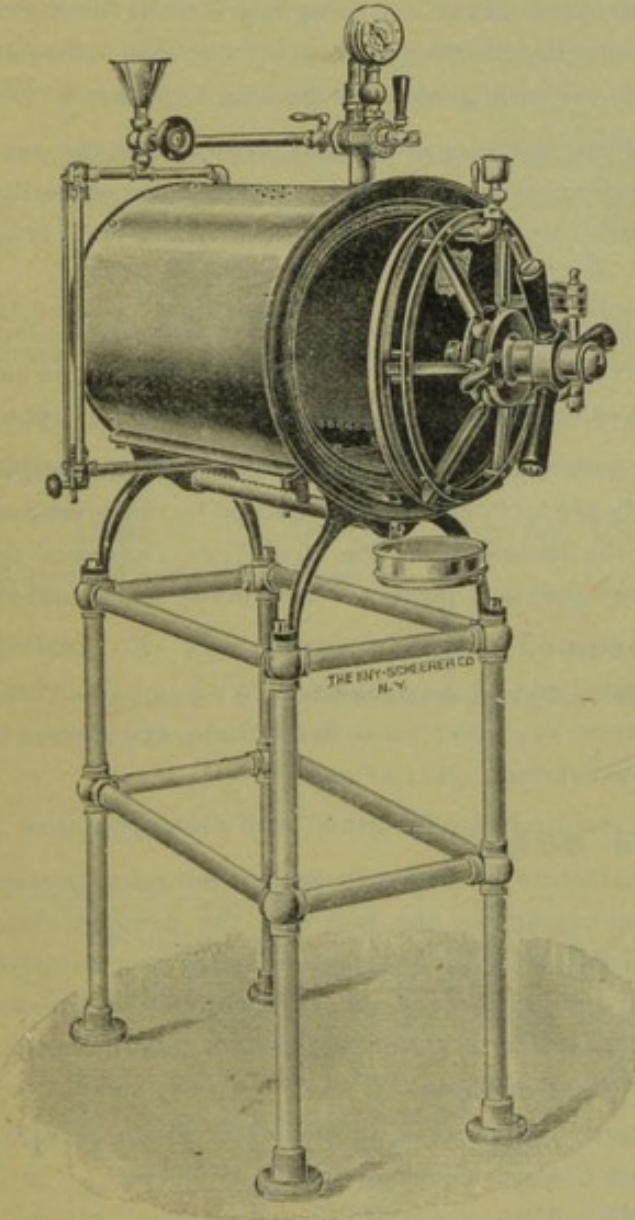
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

The Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Improved Model 1908 Pressure Steam Surgical Dressing Sterilizer.



Q/6750

The Combination Vacuum and Steam Pressure Regulating Valve (U. S. Patent 1906) mounted in front of the sterilizer in connection with a combination steam pressure and vacuum manometer, places the apparatus under perfect control of the operator. The gauge indicates instantaneously and accurately the conditions prevailing in the sterilizer chamber. Steam pressure and equivalent temperature as well as vacuum can be read off at once, and the operator is thereby given the opportunity to closely observe every stage of the sterilization process through which the respective material passes.

Q/6750 New Type Surgical Dressing Sterilizer "Improved 1906 Model."

We claim that it represents the most perfect apparatus which has so far been placed before the medical profession, and it is but natural that it should incorporate all the latest improvements and possess all the desirable features which form the requisites of an ideal surgical disinfecter.

The steam jacket is formed by two annular cylinders made of heavy copper metal, riveted on to the metal front collar which is copper-faced inside of jacket.

The steam in the jacket circulates freely around the sides thus having the greatest possible heating surface available in a sterilizer of this kind.

The insulating shell surrounding jacket consists of a mantle made of heavy brass or copper which is left open underneath when apparatus is heated by gas, kerosene oil or alcohol; it prevents loss of heat, increases radiation, insures perfect combustion of fuel and shortens the time required for getting up steam pressure in jacket.

The door has a concave locking surface and swings on a substantially constructed double hinge, accurately hung and adjusted. The radial arm automatic door lock works smoothly and easily on ball bearing, fingers, requiring no effort whatsoever to open or to close it air and steam tight.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

There is but one lever to be operated on our sterilizer and the confusing multitude of steam valves is entirely done away with. We guarantee the efficiency of this machine and its superiority above any other apparatus,

Our Improved 1906 Model Dressing Sterilizers, with the exception of sizes No. 0 and No. 1, are equipped with steam coils, placed in the jacket, for being operated by high Pressure Steam, but are also arranged for burning Illuminating gas, acetylene gas, petroleum or alcohol, which will in no way conflict with the arrangement for heating by steam.

We recommend for this class of apparatus, as the most efficient method, that the generation of steam for the sterilizing chamber be from water contained in steam jacket of sterilizer itself, and those of our manufacture are always furnished arranged that way unless otherwise specified.

Purchasers desirous of having instead a separate Pressure Steam Generator placed underneath the apparatus proper, and connected with the steam jacket of the latter, can have the apparatus with this arrangement at the same prices as we charge for the regular type.

We were the originators of the first scientifically constructed Pressure Steam Surgical Sterilizers in this country. Each of our yearly productions has been marked by improvements. Our latest and best as already stated in the foregoing, is the *New Type Improved 1906 Model*; it embraces every good quality of our previous patterns—with many others added—and undesirable qualities eliminated.

Each of our apparatus bears our full label and *Factory Number*. We guarantee that no better sterilizer can be bought at any price from any other house in the trade, and caution the profession to beware of substitutions or the proverbial "*just as good*."

Details for setting up and connecting sterilizers are furnished with each apparatus.

Many years' experience in the manufacture of Pressure Steam Surgical Dressing Sterilizers have established with us, beyond question, the fact that the demand almost invariably calls for Class B finish, which indeed requires least attention and is best suited for Hospital work. Heretofore, we have been listing each of the various sizes of Dressing Sterilizers in five different grades of finish, leaving it to the judgment of the purchaser to select what he might consider most suitable for his purpose.

Our records show that fully ninety-three per cent. of all sterilizers produced in our factory during the past years were ordered in Class B which we specify as follows:

Class B. Front and back rings also door are of best quality close grained grey metal castings, turned down carefully; inside of door is sheet copper lined. The facings of front and head pieces over which the two copper cylinders, forming the jacket, are drawn, are lined with metallic copper. Water and steam in jacket, therefore, never come in contact with oxidizable metal. Front and back collar as well as door are finished in a high gloss black enamel. Steel fingers with ball ends as well as lock plate are polished and heavily nickel-plated. Door-locking handles are insulated with cocoa-bola hardwood. Brass mantle enclosing jacket as well as all brass and copper fittings are highly polished and nickel-plated. Tubular iron stand upon which rests the sterilizer is white enamel finished.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

To facilitate selection and to avoid confusion we are listing our new sterilizer, Improved 1908 Model only in Class B finish as specified on preceding page, but we are prepared to supply all sizes in a finish different from Class B, and as heretofore listed in previous editions of our catalogue, viz.:

Class A. Construction exactly like Class B, except that the outer mantle, which is of copper, and all brass parts are polished, but not plated.

Class C. Construction exactly like B, Class except that front and back rings, also door of sterilizer are of bronze metal, highly polished. All fittings and accessories of brass are polished except the steel bars of door-locking arrangement which are brass-plated.

Class D. Construction exactly like Class C, except that stand upon which apparatus is placed is made of heavy brass pipe.

Class E. Construction exactly like Class D, except that all parts of apparatus and stand are nickel-plated.

Prices of The Kny-Scheerer Company's Improved Model 1906 Steam Pressure Surgical Dressing Sterilizer.

Q/6750

CLASS B FINISH

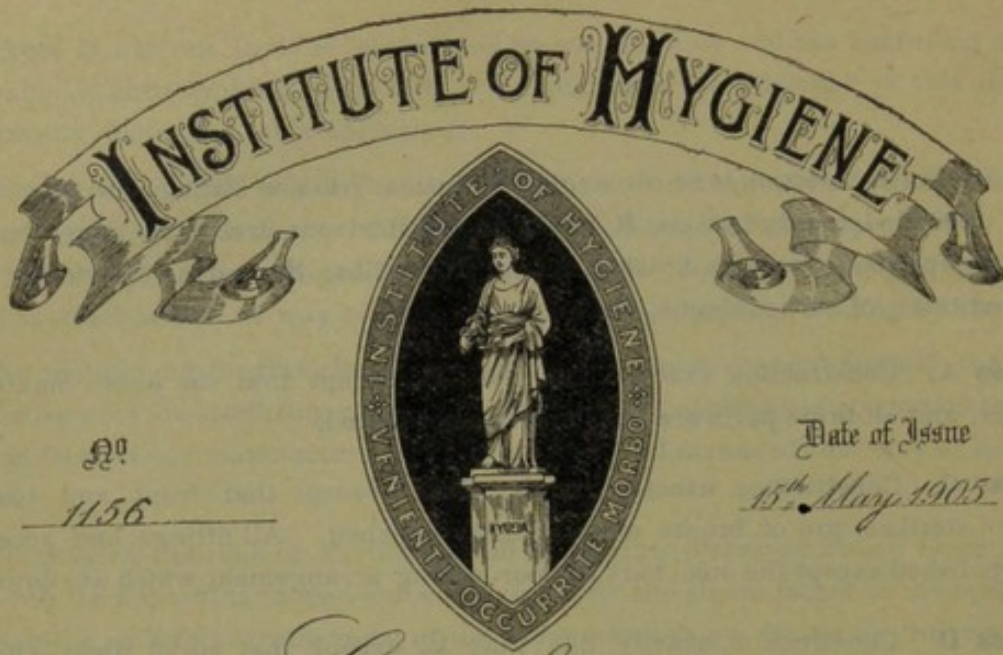
Size No.	Internal Dimensions of Sterilizing Chamber	Arranged for Heating by Boiler Steam of 35 lbs, pressure and over		Arranged for Boiler Steam and Gas Heating		Arranged for Petroleum Heat		Arranged for Alcohol Heat	
		Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
0	8½ in. Dia. x 10 in.	—	—	ZABEY	\$175	ZABFA	\$180	ZABGY	\$185
1	10 " " x 20 "	—	—	ZACGO	200	ZACKY	210	ZACNE	215
2	12 " " x 20 "	ZADEO	\$250	ZADFA	250	ZADLE	260	ZADUY	265
3	14 " " x 22 "	ZAFEA	290	ZAFGO	290	ZAFLI	300	ZAFNY	305
4	16 " " x 24 "	ZAGAY	325	ZAGEO	325	ZAGMO	340	ZAGTE	345
5	18 " " x 26 "	ZAKFA	400	ZAKGE	400	ZAKMO	415	ZAKTI	420
6	20 " " x 28 "	ZAMEA	480	ZAMGO	480	ZAMHY	495	ZAMTU	500
7	24 " " x 32 "	ZATEY	650	ZATIO	650	ZATLE	675	ZATOU	680

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.



No.

1156

Date of Issue

15th May 1905

Certificate.

This is to Certify that
 the "New Type" High Pressure Steam Dressing Sterilizer of
 Messrs. The Kny Surgical Co. of London has
 been passed by
 the Examining Board of the Institute of Hygiene
 as fulfilling
 the Standard of Merit required by them
 in evidence of which We, the undersigned Members of the
 Executive Council have affixed the Seal of the Institute heron-

Certificates issued by the Institute of Hygiene hold good until withdrawn but they are not granted for a longer period than one year and are null and void twelve months from date of issue, when further examination or test must be made, as to the standard being maintained -

Issued this Fifteenth day of May 1905



John Fresh M.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.S. *Chairman*

Dr. Tyne M.D., F.R.S. Edin

J. Stuckland-Goodall
M.B. Lond., Etc.

Grant Ramsay
Director & Hon. Secretary

W. McDonaldell, M.B. Lond. & Rep. etc.
President, Medical Director & Hygienist

DEVONSHIRE ST., HARLEY STREET, LONDON, W.

Note label which our goods bear

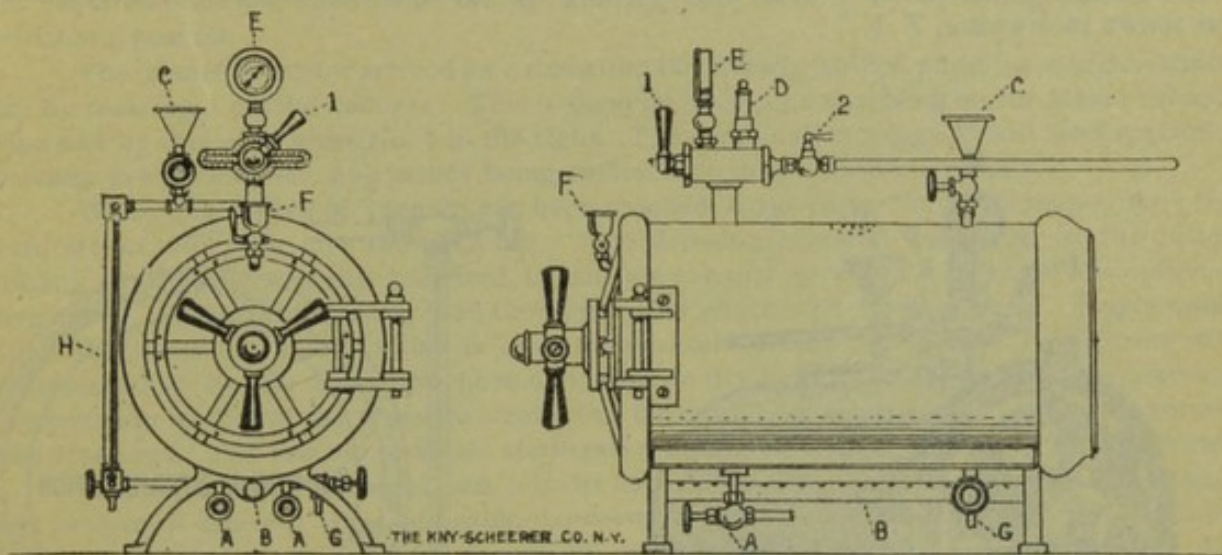


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Directions for Operating

The Kny-Scheerer Company's Improved 1906 Model Pressure Steam Dressing Sterilizers.



1. Fill the steam jacket with clear water by opening valve on metal funnel C, turning lever No. 1 to the right. The quantity of water required for sterilization depends on the length of time for which the apparatus shall be operated. It is not desirable to have the jacket filled more than half full of water (see sectional view Fig. 2). The glass water gauge on side indicates exactly the height of water in jacket.

2. A permanent connection with the hydrant water supply can be made through valve "G" (the clean-out valve) by connecting a Tee back of valve "G" and using a gate valve on the Tee, to which you connect your hydrant water. This method of filling the water into the jacket works rapidly, and in addition offers the advantage to be able to inject water at any time even though the apparatus may be under pressure and in operation. The pressure of the water supply at point of entrance at valve "G" must, of course, exceed that of the steam pressure in the jacket; the latter being fifteen pounds per square inch, it follows that the water pressure should at least be twenty-five pounds or more.

3. The steam jacket having been filled with a sufficient quantity of water, throw lever handle No. 1 back to the left and light the burner (gas, petroleum or alcohol) leaving valve on funnel C open until steam issues, then close it tightly. The combination steam pressure and vacuum gauge E will register the conditions prevailing in the jacket and the steam pressure safety valve D will blow off steam as soon as the latter exceeds the normal pressure of fifteen pounds, (= 1 Atmosphere).

Whenever live steam, exceeding thirty-five pounds per square inch derived from a boiler plant, installed in the building, is available, we strongly recommend the use of the latter as heating medium. For this purpose we place in all of our sterilizers (with the exceptions of No. 0 and No. 1) a set of steam heating coils between the two copper cylinders forming the jacket, consisting of heavy wall copper tubing, which is connected to nipples A A, one of these serving as steam inlet the other as steam outlet.

Through these heating coils the high pressure steam circulates, and its temperature, in proportion to the respective amount of pressure, rapidly raises the temperature of the water in jacket to boiling point and over, until it reaches the temperature of 250° Fahrenheit (121° Centigrade), which is the equivalent degree of steam or of water boiling under a pressure of fifteen pounds per square inch. The safety valve D keeps pressure in jacket under perfect control at fifteen pounds.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

4. The dressing material should be placed into the sterilizer chamber before the heaters are lit or, as in the case of steam heated jackets, before the boiler steam is turned into the heating coils. Door of sterilizer is locked securely and air filtering cup valve F, which is filled with a wad of absorbent cotton, is left open, handle being in vertical position as shown in drawing, F. 1.

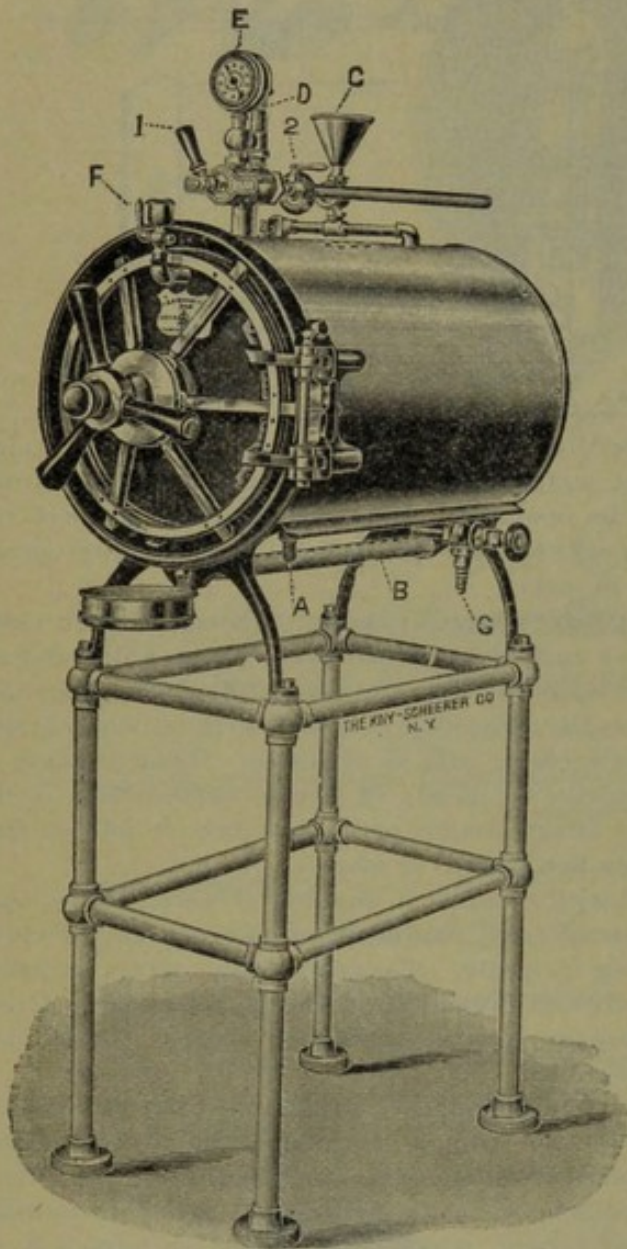


Fig. 1

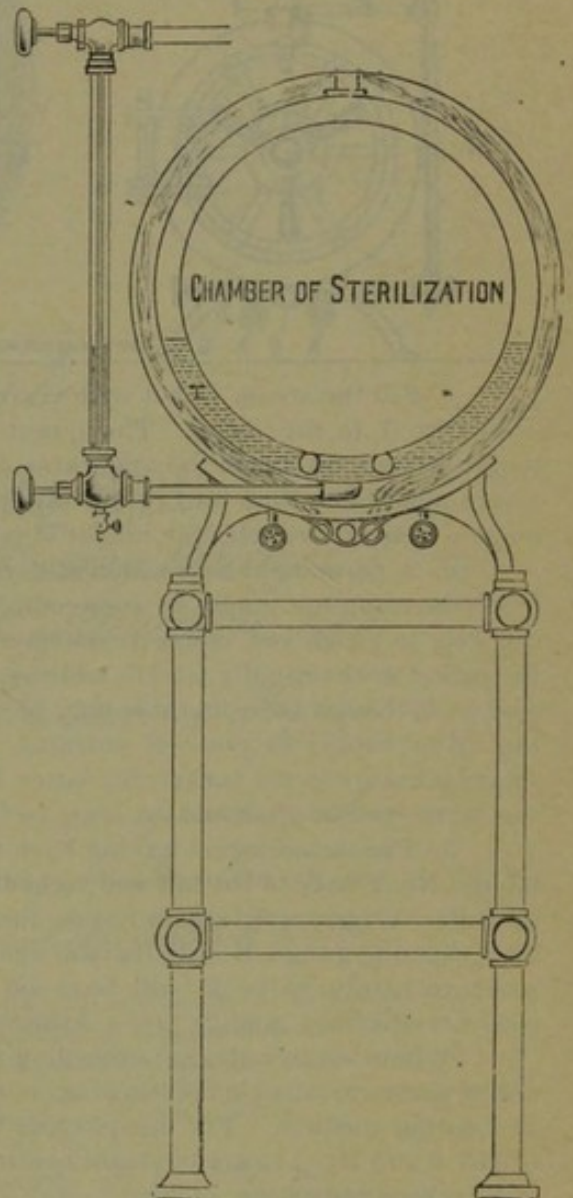


Fig. 2—Sectional View

—Q/6750—

Gradually as the temperature of the water in jacket increases, the air in the sterilizer chamber becomes rarified and finds an escape through cup valve F. The sterilizer chamber therefore, in the first stage of the process serves the purpose of a **hot air oven**, gradually warming the dressings preparatory to letting pressure steam into the chamber.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

5. As soon as the combination steam and vacuum gauge E indicates a steam pressure of fifteen pounds, the safety valve will begin to operate by blowing off steam in excess of the required pressure, then close the air filtering cup valve F by thrusting handle into a horizontal position.

The moment has now arrived for exhausting the already rarified air in the sterilizer chamber by creating a partial vacuum. This is done by opening valve No 2 on the steam exhaust pipe and by throwing lever No. 1 to the right. The combination gauge E will soon register a vacuum in the chamber, five inches being sufficient to insure absolute results.

When this degree of vacuum has been reached, close valve No. 2 whereupon the pressure steam will rush into the chamber. The dressing material contained in the latter, having thus been carefully prepared by the air exhaust process for an eager absorption of live steam, will instantaneously and thoroughly be penetrated by the same. Furthermore since the intrushing steam which is of a temperature of 250° F. (121° C.) will meet with material which has for some time been subjected to dry hot air of nearly the same degree of temperature as that of the pressure steam, the latter will not condense and therefore not wet the dressings. The process of steam sterilization shall last of from twenty to thirty minutes.

6. The dressing material can now be considered absolutely sterile and may be taken out at once, if desired. It is advisable, however, to let it remain in the sterilizer chamber for from ten to twenty minutes longer in order to remove every trace of dampness. For this purpose open valve No. 2, and again start the exhausting process described under No. 5, for the time above specified. After this, extinguish flame or shut off steam supply, close valve No. 2 and throw lever No. 1 to the left.

7. To remove sterilized dressings from the chambers, it is necessary to destroy the vacuum in the latter in order to be able to open the door. This is done by letting air enter the chamber through the air filtering cup valve F, which is filled with absorbent cotton.

Dressings thus prepared can be absolutely depended upon as to their sterility. They may be left in the apparatus for an indefinite time before being used without becoming infected.



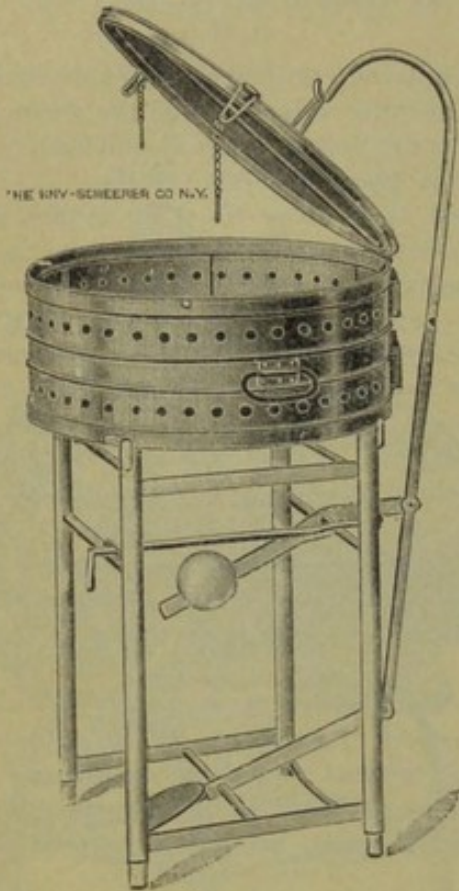
Note label which our goods bear



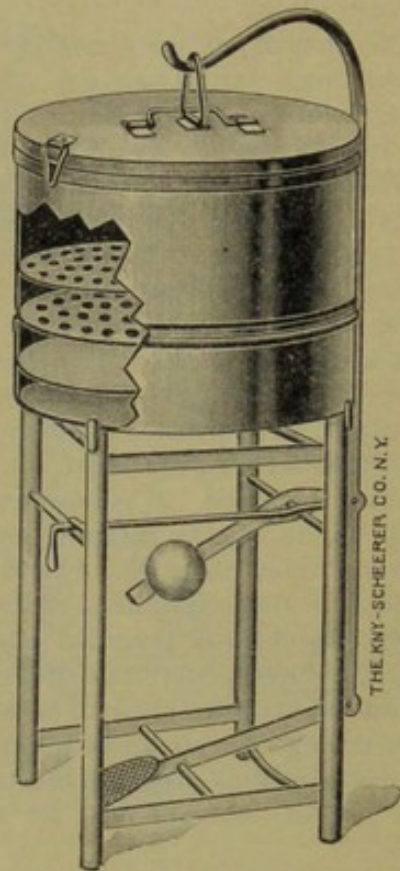
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

RECEPTACLES FOR STERILIZED DRESSINGS—Continued.



Q/6801



Q/6807

Q/6801 Dressing Sterilizing Box made of heavy cover, with hinged cover and two locking hasps, two sliding bands with steam ports, mounted on a floor stand with foot pedal for raising the cover dimensions of box 13 in. diam. 9 in. deep. Price complete **\$45.00**

Code ZAUCD

These boxes are filled, the steam ports opened and so placed in a sterilizer; after sterilization the ports are closed, the cover locked and the dressings may be kept in a sterile condition. In use, the box is placed on the stand, and the cover attached to the davitt ready for the materials to be removed as wanted, the contents being exposed momentarily while the cover is raised by the foot pedal.

Q/6804 Dressing Sterilizing Box as described under Q/6801. Price for extra boxes only **24.00**

Code ZAUDY

Q/6807 Towel Sterilizer and Heater made of heavy copper. The upper compartment is for towels, the lower compartment is a water reservoir with an electric heater combined in the double bottom.

Code ZAUF E

The upper section is filled with the towels and sterilized with the cover loose; when wanted, it is placed on the lower section, which is filled with water, the electric current turned on, the hot vapors entering the upper compartment through the perforated bottom, keeping the towels hot and moist.

Dimensions of upper compartment, 14 in. diameter 10 in. deep, mounted on a stand with foot pedal attachment. Price complete.... **60.00**

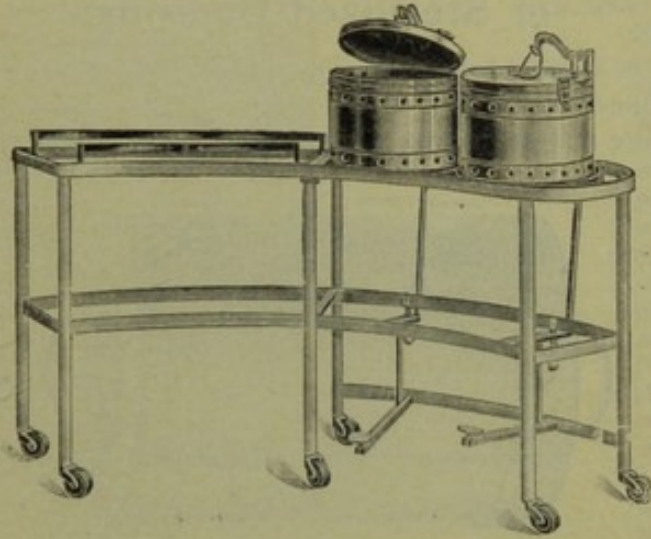
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

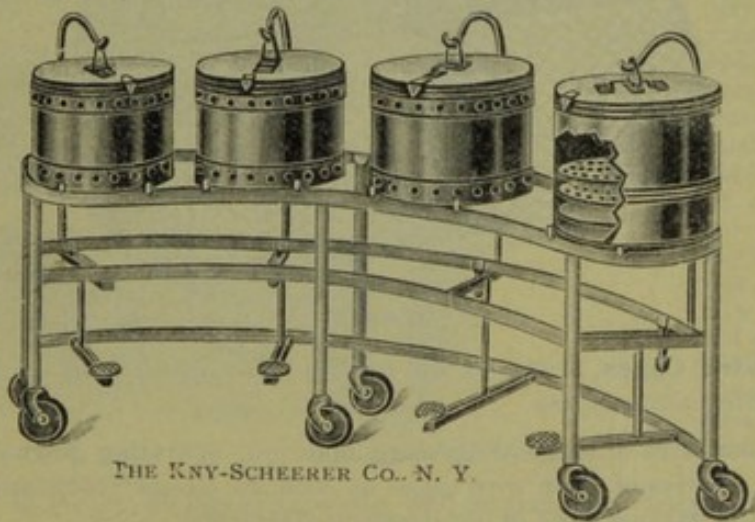
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

RECEPTACLES FOR STERILIZED DRESSINGS—Continued.



Q/6810

Q/6810 Instrument and Dressing Stand, *St. Lukes Hospital pattern*, circular form with detachable sterilizable racks to hold the instrument trays to avoid handling the instrument after sterilization and two dressing boxes with foot pedals for raising the cover as described under Q/6801.
 Code ZAUFLO
 Price complete \$140.00



THE KNY-SCHEERER Co., N. Y.

Q/6815

Q/6815 Dressing and Towel Stand, circular form, fitted with three dressing boxes, as described under Q/6801, and one towel heater, as described under Q/6807, all mounted on one circular stand with independent foot pedals to each receptacle. Price complete \$175.00
 Code ZAUGAY

Note label which our goods bear



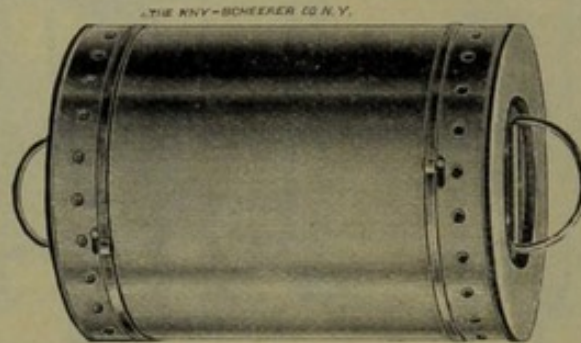
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Receptacles for the Preservation and Transportation of Sterilized Dressings.

A great variety of sterilized dressing cans, conveyance boxes and special containers is constantly kept on hand.

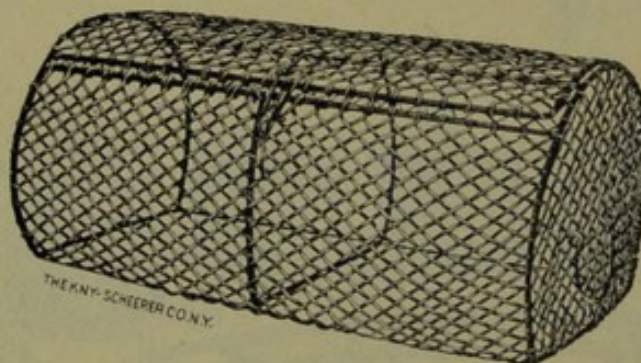
We are illustrating and describing a number of these under Nos. P/5400 to P/5575.



Q/6820

Q/6820 Cylindrical Dressing Boxes, SCHIMMELBUSCH pattern, made of copper, nickelplated, with sliding perforated cover and collar with handle at each end.

Code ZAUGO	11½ in. diameter, 8 in. deep, each.....	\$13.50
Code ZAULA	13½ " " 9 " " "	16.50
Code ZAUNI	15½ " " 10 " " "	22.50
Code ZAUPE	19 " " 10 " " "	30.00



Q/6825

Q/6825 Brass Wire Cages, with lid on top for the sterilization of dressing material, wearing apparel, etc.

For larger quantities of surgical dressing material, operating gowns, towels, etc, etc. we have designed a series of open wire cages as well as closed receptacles exactly fitting the dimensions of the various sizes of our dressing sterilizers.

Code ZUAVE	Size No. 2, suitable for K. S Co.'s Sterilizers, 12 in. Diam., 20 in length	\$12.00
Code ZUCCA	" " 3 " " " " 14 " " 22 " "	15.00
Code ZUCHY	" " 4 " " " " 16 " " 24 " "	16.00
Code ZUCKE	" " 5 " " " " 18 " " 26 " "	18.00
Code ZUGLA	" " 6 " " " " 20 " " 28 " "	20.00
Code ZUHAI	" " 7 " " " " 24 " " 32 " "	30.00

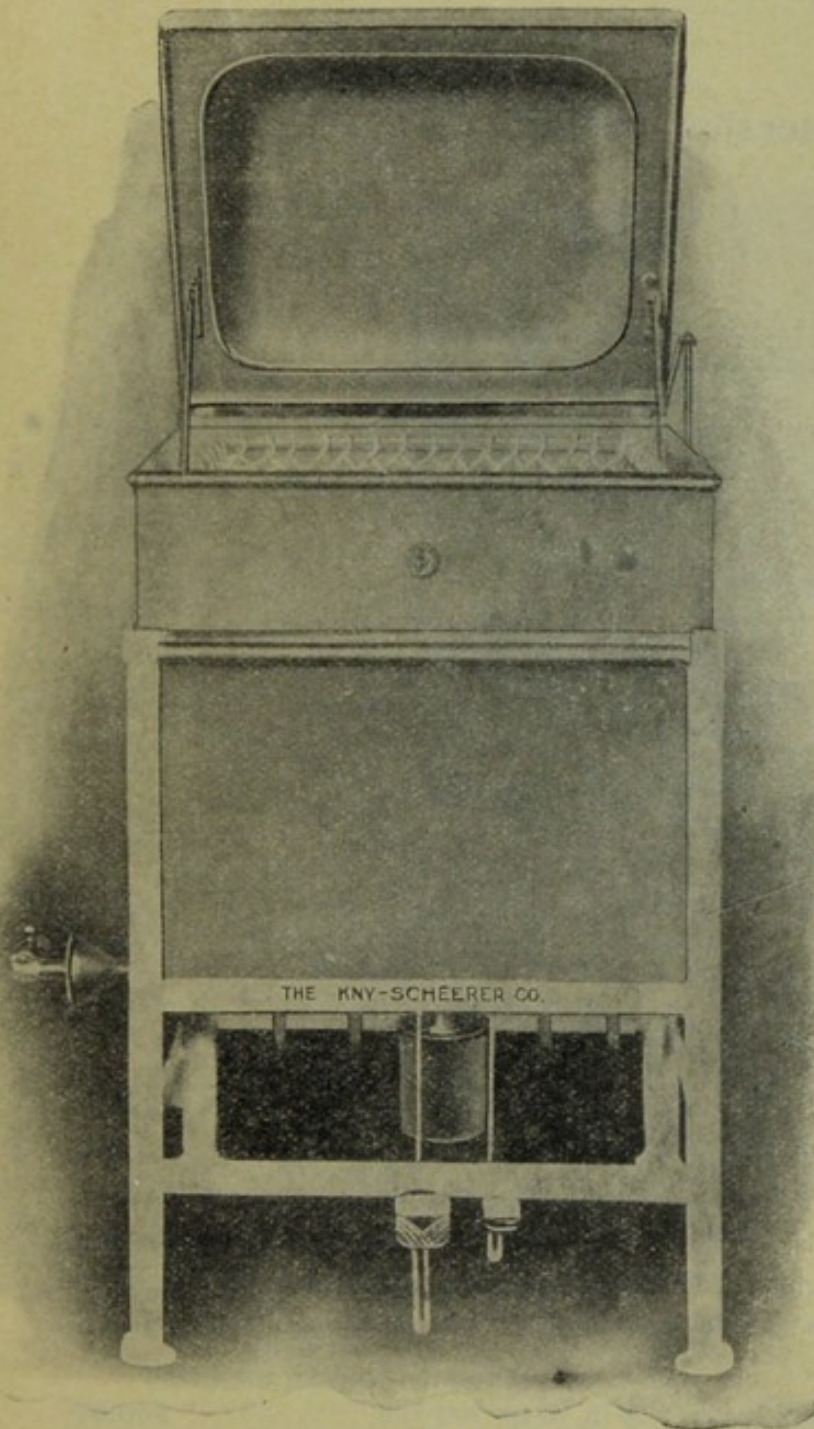
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Surgical Utensil Sterilizer.



Q/6841 Surgical Utensil Sterilizer, for the disinfection of utensils of all kinds used during operations. Sterilizer may be arranged with steam heating coils to be connected with boiler steam, or be provided with gas, petroleum or alcohol burners. Sterilization may be accomplished by entirely submerging vessels in water and heating the latter up to boiling point. We advise this method when using boiler steam as heating medium. Provision for cooling the temperature of boiling water after sterilization by a cooling coil is to be made by a cross connection to the steam coil.

When using gas, petroleum or alcohol burners, for generating heat we advise the sterilization by flowing steam, of 212° F. Fill the water up to 4 or 6 inches in height above bottom and generate steam from it. Both methods are equally efficient. Draw-off faucet and water supply spuds are provided.

By means of a foot pedal arrangement (U. S. Patent, 1906), cover of sterilizer and brass wire tray holding utensils are lifted simultaneously by means of a Hydraulic pump mounted under the stand and fitted with two pedals one of which lifts the cover and tray with ease, the other pedal needs only be touched with the foot when the cover and tray come down automatically and noiselessly. The entire apparatus is substantially constructed. The sterilizing vessel proper, which

Q/6841 measures 24 inches in length, 20 inches in width, and 20 inches in height, is made of heavy sheet copper with hand hammered dome-shaped cover and is placed upon a steel frame.

Code ZEDTI	Apparatus complete with steam heating coils	\$125.00
Code ZEFGA	“ “ “ powerful gas burners	125.00
Code ZEFKO	“ “ “ Alcohol burners	140.00
Code ZEFME	“ “ “ Petroleum burners	140.00

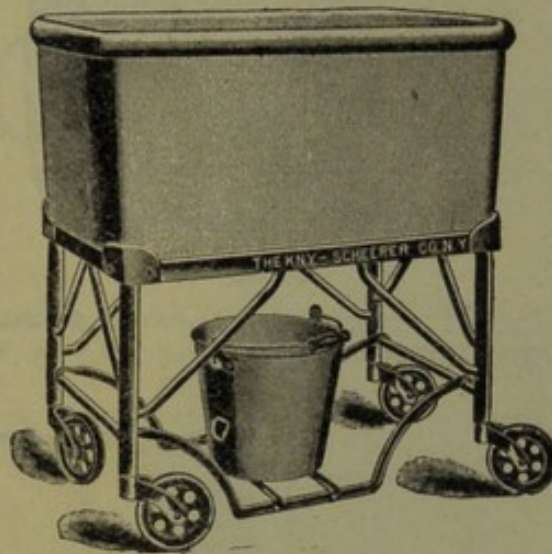
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Immersion Trough.



Q/6850

Q/6850 Immersion Trough for the disinfection of surgical utensils, as dishes, pitchers, etc., by submersion in strong antiseptic solutions.

The troughs are mounted on a substantially constructed iron frame provided with 6 inch heavy rubber tired wheels. They can be emptied by a draw-off cock of hard rubber. The tanks can be furnished in a special quality of tempered glass, or in white porcelain. Dimensions as specified below.

Code ZEUGA	Glass Tank,	19½ in. x 19½ in. x 20 in. deep, roll rim.....	\$60.00
Code ZETRO	Glass Tank,	20 " x 36 " x 16 " " " " "	75.00
Code ZEUTE	Porcelain Tank,	24 " x 36 " x 15 " " " " "	90.00

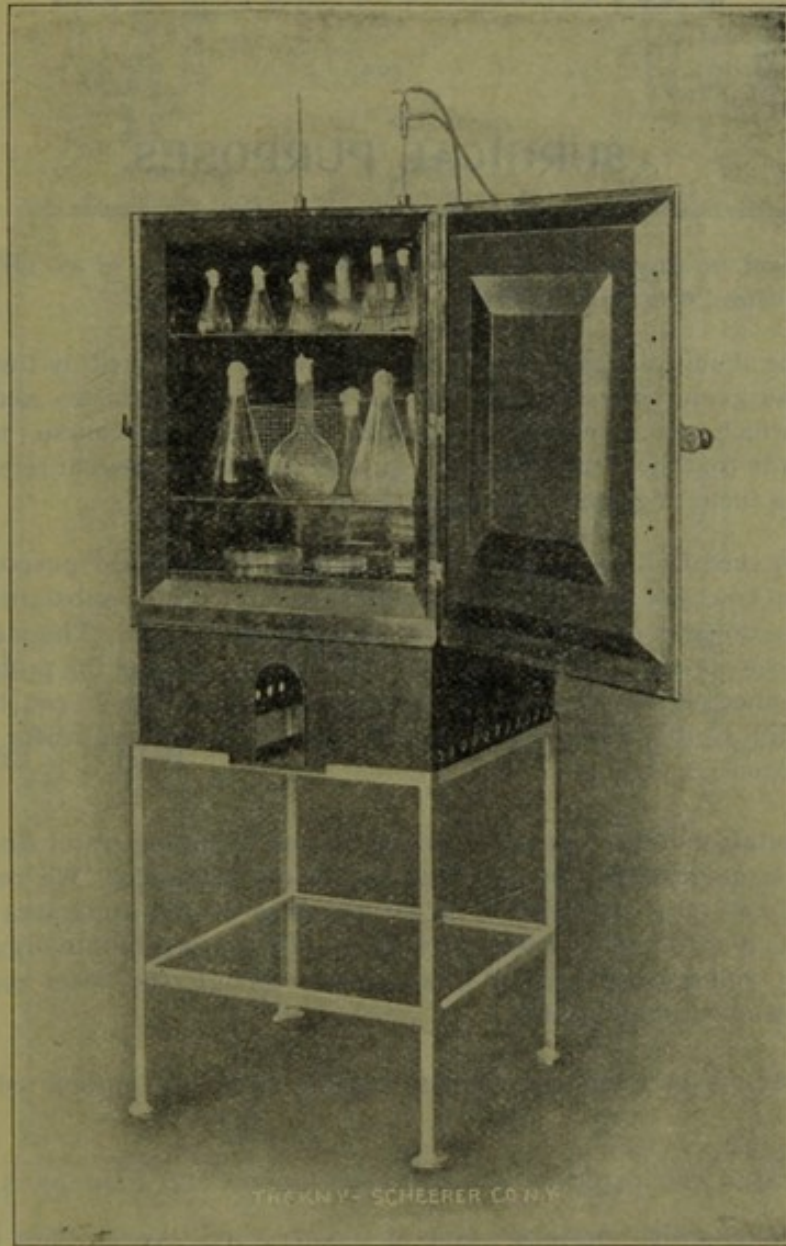
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Thermostats.



Q/6855

Q/6855 Thermostat, for storing flasks, containing sterilized Saline Solution and for preserving them at a constantly uniform temperature.

This warming cabinet, consists of a double wall hot air chamber and is provided with a thermometer and thermoregulator, for controlling the temperature by regulating the gas pressure. A special pattern of Bunsen Burner, including rubber gas tubing is furnished with each apparatus.

Outside dimensions, including heating space for Bunsen Burner, 39 inches high, x 24 inches front, x 23 inches deep. Internal dimensions of chamber, proper, 23½ inches high, x 20 inches front, x 20 inches deep. Stand is made of solid construction angle iron and is 27 inches high.

We manufacture two classes of these Apparatus, viz.:

- | | |
|---|---|
| Class A —Cabinet made of Russian sheet iron, with 2 shelves. | |
| Code ZEGOE | Price for completely equipped Apparatus. \$100.00 |
| Class B —Cabinet made of burnished sheet copper, with two shelves, | |
| Code ZEGRA | Price for completely equipped Apparatus. 175.00 |

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Sterilization of Water

FOR

SURGICAL PURPOSES.

There cannot be any doubt that strictly sterile water, is of as great importance in surgery as is sterilized dressing material.

It is not the chemically pure H_2O or distilled water as termed by the chemist, which is required by the surgeon, but rather a water free from micro-organisms and sterilized within the very vessel which is to serve for its storage. The latter, of course, must be equipped with all safeguards that modern science can suggest in order to prevent refertilization through outside influences including atmospheric air.

Distilled or chemically pure water to be suitable for chemical purposes is expected to be free even from traces of mineral oxides as lime, iron, etc., etc., substances to the presence of which the bacteriologist does not object for surgical application. The method of producing distilled water does not exclude the possibility but rather suggests the probability of immediate reinfection, since neither the condensing vessel nor the receiver can be depended upon to be and to remain sterile. The use of plain distilled water therefore for surgical purposes cannot be advocated.

Many hospitals and institutions of larger size are installing water distilling plants and constantly have large quantities of pure distilled water available. We recommend the use of such distilled water for sterilization in our pressure steam apparatus in preference to hydrant water, as it will save time for filtering and will not precipitate organic and inorganic matters held in solution in hydrant water even though the latter may be as clear as crystal after passing through the filter.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY'S Water Sterilizers are manufactured in two different classes, viz:

- a) Apparatus which sterilize water at boiling point 212° Fahrenheit, or 100° C.
- b) Apparatus which sterilize water at temperatures higher than the boiling point.

For ordinary purposes, in minor surgery, etc., water boiled for 20 minutes in clean vessels at a temperature of 212° Fahrenheit (100° C) may be considered safe, provided it is used immediately without being transferred from the vessel in which it was boiled and not after having been stored in its container for any length of time. We are listing such apparatus in small sizes only, (See Q/6885) but can furnish them to order up to a capacity of 100 gallons each tank. They are, as a rule, made of copper or brass metal, heavily tinned inside. Prices upon application.

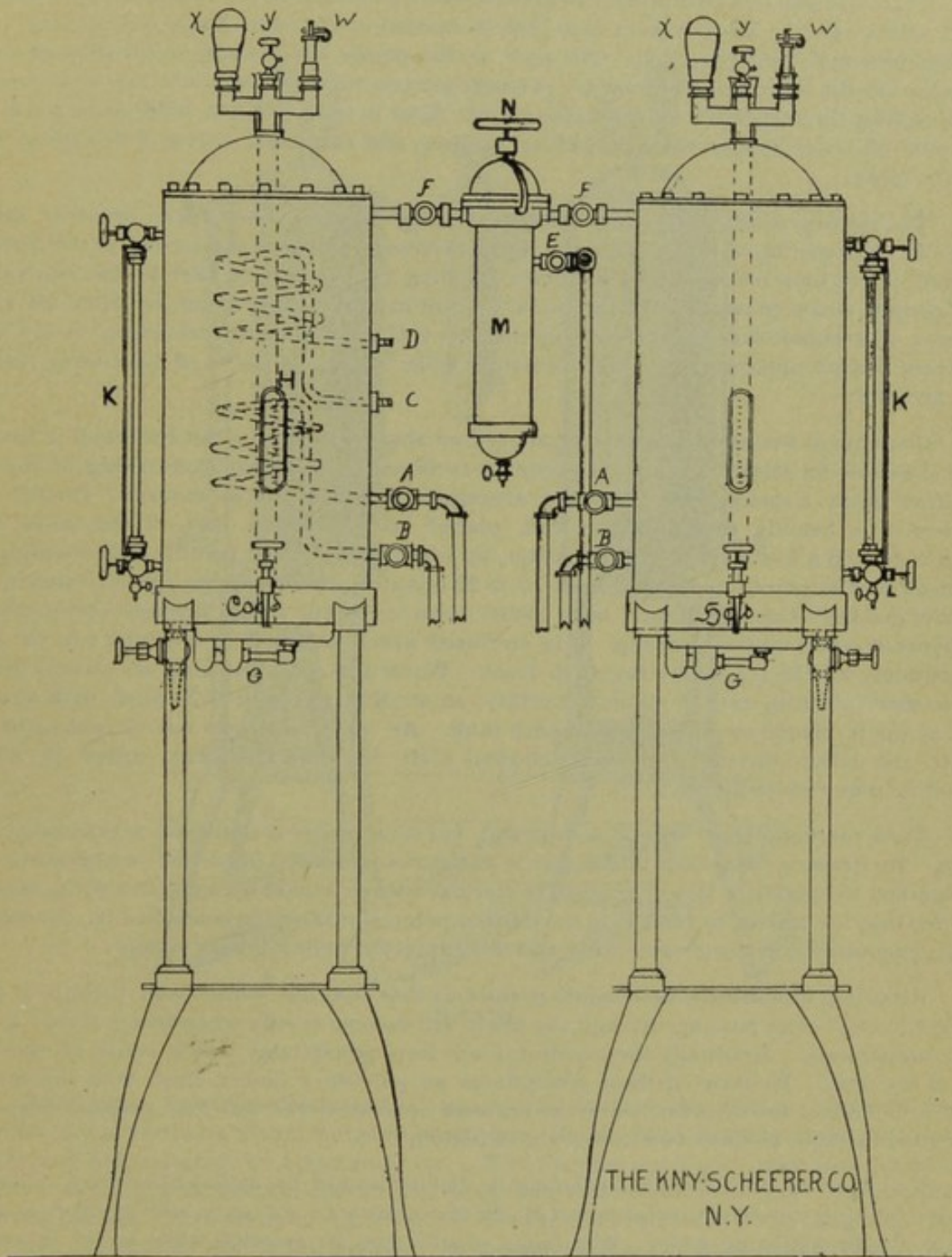
Sterilizers mentioned in Class B are of extra strong construction, for the reason that water has to be boiled under a steam pressure of 15 pounds per square inch equal to one atmosphere, which is equivalent to a temperature of 250° Fahrenheit or 121° C. Water boiled at such a high degree of temperature can be absolutely depended upon as being sterile.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.



The Kny-Scheerer Company's Perfection Water Sterilizer, Gas and Steam Heated.

The process of sterilization is the following:

The hydrant water supply is directly connected to Filter M at point E. The Filter itself consists of a natural porous stone bougie which can be taken out of the metal mantle for purpose of cleaning and be placed back into position by releasing top which is held tight to Cylinder by a heavy metal clamp N.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

There are two outlets F F for the filtered water leading into the two tanks, both are provided with a valve. These valves may both be opened at the same time, or one tank may be filled first and then the other. As soon as the gauge glasses K K on the sides of tanks indicate that the latter are filled as far as gauge glasses register, the water has to be turned off by closing the respective valves leading from filter to tank. When both tanks are filled, first shut off water supply valve E leading to filter, and then close valves F F leading from filter to tanks.

The heating of the water in the tanks is now begun. The steam pressure safety valve W, on dome top of tanks is always set at 15 pounds pressure and as soon as this point is reached, it will blow off steam and maintain a boiling temperature of 250° F, the equivalent of 15 pounds steam pressure. Water has to be kept at this boiling point for from 20 to 30 minutes, whereupon the Gas or Petroleum heaters G G have to be turned out or, in the case of steam heated apparatus the high pressure boiler steam be shut off by closing valves A A and B B.

Contents of the tanks can now be considered absolutely sterile, but the water is too hot to be available for immediate use. In order to facilitate an instantaneous cooling of the hot sterilized water, a cooling coil has been arranged in one of tanks marked "COLD." It consists of a heavily tinned copper coil, placed in the upper part of the tanks, into which is turned a flow of cold hydrant water, by admitting water at point D and providing for water off-flow at point C. Within from 10 to 20 minutes the boiling hot sterile water in the cylinder marked "COLD" will have been cooled down to within a few degrees above that of the hydrant water used for cooling. The sterilized water contained in this tank can be used immediately and be tapped by faucet in front. Water and container both are strictly sterile and to maintain this state of absolute sterility, an air filtering valve XX, filled with absorbent cotton is placed on dome top of each tank. As water is drawn out of tanks, the air enters the latter through the bacteriological filter X, the absorbent cotton in which should be renewed frequently.

Tank marked "HOT" has no cooling coil, but its contents are allowed to gradually cool down. By drawing from both tanks, sterile water of any desired degree of temperature can be obtained by mixing. If temperature of sterilized water should become too low, the heating medium may be started to raise it to the desired point, which can be controlled by consulting a thermometer H in front of each tank, and accordingly regulating heat supply.

Attention has already been called to the fact that hydrant water even though it may be crystal clear after passing through the filter, will become cloudy when being boiled under high temperature. Gradually the cloudiness will form precipitates which settle on the bottom of the tank. To draw off these precipitates we provide a faucet, flush with the lowest point in bottom of the cylinder, while the draw-off cock for sterile water for surgical purposes in front of the tank is about two inches above bottom.

To clean the sterilizer tanks thoroughly, (which should be done every three months,) remove filtering stone from metal jacket M, fill the latter with sal soda and proceed exactly as if you were sterilizing water. The tanks should then be emptied while under pressure, by opening the flushing valves under the tanks.

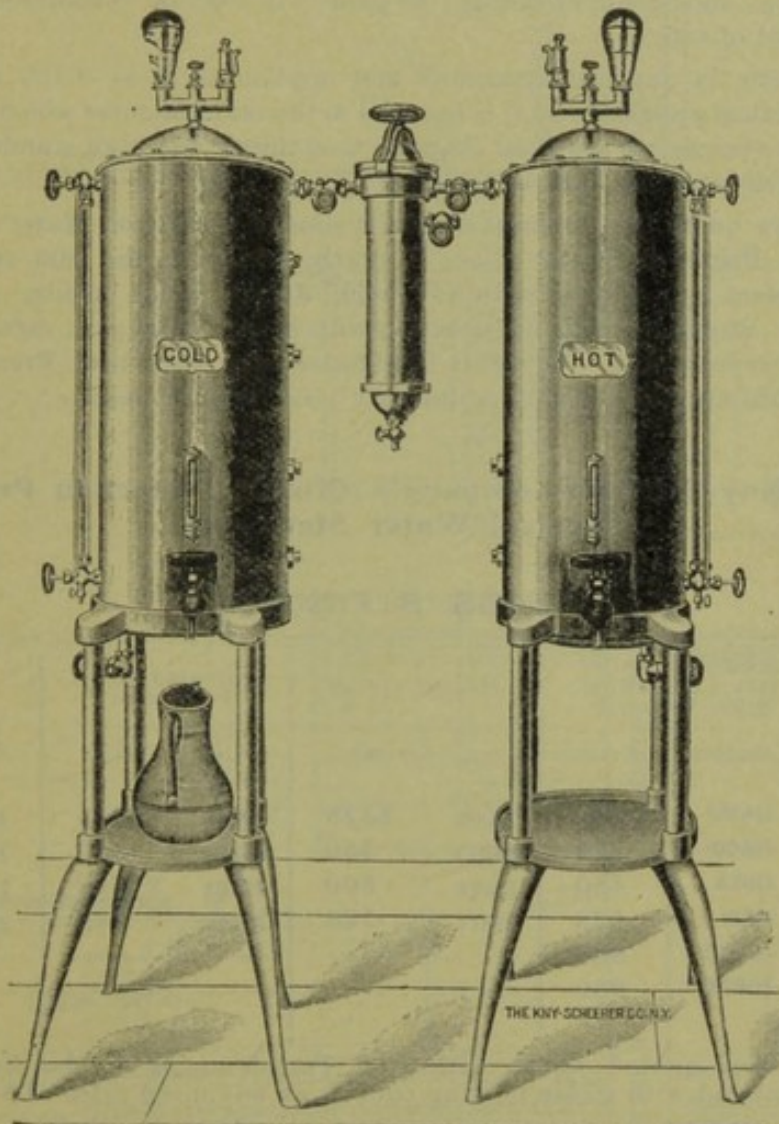
NOTE.—Special attention is drawn to the fact that safety valves W W are always set at 15 pounds pressure per square inch when the sterilizers, after a thorough test, leave our factory. They should never be tampered with by inexperienced hands, as by tightening the set screws the amount of steam pressure in tank may be increased beyond the point of safety.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.



Q/6870

Ever since THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY has entered the field as pioneers in the manufacture of Pressure Steam Surgical Sterilizers, it has been limiting itself to the construction of but one grade of Apparatus, viz.: THE PERFECTION TYPES, which are guaranteed in every detail of construction and are the safest and most efficient of any that are placed upon the market. The material which enters into the construction of these sterilizers is the very best; we have no use for low grades. In the manufacture of our Pressure Steam Water Sterilizers, we do not use brazed or riveted copper tanks, but confine ourselves to the best that the market affords, viz.: **seamless cold drawn brass shells.** A **cast bronze dome, bolted to a heavy bronze ring,** secured inside of the tanks, forms the top of each sterilizer; this construction insures absolute safety combined with durability.

That the structural strength of our sterilizers is much greater than ordinary service

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

requires, and that on this account also its cost of production is greater, **should not prejudice a prospective buyer in favor of the weaker and less expensive grades.** The difference in cost between the light product of a copper-smith, and the heavier one turned out by a first class machine shop, should unhesitatingly be paid. It may be considered a premium for the greatest amount of safety.

Commercialism in surgical apparatus and appliances is as much contrary to the interests of the medical profession as it is harmful to the manufacturer who has a reputation to lose. It is for this reason that we shall continue to maintain the high standard of excellence and give to our customers full equivalent value.

Following we quote the different standard sizes of Perfection Water Sterilizers which we manufacture: Prices stand for Class **B** finish, which is the one recommended for Hospitals. Cylinders are heavy seamless cold drawn brass shells, mirror polished and nickel-plated. Stand of strong construction with heavy metal seat, carefully turned out, fitting bottom of sterilizer tank. Uprights of tubular iron, with bent French legs of steel casting. The stands are finished with white hard baked enamel paint.

Prices of The Kny-Scheerer Company's (Q/6870) Perfection Pressure Steam Surgical Water Sterilizers.

CLASS B FINISH

Size No.	Capacity of each Tank	Heated by Boiler Steam Exceeding 35 lbs. Pressure		Heated by Gas		Heated by Petroleum		Heated by Alcohol	
		Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
0	10 Gal.	ZIKMO	\$300	ZILGE	\$325	ZIMO1	\$335	ZINBY	\$350
1	15 "	ZIRCO	325	ZESTY	350	ZESBA	360	ZESGY	375
2	25 "	ZIOLA	450	ZIGZA	500	ZIRBY	510	ZIRLE	525
3	50 "	ZOISI	675	ZOITY	725	ZOGEA	745	ZOKNO	760
4	75 "	ZOUGE	800	---	---	---	---	---	---
5	100 "	ZOPPE	950	---	---	---	---	---	---

All sterilizers quoted above with Gas, Petroleum or Alcohol heaters can, in addition, be arranged with steam heating coils at an advanced price of **\$40.00** per set.

We are prepared to supply the various sizes of Water Sterilizers in different grades of finish if desired, which will make a somewhat lower price in Classes **A** and **C**, but condition higher prices in Classes **D** and **E**.

The style of finish which the different classes represent is the following :

Class A—Tanks are of copper, mirror polished, not nickel-plated. Fittings, valves, etc., of brass, polished. Stands, white enameled.

Class C—Tanks are of brass, mirror polished, not nickel-plated, Fittings, valves, etc., of brass, polished. Stands, white enameled.

Class D—Tanks are of brass, mirror polished, not nickel-plated. Fittings, valves, etc., of brass, polished. Stands, of brass pipes, highly polished.

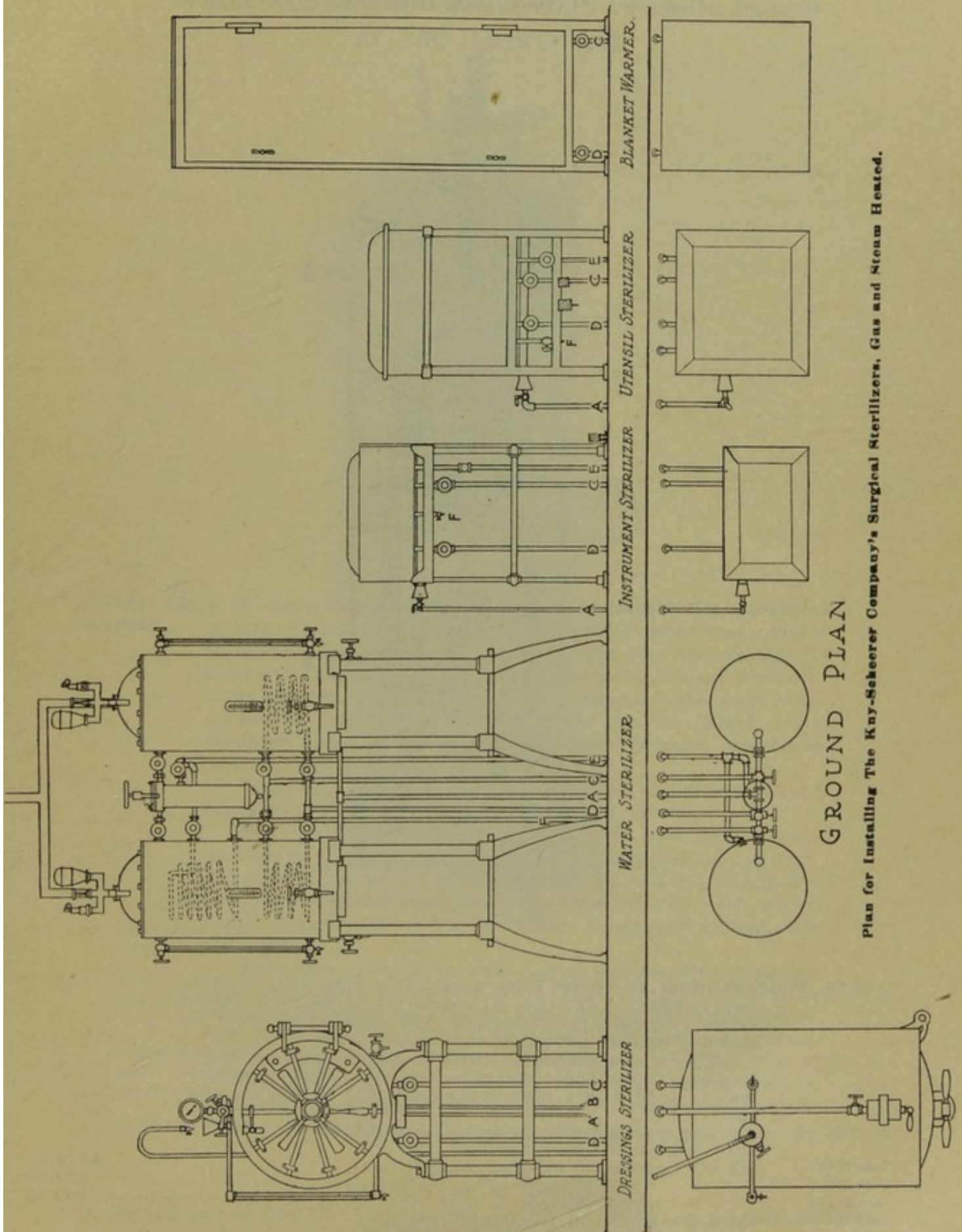
Class E—Tanks are of brass, mirror polished and nickel-plated. Fittings, are, of brass, polished and nickel-plated. Stands, are of brass, polished and nickel-plated.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

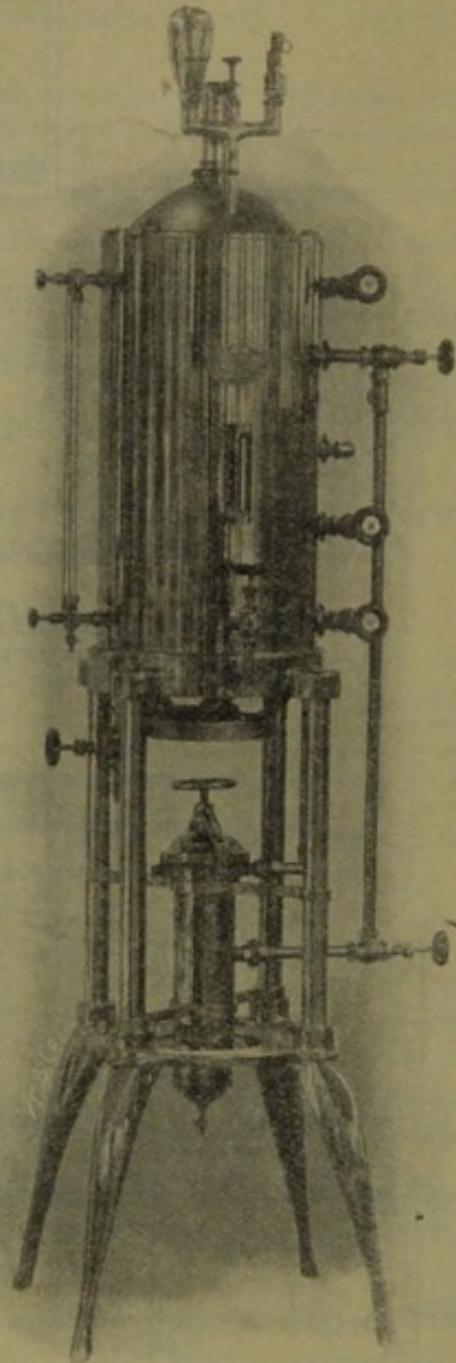
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.



GROUND PLAN

Plan for Installing The Kny-Scheerer Company's Surgical Sterilizers, Gas and Steam Heated.

Water Sterilizers.



Q/6875 Water Sterilizer, Perfection Type, designed for Hospitals requiring a compact apparatus. The tank is constructed of the same materials and design as Q/6870, but comprising one tank only, with the filter mounted beneath the stand.

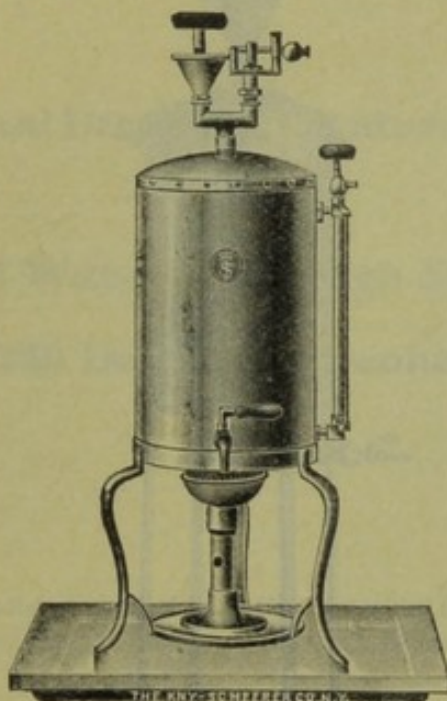
The illustration shows both the gas burner, also the two valves necessary when boiler steam is used as a heating medium. The tank is fitted with a rapid cooling coil, and is complete in every respect.

The tank and fittings are nickel-plated, the floor stand is white enameled, fitted with brass floor caps.

Code ZOTAY	Size 0, Capacity 10 gallons, gas heated.	.....	\$175.00
Code ZOTLE	" 1, " 15 " " "	.....	220.00
Code ZOTRA	" 2, " 25 " " "	.....	290.00
Code ZOTUL	Steam heating coil \$20.00 additional.		

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Water Sterilization under High Pressure Steam at 250° Fahrenheit.



Q/6880

Q/6880 The K.-S. Co.'s Physicians' Office Pressure Steam Water Sterilizer.
Code ZIBCO

A large demand has recently sprung up for Pressure Steam Water Sterilizers of smaller sizes than have heretofore been constructed, suitable for the Office Surgery, Private Hospital and for Hospital Ward use. It has been found by repeated experience that water boiled under ordinary conditions, in a simple receptacle, at a temperature of 212° F, is not absolutely reliable for even ordinary surgical purposes, and this in particular applies to Genito-Urinary Surgery.

Water to be relied upon as absolutely sterile, should be boiled at a temperature of not less than 250° F. for twenty minutes.

The small apparatus illustrated herewith represents a Water Sterilizer by which this necessity can be accomplished to a certainty. It is strongly constructed of hard rolled brass and will withstand a pressure of 50 pounds per square inch; furnished with water gauge, funnel, draw-off cock and safety valve. Directions for using same are as follows:

To fill, open valve shown within funnel, then fill until water gauge registers the amount of sterile water desired. The gas is then to be lit and water heated until steam is seen issuing forth from funnel, when valve within funnel is to be closed. Sufficient steam pressure will then be generated to blow off safety valve, which is set at 15 pounds pressure or 250° Fahrenheit. This temperature should be maintained for fifteen to twenty minutes for absolute sterilization.

Price, complete with gas burner and attachments, 2 gallons capacity **\$50.00**

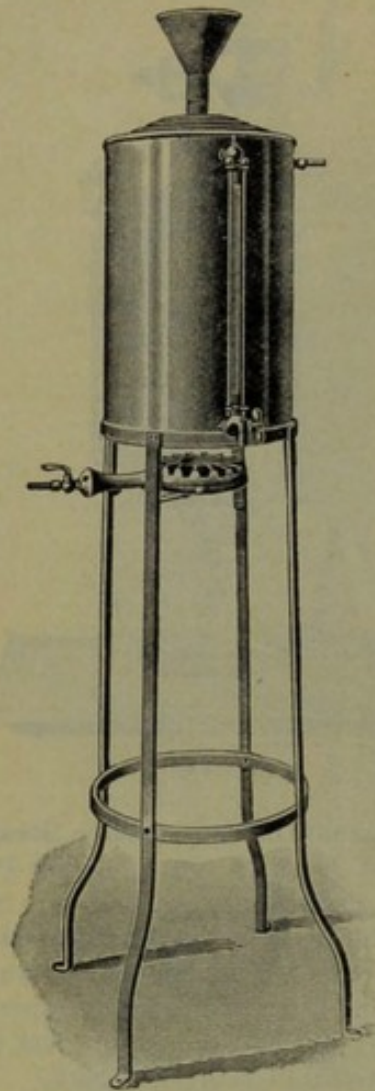
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

WATER STERILIZERS—Continued.



Q/6885

Q/6885 This apparatus is made of polished copper, nickel-plated, coated with pure tin inside; with water lock cover. The internal coil of copper, coated with pure tin, is arranged to connect with a current of cold water from the street supply for rapidly cooling the sterilized water to a proper temperature. Apparatus is fitted with thermometer, water gauge and faucet; funnel on top for filling; and rapid heating gas burner mounted on strong stand of iron, white enameled, 36 in. high.

It is designed to meet the requirements of a simple convenient water sterilizer for small hospitals or the private surgery.

Made in two sizes, all nickel-plated.

Code ZIBMA	No. 1, Capacity 6 gallons, each.....	\$60.00
Code ZIBTE	" 2, " 12 " "	65.00

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

COMBINATION OFFICE STERILIZING OUTFITS

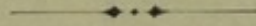
FOR THE

Sterilization of Surgical Dressings, Ligatures, Instruments, etc.

AND THE

Sterilization of Water under High Steam Pressure

at 250 Degrees Fahrenheit.



The arrangement and construction of our Combination Office Sterilizing Outfits is the most complete and satisfactory of the various apparati we have ever had the pleasure of perfecting in this line.

Our aim in designing these outfits was to produce a neat, compact, complete sterilizing apparatus that could be utilized in the private surgery, private hospital or for the smaller-sized public hospital.

For this purpose they will prove most efficient and are destined to fill a long-felt want.

To-day rapid and absolute sterilization is demanded in private practice as well as in small public hospitals, and these desiderata are obtained to perfection in these apparati. In their construction we have combined compactness, simplicity in manipulation, durability and absolute safety with rapid and thorough sterilization, as we have also to a large degree minimized complicated steam-fitting connections, etc., thereby saving considerable expense of installation and possible annoyance in repairs.

As to their manipulation, one trial will prove sufficient for the instruction of any assistant.

A point well worth considering is the economy resulting to small hospitals by sterilizing and preparing their own dressings, bandages, etc., and thereby saving the considerable difference in the cost of prepared sterile dressings.

In this respect alone the use of such an apparatus in a very short period will pay for itself, not to take into consideration the satisfaction of being assured of absolutely sterile material prepared under the immediate supervision and directions of the conscientious surgeon.

Note label which our goods bear

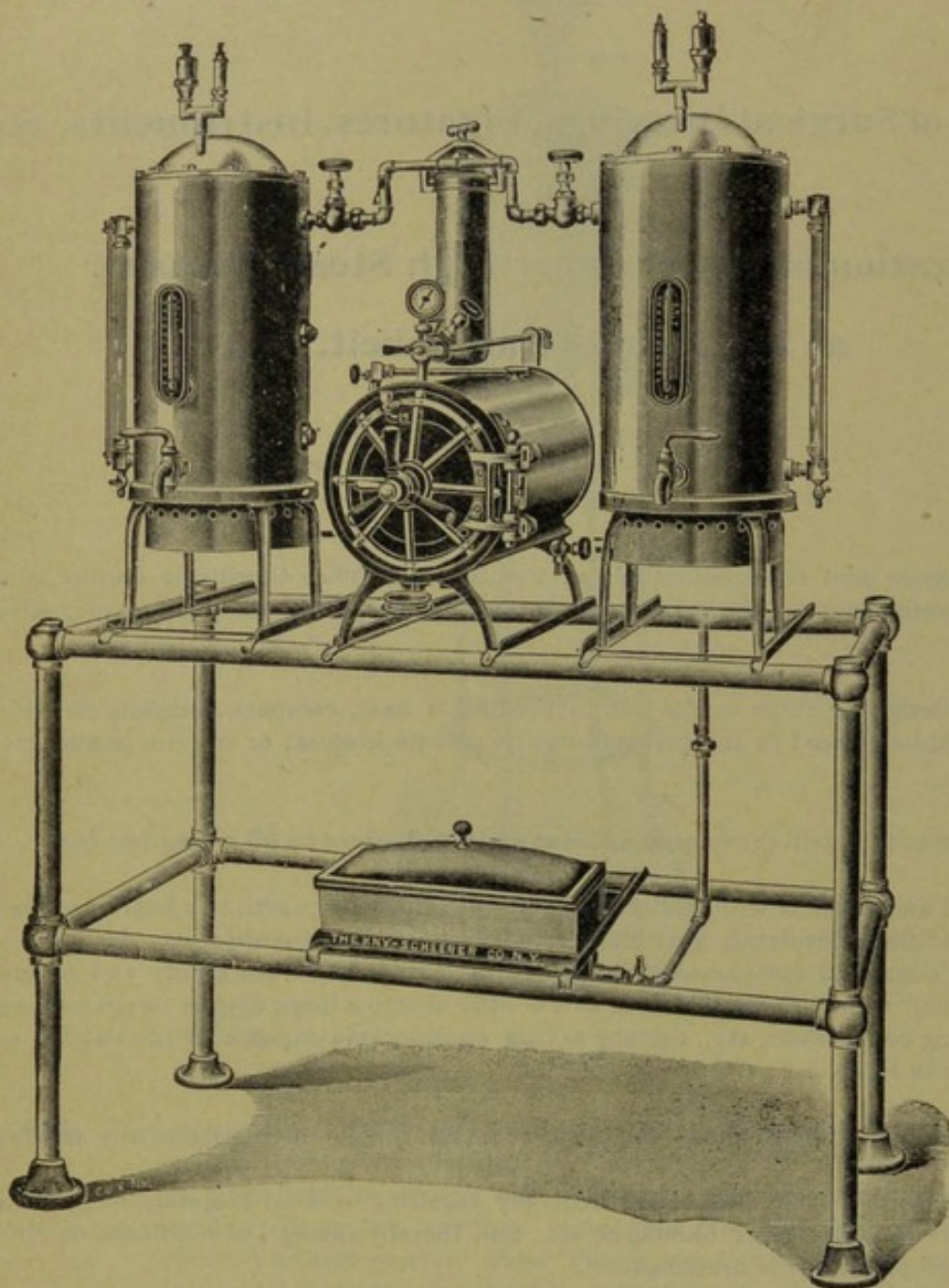


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Combination Sterilizing Outfits.

Q/6920 Combination Office Outfit, Heated by Gas. THE KNY-SCHEERER Co.'s compact Office Sterilizing Outfit comprises a KNY-SCHEERER Improved New 1908 Model, size



No. 0 Dressing Sterilizer, two perfection water sterilizers No. 00, and one Surgical Instrument Sterilizer. The Water Sterilizers are arranged to sterilize in each tank independently; one tank is equipped with a cooling device so that the temperature of the water can be reduced as required immediately after sterilization.

Dimensions of Dressing Sterilizer are 8½x19 in.; the two Water Sterilizers each have a capacity of about 6 gallons, and the instrument sterilizer is 8 in. wide, 15 in. long, 4 in. deep. Each apparatus can be heated independently.

Q/6920

Code ZECEA

The outfit, as described above, is complete in every way and cylinders and fittings of the entire equipment are nickel-plated, mounted on tubular iron stand, white enameled. Price, complete... **\$450.00**

Code ZECYO

The same outfit as above, but with a Dressing Sterilizer No. 1, and a pair of Water Sterilizers holding 8 gallons each tank. Price complete **475.00**

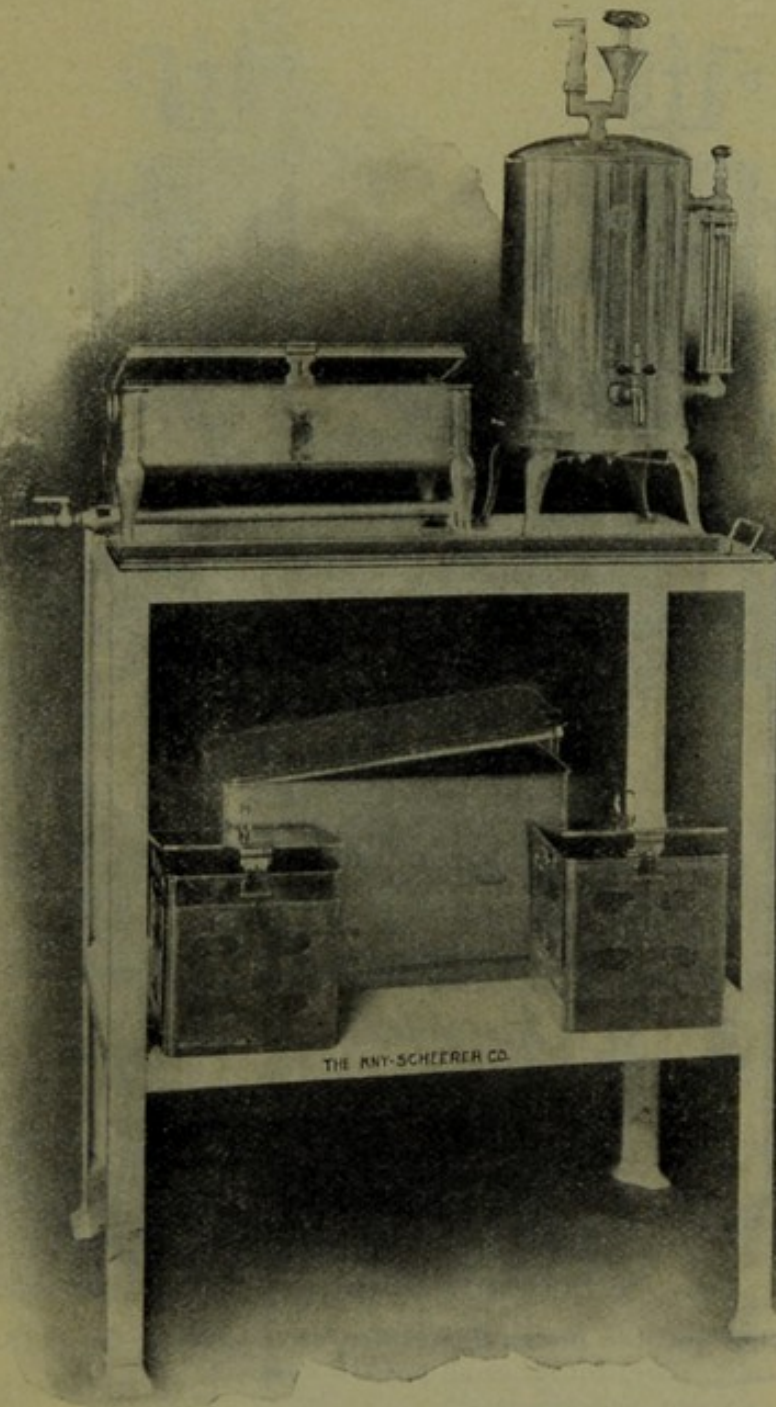
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

COMBINATION STERILIZING OUTFITS—Continued.



Q/6925

Q/6925 Combination Outfit of Surgical Sterilizers. This compact outfit is designed for the surgeon requiring an inexpensive apparatus for office use, comprising,

Code ZECL0

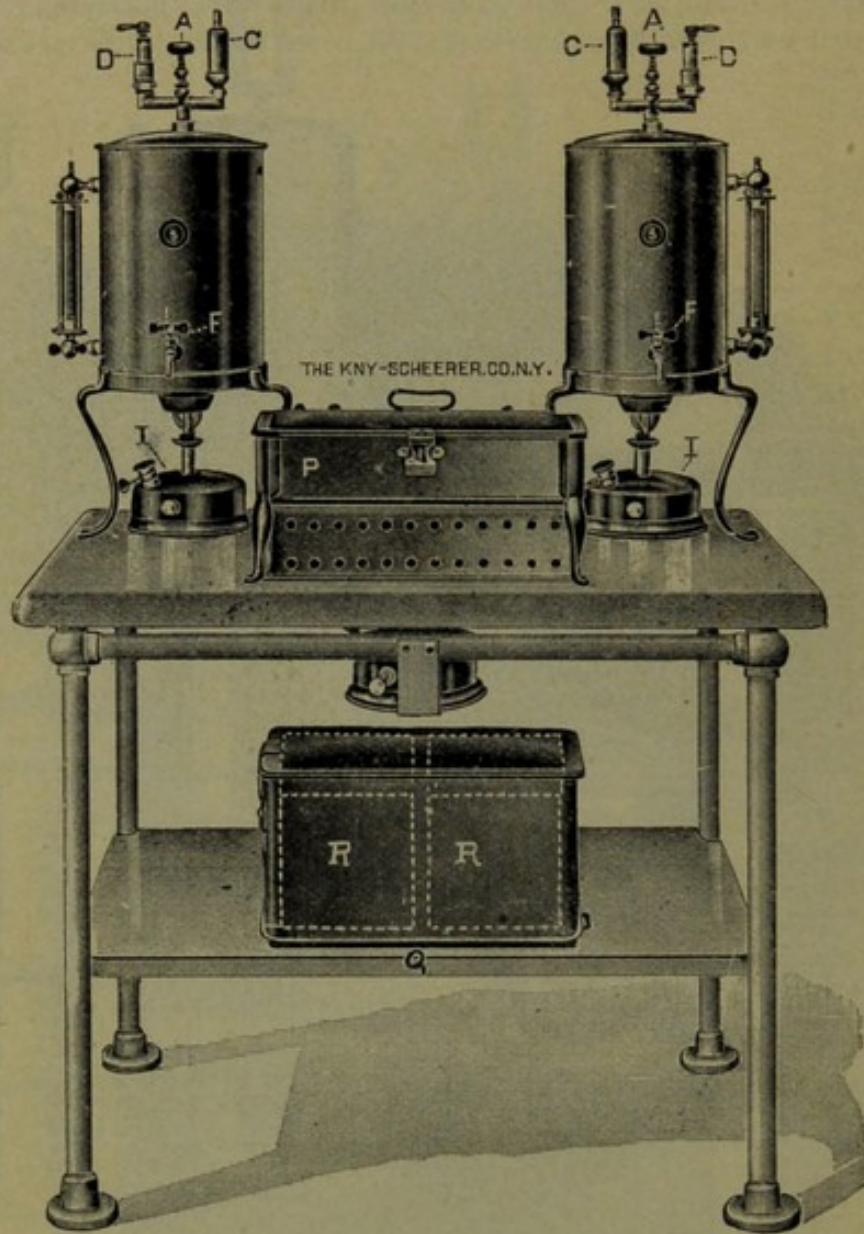
(1) A Seamless Instrument Sterilizer in combination with a Dressing Sterilizing Compartment with wire basket, and two boxes with sliding steam ports, as described under No. P/5230 of this catalogue.

(2) A Water Sterilizer, three gallons capacity, for sterilizing under 15 lbs. pressure equal to 250° F. which is guaranteed sterilization. See Q/6880.

The apparatus are provided with gas burners, all nickel-plated and mounted on a substantial stand of iron, white enameled, fitted with a nickel-plated tray the full length of the stand. Price complete.... \$160.00

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

COMBINATION STERILIZING OUTFITS — Continued.



Q/6930

Q/6930 Combination Outfit of Surgical Sterilizers, adopted by the U. S. Army Medical Department for small Post Hospitals.

Code ZECMI

The apparatus consists of—

- 1) A Combination Dressing and Surgical Instrument Sterilizer, as described in detail under P/5230 of this catalogue.
- 2) A pair of 3 Gallon Water Tanks, for the sterilization of water under pressure, as described under Q/6880.

The outfit is substantially constructed and furnished with either Gas, Petroleum, or Alcohol Heaters at the Price of.....**\$225.00**

NOTE—Cable words stand for Gas Heat Burners. In case Petroleum or Alcohol Burners are wanted add the respective word to message "Petroleum" or "Alcohol."

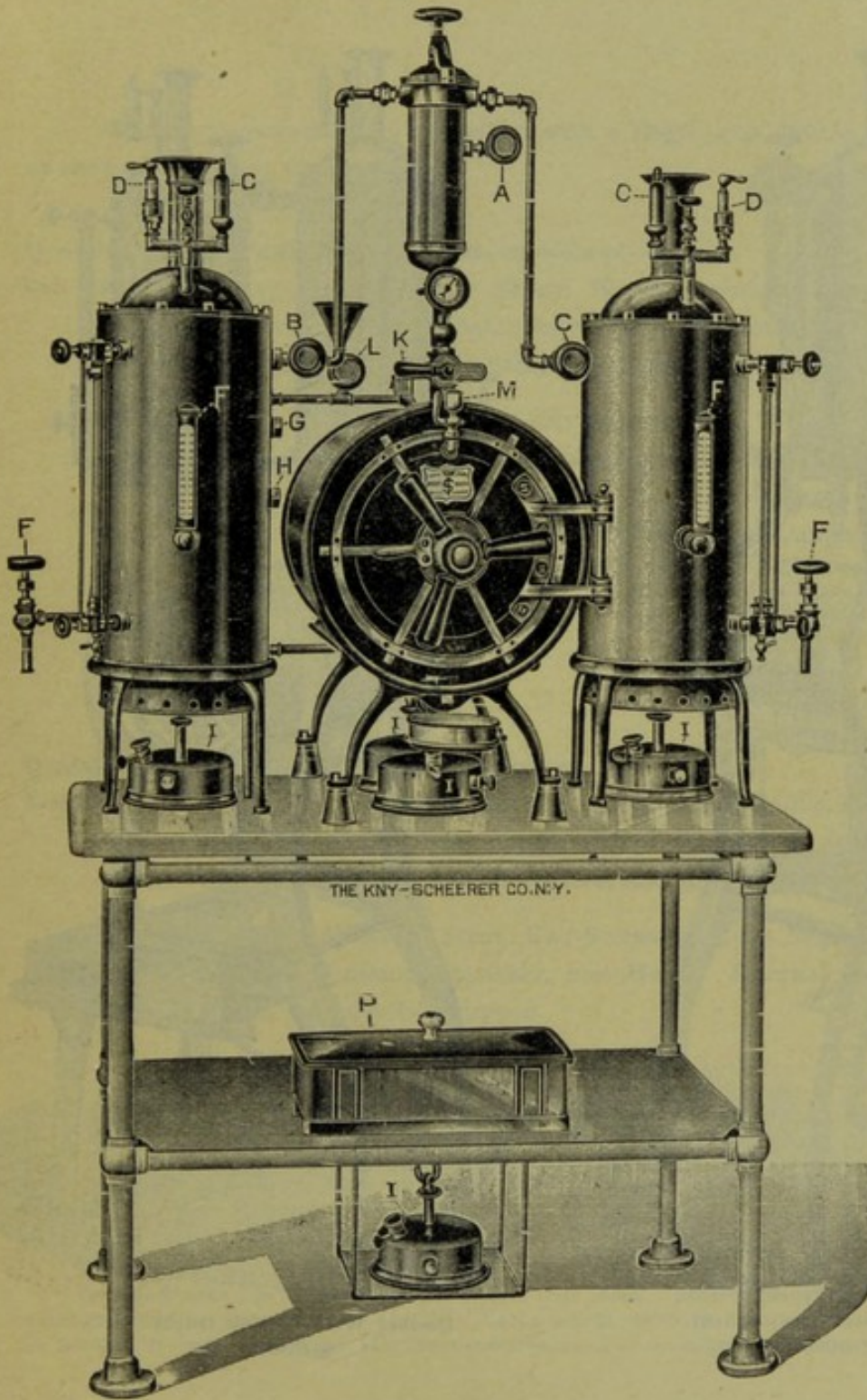
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

COMBINATION STERILIZING OUTFITS—Continued.



Q/6940

NOTE—Cable words stand for Gas Heat Burners. In case Petroleum or Alcohol Burners are wanted, add the respective word to message "Petroleum" or "Alcohol."

Q/6940 Combination Outfit
Code of Surgical Sterilizers, adopted by the U. S. Army Medical Department for large Post Hospitals.

The apparatus consists of—

1) A KNY-SCHEERER Co.'s Improved 1906 Model Pressure Steam Dressing Sterilizer, size No. 2, Class B. 12 x 20 inches inside.

2) A pair of KNY-SCHEERER Co.'s Perfection Pressure Steam Water Sterilizers of 6 gallons capacity each tank.

3) A seamless stamped Instrument Sterilizer, with tray and cover. Dimensions: 8 in. x 16 in. x 3 in. high.

The outfit, as described above, is very substantially constructed and is furnished with either Gas, Petroleum or Alcohol Heaters, at the price of...\$525.00

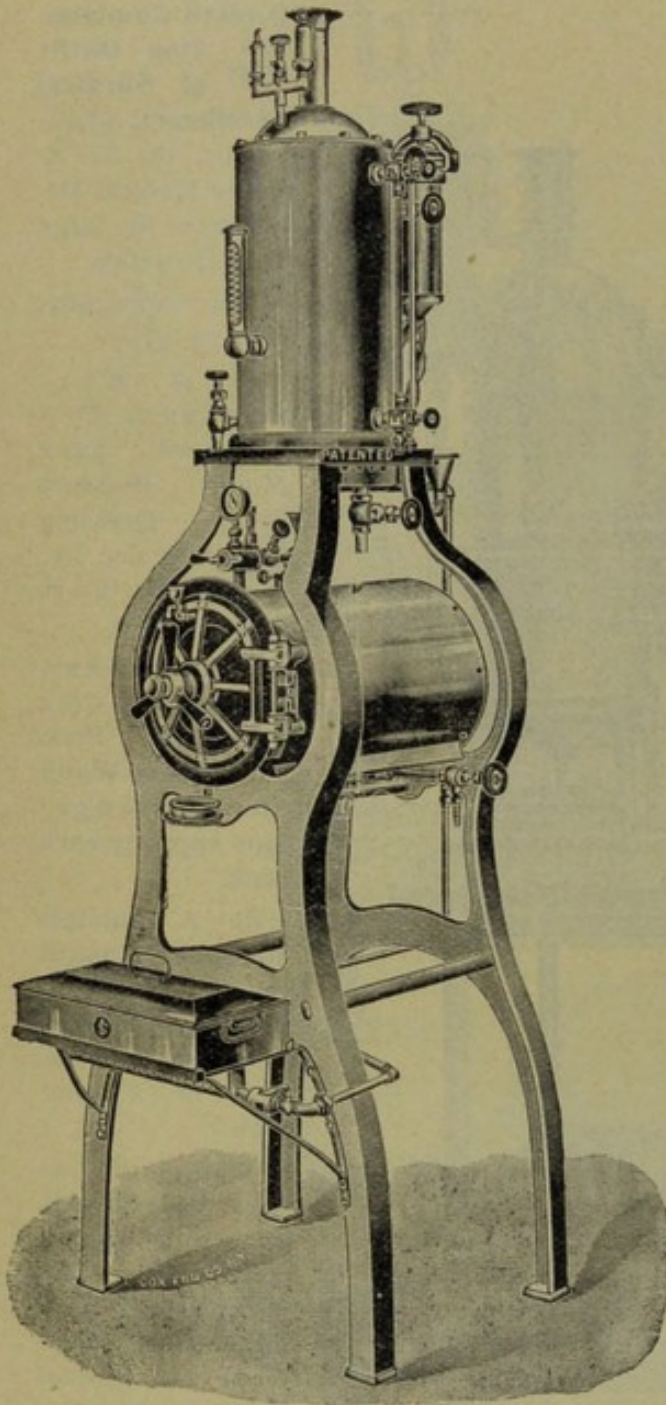
Note label which our goods bear



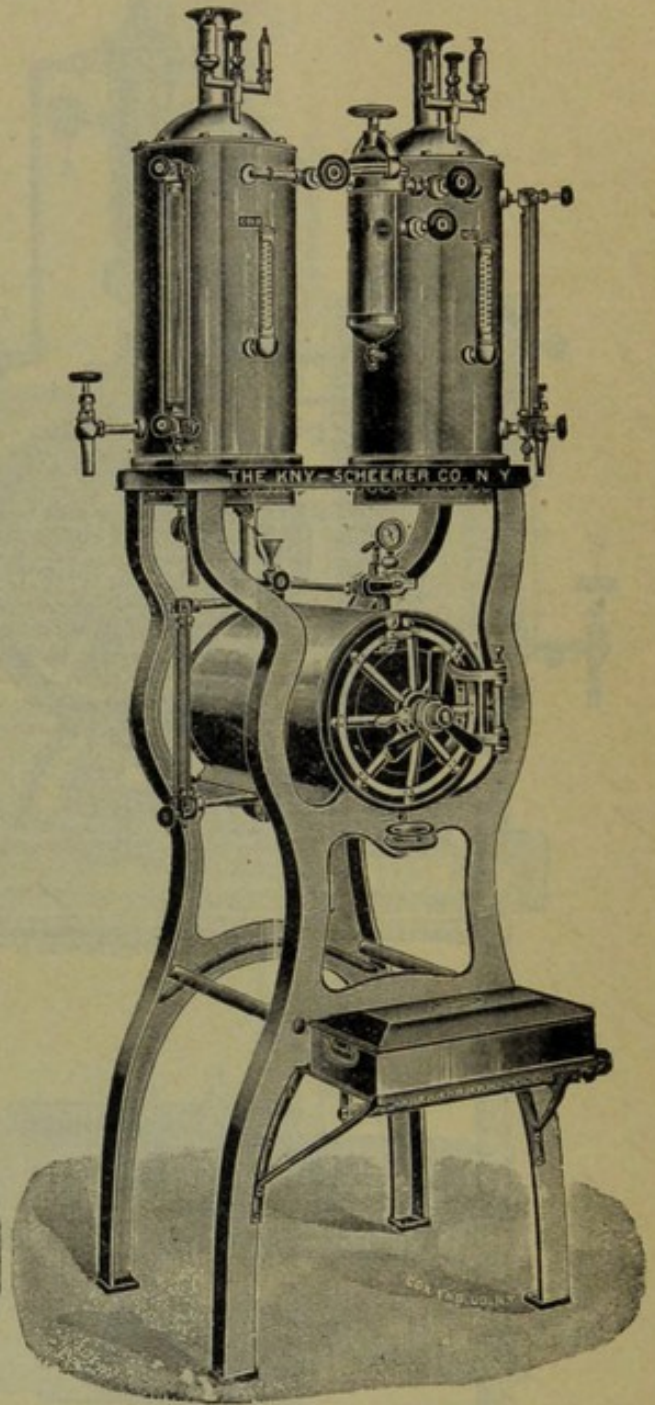
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Combination Tower Outfits of Surgical Sterilizers.



Single Water Tank Outfit
Q/6950



Double Water Tank Outfit
Q/6960

These combinations of Pressure Steam Surgical Sterilizers have been designed for Physicians offices, particularly where space is limited and a horizontal arrangement of the various apparti on a table stand is for that reason impossible.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

We are constructing these outfits with a single and double water tank equipment, as shown in opposite illustrations.

Q/6950 Single Tank Tower Outfit, consists of—

Code ZEDLE

1) One Pressure Steam Water Sterilizer Tank of 6 Gallons capacity, completely equipped with all accessories as described under Pressure Steam Water Sterilizers including Filter. Page 246.

2) A Pressure Steam KNY-SCHEERER Co.'s Improved 1908 Model Surgical Dressing Sterilizer, size No. 1. Internal dimensions: 10 x 20 in., completely equipped.

3) An Instrument Sterilizer of seamless stamped metal. Dimensions: 8 in. x 16 in. x 3 in. high

Price complete.....**\$400.00**

Q/6960 Double Tank Tower Outfit, consists of—

Code ZEDRA

1) Two Pressure Steam Water Sterilizer Tanks, each of 6 Gallons capacity, completely equipped with all accessories, as described under Pressure Steam Water Sterilizers, including Filter.

2) A Pressure Steam KNY-SCHEERER Co.'s Improved 1908 Model Surgical Dressing Sterilizer, size No. 1. Internal dimensions: 10 x 20 in., completely equipped.

3) An Instrument Sterilizer of seamless stamped metal. Dimensions: 8 in. x 16 in. x 3 in. high.

Price complete**\$450.00**

NOTE—Stands are of white enamel coated cast metal. Both apparati can be furnished with Burners arranged for Gas, Petroleum or Alcohol. Cable words stand for Gas heat Burners. In case Petroleum or Alcohol Burners are wanted, add the respective word to message "Petroleum" or "Alcohol."

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

The Sterilization of Catgut by Cumol.

Drs. Clark and Miller, after a thorough bacteriological investigation and a practical experience of a year with the cumol method of sterilization of catgut, conclude that it is the most reliable. They state that many of the methods hitherto practised are unreliable, as has been shown by the outbreaks of infection which have been traced, either by direct bacteriological investigation or by the strongest circumstantial evidence, to the catgut used in the cases. Catgut received from the manufacturer is only occasionally infected with pyogenic organisms, which accounts in a great measure for the absence of infections following its use when prepared by the most questionable of methods. At least three outbreaks of infection in surgical cases have been attributed to catgut. The first, in 1879, in the service of Zweifel, was certainly traced by Koch to the suture material by a careful bacteriological study. Kocher, in 1881, after a very superficial study of the germicidal power of juniper oil, introduced it as a sterilizing medium. Later, a large number of cases in his hospital service became infected, and Kocher, feeling that he had such strong evidence against the catgut employed in the cases, published an article against its use in any form, entitled, "Away with Catgut." In January, 1893, a very serious reign of infection occurred in the gynaecological wards of the John Hopkins Hospital, which was believed to be due to catgut prepared by boiling in alcohol under pressure. The most perfect means of sterilization of catgut for surgical purposes is, unquestionably, by heat. Under the introduction of the methods of Benckisser and Reverdin (1881), it was considered impossible to raise any form of animal ligature material to a temperature sufficient to render it sterile without making it brittle. Reverdin demonstrated that it was not the oil, as previously supposed, but the hygroscopic property in catgut which caused it to become brittle when heated. If this is driven off by dry heat at a temperature of 70° C., the catgut can safely be exposed to a temperature of 150° C., without impairing its integrity. In a recent article by Dr. Miller, he has reviewed carefully all of the other methods of sterilizing, and certainly, so far as the chemical methods are concerned, he has found bacteriologic proof that they are not perfect. As a result also of this investigation he confirms the results arrived at by Dr. Clark and himself as to the effectiveness of the cumol method, and is able to state positively that when the technique of the method is carried out without flaw it gives a perfectly sterile product and one which can be used with absolute certainty from a surgical standpoint.

The only objection that may be offered to the cumol method is that, occasionally through an error in technique, due to carelessness, a lot of catgut will be destroyed by overheating. This, however, need seldom, if ever occur, if the details of the method are carefully followed.

The catgut prepared in this manner is strong and flexible. The technique is as stated, and is easy to learn and easy to apply.

It may be described as follows: The gut is cut into lengths of 33 c.m., and bundles of twelve strands are twisted into rings of a size to fit heavy glass ignition tubes, used as storage receptacles. The rings of catgut are placed in the apparatus and dried at a temperature gradually raised to 80° C. and held at that point for two hours. This exposure drives all the moisture from the material and prevents the gut from becoming brittle during the subsequent steps of its preparation, from the conversion of the animal tissue into a glue-like substance. The gut is then immersed in cumol, the temperature of which is raised to 155° C., and maintained there for an hour. The process is completed by drawing off the liquid through a tube at least 24" long, attached to the lower spout and drying the rings of catgut at a temperature of 100° C. for about two hours until the excess of cumol is entirely driven off. Finally the rings are transferred to sterile tubes plugged with cotton and stored within heavy glass aseptic jars.

The No. 3 catgut prepared in this way is completely absorbed in ten days. As this is the largest size suitable for general use, Dr. Miller has devised a means of preparing the gut, before cumolization, with formalin, through which it requires from fourteen to eighteen days in the tissues for its absorption. It roughens the catgut somewhat, but does not weaken it, and has no other objectionable features. Dr. Miller describes his method thus:—

"My method is to take the large rolls of catgut as they come from the dealer, cut the silk threads which bind them, place them on a cylinder which they fit loosely, and soak them in the formalin (10 per cent). After ten hours they are removed from the formalin and placed in running water overnight. They are then wound on a loose, wide gauze roller bandage and dried in the sun before a hot air draught. The process after this is the same as described in the cumol method."

Since the addition of formalin for its hardening action, both Drs. Clark and Miller have given a most thorough test to this more durable catgut and find it of the greatest service in plastic operations, rendering the removal of stitches unnecessary. This, of course, is of the greatest possible value, conserving the surgeon's time and patience, and relieving the patient of a great deal of dread from the removal of stitches.

CAUTION.—A rubber tube, at least 36 inches long, should be attached to the spout on the top of the apparatus to convey the vapor of the cumol to a condenser, avoiding waste and the precipitation of the cumol gas to the level of the Bunsen flame, as it will ignite.

Note label which our goods bear

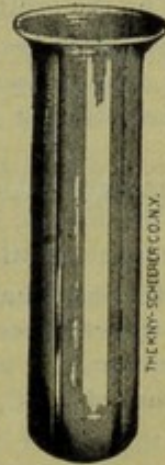
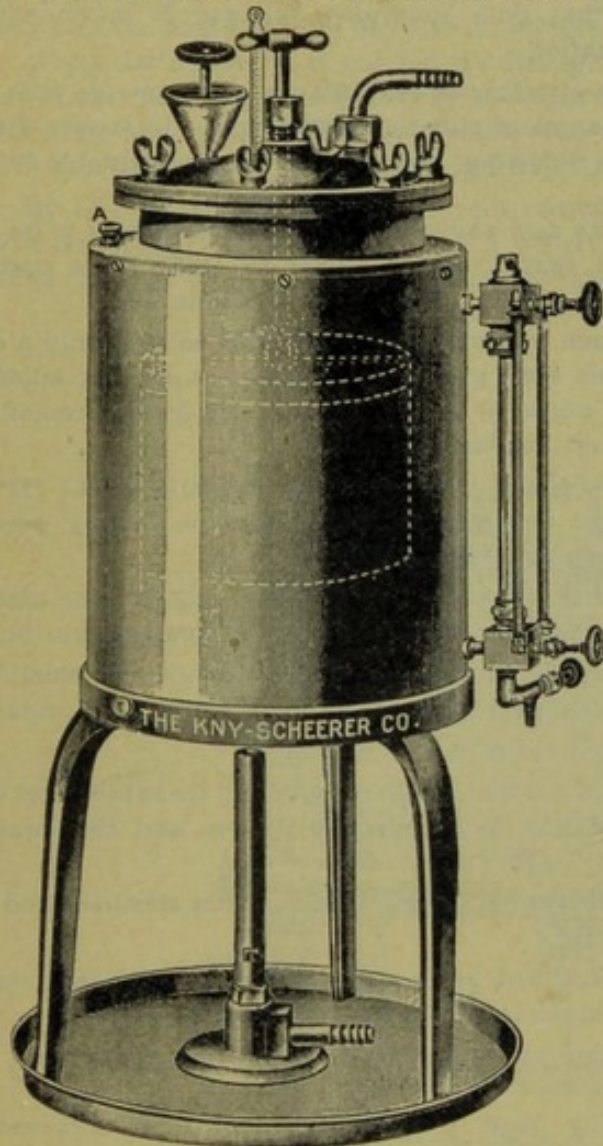


for purpose of Identification.

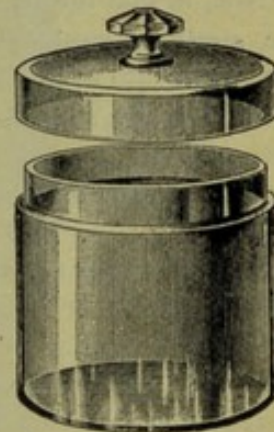
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Apparatus for the Sterilization of Catgut by Cumol,

UNDER THE METHOD OF J. G. CLARK, M.D., FORMERLY OF THE JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL, BALTIMORE, MD.



GLASS IGNITION TUBES
for Ligatures.



Glass Jars for Storage of
Ignition Tubes.

These sterilizers are made throughout of brass and bronze, nickel-plated. The interior, or cumol retaining cylinder is 6 in. in diameter and 8 in. deep. The outer cylinder is 8 in. in diameter and 8½ in. deep, providing for an intervening space of 1 in. all around between the two, and 1½ in. from the bottom of the inner to the bottom of the outer cylinder. This space is compactly filled with white sand. The top of the sterilizer articulates closely with the cast bronze "faced" ring secured to the upper end of the retaining cylinder, forming a steam-tight joint. The apparatus is supported on four legs of bronze, which rest in a metal tray, as shown in illustration. The heating is accomplished with a Bunsen burner. The gas jet is impinged against the bottom of the outer cylinder, heating the quartz bath uniformly, and in turn transmitting uniform heat to the cumol. The cumol sterilizer is provided with draw-off valve, thermometer, Bunsen gas burner, supporting tray and hose nozzle. If gas is not obtainable, we can fit them with a safe and convenient form of petroleum burner at a slightly increased cost.

Code ZUSAV	Price for Q/6980, Cumolizer	\$50.00
Code ZUSIL	Ignition Tubes, 8 in. long, 1¾ in. diameter, per dozen	1.50
Code ZUSSE	Jars for Ignition Tubes, size 8¾ in. diameter, 8¾ in. high, each	2.00
Code ZUTTY	Cumol in 2-lb. bottles, per pound	1.50
Code ZUSAYPLETE	This code word stands for 1 Cumol Sterilizer complete with the addition of 12 Ignition Tubes 8 x 1¾ in., 1 Jar for Ignition Tubes, size 8¾ x 8¾ in., and 4 lbs. Cumol.	

NOTE—For technique, see preceding page.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Apparatus for the Sterilization of Milk and for its Subsequent Cooling.

It is a matter of common experience that milk undergoes changes in its constituent elements by the ordinary methods of sterilization.

These changes are sometimes of such significance that infants, to whom the milk may be given, frequently sustain serious disturbances of nutrition, as a result. BARLOW'S disease is an illustration of the bad consequences following the use of such an unsuitable form of food.

The most reliable pediatricists therefore now advise that when cows' milk is to be used as a diet for infants, it either be Pasteurized that is, heated to 85° C. (185° F) or partially sterilized by submitting it to a temperature of 100° C. (212° F.) for five minutes.

Milk which has been subjected to such treatment, however, can be kept only a short time, for the varieties of spore-forming germs with great resisting power are not killed by Pasteurization, nor by partial sterilization, unless it is immediately and quickly cooled to a temperature of 12° C. (54° F.) after it has been thus heated.

If this is not done, the milk will slowly cool down to a temperature of 25° C. (77° F) to 45° C. (113° F.) and will sustain important detriment during this slow cooling process, manifested by a development of the spores above alluded to.

Rapid cooling of the milk has another advantage, when the milk is to be used for infants' food, in that the fat globules, under these conditions, are not converted into butter.

In sterilized milk which cools slowly, a portion of the microscopically small milk globules cohere into large drops of butter, the digestibility of the milk being thus impaired.

In milk which is cooled rapidly, the milk fat is held in emulsion.

The KNY-SCHEERER Co.'s apparatus for the Sterilization of milk and its subsequent cooling process, quickly raise the temperature of milk to the desired degree and then quickly lower it.

The milk is thus treated in bottles and is either Pasteurized or partly sterilized and also subsequently cooled by the aid of a water bath.

The differences in temperature are attained gradually, not suddenly, so that violent expansion and contraction with consequent breakage of the jars does not occur.

Experience has demonstrated that this method of sterilization is not attended with breakage of containers.

The apparatus illustrated on following page is well suited for use in dispensaries in which milk is prepared for children, on account of its small dimensions, and the ease with which it can be manipulated. The smallest size requires a surface area of only about six square feet.

The apparatus, consists of a metal chest, covered with a lid, and resting upon four solid feet. It is heated by gas, or steam coil; the heating appliance being adjusted underneath.

Its sides are surrounded by an insulating envelope, also of sheet metal. Inside a perforated tray is raised about an inch above the bottom and upon this, is space for about six dozen eight ounce flasks, the flasks being separated from one another in the compartments of a removable wire frame.

The apparatus, with the milk flasks filled, is first supplied with water, by means of its water supply cock, to the level of the neck of the flasks. An overflow tube prevents the water from rising above this level. The apparatus is then closed, a thermometer is introduced into one of the flasks of milk through a perforated rubber stopper in its lid and the gas jet is lighted. The heat from the gas jet radiates not only over the bottom of apparatus.

Note label which our goods bear,

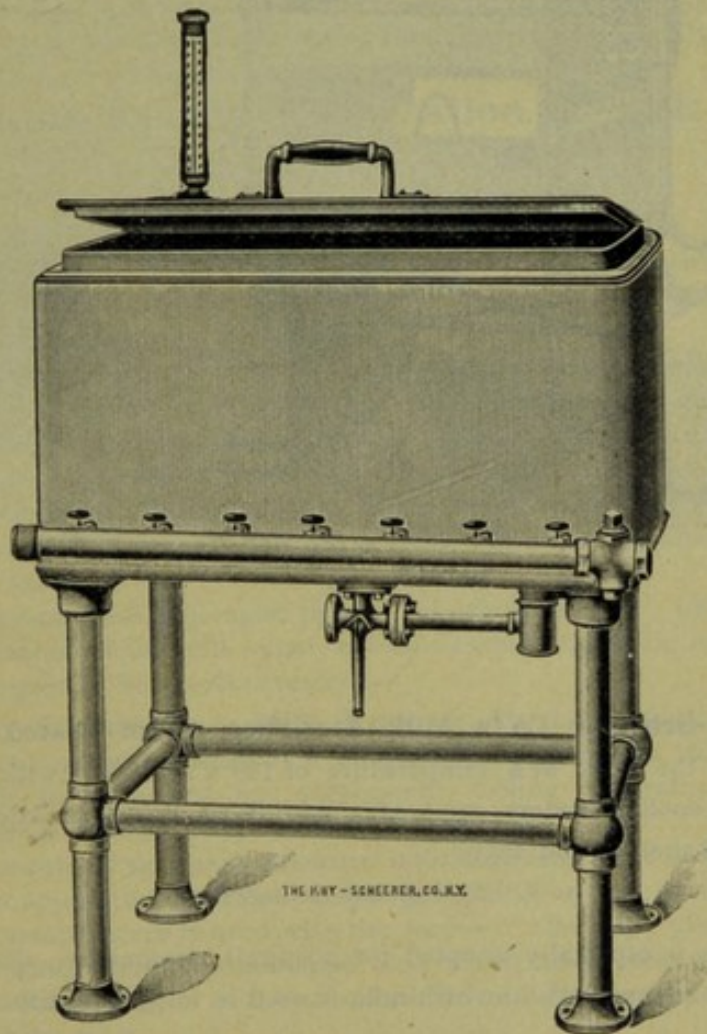


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

but over the side walls as well. This heat supply should be kept up for about thirty minutes and may then be discontinued. Immediately afterward the process of cooling the milk is begun. By a turn of the three-way cock on the bottom of the chest, the proper valve is opened; a supply of cold water under moderate pressure flows into the space in which the tray and the flasks of milk are placed, mingles with the hot water there, and takes the place of the latter which is carried off through the overflow tube. The cold from the in-flowing water withdraws the heat from the milk flasks. In a very short time the milk flasks will be seated in a current of cold water and in about five minutes the milk will have reached the same temperature as the cold water bath.

By this method of cooling, the milk remains for only a very short time at the temperature of 20° C. (68° F.) to 40° C. (102° F.) which is dangerous from the standpoint of the chemical changes which quickly take place at that range of temperature.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

Q/7050-52

- | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------|
| Q/7050 | The Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Milk Sterilizer, gas heated, with return flow | |
| Code ZUSBA | water-cooling system, holding 4 dozen 8 ounce bottles, with two trays | \$150.00 |
| Q/7052 | The Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Milk Sterilizer, same as Q/7050, but holding | |
| Code ZUSGY | 6 dozen 8 ounce bottles, with two trays | 175.00 |

Other dimensions to order

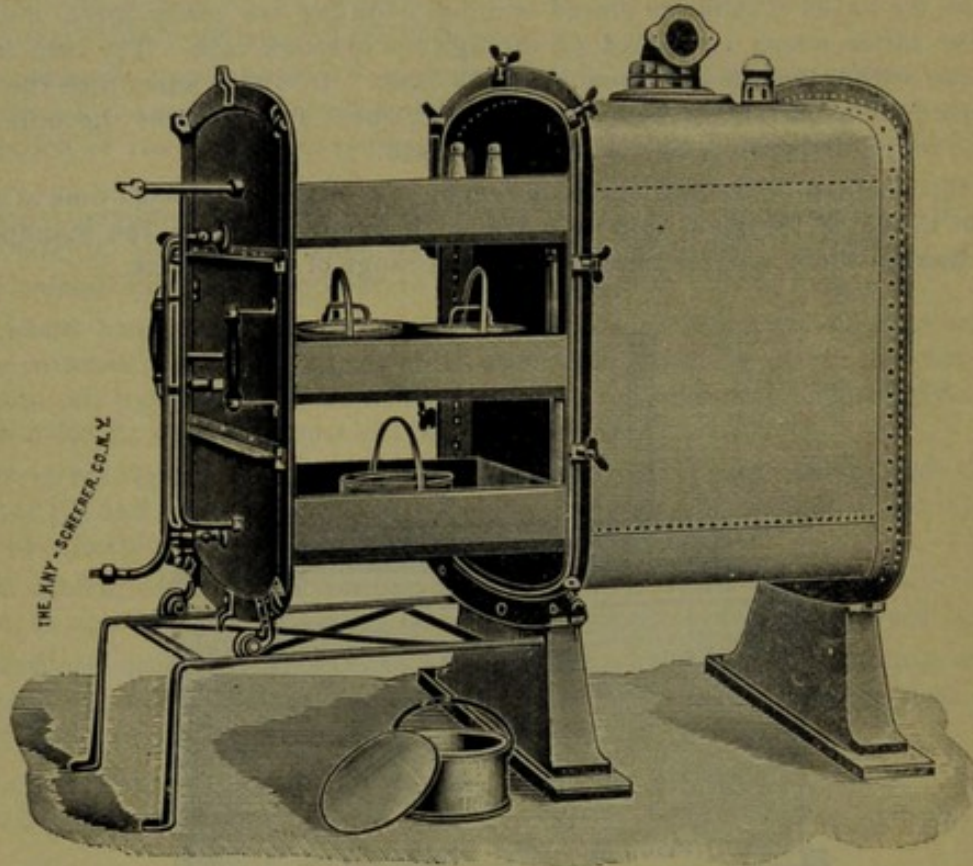
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

MILK STERILIZERS—Continued.



Q/7055

Q/7055 The Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Milk Sterilizer, steam heated, for sterilizing the milk at a temperature of 100°C. (212°F.) with return flow water-cooling system; apparatus holding 240 8-ounce bottles, complete with 3 shelves and trays **\$350.00**

Other dimensions to order.

This apparatus is especially adapted for hospitals, creameries, dealers, etc., in short for establishments of many kinds in which milk is used in large quantities and where a steam plant is available.

The milk bottles when placed in the apparatus stand in trays which are filled with water, the shelves, holding trays, being permanently secured to the front door of the sterilizer. When the apparatus is opened, these trays are drawn out simultaneously, the whole running on tracks.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

In a recess upon the floor of the trays runs a series of finely perforated tubes which are connected by a suitable valve with the steam inlet as well as that of the water. By a turn of the valve, steam and water can be introduced in succession into the trays at will. The series of trays are placed one over the other by supports of suitable construction.

The process of sterilization is accomplished in the following manner:

The steam is first introduced into the trays of the closed apparatus, the latter having been filled with water and the milk jars properly seated. A thermometer introduced through an opening in the roof of the apparatus and into one of the milk jars, keeps one informed as to the temperature of the milk.

After the temperature has reached the desired elevation and has been sustained a sufficiently long period, the steam is turned off and a current of cold water allowed to flow through the tubes into the trays which were mentioned above.

The cold water displaces the hot, is partly commingled with the latter, and withdraws the heat from the milk bottles, and their contents. As large a quantity of water as is introduced, is carried out by the off-flow pipe so that in a short time the trays are filled with cold water alone, and the bottles will be in a flowing current of cold water, which will reduce the temperature of the sterilized milk in a very few minutes to that of its own. It is thus apparent that the milk is kept at the dangerous incubation temperature for only a very short time.

Apparatus for the Sterilization of Milk by High Pressure Steam.

In order to sterilize the milk reliably and bring it to a state in which it will keep a sufficient length of time, whatever the conditions may have been under which it was produced, it must be heated to from 100° C. to 102° C. (212 to 216° F.) for more than an hour, or to 115° C (239° F.) for a period of five minutes.

This statement holds equally true of the products of creameries, one of the chief of which is skimmed milk. The great utility of a sterilizer which performs its work at a temperature at 115° C. (239° F.) or under the pressure of three quarters of an atmosphere (about 11 pounds per square inch) will at once be apparent on the score of economy as to time but it will possess the additional advantage that it will cause by so brief an exposure to high temperature, no chemical changes in the milk and the milk products, which would be perceptible to sight, smell or taste.

On the other hand the prolonged process of sterilization at 100 to 102° C. will cause apparent caramelization of the milk sugar, a boiled taste to the milk, and chemical changes of an extensive degree. So we recommend:—

Q/7060 The Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Milk Sterilizer, for the sterilization of milk by steam, under pressure at a temperature higher than 100° C (212° F.) with arrangement for subsequent cooling apparatus holding 240 8-ounce bottles, complete with 3 shelves and pans..... **\$425.00**

The management of this high pressure milk sterilizer does not differ in any respect from that of the apparatus described under Q/7055. The only difference consists in the fact that a higher temperature is used with the former. The high pressure and consequent high temperature which obtains in this apparatus during the process of sterilization is quickly suspended by the introduction of cold water, and the milk bottles, in a short time, are standing in a current of the same.

In this way the milk is quickly cooled and extensive chemical changes in it are prevented. The very effective sterilization which is accomplished by this apparatus has given increased value to skimmed milk.

In order to obtain in perfection the results which have been described, the particular directions which apply to the High Pressure Sterilizers and Steam Disinfectors noted in this publication must be carefully carried out. By observing them it will always be possible to discontinue the sterilization at the appropriate moment.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

DISINFECTION

History

The process of disinfection has been practised in one form or another from times immemorial; the preservation of meats and vegetables by smoke and fumes has been in vogue for ages. The use of antiseptics such as pitch or tar, resins and aromatics, were largely employed by the Egyptians in embalming bodies even before they had a written language.

The fumes of burning chemicals were employed by the ancients for deodorizing and disinfecting. Sulphur was the first of these to be mentioned. In the Odyssey¹ the following passage is found:

*“Anon spake the chief to the dear nurse Eurycleid,
Fetch me brimstone, sweetener of taints,
That I may fumigate the hall.”*

It was not until the seventeenth century, however, that these agents which had been employed in domestic use began to be applied to the control of contagious disease. It might be said that the custom originated with the discoveries of SCHEELE, CAVENDISH, LAVOISIER and others.

BOYLE was first to record observation upon the influence of air and heat (dry air) and the production and retardation of putrefaction.

Disinfection of hospitals and lazarettos was first mentioned during the great plague of Malta, where these places were attempted to be purified by cleansing solutions, aeration, the smoke of burning straw and fumes of vinegar, and not the least, by the fumes of sulphur, antimony and arsenic. It was here that the celebrated formula of the fumigant used in all the Levantine lazarettos had its origin. Its composition² was:

Sulphur	6 pounds
Orpiment, crude antimony, litharge, cumin seed, Euphorbium, black pepper and ginger, each	4 “
Asafœtida, cinnabar, sal ammoniac, each	3 “
Arsenic	1 “
Raspings of sawdust of pine wood	6 “
Bran	50 “

¹Raymond: Sulphur as a disinfectant. N. Y. Medical Journal, 1893.

²Montgomery Martin, History of British Colonies.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

It was styled as "the most offensive and most effectual compound" for freeing objects from contagion. This fumigant unfortunately was almost exclusively employed in the purification of merchandise and the mails, and little application of it was made to the treatment of the effects of those sick or exposed to contagion.

Soon after the discovery of oxygen, chlorine, etc., the fumes of chlorine and oxygen compounds were employed for the purification of apartments, and to infected vessels in particular. Following these methods the fumes of hydrochloric acid, nitric acid, and sulphurous acid (sulphur dioxide), were largely employed for this purpose, and, it must be said, not without good results.

The world is indebted to the English physicians to be the first to break away from the old Venetian method of lazaretto and detention for contagious diseases, and establish a system for the treatment of infected persons and things which has formed the basis and underlying principle for methods of the present day. Credit must be given to THOMAS WALTER, a British naval surgeon, for the clear insight which he had concerning the disinfection of infected apartments and materials. His rules for the treatment of typhus fever were embodied in the following:¹

"The recovered men relieved from the hospital were treated upon their coming back (to the vessel) with great precaution.

Having received at the hospital lazaretto notice of their recovery and intention of their return, a careful officer was sent thither to see all their clothes and bedding well aired, being spread aboard for two days, and well beaten and cleansed previous to their coming to the ship.

Upon their arrival on-board every man was washed in warm water and with soap, and an entire changing of clothes was then put upon him; all the rest of his apparel and his bedding was immediately fumigated with brimstone.

The apartments of the ship in which cases of fever (typhus) occurred were aerated and fumigated."

Heretofore, no comprehensive plan had been adopted for the treatment of persons exposed to or liable to disseminate contagion, but rather had the efforts been directed to either personal effects and merchandise, or to the person.

One can readily see how these imperfect methods, only half thoroughly performed, would bring about a condition which was equal to, if not worse than, the old Venetian system of isolation and detention, with its consequent immunity or death.

Purification of premises and the destruction of noxious and infectious material by fire evidently had its origin among the Egyptians. The cremation of bodies of animals, and of persons, as in the case of war, was often resorted to as a means of their disposal, as well as to destroy putrefactive odors.

MOSES is the first to be recorded as prescribing a system of purification by fire, and may be said to be the originator of the first system for the purification of infected premises. From the precepts as laid down in the Mosaic law, is based the various systems of purification of the succeeding ages.

¹Medicina Nautica. Thos. Walter, M. D., Vol. pp. 431-439.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Steam The first application of moist heat as a cleansing agent was conceived by BELL,¹ who advanced the idea that if steam would kill animal life, it would be an excellent plan to free rooms, etc., from vermin. This he successfully applied on board ship, in freeing the living apartments from cockroaches, and soon thereafter suggested its use in the disinfection of a vessel infected with cholera. He recommended the thorough steaming of the infected apartment and contents with the vessel's steam, with the result of arresting the further progress of the disease.

Heat DAVAINE and DRYER, in 1873, recognized an infectious agent in the blood of animals dead of a septicæmia anthrax, which was attenuated and destroyed by heat. In 1875 it was demonstrated that vaccine virus² would also lose its potency when subjected to a temperature of 220 degrees Fahrenheit.

Hot Air The first practical attempt to employ an apparatus for disinfection was made by DARROW & SYMINGTON³ in England, in 1850, in disinfecting by heated air, where it was employed in drying and baking clothing of cholera patients. The temperature employed was from 200 to 250 degrees F. This was in a great measure successful.

Beginning of Scientific Disinfection The principles underlying disinfection rested wholly on empiricism, or by experience gained, until the discoveries of PASTEUR, who, in 1879, explained the causes of fermentation and the relation of bacteria to disease, as well as the influence of physical and chemical agents in preventing the growth and development of the micro-organisms.

The researches by KOCH and WOLFFHUEGEL, made in 1883, are based entirely on the principles laid down by PASTEUR. Their experiments on the disinfecting properties of steam and superheated air mark the era when it may be said that the science of disinfection and sterilization began.

The researches of these savants were the natural outcome of PASTEUR and DAVAINE'S investigations into the cause of anthrax and the septicæmic infections of the smaller animals. It must not be forgotten, however, that the foundation for all this work rested upon some almost forgotten experiments of SPALLANZANI, who, in 1777, was the first to announce the efficacy of heat in the destruction of the bacteria and the sterilization of liquids.

Since 1883 attempts have constantly been made to reduce the abstract truths to a practical form by which these agents and forces can be utilized for the purification of objects from contagion and to prevent the spread of infectious diseases. Various apparatus and appliances have from time to time been devised for the more efficient means of applying these physical and chemical agents.

Disinfectants Disinfectants may be considered under two heads:

I. *PHYSICAL AGENTS.*—2. *CHEMICAL AGENTS.*

¹ Bell. Trans. Int. Med. Cong. 1887—IV. 567.

² Baxter. Report of the Medical Office of the Privy Council, and Local Government Board, 1875.

³ Philosophical Magazine for 1851, Eng.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Physical Agents.

Physical agents, such as heat, cold, light and dryness, possess destructive powers to a more or less degree, toward the bacteria and the "contagium vivum" of certain diseases; foremost among these is heat.

Sunlight, or concentrated artificial light, particularly that rich in the violet and ultra violet rays, exerts a marked destructive influence against bacteria, more especially those of the non spore bearing varieties. The bacillus of tuberculosis, the spirillum of Asiatic cholera, and the bacillus of bubonic plague are rapidly destroyed when subjected to the direct rays of sunlight. The same may be said of artificial light, as above referred to, but to a much lesser degree.

The common custom of aeration and exposure to sunlight of articles supposed to contain contagion is founded on a correct principle.

Cold Cold, or the absence of heat, exerts but little or no influence upon disease bacteria. It seems, however, on the contrary, to keep alive certain disease germs. Malaria is said to be averted by cold, but the light of recent researches as to how the disease exists outside the body appears to establish the fact that the cold kills the mosquito, the host of the malarial parasite. Cold does exert a marked restraining influence on yellow fever; in fact, this seems to be the only hope of eradicating the disease. A sharp, killing frost will almost invariably drive an epidemic of yellow fever to an end. REED and CARROLL'S latest researches appear to establish the fact that the mosquito is the means of propagating yellow fever, and if this is so, it can readily be seen how cold would act upon the mosquito.

Dryness Dryness affects quite a number of the disease germs, that of cholera in particular. This is an exception to the rule; dryness as a usual thing, may be said to preserve the life and virulency of micro-organisms.

Heat The thermal death point of the pathogenic bacteria has been carefully determined by STERNBERG,¹ who demonstrates that all non-spore bearing varieties were killed by a ten minutes exposure at a temperature between 62° and 70° C. (143.6° and 158° F.) and all the spore bearing varieties were killed at 100° C. (212° F.), for five minutes exposure. That is to say, when the bacteria were in a fluid menstruum. We have then to deal with two temperatures of moist heat (70° and 100° C.) in the destruction of bacterial life.

Although the laboratory experiments have accurately determined the death-point of the bacteria, it has been extremely difficult to apply these exact temperatures to objects on account of the dissimilar conditions which are met with in common practice. In this respect our laboratory, or the exact knowledge, has often fallen short of the actual requirements.

¹ American Journal, Med. Science, 1887.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Dry Hot Air KOCH and WOLFFHUEGEL¹ demonstrated that there was a great difference in the effect of dry heat on bacteria as contrasted with that of moist heat. It required a temperature of 150° to 165° C., continued for one hour, to destroy spore life, whereas moist heat of 100° C. would produce the same effect within a few minutes.

Steam and Air Numerous attempts have been made to combine the bactericidal properties of steam and air; these have been only partially successful; the difficulties encountered are to be attributed to the molecular difference and to the thermal death point of bacteria of such a mixture.

When steam and air are mixed together, there is a loss of heat units from the steam to the air, which tends to expand the molecules of the air and contract those of the steam; condensation of the water is the direct result, while secondary to that phenomenon is the inequality of the rate of expansion between these bodies. Until the rate of expansion becomes equal in both steam and air, no ultimate mixture will take place. This condition will explain, in part, at least, the reasons for the cause of the unequal temperatures obtained in different parts of a receptacle intended for disinfection of objects; even the presence of a small quantity of air in the steam will tend to hamper the equal diffusion of the heat units.

The bactericidal effect of the steam is therefore diminished in proportion to the amount of air present. Thus RUBNER² states that:

91.6%	steam	and	8.4%	air	at	100°	C.	kills	anthrax	in	3	m
80%	"	"	20%	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"
100%	"	"	0%	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"
63%	"	"	37%	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"

Aqueous Vapor or Aqueous Tension of Steam The atmosphere of steam to be most potent should be in a high state of molecular division and be fully saturated with the aqueous vapor. The quantity of aqueous vapor largely determines the disinfecting quality. The greater the quantity of aqueous vapor at 100 degrees C., the greater the number of effective heat units.

Dryness of Steam The potency of the aqueous vapor is dependent on the temperature. If, for example, we heat water until the supernatant layer of the air is fully charged with aqueous vapor and the temperature 95° C. is obtained, it requires five minutes to kill anthrax spores, and when only 90 degrees C., it requires over twenty minutes to kill.

The aqueous vapor or saturation of steam increases with the pressure until two atmospheres (30 lbs.) is reached, after which it diminishes.

Thus, at a pressure of one atmosphere there is $\frac{7}{10}$ % increase, and at two atmospheres, $\frac{8}{10}$ %, after which the aqueous vapor diminishes inversely to the pressure.

¹ Hygienische Rundschau, 1899. Zur Theorie der Dampf Disinfection.

² Mittheilungen des Gesundheitsamt, 1883.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

The dryness of steam hinders disinfection, because in the elevation of the temperature the steam approaches the gaseous state and loses its hygroscopic qualities. ESMARCH'S¹ experiments with superheated steam on anthrax spores demonstrate this fact.

Anthrax spores at 100°C. moist heat, 1 minute, growth							
"	"	"	100	"	"	5	"
"	"	"	100	"	"	10	dead
"	"	"	110	"	"	2	growth
"	"	"	110	"	"	5	"
"	"	"	110	"	"	10	"
"	"	"	120	"	"	2	"
"	"	"	120	"	"	5	"
"	"	"	120	"	"	10	"
"	"	"	150	"	"	2	"
"	"	"	150	"	"	5	"
"	"	"	150	"	"	10	dead
"	"	"	150	"	"	15	"
"	"	"	150	"	"	20	"
"	"	"	200	"	"	10	"
"	"	"	200	"	"	15	"
"	"	"	200	"	"	20	"

RUBNER² confirms this in the following experiment:

Steam, full saturation at 100° C., kills anthrax spores in 1 min							
"	dry	"	110	"	"	"	2
"	"	"	120	"	"	"	6
"	"	"	127	"	"	"	10

**The Manner
in which
Steam acts
upon Bacteria**

The thermal deathpoint of bacteria depends upon the facility with which the albuminous constituents of the cell is broken up or changed by the heat. The behavior of these bodies is similar to that of albumen when heated; when the albumen is in solution or a moist state, it requires comparatively but little heat to alter its physical condition, coagulation taking place at about 70° C. On the other hand, if albumen is dried, it will withstand a high degree of heat for a long time before its physical character or chemical properties are modified or changed.

The thermal deathpoint of the non-spore bearing bacteria more nearly coincides with the coagulating point of albumen, and that of the spore bearers to that which changes the character of dried albumen. BUCHNER states that the reason why the spore is not killed by dry heat is that it contains no moisture and that its action is a chemical rather than a vital one.

¹ Zeitschrift für Hygiene, 1890.
² Hygienische Rundschau, 1899.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

When moist heat at 100° C. is applied to a spore it is killed just as soon as it absorbs sufficient moisture to allow the coagulation to occur. This coagulation may be slight and not alter the physical properties.

Apparatus for Application of Moist Heat There are several forms of apparatus designed for steam disinfection. In Europe two systems are in use: one consisting of a large receptacle through which a current of saturated steam is made to pass, and another for the application of steam under pressure. The first is a direct outgrowth of the experiment of KOCH and WOLFFHUEGEL and of VON ESMARCH, and the other from the experiments of the French School. In the United States similar apparatus have been constructed which are intended for steam under pressure, or a combination of pressure and streaming steam (Steam Currents). As a matter of history it may be stated that the first apparatus was modeled on that of PARSENS and BELL, and was for hot air; these have long since been discarded.

In 1888, on the recommendation of KINYOUN,¹ the Louisiana Quarantine Board constructed the first steam chamber in the United States which was for the application of steam under pressure (1 to 2 atmospheres).

Since then this form, or modifications thereof, has been adopted by National, State and Municipal Boards of Health.

Forms of Apparatus The evolution and perfection of the steam disinfector has been, like all other apparatus of kindred nature, slow in development. The first disinfectors were modeled after French models, and then gradually improved, until it has reached a stage of perfection which leaves but little to be desired.

French The French system is designed for steam under pressure. It consists of an oblong cylinder placed horizontally, closed at either end by steam tight doors, hinged and provided with screw lug clamps. It is provided with a heating coil distributed on the sides of the interior, and a car or crates for containing the material for disinfection. Steam (high pressure) is introduced into the chamber at the bottom and the escape provided for at the top.

German The form of disinfector which finds the most favor in Germany is similar in construction to the French, save that a jacket, made by the outer and inner shell, is substituted for the heating coils. Steam is introduced in the bottom and allowed to escape through the top either as streaming steam, or under pressure, whichever may be desired.

American The single wall pressure chambers with heating coils have been adopted in a few instances, and are those erected a number of years ago, but the majority have been those provided with a steam jacket. At first they were constructed of huge proportions, but now on account of the improvements, a disinfector of medium size is far more efficient than the largest sizes of the old type.

¹ Abstract of Sanitary Reports, 1888. Report on the Louisiana Quarantine.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

KINYOUN¹ has during the past fifteen years devoted a considerable time in remedying the defects of the steam disinfector, and has from time to time made several improvements which have been found to be quite advantageous. The pat-

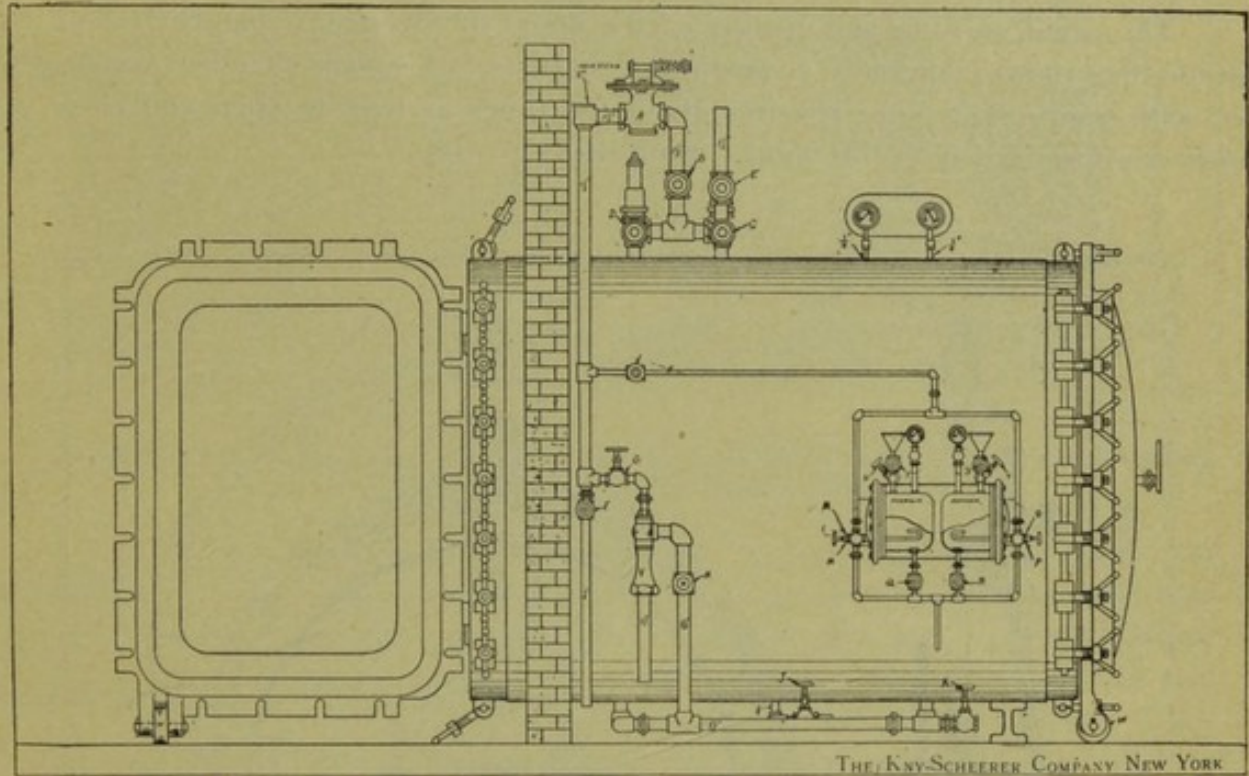


Fig. A—Rectangular Form American Steam Disinfecting Chamber, Jacketed Type with Toggle Bolt Door, as Manufactured by THE KNY-SCHEERER CO., New York

tern which he recommends, and which is now adopted at the several National Quarantine Stations, is an oblong chamber or cylinder, jacketed, the entrance of the steam being at the top and exits at the bottom. *By this system the currents of steam are controlled, as well as the rapid removal of the air, by the aid of a partial vacuum.*

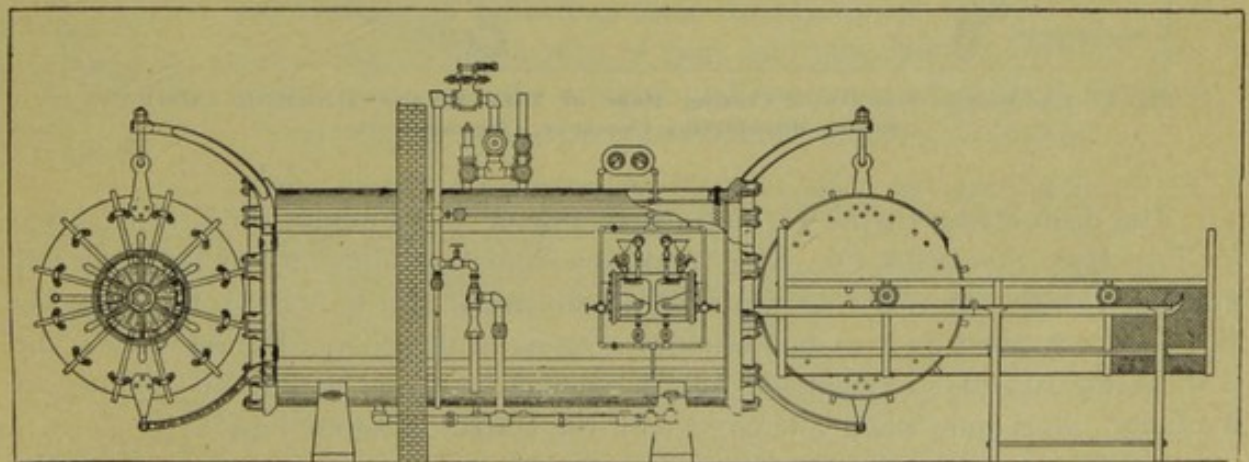


Fig. B—Circular Form American Steam Disinfecting Chamber, Jacketed Type with Radial Arm Rapid Closing Door, as Manufactured by THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, New York

¹ Annual Report of the Supervising Surgeon-General, 1895.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

The advantage of the square oblong form over the cylinder lies in the fact of the economy in space. Where this point is not a desideratum the circular form is equal in all respects.

The rapid opening and closing of the doors of the steam chamber is one of prime importance, especially at quarantine stations. A square chamber, constructed with toggle bolt door, requires about ten times as long to open and close as does one provided with the rapid closing doors.

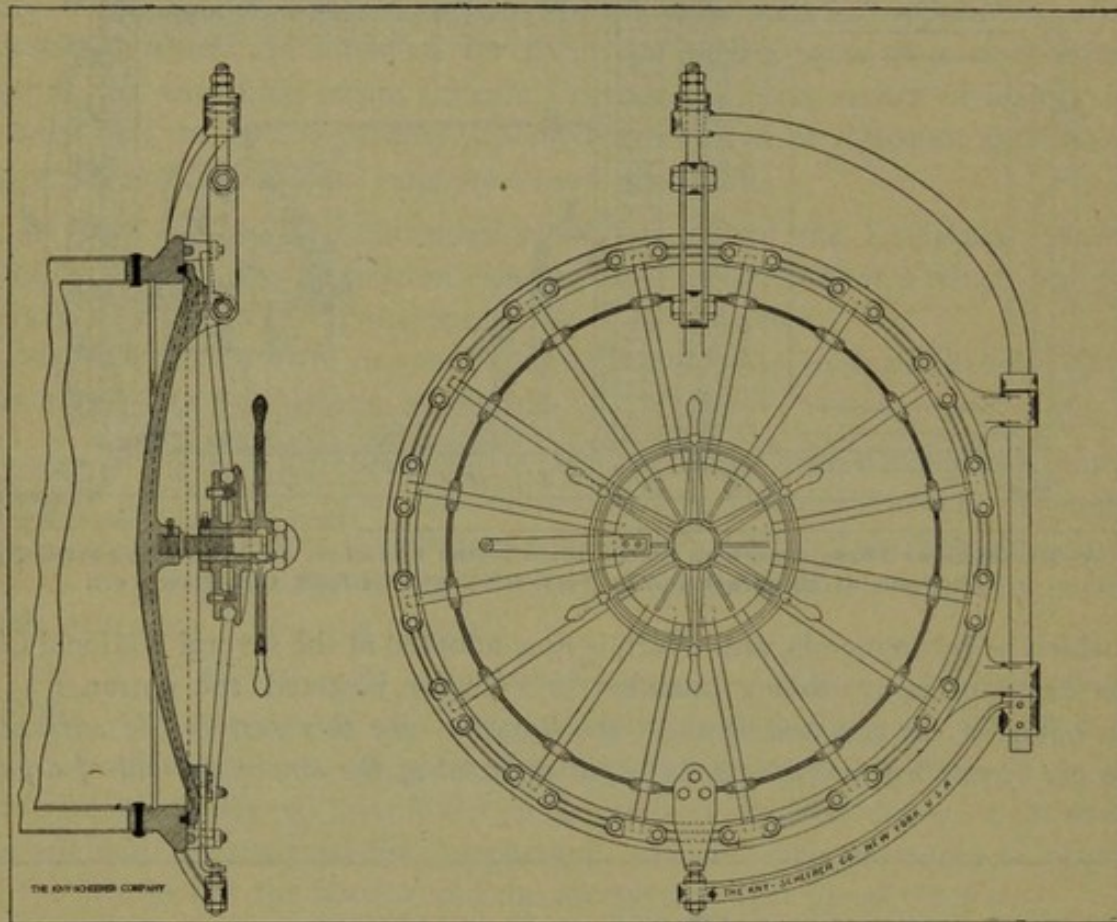


Fig. C—The Radial Arm Rapid Closing Door of THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY'S Steam Disinfecting Chamber, Circular Form

The disinfecting chambers, both of rectangular and circular form, constructed by THE KNY SCHEERER Co., New York, overcome this difficulty in an admirable manner with the improved door, provided with radial arm levers which engage the rim of the chamber and by the means of a screw in the door. By this system the door of the largest size chambers can be opened or closed within one minute, an incredibly short time when compared with the system of screw lugs.

These disinfectors are provided with means of producing and maintaining a vacuum. By these means the air is more quickly displaced, and a more rapid and equal diffusion of the heat brought about; it shortens the process by at least one-half the time it required in former methods.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

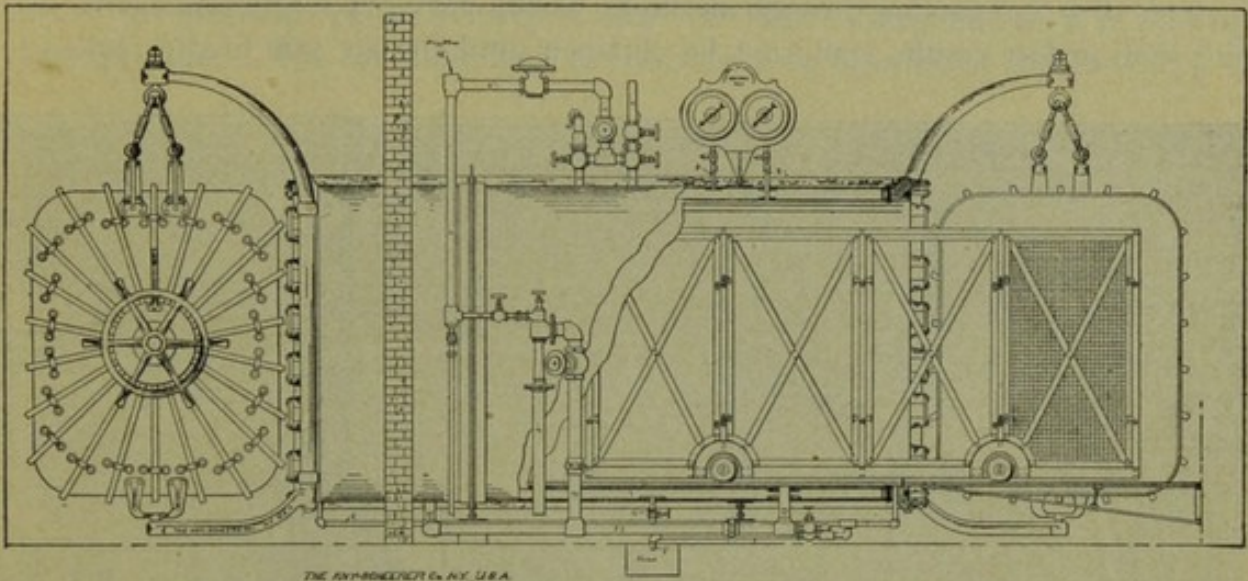


Fig. D—THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY'S Rectangular Form Steam Disinfecting Chamber, Jacketed Type with Radial Arm Rapid Closing Door

**Portable
Steam
Disinfectors**

In addition to the circular and square disinfectors, which are stationary, portable apparatus have been constructed for municipal and military purposes. They consist of a steam chamber boiler and appurtenances mounted on trucks. The advantages of this form over the others lies in the fact of their being portable. They are admirably suited for military purposes, and for the control of epidemics in cities and towns.

The chief obstacle in the way of the portable steam disinfectors is their weight. This has in a great measure been overcome by the substitution of a water tube boiler in lieu of the ordinary form, and the employment of petroleum for fuel. This latter is a great desideratum, as it is cleanly as compared to coal. A portable disinfecter constructed after this style can be easily drawn by two horses.

**Method of
Operating
Steam
Chambers**

The method of operating these disinfectors is founded upon our knowledge of the physics of heat, and especially its behavior toward bacteria, and the amount and character of the heat required.

The efficacy of the process depends upon the following:

1st. THE RAPID AND COMPLETE ELIMINATION OF THE AIR FROM THE CHAMBER.

2nd. THE PENETRATION OF THE OBJECTS WITH STEAM FULLY SATURATED.

3rd. THE PREVENTION OF CONDENSATION OF WATER ON THE OBJECTS.

Mention has already been made of the behavior of air and steam toward bacteria. ESMARCH and RUBNER have called particular attention to the unreliability of the disinfecting properties of steam and air. The former demonstrated that

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

currents of steam passing through an object would very gradually remove the air, and that perfect results could not be obtained until the air was finally removed.

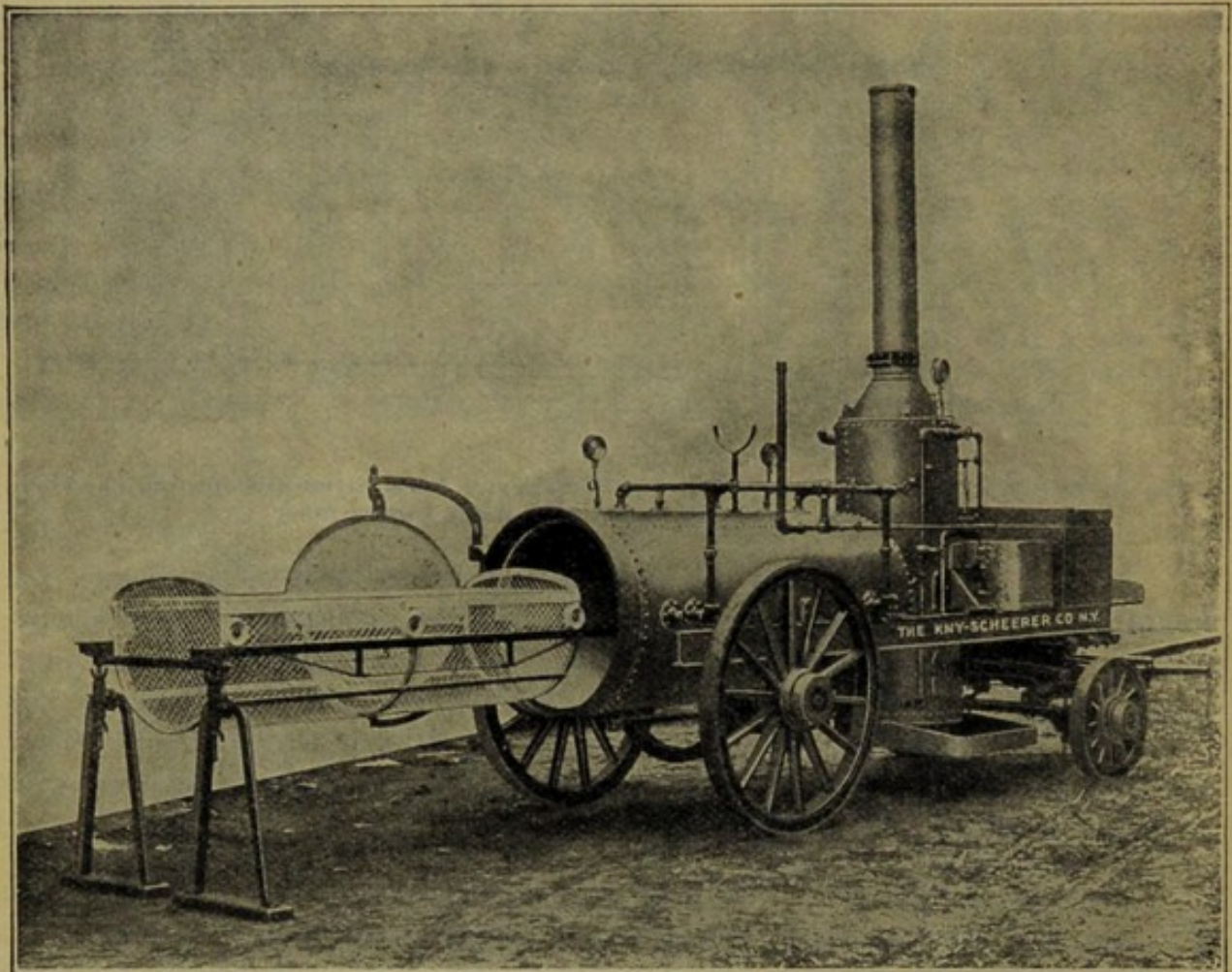


Fig. E—American Type Portable Steam Disinfecting Chamber, Cylindrical Form, Jacketed, Complete with Boiler Mounted on Truck

The vacuum process more readily accomplishes this than a current of steam, by systems of alternate vacuum and pressure combined with steam currents under a slight pressure, which was first recommended by KINYOUN.

The penetration of the objects by the steam depends largely upon the rapidity with which the vacuum and pressure can be produced. This will quickly remove the air within the objects, displace the "dead air" in the chamber, and allow the articles to more readily absorb the heat.

The condensation of water on the objects is always to be avoided, as it retards the displacement of the air and the subsequent penetration of the steam.

The following directions should be observed in operating a large disinfector:

The steam supply should always be ample and should be carried in the boiler at not less than 80 pounds pressure. The steam supply to the jacket and chamber should be controlled by a reducing valve set at not more than 15 pounds to the square inch.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

The steam should be allowed to enter the jacket slowly and fill it to the requisite pressure. The car containing the objects to be disinfected should be run into

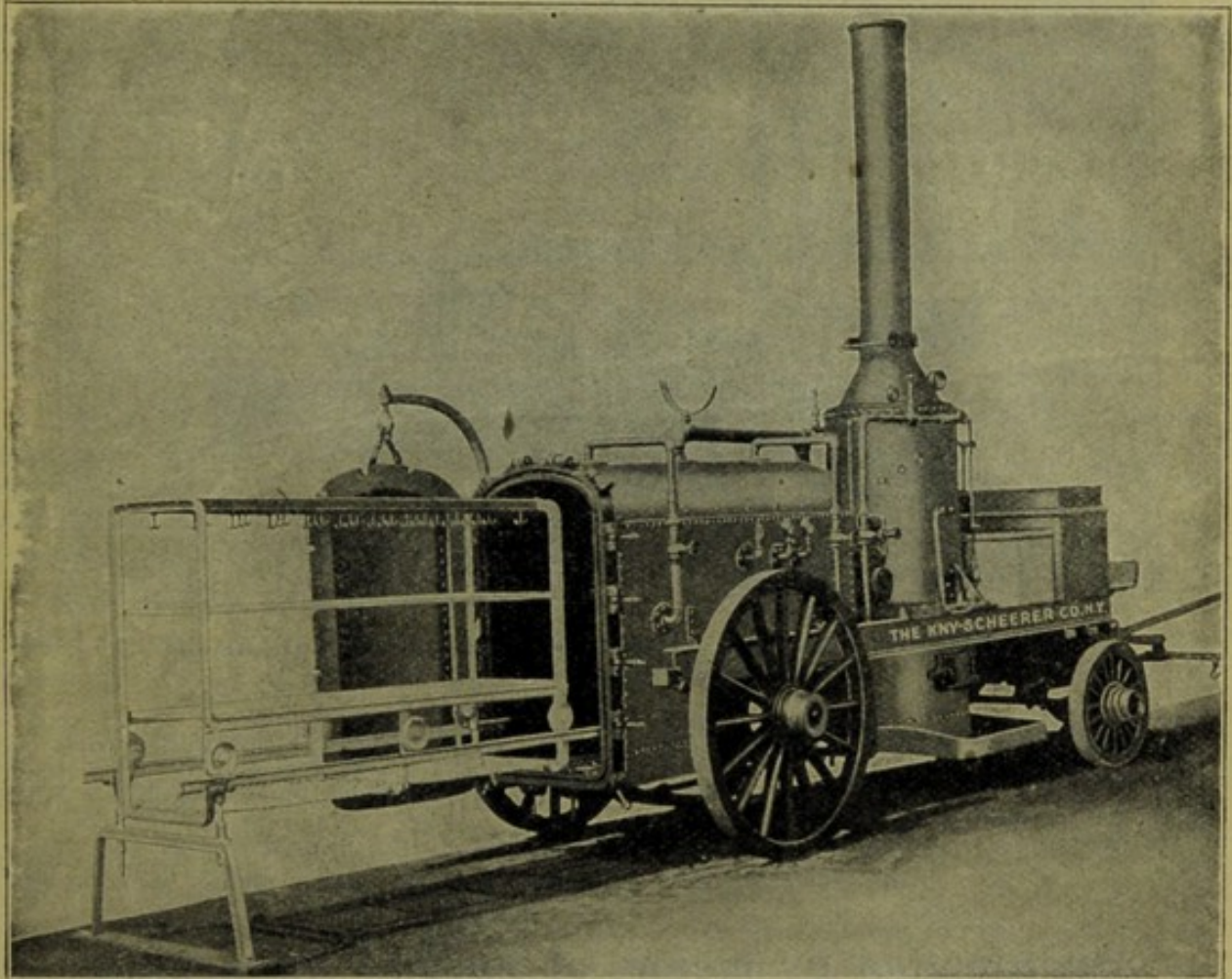


Fig. F—American Type Portable Steam Disinfecting Chamber, Rectangular Form, Jacketed. Complete with Boiler Mounted on Truck

the chamber and doors then be closed and made tight, and the vacuum vent pipe be left open for the escape of the expanding air.

As soon as the temperature of the chamber registers between 80° and 90° Centigrade, the vacuum jet should be put in operation and until at least half an atmosphere is indicated. Steam should then be allowed to pass into the top of the chamber from the jacket until a positive pressure of 7½ to 15 pounds is attained. Then a vacuum is again produced and the process repeated. After the second process the bleeding or vent cocks in the bottom should be opened slightly so that a current of steam will pass through the chamber. The steam currents can be controlled at will and modified as desired.

It is claimed that the advantages of this system lie in the fact that the steam is always in a degree of saturation; that there is a more rapid elimination of the air from the interior of the object; the prevention of condensation; and, above all, economy.

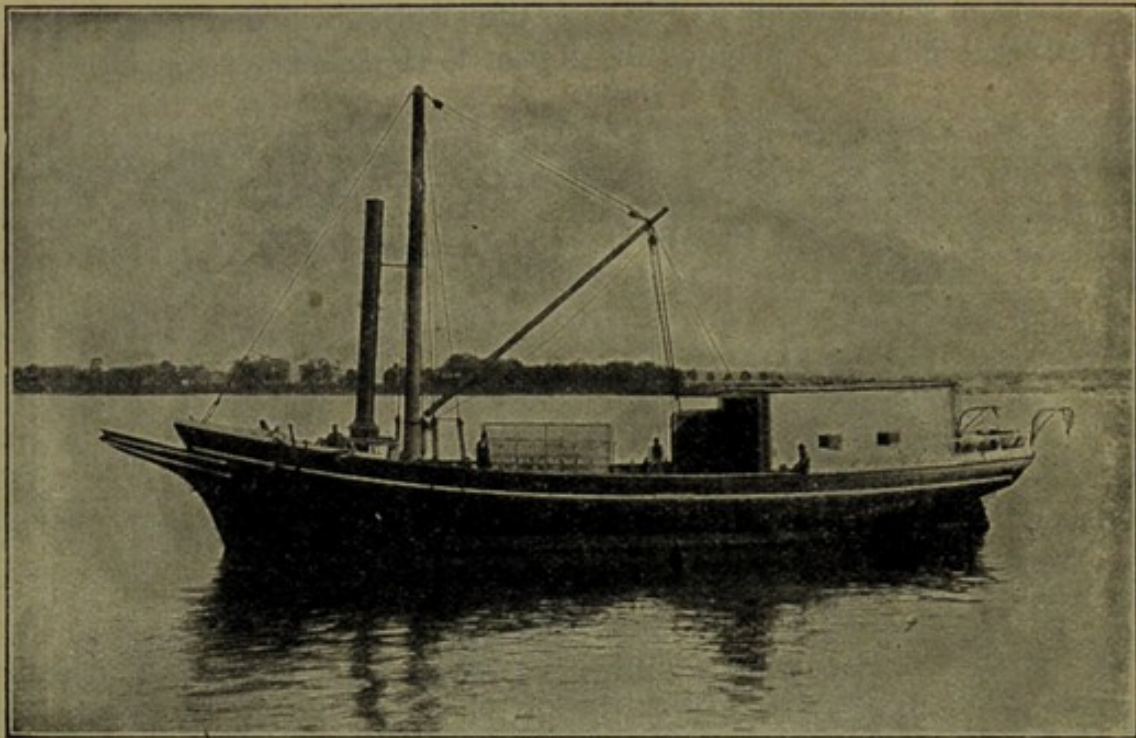


Fig. G—Steam Disinfecting Barge as in use by U. S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service

Another advantage of the vacuum lies in the fact that if perchance there is condensation water present, it can be quickly evaporated by it in conjunction with steam in the jacket.

Disinfection by means of Special Apparatus.

KINYOUN¹ found in his experiments that a greater penetration of formaldehyde could be obtained if the process was conducted in a steam disinfector, provided with a special apparatus.

The main feature is that the air is partially displaced and the gas in the desired strength replaces the exhausted air.

This method is particularly applicable in the KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY'S types of apparatus for the disinfection of the bulkier objects, such as mattresses, etc., in which the formaldehyde gas could be used to penetrate the interior of such articles.

WILSON² suggested that the efficiency of the process can be increased by warming the disinfector to 65° C.

The apparatus designed for the above mentioned purpose is described in the Public Health Reports Jan. 28th, 1897, as follows:

It consists of two small boilers, one of copper and the other iron, which are provided with coils of steam pipe for heating the liquids. On the top of the upper side are placed

¹ Kinyoun, Public Health Reports, 1897.

² Wilson, Brooklyn Med. Jour., 1897.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

the filling attachment, pressure gauge, and discharge pipes. On the sides are the water gauges and drips. The discharge pipes of both boilers are connected with the interior of the disinfecting chambers by a common opening. The copper boiler is intended to be used in the same manner as the portable formaldehyde boiler hereinbefore described, and the one constructed of iron is intended for solutions of ammonia for neutralizing the formaldehyde gas at the completion of the process.

Compressed ammonia gas can be substituted for the second boiler. The ammonia gas can be let into the chamber by means of a pressure-regulating valve. This method is preferable where a large amount of disinfection is to be carried on.

**Method
of
Operation**

The chamber is charged in the same manner as for steam, the doors closed and made fast, and the air exhausted to within a half of an atmosphere or over by means of the vacuum apparatus. If the chamber is provided with a steam jacket the steam can be thrown into this and the articles heated during the whole of the process.

Synchronously with the above mentioned operation, the mixture of calcium chloride and formaldehyde is prepared and poured into the copper boiler and steam allowed to course through the spiral heating coil, and continued until a pressure of from 75 to 90 pounds is obtained. The gas is then turned into the chamber. If the gauge still shows a vacuum, the process can be repeated until the pressure is zero.

When the time of exposure has been completed a vacuum may be again produced, and instead of using the gas, this time the air is let in. If there is any precipitated moisture, the inrushing of the air will carry this along with it and distribute it to the interior of the articles.

After the articles have been subjected to the gas for a sufficient time, the vacuum process is again started, and half the atmosphere removed. Ammonia water is poured into the iron boiler and heated by means of a steam coil.

It can then be thrown into the chamber, after the same manner as the formaldehyd. The ammonia should be in excess of the quantity of formaldehyde gas.

The time is shorter than required for steam disinfection, and this process is adopted for disinfecting mattresses, pillows, blankets, upholstered furniture, heavy rugs, furs, and books, and the mails; also for the very fine textile fabrics, especially costumes and the like.

The advantages of such an apparatus are:

- (1) Certainty of penetration of the articles by the gas.
- (2) Reduction of the time of exposure to a minimum, and increasing the working capacity of the chamber.
- (3) Accurately gauging the quantity of gas.
- (4) Little or no injury to fabrics.
- (5) Economy.

Such an attachment can be made to any of the steam disinfecting chambers now in use, without interfering in any way with their usefulness for steam disinfection.

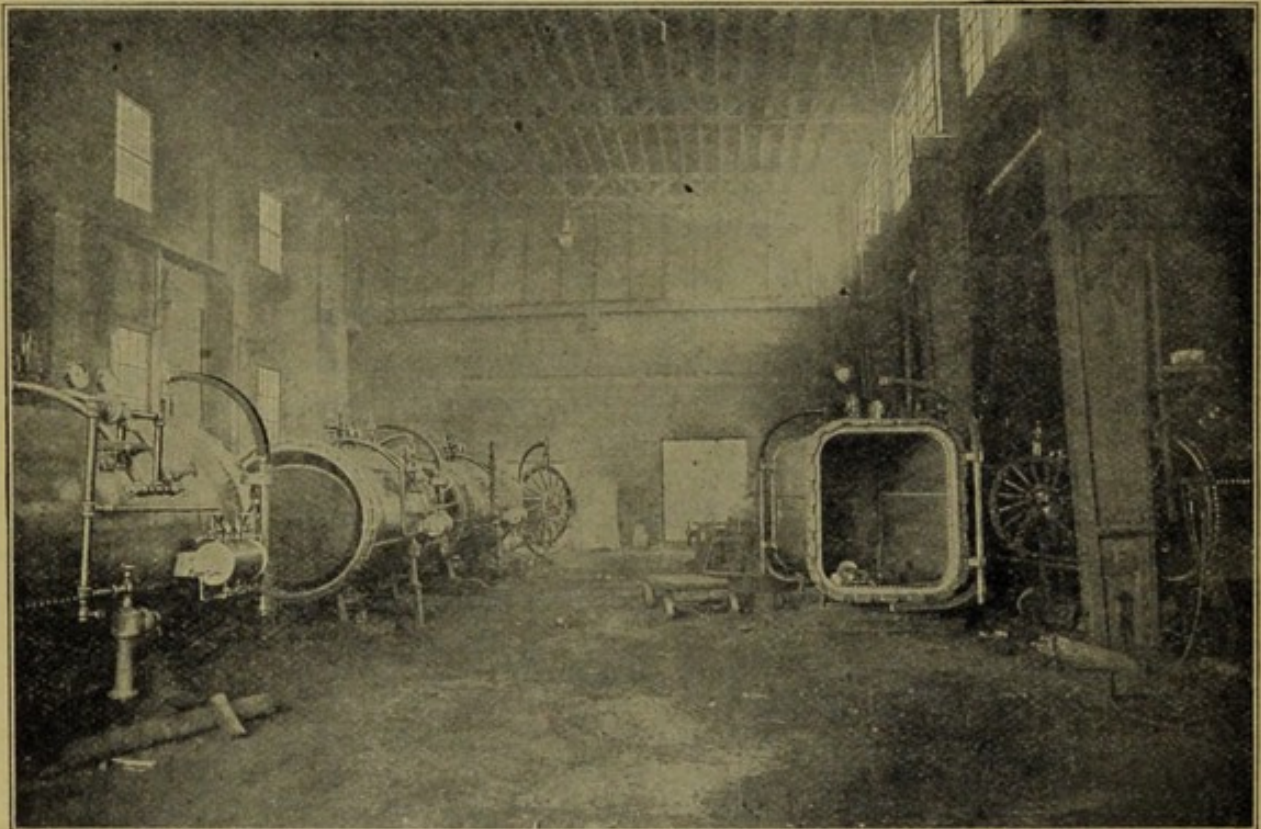
This method of steam disinfection is applicable to nearly all the commoner fabrics. It is not, however, best suited for wearing apparel of silk or wool, as the moist heat injures the warp and woof of such fabrics. It often causes woollen garments to shrink, and renders silk harsh and lustreless. From a sanitary standpoint, steam is always efficient. For pillows, mattresses, bedding, etc., there is no method so efficient.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Preparation of Articles for Steam Disinfection

Clothing, woolens and silk should be hung up in the disinfector, so that no part will touch the sides, and in such a manner as to allow a free circulation of air. In order to prevent any damage from condensation, the articles may be covered over with a white cotton cloth. Soiled clothing should never be placed in the disinfector with clean, nor should pillows and mattresses. The odors emanating from these are often disagreeable, and it is imparted to the clothing. The bulkier articles such as pillows, mattresses, carpets, etc., should be so arranged that a free circulation of steam can take place. These can be stowed more closely than is suggested for clothing, if the disinfector is provided with a vacuum apparatus. (Leather and rubber goods should not be disinfected by steam.)

The time required for disinfection in a modern disinfector is from 30 to 45 minutes. It depends upon the character of the articles.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO.'S Steam Disinfector Manufacturing Plant.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

Chemical Agents.

The chemical agents which possess disinfecting properties may be divided into two classes.

1st. The gaseous disinfectants.

2nd. The chemical salts and their solutions.

The only gaseous disinfectants which are of any practical value are *Sulphur Dioxide, Chlorides, Bromine and Formaldehyde.*

Gaseous Disinfectants These agents differ both in degree and quality of their disinfecting powers. Chlorine and Bromine are only surface disinfectants at best, and are so destructive to metals and fabrics that their usefulness is extremely limited.

In the case of Sulphur Dioxide it has quite a range of usefulness in the domain of house or room disinfection, especially in destroying the contagion of smallpox, scarlatina, measles, roetheln and varicella.

It is a bactericide of no small power, and will under favorable conditions of moisture and environment prove fatal to nearly all the non-spore bearing pathogenic bacteria. It has but little or no effect upon the spore bearing micro-organisms, nor upon the non-spore bearing, when in a dried state.

These results have been in the main confined to KOCH, WOLFFHUEGEL, STERNBERG, BIGGS, KINYOUN, and others.

While Sulphur Dioxide has quite a range of usefulness in the disinfection of closed spaces, it must not be taken for granted that its action is alike in all cases. It is exceedingly unreliable for the disinfection of fabrics, particularly oiled clothing; just why there should be this variance has not been satisfactorily explained.

The efficacy of the gas for a surface disinfection and even when penetration is desirable rests almost entirely on the presence and degree of humidity. Whenever the humidity is the greatest sulphur dioxide appears to perform its work the best. It has been suggested that this always be taken into consideration when this process is to be employed. A distinction must be made between humidity and moisture. Sulphur Dioxide is in no way inhibited by the humidity, but its action is materially diminished by moisture. The custom of evolving steam in the apartment during the process to a saturation of the atmosphere is therefore wrong.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

**Quantity
of Sulphur
Dioxide
Required**

The quantity of sulphur dioxide required for the disinfection of a given space depends largely on the character. If the space can be made perfectly air tight not less than 4 pounds per 1,000 feet should be employed, or 6.72 kilos per 100 cubic meters.

If on the other hand the room has many openings a larger quantity will be required to anticipate the loss. Also there is a considerable loss by diffusion and the conversion of the gas into the acid by the moisture present.

The loss of the gas in a room is stated by KOCH to be as follows:

Amount of SO ₂ per volume strength at the be-	
ginning of the experiment.....	6.13%
After 24 hours.....	4.88%
After 72 hours.....	4.47%
After 96 hours.....	3.3 %

The percentage of gas in an atmosphere required to be effective is one of variable quantity. It depends altogether upon what is required to do. A two per cent per volume per cent of the gas will prove destructive to nearly all the disease germs in the moist state; this strength will have but little effect upon fabrics or where penetration is desired. The full amount of sulphur which can be burned in the air should always be burned. This will be from three to four pounds, about one-third the quantity required to consume its oxygen. For ordinary disinfection the United States Marine Hospital Service has recommended four pounds of sulphur to each 1,000 cubic feet.

In quarantine practice, where penetration into wood work is required, a much larger quantity than can be obtained by burning will be required, fully a 10 per cent volume strength. This amount being far in excess of what can be evolved by burning, recourse must be had to a special furnace, or by the use of the gas in its liquefied form.

A special furnace has been designed for use at quarantine stations which will meet these requirements. The furnace consists of a large pan, properly enclosed, wherein the sulphur is placed for burning. The products of combustion (SO₂) are drawn over by means of a Sturtevant blower, and forced into the ship's hold through pipes. One of these furnaces is capable of burning 1,000 pounds in a day, and evolving a much higher percentage than can be obtained by the pot method.

The quantity of sulphur required is four¹ pounds for each 1,000 cubic feet, or 6.72 kilos for each 100 cubic meters.

The time of exposure should not be less than 12 hours for ordinary room disinfection and for holds of vessels not less than 24 hours.

It must always be understood that the amount of sulphur gas required to be effective in destroying contagia will also affect the colors and the fibre of fabrics.

¹) 1 Litre of air at 0° Centigrade weighs 14.43 criths, or 1 crith = 0.0896 grammes.

1 Litre air weighs 2929 grammes.

1 Cubic foot of air = 28.318 litres, or 1,000 cubic feet = 28,318 litres.

Each 1,000 cubic feet of air weighs 30475.89 grammes, or 67.186 pounds. The amount of sulphur required to consume all the centamal oxygen in 1,000 cubic feet is 15.577 pounds.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

This one fact alone limits its use in house disinfection or for disinfection of fabrics, aside from its unreliability for the latter.

**Room
Disinfection
by
Sulphur
Dioxide**

The prevention of the spread of infectious diseases rests almost entirely upon the efficiency of our measures for the purification of dwellings. These methods of purification have never been popular, due in great part to the destruction and injury which they cause to the room and contents, not to mention the inconvenience to the inmates.

The present methods of house disinfection, consisting of washing with disinfecting solutions, the application of steam, etc., are not complete, notwithstanding the care and minute attention to details which are observed. For example, the system of house disinfection which has found favor in Germany, France and to some extent in this country, has been found to be not altogether reliable in more instances than one.¹ The chief fault lies in the fact that there are too many details to be observed. To popularize room disinfection it should fulfill the following requirements:

1. Shortness of time.
2. Non-injury to the room and contents.
3. Cheapness.

Before the adoption of the methods of steam disinfection and germicidal solutions recourse was had to the gaseous disinfectants, because of the cheapness and the facility with which they could be applied. This was on the assumption that it was efficient in even a high dilution. Now that we know its true worth, and the destructive effects when applied in proper strength, there is about as much objection to efficient disinfection by sulphur as with the present method of steam and antiseptics.

The methods of room disinfection may be mentioned first. For sulphur fumigation, the room should be rendered as air tight as possible by calking the cracks or by pasting paper over them. Curtains and other hangings should be so disposed as to allow all surfaces to be freely exposed. The carpets and rugs should be taken from the floor and either hung upon a line or supported from the floor by means of a chair or clothes horse; closets and drawers should be opened, their contents taken out, unpacked and suspended; the bed clothes and pillows should also be suspended. The mattress should be left in situ.

Sulphur fumigation should then be made in the manner previously mentioned.

This method has rather a wide range of usefulness, particularly with reference to the purification of apartments and articles infected with smallpox, measles, scarlet fever, whooping cough and roetheln. It is also the best method of destroying rats and vermin, and therefore is prominent among the disinfecting agents recommended against the infection of plague. It is perhaps the only practical agent for the disinfection of the holds of wooden vessels.

¹ Flügge Zeitschrift für Hygiene—1898,

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

The common mode of fumigation by sulphur is by burning a given quantity in a closed space. Usually the sulphur is placed in an iron pot.

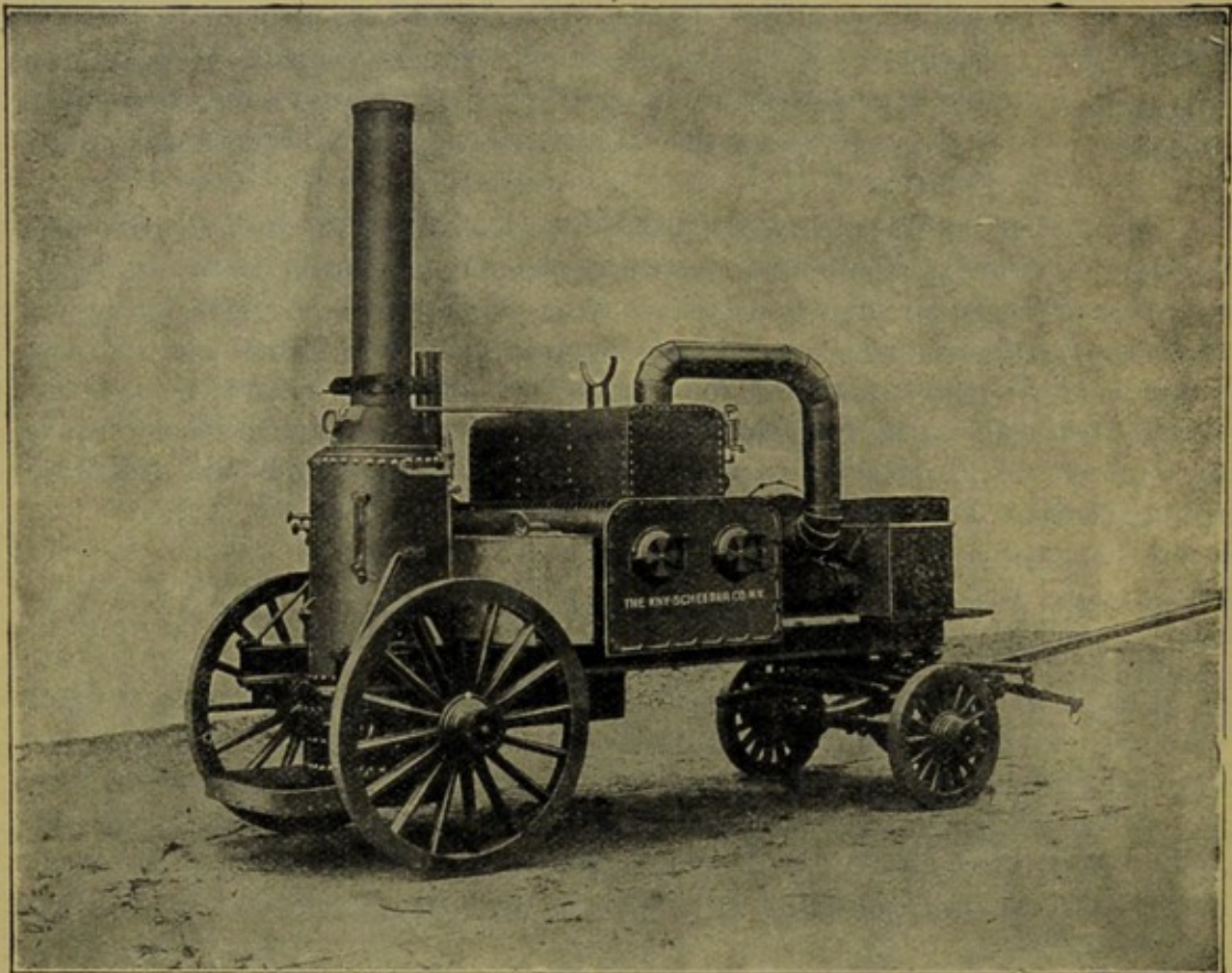


Fig. H—Portable Sulphur Fumigator for Fumigating with Sulphur Dioxide Gas.

Another method is by specially prepared sulphur candles.

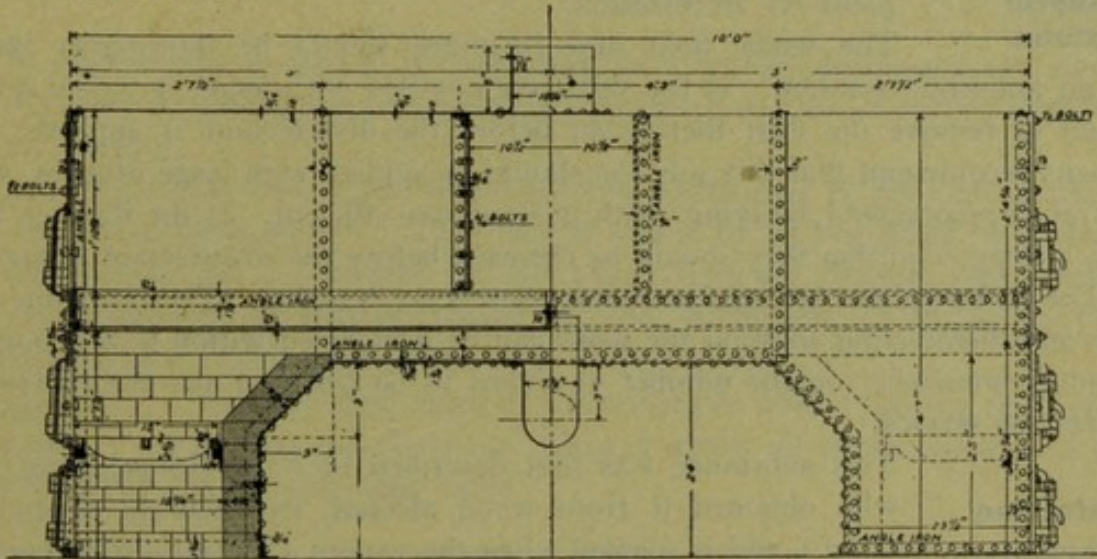
The amount of sulphur for each 1,000 cubic feet is from three to four pounds. This, however, has been found insufficient for thorough disinfection of ship holds, where a much larger percentage, even as much as 10 per cent per volume strength of gas is required. This, of course, cannot be obtained by the ordinary method of burning. A special furnace has been designed for this purpose, as has already been stated elsewhere, which will give from 10 to 16 per cent per volume strength of SO_2 . This form of furnace is recommended for quarantine purposes.

The idea of disinfecting vessels by means of a special apparatus for driving the sulphur fumes into the hold of a vessel was suggested by PERRY in 1872, and since that time several investigators have from time to time made improvements thereon, so that now a most excellent furnace is the result.

The main features of this are that the sulphur is burned in shallow pans, the air being drawn over the surface of the burning sulphur by means of a STURTEVANT fan, and gas forced into the desired space by a large pipe.

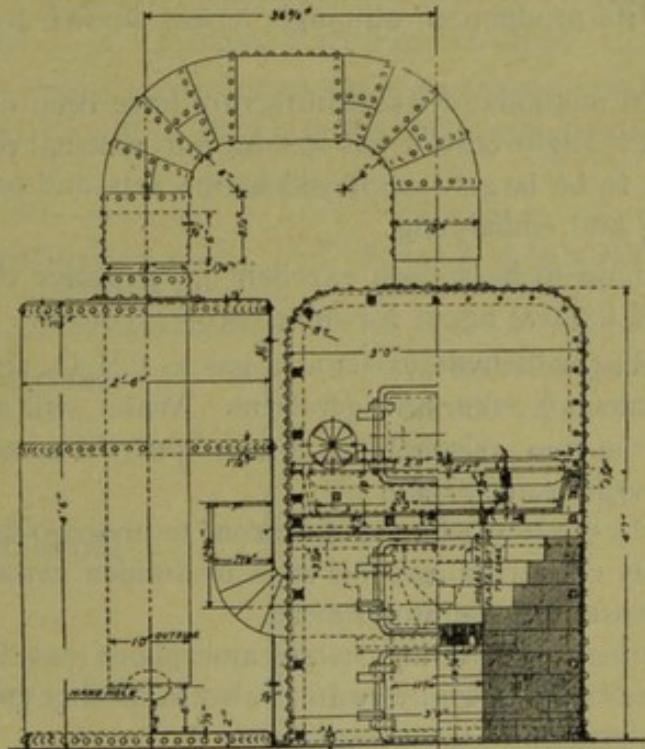
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Marine Hospital Report.



IMPROVED SULPHUR FURNACE FOR MARITIME SANITATION.

Marine Hospital Report.



THE KNY-SCHEERER CO. N.Y.

IMPROVED SULPHUR FURNACE.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Room Disinfection by Steam and Antiseptic Solutions

All bedding, clothing, hangings and other textile fabrics should be placed in specially prepared canvas bags which are impregnated with some antiseptic, and removed to the steam disinfecting plant for sterilization.

The walls, floor and furniture should be thoroughly wetted with an antiseptic solution. If the walls are covered with paper it would always be well to remove the dust therefrom, before the disinfectant is applied. The Germans recommend that this solution should be applied with large brushes, while the French recommend spraying: both methods are efficient. If the floor or walls are in a dirty condition they should be cleansed before the disinfectant is applied.

The time required for sulphur fumigation is not less than 12 hours, while with steam and disinfecting solution the work can be performed within 6 or 8 hours—depending somewhat on the number of rooms to be cleansed and the number to perform the service.

Disinfection by Formaldehyde

This substance was first described by VON HOFFMAN in 1867 who obtained it from wood alcohol, its chemical formula is CH_2O , and is formed when the vapors of wood alcohol and air are made to pass over finely divided platinum.

It remained until 1894 a chemical curiosity, because of the expense attached to its production, although it was known to possess disinfecting properties.

Since improved methods of its manufacture have been discovered, whereby it can be produced at a slight cost, it has sprung into unusual prominence as a disinfectant, as well as to be largely employed in the arts, and particularly in methods of dyeing, tanning and embalming.

It has been found to be a most excellent preservative of animal tissues, and as a hardening and fixative agent for microscopical work.

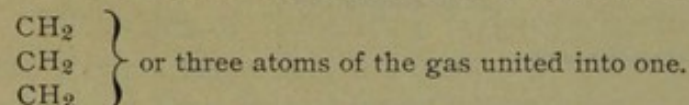
Physical Properties of Formaldehyde

Formaldehyde exists as a gas as CH_2O , and is soluble in water, alcohol, ether and glycerine. Water will absorb 40 per cent of the gas. Alcohol and ether slightly in excess of this, while glycerine somewhat less.

In the state of a gas it is prone to undergo the change of polymerization, and is easily converted into this state by sudden variations of temperature, and the aqueous tension of the atmosphere.

In its polymerized state it is a white amorphous powder, which is slightly soluble in water, more so in boiling water; also in alcohol and ether.

The chemical formula of this substance is:



and is known as "Trioxymethylene." It is easily broken up by heat into its gaseous state.

Commercially the solutions of the gas are known as "Formol," "Formal," "Formalin" and "Formalose," and contain from 35 to 40 per cent formaldehyde.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

These solutions contain more or less of methyl alcohol, which is either added or comes over in the process of manufacture, a certain quantity of alcohol being necessary to render its solution stable by preventing the formation of trioxymethylene.

The disinfecting properties of formaldehyde were first discovered by LOEW in 1889, who stated that the gas had a decided inhibitive and also a bactericidal effect upon the bacteria.

Later BUCHNER discovered "that a solution containing 10 per cent of the gas would destroy anthrax spores." This may be said to be the beginning of formaldehyde disinfection, but it remained for ARONSON, WALTER, MIQUEL and others to point out its superior bactericidal properties, and to partially determine its range of usefulness as a disinfecting agent.

Antiseptic Value of Formaldehyde The antiseptic value of formaldehyde ranks it among the highest. PARKE and GUERARD¹ place it above all others, as will be seen in the following table:

Hydrogen Peroxide	1-20,000	Carbolic Acid	1-333
Mercuric Chloride	1-14,300	Potass. Permanganate	1-285
Silver Nitrate	1-12,500	Boracic Acid	1-145
Formaldehyde solutions	1-10,000	Pure Formaldehyde	1-25,000

MIQUEL'S² and WALTER'S³ experiments place its antiseptic strength lower than do PARKE and GUERARD, as will be shown in the following comparison:

TABLE I.

Strength of solutions of Formaldehyde added to Bouillon. (<i>Miquel</i>)	Strength of solutions Formaldehyde added to Bouillon. (<i>Walter</i>)
1 : 10,000 Bouillon putrified	1 : 100,000 rich growth of bacteria
1 : 5,000 " "	1 : 50,000 " " " "
1 : 3,333 " "	1 : 20,000 " " " "
1 : 2,500 " "	1 : 10,000 no growth of bacteria
1 : 2,000 " unaltered	1 : 2,000 " " " "
1 : 1,666 " "	1 : 1,000 " " " "
1 : 1,430 " "	1 : 500 " " " "
1 : 1,250 " "	1 : 100 " " " "
1 : 1,111 " "	1 : 50 " " " "
1 : 1,000 " "	
1 : 910 " "	Control cultures rich growth.
1 : 833 " "	

KINYOUN'S⁴ observations are to the effect that 1 : 5,000 is more nearly the antiseptic power than 1 : 10,000.

¹ Parke and Guerard, N. Y. Board of Health, 1898.

² Miquel, Journal de Micrographie, 1896.

³ Walter, Zur Behandlung des Formalins, Zeitschrift für Hygiene.

⁴ Abstract Sanitary Reports, 1897.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Disinfecting Properties of Formaldehyde

The following tables are presented to show the disinfecting properties of this agent as compared with others:

TABLE II.

Disinfectant.	Strength	Bacteria	Destruction of Vitality.
Mercuric Chloride	1— 1000	Anthrax Spores	In 5 minutes
“ “	1— 5000	All other germs	“ 15 “
Silver Nitrate	1—10000	Anthrax Spores	“ 48 hours
“ “	1— 4000	All other germs	“ 2 “
Carbolic acid	3— 100	Anthrax Spores	“ 48 “
“ “	1— 300	All other germs	“ 2 “
Trikresol	1— 100	Anthrax Spores	“ 48 “
“	1— 500	All other germs	“ 2 “
Lysol	1— 100	Anthrax Spores	“ 1 “
“	1— 100	All other germs	“ 5 minutes
Formaldehyde	3— 100	Anthrax Spores	“ 15 “
40% sol	1— 100	All other germs	“ 1 hour
	1— 2500		

KINYOUN'S¹ experiments with formaldehyde were made by exposing certain micro-organisms to solutions of different strength for a given time and then determining its effect.

They are as follows:

EXPERIMENT I.

Formaldehyde solution 1—5000 for the time below indicated

Organism	Control	1 min.	2 min.	3 min.	5 min.	10 min.	15 min.	30 min.	60 min.
Staph. } Pyogenes Aureus	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth retard	Growth retard
Bacillus } Diphtheriae	Growth	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal	Growth normal

¹ Public Health Reports, 1897.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

EXPERIMENT II.

Results of experiments on the disinfecting and germicidal value of formaldehyde:

Bouillon cultures of the following organisms were spread on cover slips and allowed to dry, then exposed to the action of a saturated atmosphere of formaldehyde for the time indicated, and the slips then planted into bouillon and kept at a temperature of 37° C. for 24 and 48 hours.

Organism	Control	1 min.	2 min.	3 min.	5 min.	10 min.	15 min.	30 min.	60 min.
Staph. pyog. aureus	Growth	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Spirillum Finkler Prior	Growth	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Spirillum Cholera Asiatica	Growth	Growth	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Bacillus Coli Com.	Growth	Growth	Growth	Growth	Growth	none	none	none	none
Bacillus typhi Abdom.	Growth	Growth	Growth	Growth	Growth	none	none	none	none
Bacillus Diphtheriae	Growth	Growth	Growth	none	none	none	none	none	none
Bacillus Mallei	Growth	Growth	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Diplococcus Pneumonia partly dried	Growth	Growth	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Diplococcus Pneumonia	Growth	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Bacillus Pyocyaneus	Growth	Growth	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Bacillus Anthracis with spores	Growth	Growth	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Bacillus Tetani (fatal to mice)	Death to Animals	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none

Percentage of Gas required for Germicidal Effect

By reference to the above tables, it will be observed that a saturated atmosphere of formaldehyde will prove an effective germicide in a very short time. It has been found, however, in practical experience, that a much longer time is required for complete destruction of the disease germs, even when the percentage of the gas is high.

A one per cent per volume strength will prove an effective germicide in most cases, provided the time of exposure be extended, and the experiment be conducted under favorable conditions. If the percentage be increased to 2½% per volume strength, the process is usually effective.

There are certain features in formaldehyde disinfection which must needs be well understood, and must be taken into consideration in its practical application.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Formaldehyde has but slight penetrating power, much less than sulphur dioxide, and about on par with chlorine. While the power of penetration is slight, as compared with sulphur, it must not be understood that it cannot be employed advantageously for ordinary room disinfection.

The penetrating effects of the gas depend largely upon the physical conditions present and the character of the materials. Temperature plays an important role in accelerating or retarding the diffusion of the gas, as also the size of the space. An even temperature and moderate sized space is disinfected with more certainty and in shorter time than the converse.

Formaldehyde gas in a dry state has no penetrating effect on fabrics, and, according to RUBNER,¹ its disinfecting properties are practically nil.

The disinfecting power of formaldehyde appears to be closely associated with the aqueous vapor of the atmosphere, and its efficiency is largely influenced by its variation.

In fact, the same principle applies to formaldehyde as to steam, and the nearer the atmosphere approaches a surcharge of aqueous tension or vapor, the more effective is the process of disinfection. The aqueous tension appears to be necessary to ensure penetration and diffusion, although the latter is largely influenced by temperature.

A distinction must be drawn between the state of the atmosphere known as "humidity" and that brought about by the evolution of steam.

Whenever the amount of water is sufficient to produce a precipitation, it will be noted that the formaldehyde gas will unite with the moisture, and become a surface disinfectant only.

Bearing the above facts in mind, one can readily account for the variable results, with disinfecting processes, and will serve as a guide how these obstacles can be overcome.

Formaldehyde gas when evolved from one of its solutions, carries over with it more or less water. If this be considerable and is not diffused in the atmosphere as aqueous vapor, it is very apt to localize the formaldehyde, reconverting it to its former state.

The main difficulty in obtaining perfect results with formaldehyde is the surcharging of the atmosphere with aqueous vapor, to the extent of precipitation. This condition is always present where gas is evolved from a solution, either by boiling or evaporation, or when it is evolved from wood alcohol. It is therefore necessary to devise some means of preventing this, and have the gas generated with as little moisture as possible, and to establish a degree of aqueous tension that will ensure the best results.

Aqueous Vapor- Tension

It has been observed by PFLUEGGE that the aqueous tension should never be below 59° C. The optimum state wherein formaldehyde exerts its bacteriocidal property and penetrates is when the aqueous tension is 80° to 90° C.

¹ Rubner. Hygienische Rundschau, 1899.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

There is therefore a distinct difference between aqueous vapor and moisture in the atmosphere, the former accelerates, the latter retards disinfection. RUBNER claims that the aqueous tension represents the nascent state of the water in the atmosphere, and that the combination of formaldehyde with objects under these conditions comes more perfectly and rapidly than in any other. Humidity or moisture being a mechanical mixture of air and water.

Temperature As stated before, formaldehyde gas is very susceptible to the influence of temperature. Any sudden variation from a high to a lower degree of temperature almost invariably converts the gas into its solid state. The temperature for room disinfection appears to be between 60° and 80° F. A still higher temperature, if available, will accelerate the process inasmuch as it prevents precipitation or polymerization.

Methods of Evolving Formaldehyde Gas for Disinfecting Purposes.

The first attempt to use gas for disinfection was by the conversion of wood alcohol by special lamps. TRILLAT's and ROUX's experiments were first made in this way. There have been quite a number of lamps designed for this purpose, all of which are constructed on the plan of passing a mixture of air and vapors of wood alcohol over finely divided platinum. Some of these lamps are not without merit, and are efficient for surface disinfection. The best forms of this lamp worthy of mention are those designed by TRILLAT, ROBINSON, KINYOUN, DE SCHWEINITZ and KUHN (the latter a modification of KINYOUN's).

The great drawback to these apparatus lies in the fact of the production of a large quantity of watery vapor with the evolution of the gas. This watery vapor condenses on the surfaces of objects, where it readily absorbs the gas and in consequence thereof converts it into a simple surface disinfectant.

The drawbacks to these lamps are that no one can be positive just how much formaldehyde is being evolved from a given quantity of wood alcohol, as this varies with the character of the alcohol and the behavior of the lamp. Then, one lamp is required for each room or space, and it must be placed in the room and left there until the time of disinfection is finished.

If these lamps cease to function, as is often the case, it must be done anew.

In view of the fact that the present cost of solutions of formaldehyde is so low, and cheaper than is now approximately the cost of wood alcohol, it is believed that nothing is to be gained by their use, when other methods are equal to or superior to evolving the gas by lamps.

Evolution of the Gas from its Solutions

Solutions of formaldehyde when exposed to the air give off a considerable proportion of the gas. In a short time the atmosphere can be so surcharged with it that it is extremely irritating to the mucous membrane. It was held at one time that the gas could be applied in this manner. Experience has shown that this method has been quite unsatisfactory, same as simple surface disinfectant. It is expensive, for it requires larger quantities of the solutions than any other method.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

The chief objection is that when a 35% to 40% solution of formaldehyde is evaporated at a temperature, it polymerizes, and not more than one-half of the gas is available.

Boiling Formaldehyde It has been also demonstrated that the gas can be evolved by boiling its solutions. Nearly all of the gas is thrown off, and there is but little paraformaldehyde formed. The gas is not, however, disassociated in any great proportion from the water, because the water is also given off. KINYOUN shows this in the following experiments:

400 C. C. of a 40% solution of Formaldehyde is placed in a retort and distilled over :

Distillate	Quantity	Water	Formaldehyde
1	57 c. c.	15.45	8.81 grams
2	64 c. c.	16.43	10.52 "
3	51 c. c.	17.25	8.80 "
4	57 c. c.	18.45	10.52 "
5	52 c. c.	19.28	10.03 "
6	60 c. c.	22.28	13.37 "

It will be noticed that while the gas is evolved in a constant quantity, the water given off increases *pari-passu*.

As the amount of moisture present determines the diffusibility and penetration of the gas, it will be seen at once that the process of boiling is open to the objection already referred to.

Watery solutions containing over 35% of the gas have a proneness to undergo polymerization; particularly is this noticed in solutions which have stood for over a year. ROSENBERG¹ recommends solutions of the gas methyl alcohol, whereby the gas will be permanent; he further claims that the solution which he designates as "Holzin" is more efficient than watery solutions of the gas of equal strength. The objections to this latter preparation are its inflammable nature, and hygroscopic character. This latter would tend to rob the air of its aqueous vapor and thereby prevent an equal diffusion to all parts of an apartment.

The gas is easily polymerized, when the solutions are evaporated either by boiling or by ordinary temperature, and the specific gravity becomes more than 1,095.

Nearly all the commercial preparations now contain a quantity of wood alcohol, which is added evidently for the purpose of preventing polymerization, which is prone to occur if the solutions are kept for a time.

¹ Deutsche Med. Wochen-schrift, 1896.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

TRILLAT¹ states that when an aqueous solution of formaldehyde is heated, a greater part of the gas will be converted into paraform. He found that the addition of a neutral salt, such as calcium chloride, would prevent this.

Novy² states that a small quantity of borax added to a solution also prevents this taking place.

It has been held by most observers that the gas not only polymerizes in the solutions on boiling, but also the gas in the atmosphere will be changed. This has been disputed by Novy, who claims that the polymerization of formaldehyde under these conditions is largely a myth.*

It, however, does occur, particularly when the aqueous tension is slight, and the temperature low. It invariably occurs when the gas has evolved from its solid form.

Methods of Application of Formaldehyde as Disinfectant

1. By evaporation and spraying.
2. By boiling in open vessels.
3. By boiling in special apparatus.

The first experiments in formaldehyde disinfection were made by placing its solution in wide shallow dishes and allowing it to evaporate at the ordinary temperature. The results obtained by this method were highly satisfactory for the disinfection of small spaces, but were the converse when applied to room disinfection. The difficulty arose from the fact that a greater part of the gas was polymerized, and further, even that portion which had been evolved was uneven in its distribution.

Another method that has been proposed, which is a modification of the above, is to apply a solution of formaldehyde in the form of sprinkling cloths, such as a sheet, hung up in a room and allowed to evaporate. This method is more successful than that of simple evaporation, but is open to the same objection as the above.

Spraying surfaces with formaldehyde is quite effective, and is well adapted for disinfecting an empty room, but its range of usefulness will be limited.

Simple apparatus have been devised for boiling the solutions of formaldehyde. All these consist of a simple boiler or retort, provided with a medium sized tube at the top for conducting the gas.

The solution is either a 40% solution of the gas, or a mixture of formaldehyde with a neutral salt, or glycerine, or both. The addition of the neutral salt or glycerine being added to prevent polymerization. The liquid is heated to the boiling point, and the gas is driven off.

The "Breslau" method, as recommended by PFLUEGGE, consists of diluting a 40% solution of formaldehyde three or four times with water. This he claims will prevent polymerization. What is claimed for this method is substantially true, but while polymerization is prevented, a larger quantity of water has to be boiled over than by other methods. This amount of water interferes with the diffusion and penetration of the gas.

¹ Trillat La Formaldehyde, 1896.

² Novy Medical News, 1898.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

To sum up: All of the above described methods are faulty on account of the amount of water which is driven over by boiling. This causes the gas immediately to be absorbed and converted into a surface disinfectant.

The addition of glycerine to a solution of formaldehyde does not prevent polymerization when boiled, as the following experiment will show:

"Glyco formal" containing 10% glycerine.
1000 c.c. placed in a retort and distilled.

	Distillate.	Temperature.
After 1 minute.....	10 c.c.	100° C.
" 2 "	25 c.c.	100° C.
" 4 "	50 c.c.	100° C.
" 7 "	100 c.c.	100° C.
" 10 "	550 c.c.	105° C.
" 20 "	830 c.c.	120° C.
" 26 "	900 c.c.	130° C.

Residue 100 c.c. of glycerine containing 72 grams of trioxymethylene.

Novy¹ states that polymerization can be avoided if a small quantity of borax be added, and the mixture boiled vigorously.

The most satisfactory method by far of applying the gas for room disinfection and the lighter fabrics appears to be by the means of an autoclave.

Formaldehyde Disinfection by Autoclaves

While it appears to be more complex than the open boiler and lamp, the result which it gives in practical disinfection is far superior in every respect over the simple forms. The apparatus consists of a closed boiler made of steel, approximately three times the length of its diameter, provided with pressure gauge, filling funnel, a discharge pipe, and a water gauge. The boiler is supported by a jacket, and heat is furnished by a special lamp of the KNY-SCHEERER type of kerosene burner.

In order to prevent the corrosive action of the solution, the boiler is made of a special copper alloy, which will stand at least 100 lbs. to the square inch. The discharging apparatus is so arranged that the gas can be quickly liberated or permitted to escape under a certain pressure, if so desired.

The boiler is filled not more than one-third full of the mixture of chloroformol and all valves closed. Heat then is applied rapidly and the temperature maintained throughout the process. When the pressure shows forty-five pounds, or three atmospheres, the gas is allowed to escape into the space to be disinfected. This operation is to be repeated twice, when nearly all the formaldehyde gas will be found to be liberated. A fresh charge of the solution should be made for each disinfection, because otherwise almost all the formaldehyde will be thrown off with the first charge.

Mode of Operating

¹ Med. News, 1898.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Advantages of heating Formal- dehyde Gas under Pressure

When a 40% solution of formaldehyde is heated at ordinary pressure, it begins to polymerize. When this takes place, the temperature required to disassociate the molecules of the gas is above the temperature of 100° C. It therefore becomes necessary to add some substance to the solution which will overcome this, by raising the boiling point. TRILLAT recommends some neutral salt, such as chloride of calcium or nitrate, or chloride of sodium. Novy recommends borax. Recently glycerine has been suggested for this purpose.

The temperature at which formaldehyde is given off from its solutions is from 95° to 105° C., the greater part being given off at 102° C.

When polymerization takes place it requires a temperature of at least 107° to 120° C. to disassociate the atoms, and convert them into a gas.

The reason why a neutral salt is added to the solution is for the purpose of raising the boiling point, so that the gas is evolved without a large quantity of water being given off, as well as to break up the polymerized gas.

The temperatures of the boiling point of the following mixtures at atmospheric pressure are:

Formaldehyde solution 40% plus calcium chloride 30%, is 107° C.

Formaldehyde solution 40% plus calcium chloride 30% and glycerin 10%, is 112° C.

The addition of glycerine to the calcium chloride has been found to be an advantage, as the boiling point of such a mixture more nearly approaches the temperature at which polymerized formaldehyde is broken up.

The mixture which is now recommended to be the best suited for the autoclaves is:

Formaldehyde 40% 1000 c.c.
Calcium chloride com. 200 grams.
Glycerine (commercial), 100 grams.

The evolution of the gas has a distinct advantage over the methods of evaporation, or by boiling, inasmuch as the gas is liberated in a shorter time, and the total amount of the gas in a given quantity can always be obtained.

Another advantage in its favor is that when the gas is liberated from the autoclave, under a pressure of 30 to 45 lbs., the temperature of the liquid is proportionally increased, and all the polymerized formaldehyde converted to its former state.

SCHERING'S method has met with favor with many, on account of the apparent simplicity of the apparatus for generating the gas. It consists of a lamp containing a small crucible, into which is placed the trioxymethylene, or "paraform." It is volatilized, and is supposed to completely disassociate the atoms of the gas. That it does generate formaldehyde gas there can be no question, but the amount generated is actually much less than at once supposed, because a considerable proportion of the paraform is precipitated into its solid state immediately after its volatilization, being practically inert.

Evolution of the Gas from Trioxy- methylene

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

It appears to have been demonstrated by practical experience that this method is suitable where a surface disinfection is required, as the gas cannot be depended upon where equal diffusion or penetration is to be desired.¹

The above objection has been met to a degree by evolving a given amount of steam, coincident to the volatilization of the paraform. This does not, however, give such good results as are obtained from the solutions in an autoclave.

**Spraying
Formaldehyde**

Recently an apparatus designed for spraying solutions of formaldehyde has come largely in use. It is claimed that this method is superior to all others, accomplishing the sterilization of an apartment with more certainty and in shorter time. The process consists of an automatic hydraulic or steam nebulizer, which diffuses a large quantity of the solution within the space of a few minutes.

There can be no question that this is a good method for surface disinfection, and is applicable for empty apartments, such as school rooms, public halls, the empty holds of iron vessels, and of railway coaches with plain interiors.

ELSNER'S² experiment demonstrated that all pathogenic bacteria are quickly destroyed.

**Length of
Time required
for
Disinfection**

The time of exposure will depend upon the strength of the gas and the conditions and surroundings under which it is applied.

It is now agreed by nearly all observers that the percentage per volume strength should not be less than 2% for room disinfection, the time of exposure not less than six hours or more than 24 hours, the time being governed by the percentage of the gas.

FLUEGGE³ states the quantity of the formaldehyde solutions required for room (surface) disinfection, to be:

For the autoclave (chloroformol).....	700 c.c. per 100 cubic meters.
The hydraulic spray method.....	2000 c.c. " 100 " "
The paraform method.....	250 grams " 100 " "

NOVY⁴ recommends about 1 litre for each 100 C. M., and KINYOUN⁵ gives 2% per volume strength.

Formaldehyde gas unites with organic matter, forming new compounds which are more or less stable. It renders insoluble, gelatin, albumen, pus, or fecal matter on fabrics.

It seems to have a peculiar affinity for hair, woolens and feathers, forming with these articles a loose chemical union. It also enters into combination with a number of metals, and with ammonia, which possess antiseptic properties to a more or lesser degree.

¹ Rubner. Hygienische Rundschau, 1899.

² Elsner Zeitschrift für Hygiene, 1899.

³ Zeitschrift für Hygiene, 1898.

⁴ Medical News, 1898.

⁵ Public Health Reports, 1897.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Its effect on various materials, particularly those which are apt to be subjected to the disinfecting process, has been studied by KINYOUN, who states:

"That experiments were made by subjecting samples of wool, cotton, fur, and leather goods of every description, to crucial tests, using solutions of various strengths, or a saturated atmosphere of the gas. The results obtained were in every way satisfactory. Over 225 different samples of wool, silk, cotton, linen, leather and hair were experimented upon, and there was no change observed in textile character, even when they were soaked in a strong solution of the gas. Little or no change occurred in the colors of the fabrics; only three of the number showed any change, although over a hundred colored fabrics were under observation. The colors which were changed were red and two shades of violet (all coal tar colors), and these were readily changed by sunlight,

No effect was noticed on woods, either plain or finished.

Effect on metals: Iron and steel are attacked by the gas, provided there is considerable moisture present. Little, if any, effect on these if the gas is dry.

There is no effect on other metals."

Preparation for Formaldehyde Disinfection

Formaldehyde, like other gaseous agents, has its limitations. Its effectiveness will depend much upon the manner in which it is applied. It must therefore be borne in mind that the simple exposure of a room or an article to a gaseous disinfectant without due consideration to its power and limitations does not mean disinfection.

Gaseous disinfectants do not penetrate articles with the readiness that they diffuse in the air.

The penetration of an object by a gaseous disinfectant largely depends upon its compactness; the more compact the object the less diffusion or penetration will occur. Some have claimed that the diffusion of gases, formaldehyde in particular, is not wholly dependent on MARRIOT'S law, but the diffusion is aided and accelerated by the presence of aqueous vapor in the air.

Formaldehyde does not diffuse as rapidly as sulphur dioxide, nor does it penetrate to the same extent. Its proneness to polymerize, or to precipitate in the presence of moisture, are the chief obstacles in the way of its application. These facts, as above mentioned, must always be taken into consideration.

The following rules are to be recommended to be followed:

Disinfection of Empty Rooms

1. The room should be made as nearly tight as possible, all cracks of any size, including spaces around the windows and doors, to be sealed, either with cotton, wool, or paper and paste. Ventilators, fireplaces, etc., to be closed in same manner.
2. If there is an accumulation of organic matter on floor or walls, it should be moistened with a strong solution of perchloride of mercury, or 50% solution of formaldehyde, or when in large quantities, mechanical cleansing, before the application of either a disinfecting solution or gas.
3. The gas should be introduced into the room through a small opening, preferably the keyhole.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

4. The gas should be evolved rapidly by means of an autoclave, and injected into the room.

5. Not less than 2% per volume strength should be used for an empty room.

6. The length of exposure not less than six hours.

7. In case the walls of the room are papered and there has been an absorption of the gas, it is best neutralized by ammonia gas from ammonia water sprinkled upon the floor.

Preliminary Disinfection of Rooms with Contents

In case of a grave infectious disease, a preliminary disinfection of the room and its contents is to be recommended. A strong percentage of gas should be thrown into the room, the contents remaining in situ. After three hours' exposure, the room contents can be arranged for its final disinfection. This is for the purpose of minimizing the danger of handling the contents of the room by causing a surface disinfection of the articles.

Final Disinfection of Rooms with Contents

1. All the bulkier objects, such as mattresses, pillows, heavy rugs, carpets and upholstered furniture, should be removed from the room for final disinfection, either by steam or by formaldehyde gas, in a special apparatus.

2. Accumulations of organic matter on floors and walls to be either saturated with a strong disinfecting solution or removed by soap and water.

3. Window curtains and light hangings can remain in situ, care being taken that all parts of these are so arranged as to permit all surfaces to be exposed.

4. The lighter articles of bedding, wearing apparel (not soiled), such as blanket sheets, etc., are to be hung on lines, so that all parts are freely exposed.

5. Drawers, emptied of their contents, should remain open.

6. Books, papers, bric-a-brac, to be so arranged as to have their surfaces freely exposed to the gas.

7. Finally, the room should be made as tight as possible, in the same manner as previously recommended.

8. The amount of the gas should not be less than 2% per volume strength, and the time of the process not less than 12 hours. If the room is to contain a large quantity of articles, the amount of gas should be proportionately greater.

Disinfection of the Railway Coach

KINYOUN recommends the following methods:

For the day coach, dining car, tourist sleeper, parlor car, formaldehyde gas, applied by means of an autoclave in a 4 per cent volume strength, the time of exposure not less than twelve hours.

For Pullman, Wagner and other sleeping cars.—Formaldehyde gas, applied by means of an autoclave at a 4 per cent per volume strength, the time of exposure not less than twelve hours.

Arrangements of the day coach for disinfection.—All openings of the car should be closed as tightly as possible, especially the ventilators; these are best closed by means of waste. All carpets along the aisles should be laid across the top of the seats. If the car is provided with sash curtains, they should be pulled down and hooked over the windows. The curtains of the seats should be shoved slightly away from the backs so that all the surface can be reached by the gas.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Water-closets, lockers and storeroom should be opened. All apertures to be closed with waste or some other similar material. The gas should be introduced into the car by one of two ways: By the keyhole in the car door, or through the hopper of the water-closet. If the car is badly infected it is always best to give a preliminary disinfection before doing all that has been outlined above. Under these conditions the car is left just as it is, apertures closed, and a strong percentage of gas thrown in and allowed to remain for at least six to eight hours before it is arranged for the final disinfection. This procedure will be sufficient to sterilize the contents and surfaces of the car, and renders this arrangement less dangerous to the operator.

The Immigration Coach.—If the coach is constructed with a view to easy cleaning, the interior can be given a preliminary disinfection with formaldehyde gas in not less than 2 per cent per volume strength, or by sulphur dioxide for 24 hours, by burning 4 pounds of sulphur to each 1,000 cubic feet, and after this a mechanical cleaning of the doors and water-closets, to be followed by a thorough douching with a strong disinfecting solution, preferably a solution of bichloride of mercury.

Sleeping Cars.—The same general rules apply to these as for the day and immigration coach. The berths must be let down, all pillows taken out from under the seats; the mattresses and pillows so arranged that all surfaces may be thoroughly exposed, curtains suspended from the curtain poles; the carpets removed from their fastenings and placed over the backs of the seats or suspended by some means in the aisle. The lockers, closets, etc., to be opened. All the articles therein to be arranged so as to be exposed to the gas. Articles of food, not hermetically sealed, should, after the completion of the disinfection, that is, after the exposure of the goods, be destroyed.

In most cases it may be necessary to neutralize the formaldehyde gas by ammonia. This can be readily done by sprinkling a sufficient quantity on the floor of the car and allowing it to remain about one hour; about twice the quantity of ammonia should be used for the formaldehyde solution.

Sulphur is not to be recommended on account of the destructive effect upon fabrics.

Disinfection of Merchandise As a rule, new merchandise is seldom, if ever, infected and if so only the exterior. A surface disinfection is all that is required. The best method is to place the merchandise in a closed space and arranged in such a manner as to allow the free exposure of all the surfaces to the action of the disinfectant and then apply formaldehyde in not less than a 4 per cent. per volume strength for not less than six hours, or by sulphur dioxide for twenty-four hours by burning 4 pounds of sulphur to each 1,000 cubic feet.

Disinfection of Mails (1) By formaldehyde gas in a 40 per cent. solution, letters to be placed in a closed receptacle, provided with a tight fitting lid, and sprinkling each layer of letters with the solution. The receptacle should then be closed four hours. (2) By the application of formalin mixed with some inert substance such as sawdust or in

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

fusorial earth. This mixture to be sprinkled over the letters in a manner similar to that prescribed in the foregoing. The time of exposure to be not less than four hours. (3) By application of formaldehyde gas evolved from its solutions, by means of an autoclave, the exposure not to be less than four hours; or the application of formaldehyde by means of a special apparatus provided with means of producing a vacuum. These latter are better adopted where there is a large quantity of mail to be disinfected. Individual letters can be quickly disinfected by means of a small piece of absorbent paper, moistened with formalin and inserted into the letter. It is understood that in any of the foregoing methods, letters, etc., should not be put up in packages; newspapers and packages should be opened and spread apart before disinfection.

Where it is impracticable to obtain solutions of formaldehyde, mail should be disinfected by exposure to sulphur dioxide in a closed space, made by burning 4 pounds of sulphur to each 1,000 feet of space, the exposure to be not less than twelve hours.



Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

The Kny-Scheerer Company's Small and Medium Sizes of Circular Form Pressure Steam Disinfecting Chambers.

These types and sizes of apparatus are intended for small hospitals, sanitarium, hotels, etc. They represent a thoroughly efficient, very strongly constructed and absolutely reliable pressure steam disinfecting chamber. Sizes Nos. 10 and 11 are the standard types adopted by the Medical Departments of the United States Army and the United States Navy.

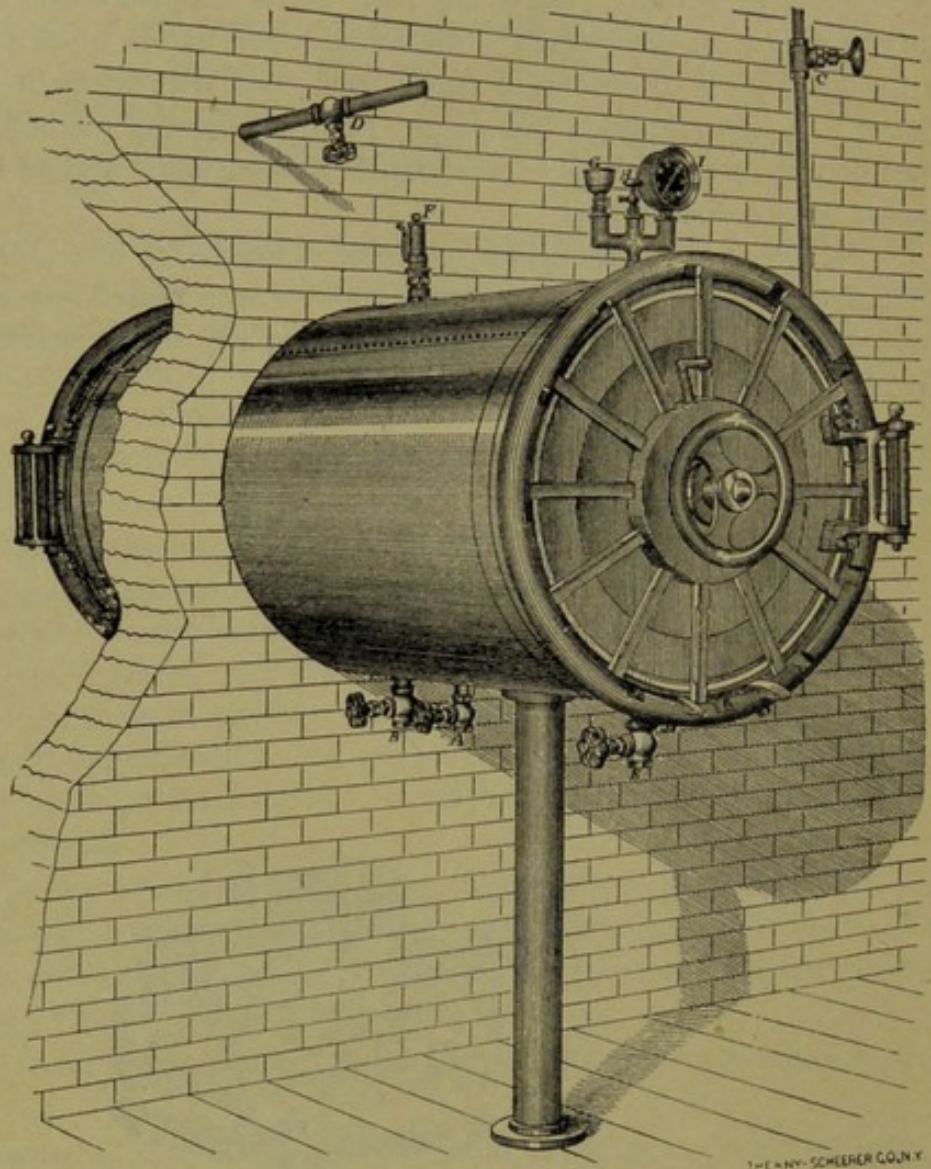
Cylinders forming jackets are of open hearth homogeneous steel plate. The inner surface of the steel plate forming the disinfecting chamber is lined with copper. Steam jackets and cylinders are riveted together through front collar and back head.

Test of steam jacket eighty pounds per square inch.

Working pressure for jacket twenty-five pounds. Working pressure for chamber ten to fifteen pounds. Exterior finish: heavy galvanized sheet iron secured by metal bands over insulating material.

This type of Steam Disinfecting Chambers is manufactured in three sizes as specified below. All apparatus are provided with two rapid closing doors, lined with sheet copper on the inside.

Code ZUWADE	No. 9, inside diameter 20 in., inside length 48 in.....	\$500.00
Code ZUWEL0	No. 10 " 24 " " 60 "	700.00
Code ZUWOMY	No. 11 " 30 " " 78 "	850.00



The Kny-Scheerer Type Pressure Steam Disinfecting Chamber, No. 9, 10, and 11.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

The Kny-Scheerer Company's Large Sizes of Circular Form Pressure Steam Disinfecting Chambers.

The Standard sizes manufactured are:

No. 12—100 inches long and 40 inches diameter internal dimensions

No. 14—114 " " 60 " "

Other sizes only to special order

Size No. 12 is intended for Hospitals of larger capacity, and size No. 14 for Municipal Institutions, isolation stations of Boards of Health and Quarantine Stations.

Inside and outside cylinders are of open hearth homogeneous steel plates of 50 000 pounds tensile strength per square inch of section. The inner and outer shells are stay bolted and tested at eighty pounds hydraulic pressure.

Doors have return flanges and are faced so as to form an air-tight lock with a gasket in head frame of chamber.

Square steel spring levers appropriately arranged upon the door so as to be projected and retracted, engage with the head frame of the chamber. The locking levers are carried by a stud bolt on a one piece sleeve with threaded hand wheel.

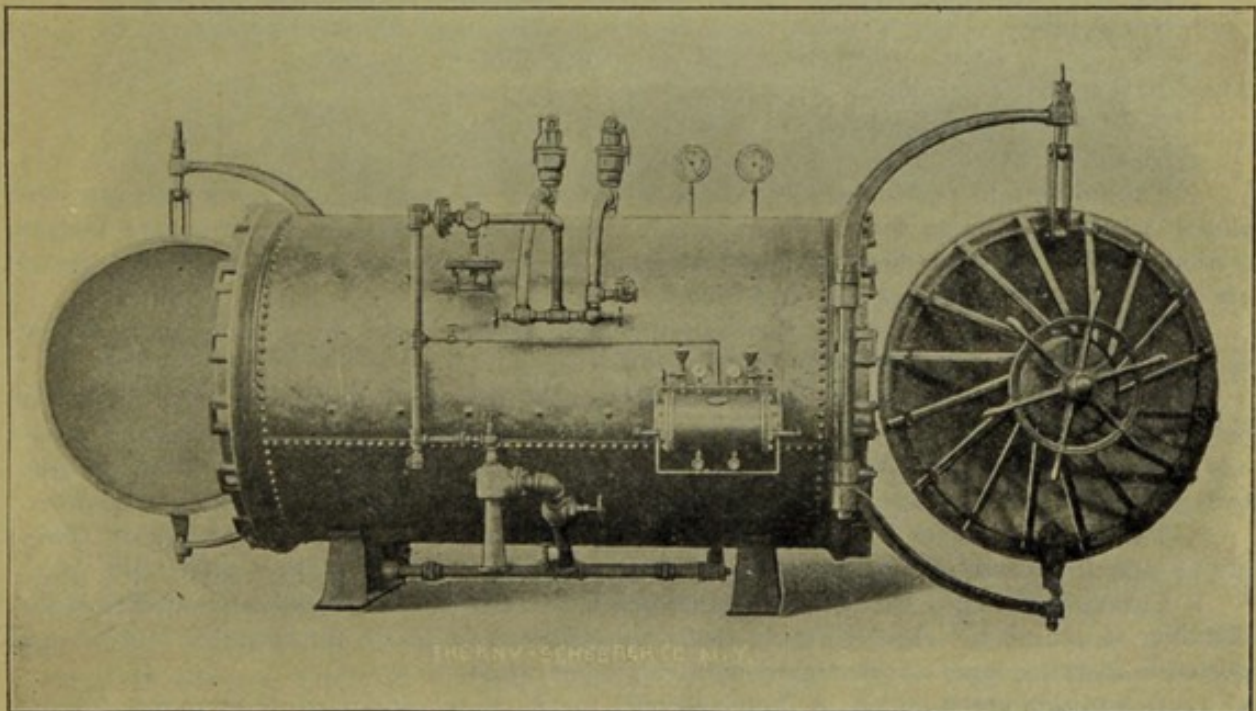
The entire arrangement forms a rapid closing automatic locking device.

The doors are not hinged, but are carried on wrought steel davits with guides at bottom. The apparatus rests upon two cast iron cradles. Car for receiving material to be disinfected is of angle iron construction, and screened with galvanized iron mesh. A set of tracks extending the full length of chamber is also provided.

In addition are furnished: A protected bulb thermometer, steam pressure gauge, combination vacuum and pressure gauge and two safety valves.

This type of circular form disinfecting chamber is not made with toggle bolt doors. A Formaldehyde Generator may be furnished in connection with and directly attached to the steam chamber (see description page 278-279).

The interior of the steam disinfecting chamber is finished with three coats of white enamel paint.



The Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Pressure Steam Disinfector, No. 12 and 14, with Formol Generator.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

PRICES

No. 12-A	Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Circular Form Steam Disinfecting Chamber.	
Code ZYALE	Inside dimensions: length 100 inches, diameter 40 inches; provided with one door only. Without Formaldehyde Generating Attachment	\$850.00
No. 12-B	Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Circular Form Steam Disinfecting Chamber.	
Code ZYANO	Inside dimensions: length 100 inches, diameter 40 inches; provided with two doors, but without Formaldehyde Generating Attachment.....	1000.00
No. 12-C	Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Circular Form Steam Disinfecting Formol Chamber.	
Code ZYAST	Inside dimensions: length 100 inches, diameter 40 inches; provided with two doors and in addition with Formaldehyde Generating Attachment.....	1100.00
No. 14-A	Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Circular Form Steam Disinfecting Chamber.	
Code ZYATY	Inside dimensions length 114 inches, diameter 60 inches; provided with two doors, but without Formaldehyde Generating Attachment.....	1750.00
No. 14-B	Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Circular Form Steam Disinfecting Formol Chamber.	
Code ZYAVO	Inside dimensions: length 114 inches, diameter 60 inches; provided with two doors and in addition with Formaldehyde Generating Attachment.....	1850.00

Prices of apparatus are understood F. O. B. Factory, skidded with accessories packed inside.

The Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Rectangular Form of Pressure Steam Disinfecting Chambers.

The standard sizes manufactured are:

No. 1— 84 in. long, 54 inches high, 36 inches wide, internal dimensions

No. 2—108 in. long, 64 inches high, 52 inches wide, internal dimensions.

Other sizes to special order.

They may be furnished in—

Class A—with toggle bolt door locking device, or

Class B—with radial arm automatic door-locking device.

The inside and outside shells of steam chest are of open hearth homogeneous steel plates, with an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 50,000 pounds per square inch of section, with 50 per cent ductibility as indicated by contraction of area at point of fracture under test and elongation of 25% in 8 inches

The inner and outer shells are securely riveted to end frames by 3/4 inch rivets spaced 2 1/2 in. center to center and caulked.

Doors have return flanges and are faced so as to form an air-tight lock with gasket in head frame. Those provided with our automatic radial arm locking device have a hand wheel and nut which carry the locking levers. The latter can easily be projected or retracted and by engaging with flange on end frames, facilitate instantaneous opening or closing of chamber.

The doors are hung from davit cranes and are arranged for proper adjustment. They are guided at bottom by lever arms attached to cranes.

Car is of wrought iron construction. A set of tracks both for inside and outside of the chamber is provided. Two suitable cast iron saddles upon which the chamber will be supported to working level are furnished with each apparatus.

In addition are supplied: A protected bulb thermometer, steam pressure gauge, combination vacuum and pressure gauge and two safety valves.

Note label which our goods bear

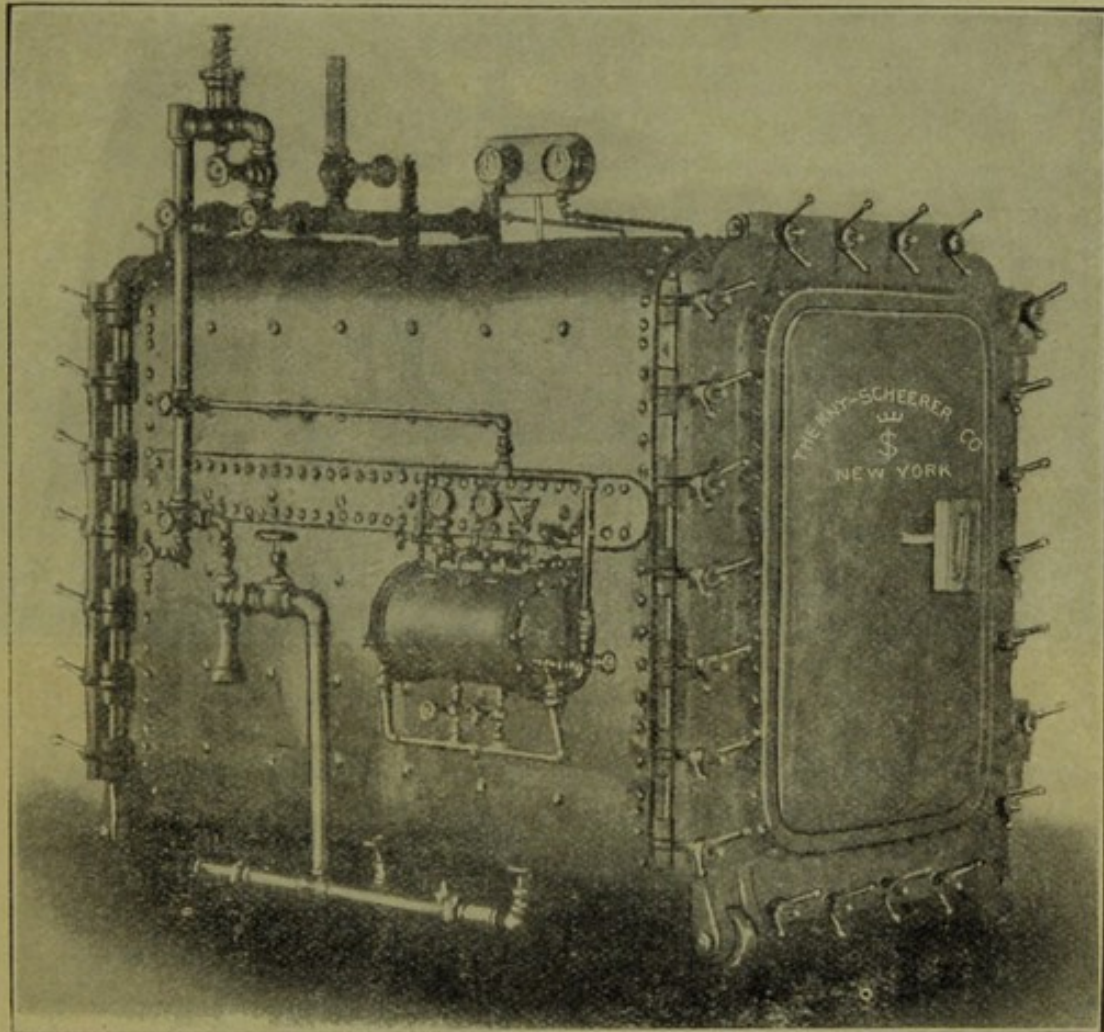


for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

A Formaldehyde Generator directly attached to steam chamber may be used to advantage. (see description pages 278 and 279.)

The interior of the steam disinfecting chamber is finished with three coats of white enamel paint.



The Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Rectangular Steam Disinfecting Chamber.
No. 1 A *Formol.*

Internal Dimensions: Length, 7 feet; Height, 4 feet 6 inches; Width, 3 feet.

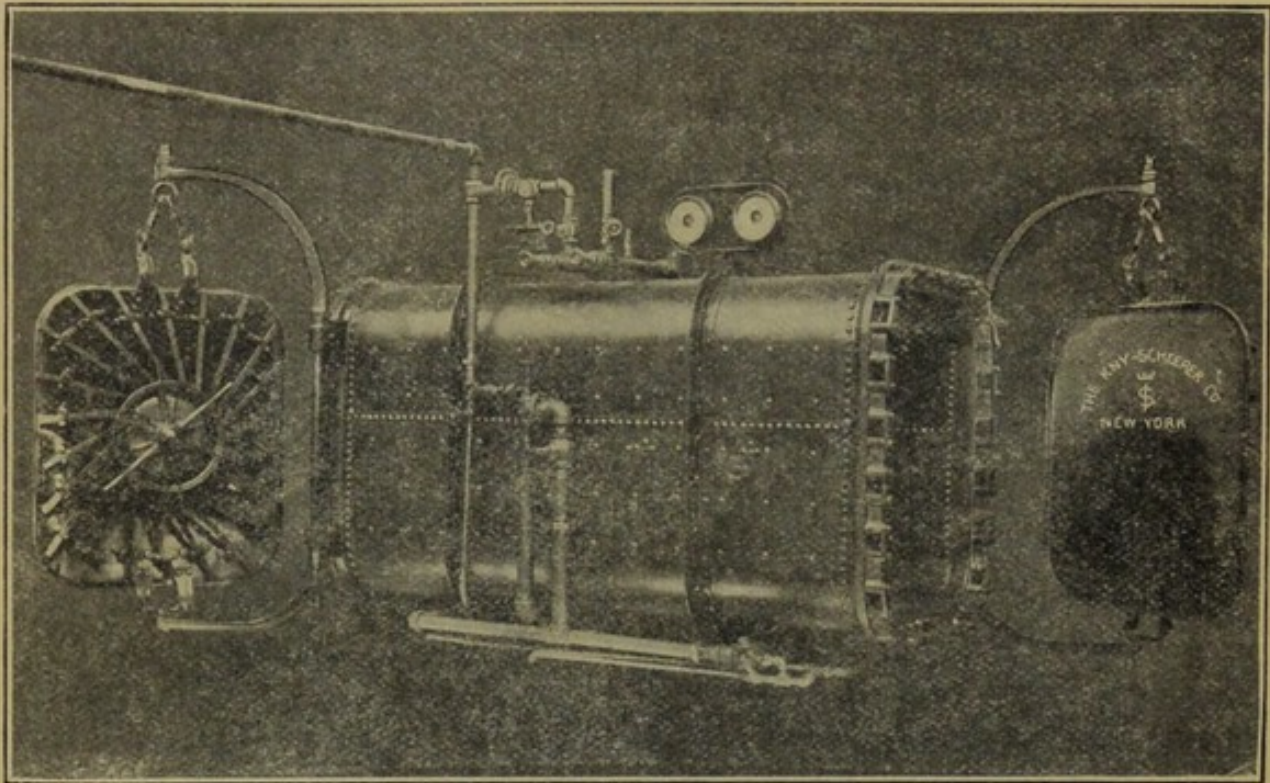
- No. 1-A Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Rectangular Steam Disinfecting Chamber.
Code ZYGO Length, 7 feet; height, 4 feet 6 inches; width, 3 feet, internal dimensions; with toggle bolt door-locking device..... \$1550.00
- No. 1-A Same as above, but with the addition of a Formaldehyde Generator
Formol..... 1650.00
Code ZYGYE
- No. 1-B Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Rectangular Steam Disinfecting Chamber.
Code ZYGLE Length, 7 feet; height 4 feet 6 inches; width 3 feet, internal dimensions; with radial arm automatic door-locking device..... 1750.00
- No. 1-B *Formol* Same as foregoing, but with the addition of a Formaldehyde Generator..... 1850.00
Formol
Code ZHGOY

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.



**The Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Rectangular Steam Disinfecting Chamber.
No. 2 B.**

Internal Dimensions : Length, 9 feet ; Height, 5 feet 4 inches ; Width, 4 feet 4 inches.

No. 2-A Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Rectangular Steam Disinfecting Chamber.

Code ZYME Length, 9 feet ; height 5 feet 4 inches ; width 4 feet 4 inches, internal dimensions ; with toggle bolt door-locking device..... **\$2100.00**

No. 2-A Same as above, but with the addition of a Formaldehyde Gen-
Formol
Code ZYKAE erator..... **2200.00**

No. 2-B Kny-Scheerer Co.'s Rectangular Steam Disinfecting Chamber.

Code ZYMYO Length, 9 feet ; height 5 feet 4 inches ; width 4 feet 4 inches, internal dimensions ; with radial arm automatic door-locking device..... **2700.00**

No. 2-B Same as foregoing, but with the addition of a Formaldehyde Gen-
Formol
Code ZYNOE erator..... **2800.00**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

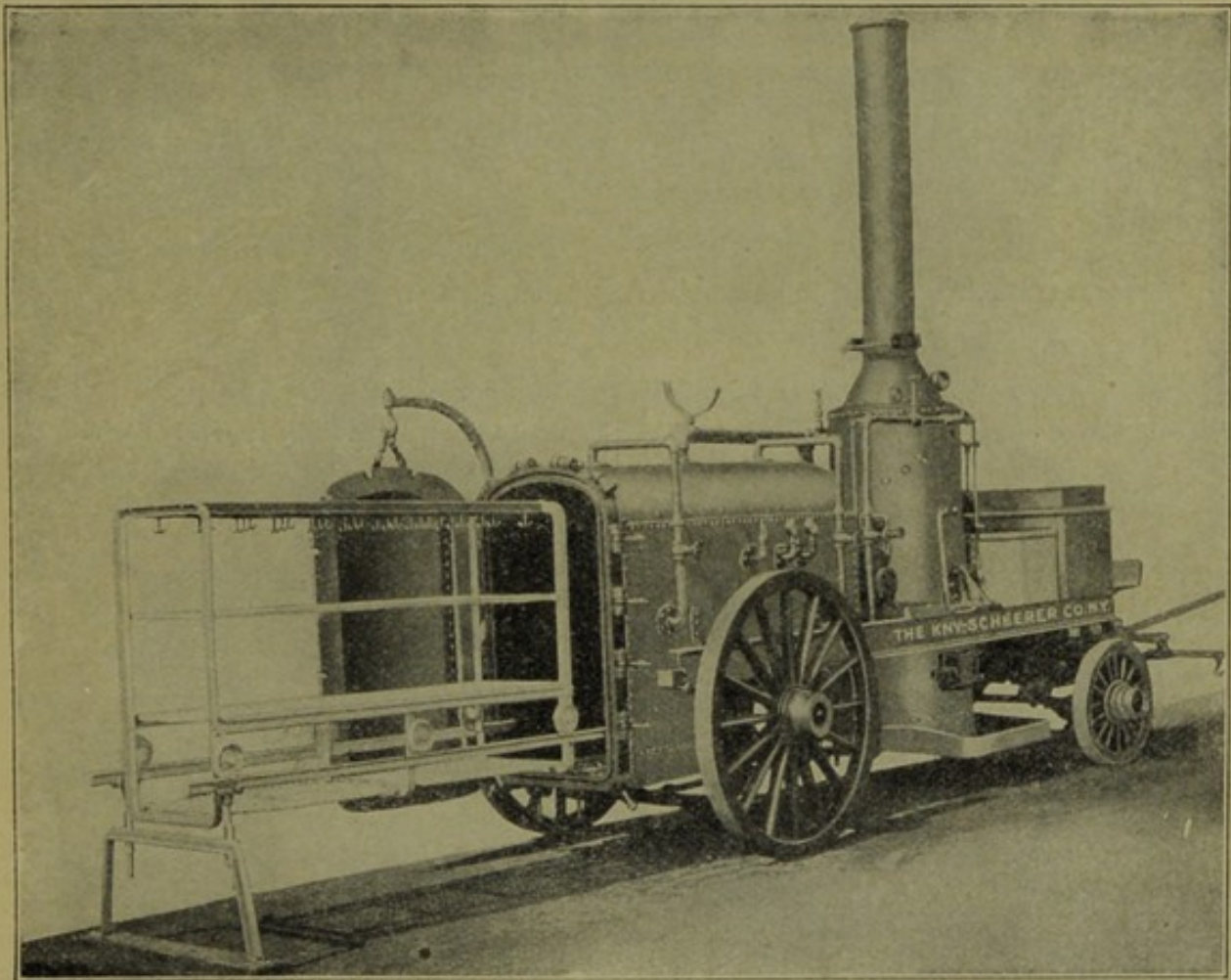
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Portable Steam Disinfecting Chamber, Rectangular Form, Jacketed Type.

The steam chest mounted on a strongly constructed steel truck is size No. 1, being 84 inches long, 36 inches wide and 54 inches high, internal dimensions.

An upright boiler of suitable capacity is mounted in front of truck, also a receptacle for fuel and a water tank for feeding boiler. The latter is connected with the disinfecting chamber by a series of steam pipes and valves.

The complete equipment includes all parts furnished with the Rectangular Form Disinfecting Chamber No. 1, except that apparatus only has one door.



**Complete Portable Disinfecting Apparatus, Rectangular Form, with toggle
Code ZYRAE bolt door..... \$2000.00**

**Complete Portable Disinfecting Apparatus, Rectangular Form, with radial
Code ZYROY arm automatic door-locking device..... 2150.00**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

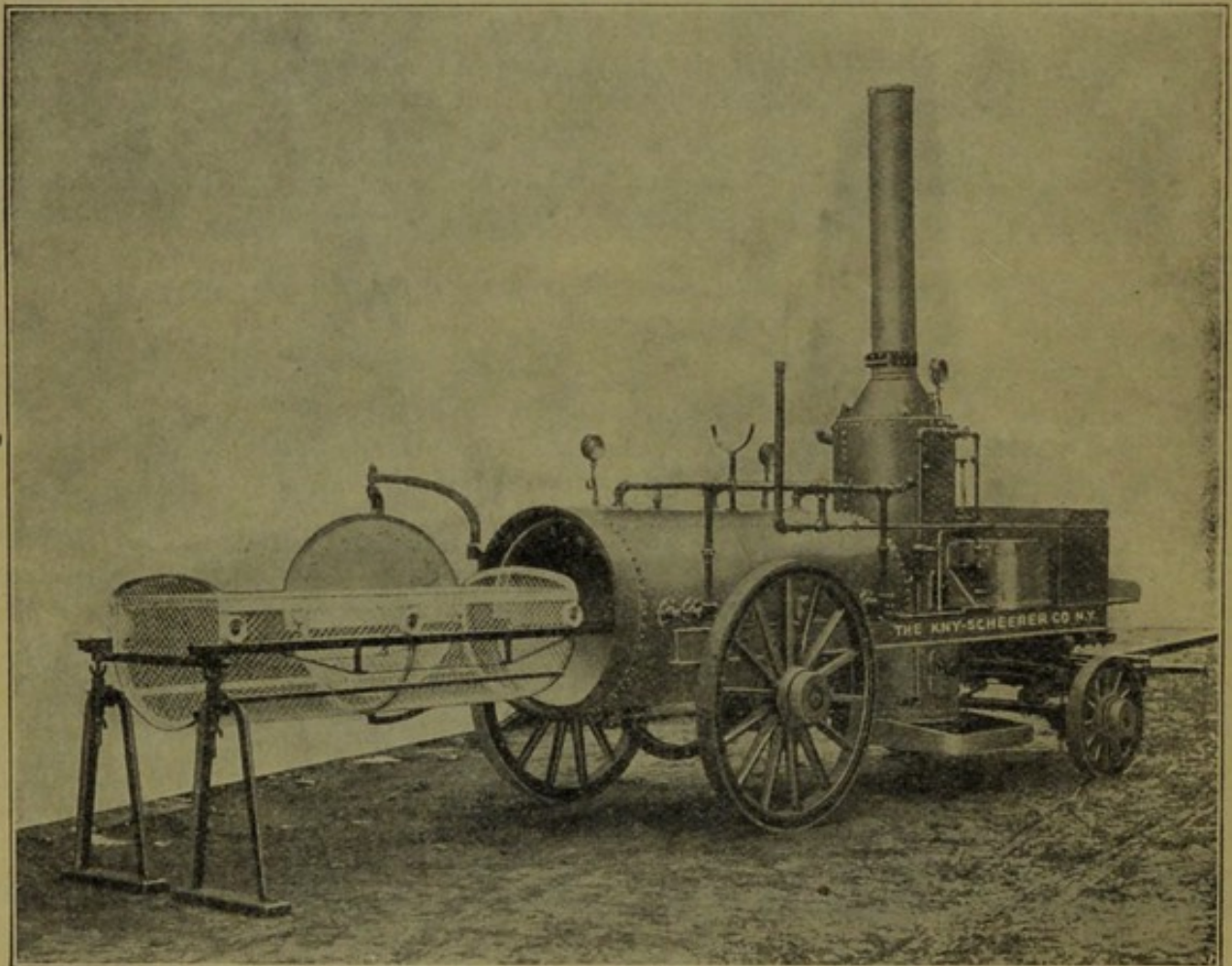
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Portable Steam Disinfecting Chamber, Circular Form, Jacketed Type.

The disinfecting chamber is mounted on a strongly constructed steel truck and measures 90 inches in length and 40 inches in diameter. It has but one door which is provided with the radial arm automatic locking device.

An upright boiler of suitable capacity is mounted in front of truck, also a receptacle for fuel and a water tank for feeding boiler. The latter is connected with the disinfecting chamber by a series of steam pipes and valves.

The disinfecting chamber is self-contained and includes all parts furnished with the regular type of circular form disinfectors including pressure reducing valve.



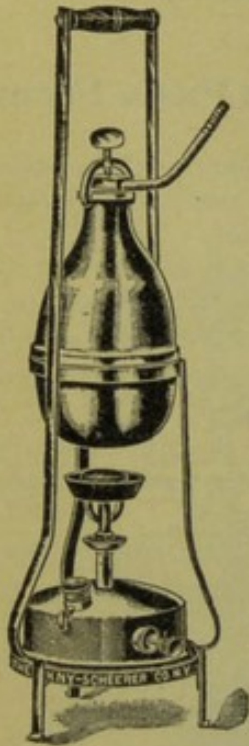
Complete Portable Disinfecting Apparatus, Circular Form, with radial arm
Code ZYSAL automatic door-locking device..... **\$1750.00**

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

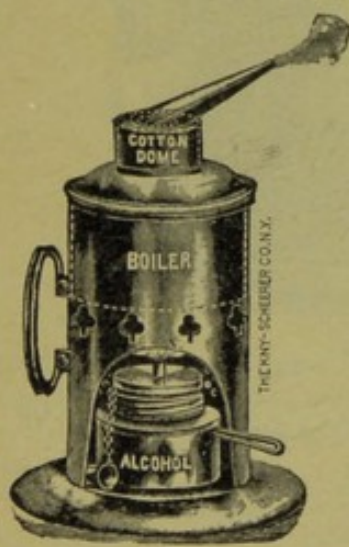
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.



Formaldehyde Disinfector, Fumigator and Inhaler.

Q/7070 Formaldehyde Gas Generator, made of heavy copper; boiler nickel-plated with clamped top and discharge pipe with rubber tubing and spout, heated with a powerful non-explosive kerosene heater. This apparatus has a capacity of four pints of solution, sufficient to disinfect rooms of 3200 cubic feet; it is used from the outside so that a number of rooms can be disinfected in a day **\$16.50**

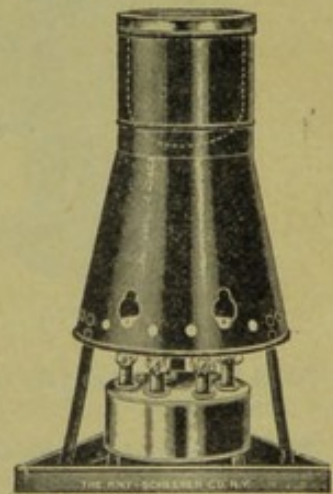
N. B.—We do not recommend the Q/7070 apparatus for any but superficial disinfection where *absolute and thorough results* are to be *guaranteed* we recommend our *high pressure* apparatus No. 1 and No. 2, as described under Q/7080 and Q/7085.



P/7072

P/7072 Formaldehyde Gas Vaporizer, simple form, for use in fumigating or superficial disinfection of closets, bath rooms, etc., by boiling formaldehyde solution 40%. This is also beneficial as an inhalant; medicated cotton can be placed in the dome. Price..... **\$1.50**

P/7073 Formaldehyde Gas Generator, for evaporating YUZOY Para-Formaldehyde Tablets. Price..... **\$3.50**



P/7073

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Generating Formaldehyde Gas
by the

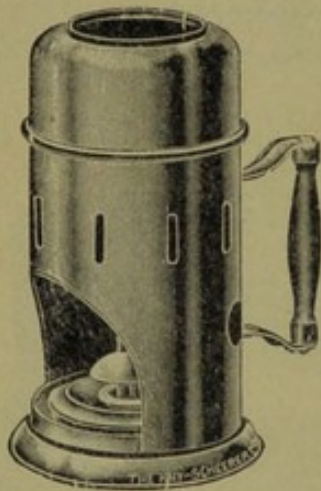
Volatilization of Paraform and Formaldehyde in Paste Form

A simple and convenient form of Formaldehyde Generating Apparatus has lately come into demand and is largely recommended and prescribed by the medical profession to the general public, for the disinfection of sickrooms and living apartments.

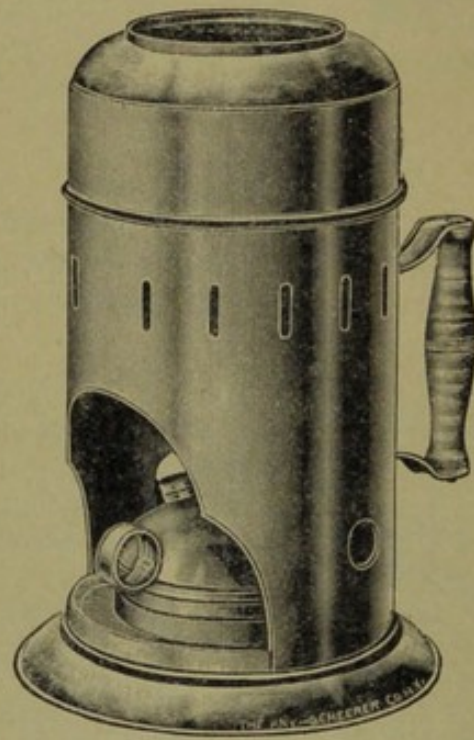
The apparatus is of very simple construction, and its manipulation is readily understood. It consists of a stand similar in form to that of a steam atomizer. Into the top fits a metal kettle, the receptacle for the solidified Formaldehyde. Underneath this kettle is placed an alcohol burner, the intense heat of which volatilizes the Paraform, converting it into Formaldehyde Gas.

For the thorough disinfection of a room, a quantity equal to $\frac{3}{4}$ of one ounce of Paraform for each 1000 cubic feet of space (10x10x10 feet) should be used. The kettle should be filled one-third full of water before placing the required quantity of Paraform into it.

Light the alcohol burner and place the apparatus into the centre of the room. Close the same as tight as possible and let the flame burn until the alcohol contained in lamp is exhausted.



Q/7075



Q/7076

Q/7075 Formaldehyde Generator, medium size..... \$ 3.00
Code OSUGO

Q/7076 Formaldehyde Generator, large size..... 5.00
Code OSUKY

Formaldehyde in Paste Form (Solidified Formaldehyde)

In 4 oz. bottles, per dozen bottles 3.00

In 8 oz. " " " 6.00

Note label which our goods bear

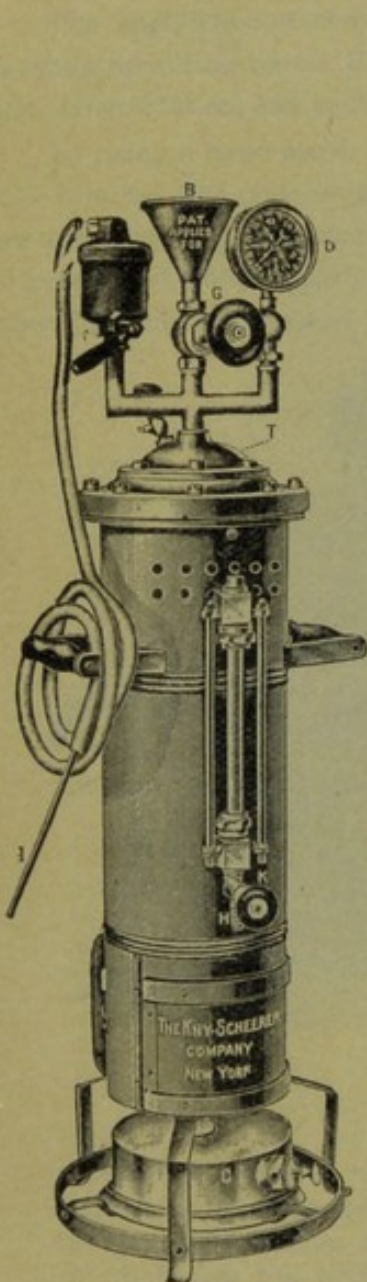


for purpose of Identification.

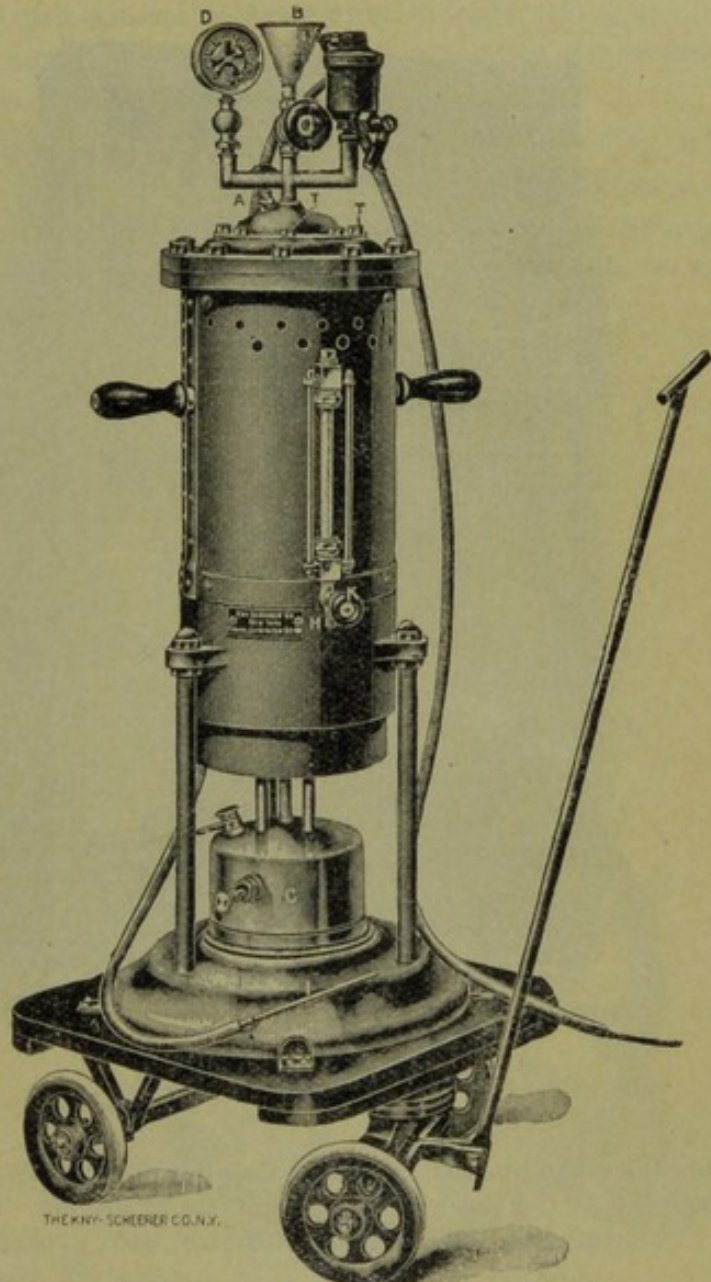
THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Improved Pressure Steam Formol Generators.

See Description on Pages 295 and 296.



Q/7080
Improved Formol Generator No. 1.



Q/7085
Improved Formol Generator No. 2

- | | | |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| Q/7080 | Formaldehyde Gas Generator No. 1 , medium size, with Automatic Pressure Valve..... | \$75.00 |
| Q/7085 | Formaldehyde Gas Generator No. 2 , large size, with Automatic Pressure Valve..... | 110.00 |

The advantages of these Autoclaves in which the Formaldehyde Gas is generated under pressure, are fully set forth on pages 295 and 296.

N. B.—We furnish Formaldehyde 40% solution and all the ready mixtures for the generators as chloroformol and glyco-chloroformol at lowest market prices. (Send for quotations.)

Note label which our goods bear

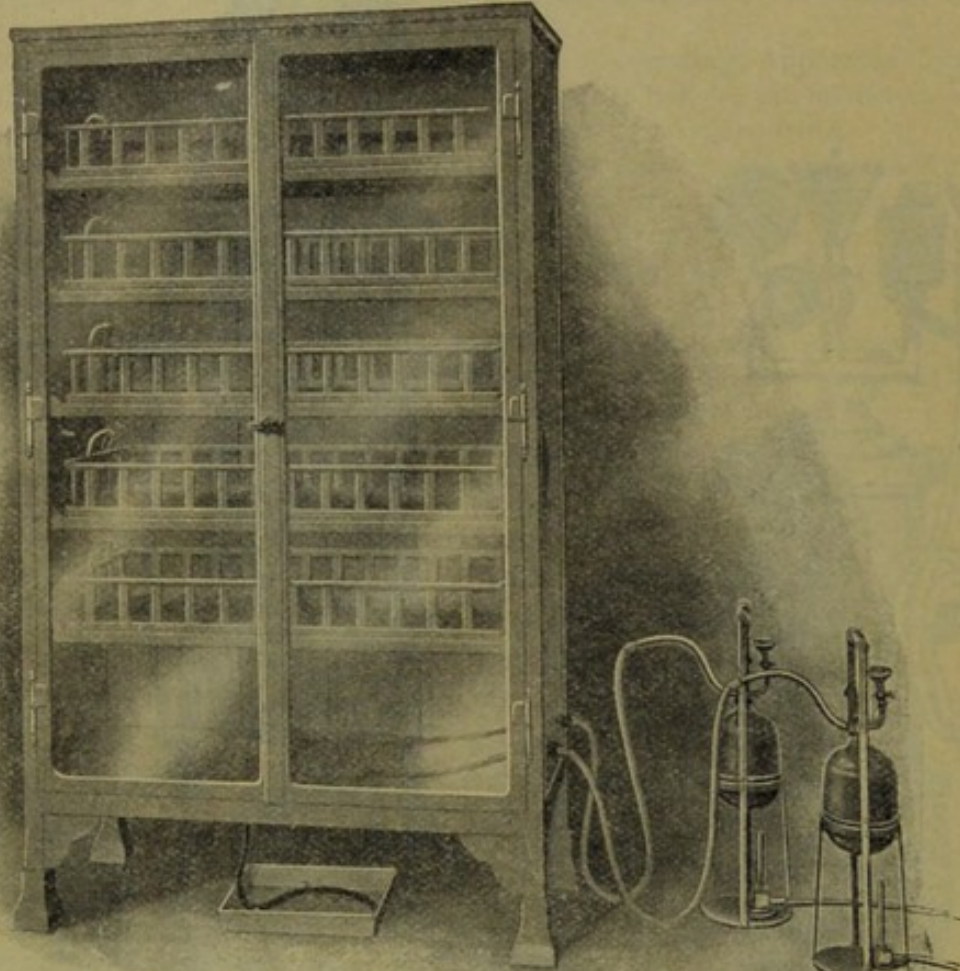


for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Formaldehyde Gas Cabinet

FOR DISINFECTION OF BOOKS AND PAPER MONEY.



Q/7090

Q/7090 Formaldehyde Disinfecting Cabinet, designed by Dr. Andrew F. Currier,

Code ZYPOM

for the disinfection of books, pamphlets, etc. The Apparatus is constructed of steel, white enameled finish, with glass doors, admitting of thorough observation. The books or material for disinfection are placed in five removable, enameled metal trays, which can be carried about conveniently.

The Formaldehyde gas is generated in an independent apparatus which is connected by means of flexible tubing, and after disinfection has been effected the Formaldehyde can be neutralized by admitting ammonia vapors from a second generator, which is also connected by means of flexible tubing. While not in use these generators can be disconnected.

Dimensions of Cabinet, 42 in. wide, 72 in. high, 18 in. deep.

Price, complete with 2 generators.....\$225.00

Packing..... 3.00

Note label which our goods bear



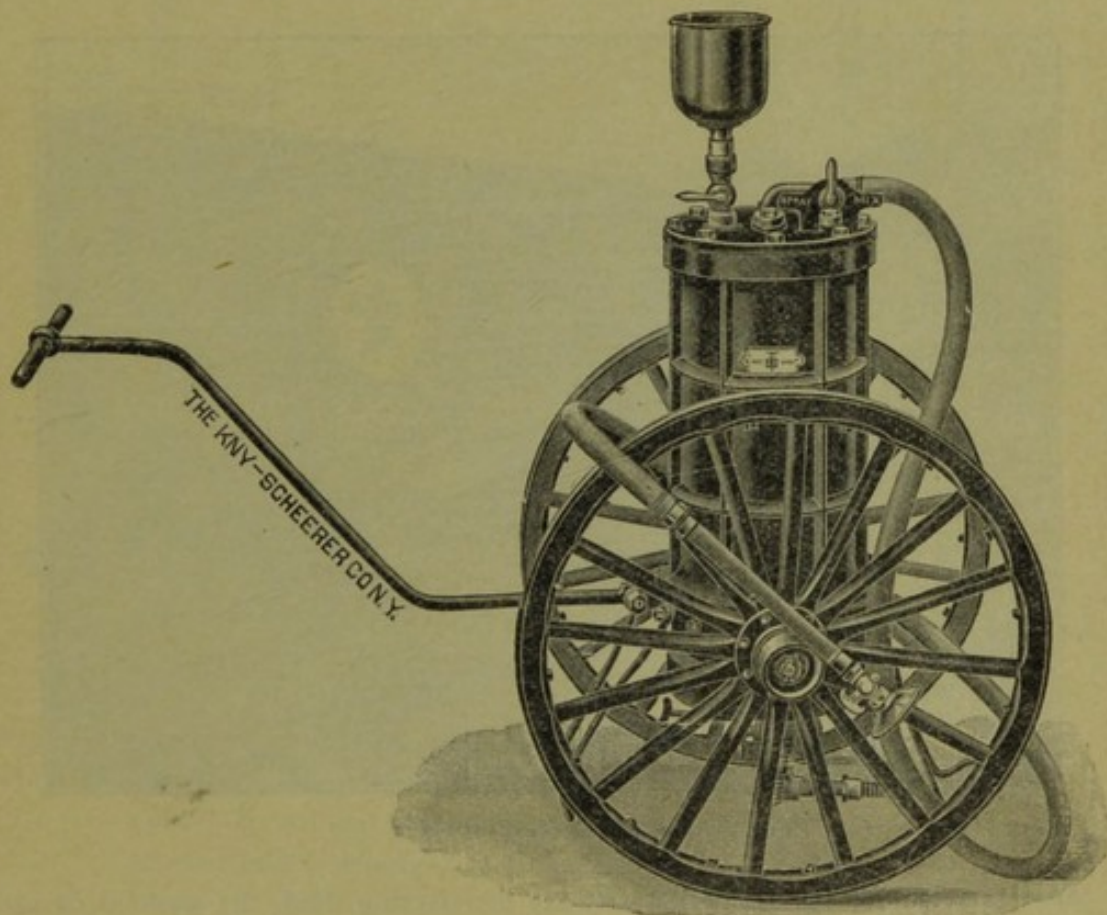
for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Hydraulic or Steam Pressure Disinfectant Spray Apparatus

The application of chemical disinfectants, in liquid form, to walls, ceiling and floor of lazarettos, operating rooms, living apartments and particularly of railroad cars intended for cattle transportation, has been exceedingly difficult.

By using a hand brush the disinfecting fluid would be unevenly distributed or could not be injected into crevices at all. Carbolic acid and other disinfectants of corrosive nature were apt to cause painful injuries to the operator by dropping into his face or running over his hands and body. Aside from this the old method was expensive both as to time required for disinfection and the quantity of material wasted.



Q/7097

Hydraulic or Steam Pressure Disinfectant Spray Apparatus mounted on Wheels.

Our Hydraulic or Steam Pressure Disinfectant Spray Apparatus solves the problem of wet disinfection in a most perfect and ideal way.

It affords absolute protection to the operator against injury. It disinfects the walls, floor, ceiling and simultaneously the air by a finely atomized spray. It effects considerable saving in time, labor and material, in fact surpasses all other known methods of wet disinfection.

Note label which our goods bear



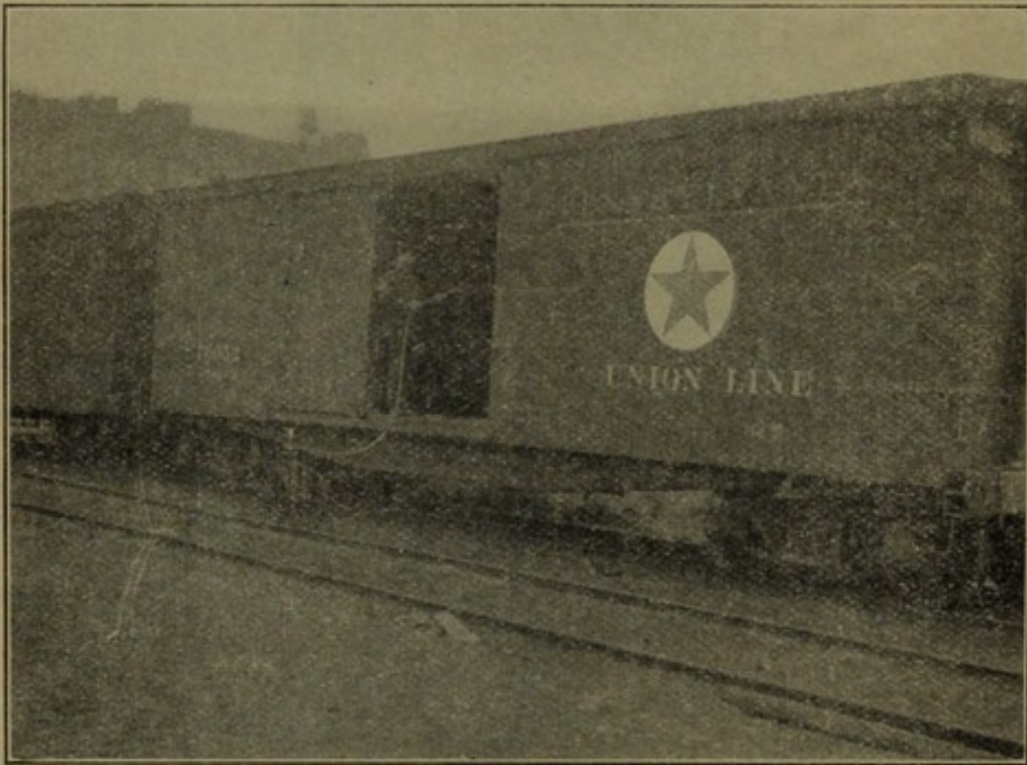
for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

DISINFECTANT SPRAY APPARATUS—Continued.

The Disinfectant Spray Apparatus itself consists of a cylindrical metal receptacle into which is filled the disinfecting fluid through a funnel on top. The cylinder proper is calibrated as accurately as a syringe barrel, and a plunger without piston is carefully fitted into it.

The spray of the disinfection fluid is secured through either hydraulic or steam pressure, whichever of the two may be available. The pressure required should not be less than twelve pounds nor more than sixty pounds per square inch. A pressure reducer should be used whenever the available steam or hydraulic pressure exceeds the maximum for use. In case neither steam nor water pressure can be had, a hand force pump has to be employed.



Disinfecting Freight Cars.

After the cylinder has been filled with the disinfecting fluid, the element of pressure enters the vessel from underneath forcing the plunger upwards against the fluid which finds its exit in the spray nipple of the annexed rubber hose.

The atomization of the fluid is a very fine one and the spray covers a large area of surface, thus accomplishing a thorough disinfection of the objects inside of a few minutes.

The apparatus proper can be placed at a distance from the object for disinfection. A rubber hose as long as 150 feet can be used with the same good effect as a short one.

We recommend our Hydraulic or Steam Pressure Disinfectant Spray Apparatus to Railroad and Steamship Companies, Abattoirs, Boards of Health and Quarantine Stations, Hospitals, Governmental and Surgical Institutions.

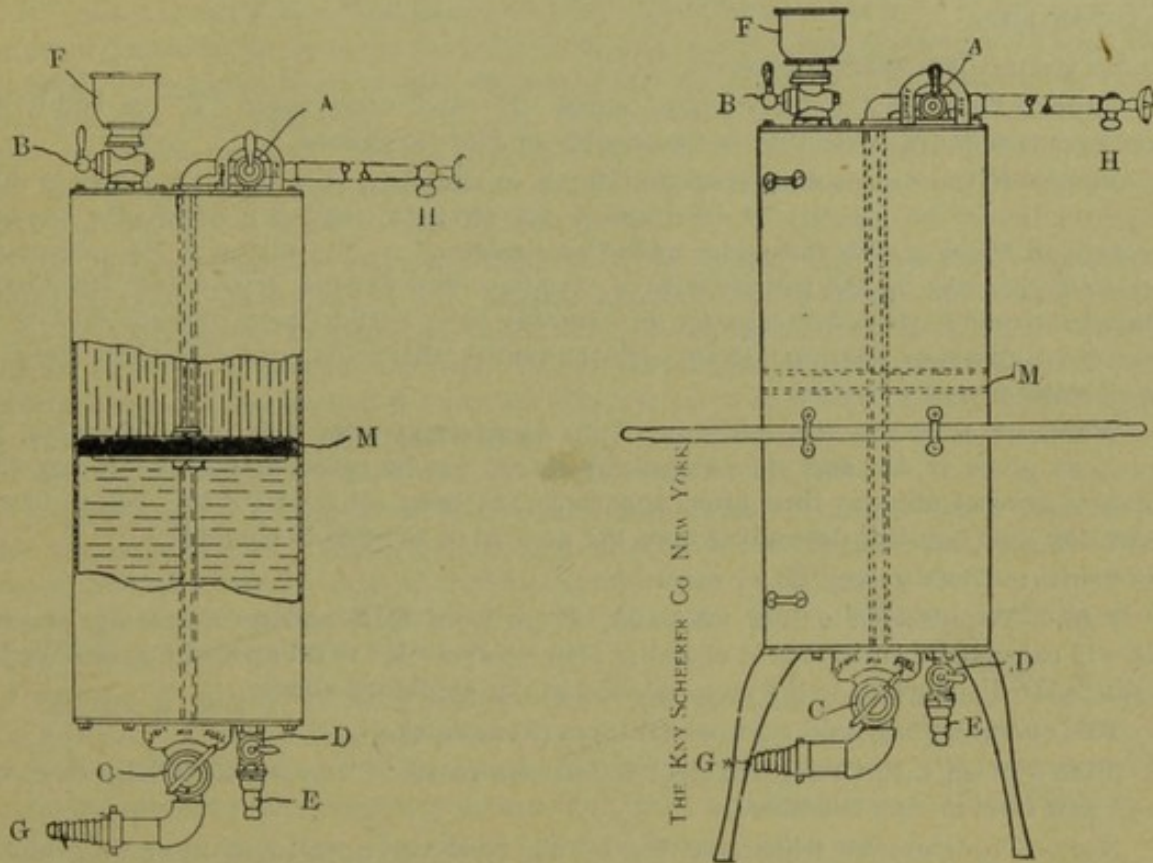
Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

DISINFECTANT SPRAY APPARATUS—Continued.



Sketch of Portable Hydraulic or Steam Pressure Disinfectant Spray Apparatus.

- Q/7095 Hydraulic or Steam Pressure Disinfectant Spray Apparatus.** Capacity 4
 Code ZYOCE gallons of fluid, completely equipped with twenty feet of rubber hose for
 spray, but without hose for water or steam supply. Apparatus rests
 on feet and is arranged to be carried by two persons..... **\$135.00**
- Q/7097 Hydraulic or Steam Pressure Disinfectant Spray Apparatus,** same as
 Code ZYOGA above, but mounted on wheels. See illustration page No. 613..... **150.00**
- Q/7099 Hand Force-Pump,** suitable for working spray in the absence of hydraulic
 Code ZYOMY or steam pressure supply..... **20.00**

Rubber Hose at market prices.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

DIRECTIONS

for Operating the Pressure Disinfectant Spray Apparatus.

First:—Connect nipple "G" with water pressure supply by means of hose or pipe and also provide a hose to waste valve "D" on nipple E, so as to draw off water or steam into any desired place.

Second:—Open waste pipe valve "D."

Third:—Pour the disinfectant into funnel "F" and open valve "B" to admit any required amount of disinfectant up to its capacity of four (4) gallons.

NOTE:—If the disinfectant is to be diluted in chamber, it is only necessary to fill in through the funnel the quantity of disinfectant, full strength, needed to obtain the required percentage in dilution with the water added as explained in 5th, 6th, and 7th paragraphs below, so as to make up the full capacity of chamber—four gallons. Should less disinfecting solution be required than full capacity of chamber, it is best to have the solution of the desired strength before pouring it in through the funnel; this holds good also where steam instead of water pressure is used.

Wherever it is not necessary to dilute disinfectant after it is in the chamber, the instructions given in 5th and 6th paragraphs should not be taken note of, but it may then take up to several minutes time after apparatus has been set for SPRAY, before flow is secured, the time required depending upon the amount of solution in chamber.

Fourth:—Close valve "B"

Fifth:—To mix: Set valves "A" and "C" to word MIX and turn on water pressure which will cause the disinfectant in chamber above piston "M" to fill up entirely, and in this way dilute the disinfectant to the required strength as explained above.

This operation may take up to about three (3) minutes.

Sixth—When disinfecting chamber is full, set valve "C" to word FULL, thus cutting off flow from mixing chamber.

NOTE—To determine when chamber is full, open valve "B" and when full, solution will gush up into the funnel.

Seventh:—Close valves "B" and "D."

Eighth:—To Spray: Set valves "A" and "C" to word SPRAY and open hose nozzle "H."

SOLUTOL

THE IDEAL DISINFECTANT.

The rules laid down by the various cattle commissions and veterinary authorities relating to the disinfection of stalls, cattle cars, etc., are not as yet well defined.

In most cases the spaces to be disinfected are too open in their construction to permit any part of the work to be done by gaseous disinfectants.

Heretofore the work had to be done wholly with solutions applied with a brush, while now the *Hydraulic or Steam Pressure Disinfectant Spray Apparatus* is available for this work. The use of this apparatus increases the efficiency of the method, but as the period of exposure of infectious matter to the disinfectant in its liquid form is necessarily brief, disinfecting agents should be used the action of which is rapid and vigorous.

For this purpose we strongly recommend the use of Solutol as a disinfectant of absolutely reliable efficiency. It destroys all infecting germs and putrefaction odors. It is readily mixable with water.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

SOLUTOL DISINFECTANT—Continued.

By recent investigations and bacteriological experiments, it has been proven that most of the usual disinfectants, as crude Carbolic Acid, Chloride of Lime, Carbolate of Lime, etc., do not fulfill the hygienic requirements, but are of illusory value, as their disinfecting action is much too slow and unreliable. All such disinfectants, Creolin and Lysol included, act within the available limits of time and concentration only on the less resistant and less dangerous bacilli. The only exception so far known is Solutol, which destroys even the most dangerous permanent forms of the bacilli—the spores.

The Imperial German Hygienic Department in Berlin, has published experiments according to which Crude Solutol kills anthrax spores of highest power of resistance in less than one day, while other disinfectants like Carbolic Acid, Lysol, etc., show, under the same conditions, no action at all after ten days. The above mentioned department herefrom draws the conclusion that a disinfectant is quite worthless, if it acts only after the lapse of a number of days; the practical use requires not only a thorough but also speedy disinfection, and such a result could not be obtained with any disinfectant except Solutol.

Experiments of a number of other health authorities in various states have lead to exactly the same results. Thus Prof. Hueppe, director of the Hygienic Institute in Prague, has found Solutol to be the best of modern disinfectants in cholera epidemics, and states: "We now possess in Solutol a disinfectant for all cases which hitherto were only accessible to Corrosive Sublimate."

The use of Solutol is much cheaper than that of crude carbolic acid, as it is 40-60 times stronger. Crude carbolic acid moistens the objects only with difficulty and does not penetrate them, while Solutol enters into all of their pores and crevices. It impregnates the objects thoroughly, by dissolving any grease from them in consequence of its alcalicity.

Solutol is sold in carboys, barrels or in bottles of one gallon each.

Price in bulk, per gallon..... \$.75

In one gallon bottles, including glass container..... 1.00

Special prices upon application.

Directions for Using.

Solutol is preferably to be diluted with hot water, as hot solutions act stronger.

Caution! Undiluted Solutol affects the skin! One pint of Solutol is to be diluted with about eight gallons of water and with this solution the walls and floors of the room to be disinfected are thoroughly moistened. This solution is of thorough efficiency for all regular disinfections; only the most resisting of all micro-organisms, the anthrax spores, require more concentrated solutions.

Solutol is of the greatest importance for the disinfections of stables, to prevent contagious diseases.

For washing cattle a solution of one ounce of Solutol in 1½ gallons of water has given excellent results.

Solutol does not corrode iron or other metals and is also in this respect greatly preferable to other disinfectants like Chloride of Lime, etc.

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of Identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

A	PAGE	PAGE		
Alcohol lamps.....	225	Cabinets for medicines	105	
Aquariums	187	“ “ office	78, 199	
Autopsy tables.....	5	“ of wood.....	199	
B				
Baby baths.....	156	Carbonic acid baths.....	165	
Baby scales.....	156	Card holders.....	145	
Back-rest	145	Catgut sterilizers.....	262	
Bandage roller and cutter.....	188	Catheters, disinfectors.....	80, 220	
Barbers' sterilizer.....	220	Chairs	43, 138, 195	
Basin stand.....	86	“ commode	140-142	
“ sterilizer	243, 244	“ office	43, 195	
Basinets	153	“ reclining	139	
Bath, carbonic acid gas.....	166	“ revolving	139	
“ Nauheim	167	“ rocking	138	
“ electric light.....	178	“ ward	137	
“ tubs	156, 161	Chart holders.....	146	
Bed clothes cradle.....	146	Closets for instruments.....	62	
“ lifters	149	Combination sterilizers.....	213-217, 255	
“ pan racks.....	147	Commodes	140-142	
“ “ cabinet	147	Conveyance boxes.....	221, 242	
“ reading tables.....	144	Couch, reclining.....	183	
“ side tables.....	131-144	“ massage	181	
“ trays	144	Counter-balance table.....	20	
“ trucks	149	Cribs	153	
Beds	150	Crutches, lithotomy.....	39	
Blanket warmer.....	81	Cumol sterilizer.....	262	
Book disinfectant.....	314	Cuspidors	197	
Bottle stands.....	82	D		
Bowl stands.....	86	Disinfection	268	
Boxes for sterilized dressing.....	221, 242	Disinfectors, formaldehyde.....	311-313	
Broom rack.....	147	“ solution	315-317	
Burners and lamps.....	225	“ spray	315	
C			“ steam	303-310
Cabinets, electric-light.....	178	Dissecting tables	5	
“ for bed pans.....	147	Drainage trough.....	41	
“ “ dressings	77	Dressing cabinets.....	77	
“ “ heating	81	“ carriages	110	
“ “ instruments	62	“ cases	53, 54	
		“ conveyance boxes.....	221, 242	
		“ stands	55	

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

	PAGE		PAGE
Dressing sterilizers	215, 232	Hip rests	38
“ tables	46, 241	Home gymnastics	180
E			
Edgar's sterilizer	218	Hospital food truck	122
Electric heaters	228	Hot air apparatus	168
“ light bath	178	Hydraulic disinfecter	315
“ reflectors	40	Hydrotherapeutic apparatus	158
Extension apparatus	146	I	
F			
Food carriages	122	Ignition tubes	222
“ trays	144	Immersion bowl stands	90
Formaldehyde disinfectors	311-313	Immersion troughs	91, 224
“ generator	313	Incubator, infants'	155
“ sterilizer	220	In-door tent	185
“ tablets	220	Infants' baths	156
Fracture beds	150	“ scales	156
Fumigator	311	Instrument cabinets	62, 196
G			
Gas stoves	225	Instrument sterilizers	204, 230
Gauze box	228	“ tables	46-52
Generators	313	“ trays	50
Genito-urinary irrigator	141	Invalid bed	150
Germ-proof sterilizing caps	223	“ lift	148
Glove, sterilizers'	219	“ supplies	145
Gymnastic apparatus	180	Irrigator, genito-urinary	83, 141
Gynæcological tables	32	“ portable	83
H			
Hampers	41	“ stands	84, 85
Hat rack	98	K	
Head clamp	38	Kerosene heaters	229
“ rest	145	Knife sterilizing tubes	212
Heaters, alcohol	225	Knopf's Couche	185
“ gas	228	“ in-door tent	186
“ saline solution	81, 245	“ out-door tent	184
Heating ovens	245	Krause hot air apparatus	168
L			
		Lamps and burners	225
		Lifters for beds	149
		“ “ invalids	150
		Ligature sterilizers	262

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

	PAGE		PAGE		
Linen hampers.....	41	Razor sterilizers.....	220		
Lithotomy crutches.....	39	Reading tables.....	144		
Litters	61	Receptacle for waste dressings.....	41		
M					
Massage apparatus.....	179	Reclining chairs.....	139		
" couch	179	" couch	185		
Mechanico gymnastics.....	180	Record chart holders	146		
Medicine cabinets.....	102	Reflector, electric.....	40		
Milk sterilizers.....	224, 265	Resuscitation baths.....	157		
Moore's sick-room chair.....	142	Rocking chairs.....	138		
N					
Nauheim baths.....	166	S			
O					
Oak furniture.....	187, 196	Saline solution heater.....	81, 245		
Observation stands.....	5	Sanitorium supplies.....	182		
Odorless cabinets.....	147	Sanitary racks.....	147		
Office cabinets.....	62, 196	Screens	124		
" tables	32, 43, 189, 196	Shelf stands.....	55		
Open air treatment.....	182	Shoulder yoke.....	38		
Operating stools.....	42, 197	Sleeping hood.....	185		
" tables	6, 37	" bag	185		
" " genito urinary.....	26	Solution heaters.....	81, 245		
" " maternity	31	" stands	82		
" " ophthalmic	20, 30	Specialists' tables.....	43, 45		
" " wood	187	" stools	43, 189		
P					
Petroleum burner.....	229	Spirit lamps.....	225		
Portable operating tables.....	35	Spittoons	197		
" sterilizers	215	Splint stretcher.....	61		
Post-mortem tables.....	5	Sponge bowls.....	86		
Pressure sterilizers.....	215	Sprague hot air apparatus.....	168		
R					
Racks for bed-pans.....	147	Stands, bottle.....	82		
" " brooms	147	" bowls	86		
Racks for hats	98	" instrument trays.....	50		
		" irrigators	53, 84		
		Steam disinfectors.....	303-310		
		" sterilizers	215		
		Sterilizers, barbers'.....	220		
		" basin	243		
		" catheters	80, 220		
		" combination	213, 255		
		" cystoscopes	213		
		" dressings	215, 232		

Note label which our goods bear



for purpose of identification.

THE KNY-SCHEERER COMPANY, NEW YORK.

	PAGE		PAGE
Sterilizers gloves	219	Thermometers	222
“ instruments	204, 230	Thermostat	245
“ knives	212	Toilet stands	99
“ milk	223, 265	Towel heaters	222, 240
“ outfits	251	“ racks	99
“ portable	215	Trays, for food	144
“ sutures	262	“ “ instruments	50
“ utensil	243	Trough for waste dressing	41
“ water	246	“ immersion	91, 224
Sterilizing bottles	223	Tubes for dressings	222
“ boxes	221, 242	“ ignition	222
“ caps	223	Typhoid fever bath	161
“ thermometers	222		
“ tubes	222	U	
Stirrups, gynæcological	39	Umbrella stands	98
Stoke's splint stretcher	61	Urethral irrigators	141
Stools	43, 189	Utensil sterilizer	243
Stretchers	56, 61		
Stutzer's germ-proof caps	223	W	
Surgical instruments	Send for Catalogue	Ward carriages	110
		“ stands and tables	131, 144
T		“ tables	144
Tables, adjustable	50, 144	Wardrobes	97
“ bedside and ward	131, 144	Wash stands	94, 100
“ dressing and instruments	46-52	Waste dressing trough	41
Tables, operating	6-37	Water bottles	223
“ “ gynæcological	32	“ sterilizers	246
“ “ office	32, 43, 187	Wheel stretchers	56-61
“ “ portable	35	“ tables	112
“ “ post-mortem	5	Window tent	186
“ treatment	31	Writing tables	135



Wellcome Library

Note label which our goods bear



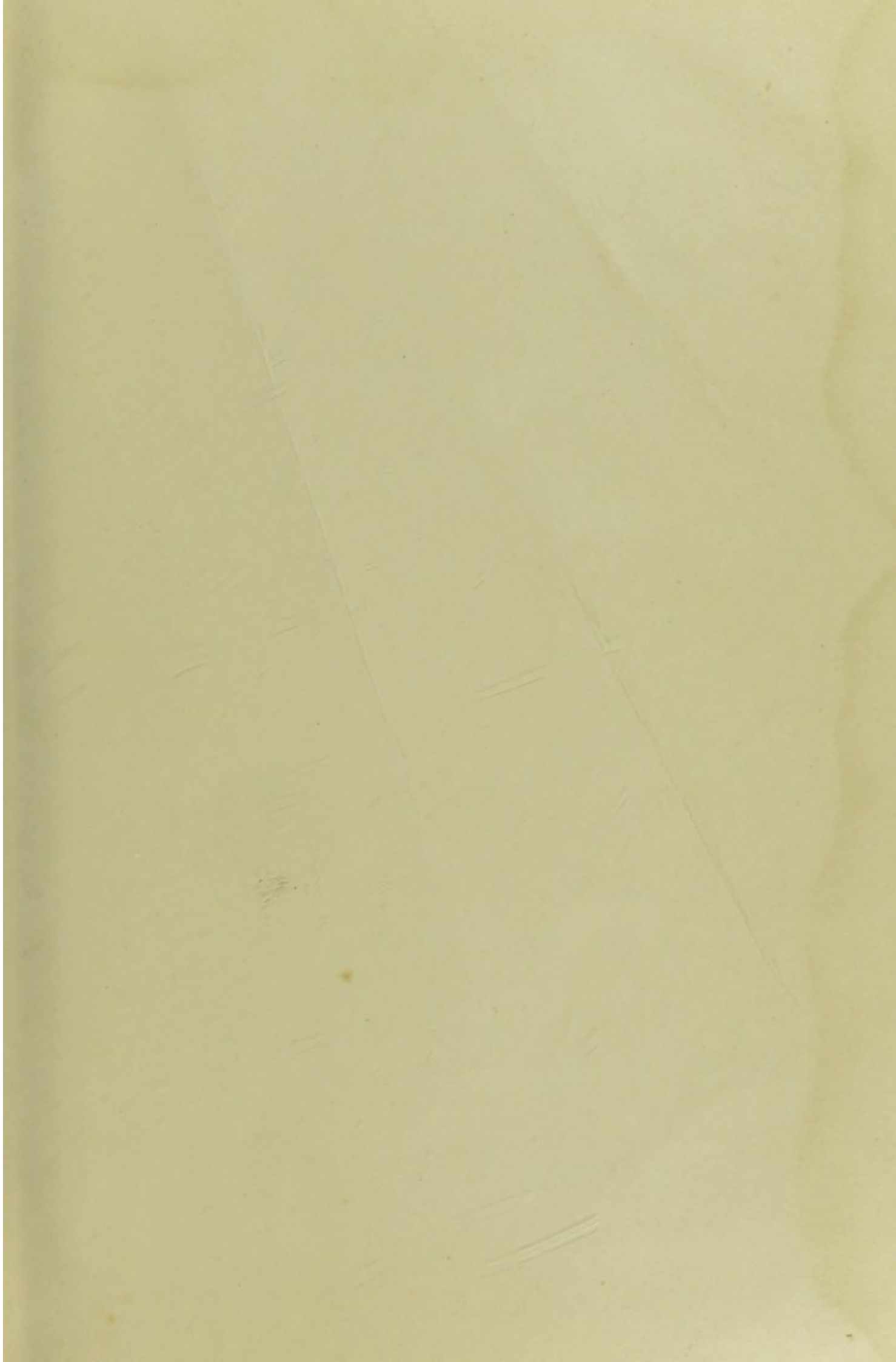
for purpose of identification.

[Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

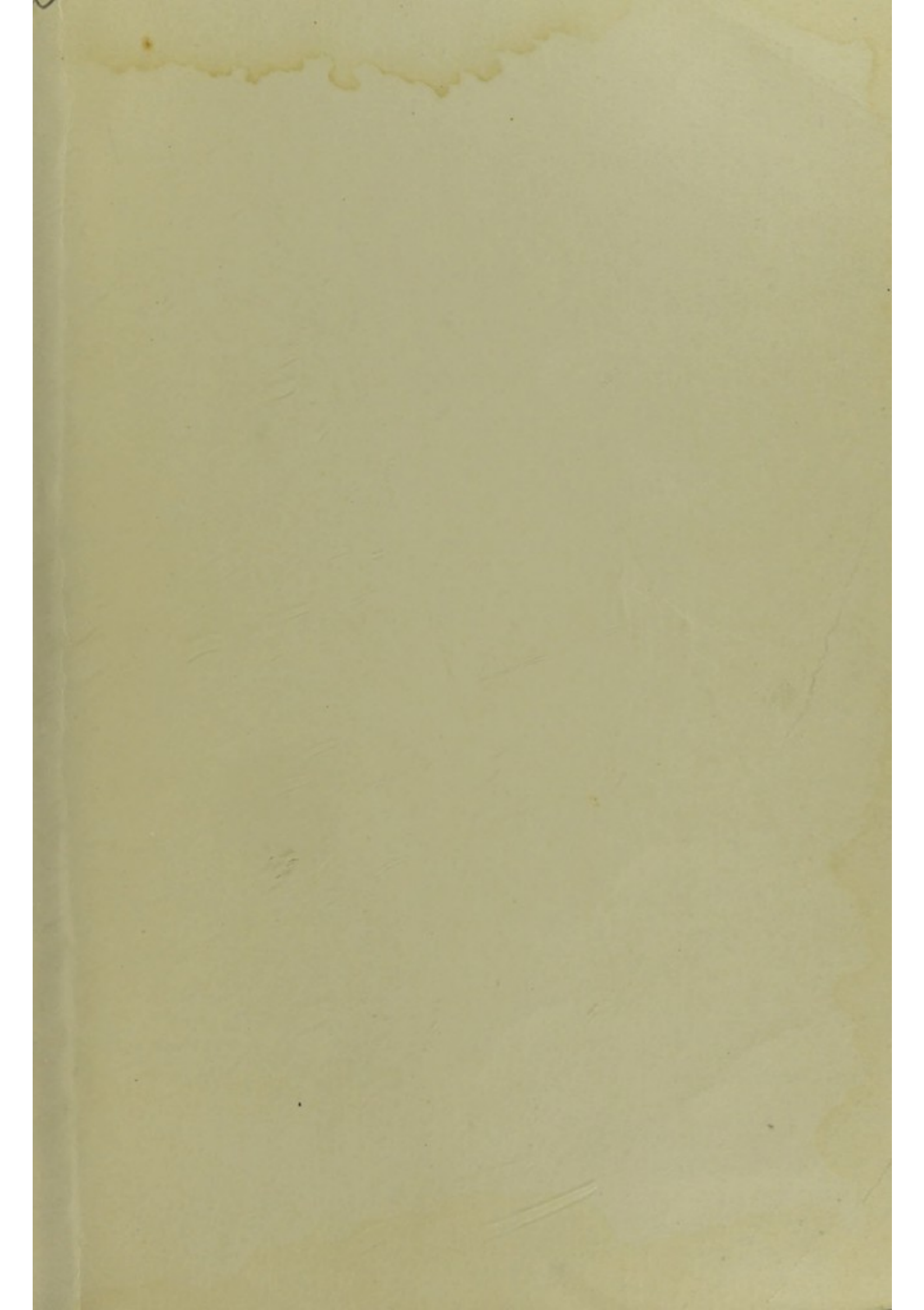
Wolcome Library



[Faint text at the bottom of the page, possibly a footer or additional library information]







PRESS OF
ROTHACKER & SCHWEIZER
61-71 GREENWICH AVENUE
NEW YORK